

CONFIDENTIAL

gbr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		Q		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E mort/5-46, Hill 270, at 312220H. Rec 5-6x60mm mort rds, counter battery fired, NCD.		Q		
3	0100		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling 3/16 & 3/18 Arty, Arty Hill, at 0020H. The main gate at Arty Hill rec approx 30-40xrds SAF, neg cas; a 3/18 truck returning from CHL at same time rec SAF from the same area (10-15xrds) rock quarry, neg hits, neg cas. Ni Hawk dispatched to area, obsr nothing. Pers in trucks & at gatertn SAF. Pers on CHL bunker line did not obsr firing. 198th BDE ntfy.		Q		
4	0350		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch. CLDC alert condition is CLDC alert code #5, eff: 0630H.		Q		
5	0605	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, Nghai Hanh PSDF, (en)640633, at 2240H, 31 Jul. Rec SAF from UNSEF, res: 2xPSDF MIA, 2xPSDF WIA(E) to Bronco. (info only)		Q		
6	0630	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, RD #14, (en) BT078334, at 270200H Jul 70. Amb UNSEF approx 75m from loc, res: 3xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren, 2xapers mines, 150xmalaria pills CIA evac. (info only)		Q		
7	0630	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Parrott, PF #156, (en) BT058298, at 312230H Jul 70. Rec 5x82mm rds from UNSEF, NCD. Arty fired w/ unk res. (info only)		Q		
8	0630		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala (en) YC988122 at 0045H. Obsr est plat of VC/NVA. Arty fired w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)		Q		
9	0745	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 Arvn, BS792494 at 311300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		f		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			L				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21 w/RF #109,
(en) BT131265 at 0659H. Were eng by UNSEF in
hut area prox 75m W. Rec 6-7xM-79 rds & SAF.
Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0715H. (INFO ONLY)

11

0915

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS497778 at
0908H. On search & clear find B/T can filled
w/petna w/TWFD across trail. Dest in place
w/NCD.

12

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS482781 at
0930H. On search & clear find 1xSKS in good
condition in tunnel. Evac to 411.

13

1000

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey. Hoi Chanh's dressed in
black PJ's & carrying AK-47s will be working
in the following areas: (1) 011600H-021800H
Aug, UL BT210225, LR BT2420. (2) 011100H-
021800H Aug, UL BT2615, LR BT3011. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C
Spitzler; 196th Bde, Sp French; 1-1 Cav, Sgt
Snyder; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

14

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (EN) AT
953267, at 010950H. While on ptl, obsr 6xVC
moving N; 3xin blk & 3xin khaki uniforms,
unk if carrying pk or wpn. Mort & arty fired
w/unk res.

15

1030

(U) 196th, BDE, SP Walters, F/8th Cav, at
010900H-0950H. VR Box #24 AT815039: Obsr
cultivated fields. ZC219032: Obsr trail E-W
(well used) & cultivated flds. ZC215024:
Obsr well cultivated field w/fence around it
ZC212056: Obsr well cultivated flds & rice
paddies.

16

1035

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/4-31, (EN) AT
972106, at 011005H. Rec 2xVC fem Hoi Chanh's
ext to LZ WEST.

17

1100

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Walters, 3-82 LZ PREP,
(EN) AT973106, at 011040H. Obsr 3xVC w/blk
shorts & shirts w/pks & wpns moving W neg
arty-prox of friendlies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Aug 70	2400	01 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (EN) BS 578839, at 010840H. Obsr 2xVC evad W (1xmale 1xfemale). Prox 150 N. Eng w/SAF, swept area & dtn 1xVN fem WIA w/neg ID. d/o to 91st at 0920H.				f
19	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, (EN) BS 487773, at 011007H. While on S&C msn, eng 2x NVA w/pks 150m S of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x rucksack CIA, others evad S.				f
20	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, (EN) BS 523773, at 011035H. Rec 4x81mm mort rds landing 100m fr their pos w/NCD. Eng BS5477 w/organic wpns. FAC is on station.				d
21	1105		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/39 w/RF 425, BS659960 010900H. While setting up scty for mine sweep tm, RF det 1xM16 spers mine Res: 5xRF KIA (INFO ONLY)				f
22	1830	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S), at 31 Jul 70. Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Dprt Combat Center enroute VIP 0820H.				f
23	1110		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS700806, at 010855H. A VN Civilian brought in 1xVN male w/shrapnel wound in leg fr det B/T. D/O to Quang Ngai compl 0915H. (INFO ONLY).				f
24	1120		(U) 1st Cag, CPL Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS575917 (EN) BS573918, at 010820H. On rtn fr daytime ptl CAP PF Plat 27 were amb fr behind by 8-10 VC wearing blk PJ's VC fired 50-75 rds. PF rtn fire w/400-500 rds SAF & 20x M79 rds. CAP Marines & PF dispatched reaction force. VC fled -NW-&-N- CAP pursued by fire but were held up due to prox of friendlies. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) d/o compl 0850H 91st Evac. (INFO ONLY).				f
25	1200		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT220182, at 010915H. Req urgent d/o for 1xVN w/unk type mine frag wounds fr mine det by cow. Crater 8'x5' D/O compl 0930H.				f
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1225

Agent 4-3
 (C) 11th BDE, Norris. 748444 there is 4xUS
 PW 30xARVN PW w/6 VC guards w/AK47, ROI &
 fish (2 bags each) Obsr 15 days ago same
 pers, less guards, 748437, direct route 727-
 396 to loc. Fr 727396 to approx 7037 stayed
 daytime. 7037 to 7035. Possible base area
 PW's in blk appeared well. US were white.
 ARVN's fr Due Pho Dist, 1xPF PW fr Nui Can
 vic 7035. US captured for long time. They
 were not tied. All coordinates are BS.

27

1235

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS732624,
 at 010945H. Dtn 1xmale (18) evad fr area of
 B/T. Had old ID w/neg pictures, boy stated
 he was 12xyrs old. Will be evac to BRONCO.

28

1235

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS732623,
 at 010935H. S&C hit B/T 155mm rd. w/twfd.
 Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to BRONCO.

29

1235

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS756588,
 at 010825H. S&C dtn 7x(6 males 52-75) (1xfem
 ale 28) all w/neg ID. 1xmale Nguyen Thanh
 assoc. tm leader 3xyrs ago.

30

1245

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) YC
 819001, at 011030H. Rec 20xrds 82mm mort
 fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl at
 Arty fired on en loc w/unk res.

31

1245

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, IOS, LZ PREP,
 (EN) AT973106, at 011100H. Obsr 2xVC w/pks
 & wpns moving W. Arty fired w/unk res. AT
 1125H, ZC005094. Obsr 1xVC in blk pj's w/wpns
 moving S. Neg arty fired; G/S in area.

32

1250

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS709309,
 at 011130H. On S&C 1st plat fnd old storage
 bin 2'x4'-w/neg signs of recent use. It was
 constructed of grass & sticks. Res: dest.

33

1300

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/3-21, (EN) BT
 053220, at 011015H. While on ptl, obsr 6x
 NVA w/pks & wpns moving NW fr old night la-
 ager. Neg arty fired due to A/S being pro-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1300	(cont)	(U) cessed at the time. BT065219: D Co CP obsr 1xVC in blk w/neg pk or wpn moving W. Eng w/SAF at 75m. En evaded W. Ptl checked area w/neg res.		
34	1305		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/3-21, (EN) BT 062212, at 011130H. While 2d Plat on ptl, fnd an NVA laager site (3-4xdays old) & could hold 30-40x men. Had sleeping & fighting pos. Also had 1xold hut & not recently used.		
35	1330		(C) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/4-31, (EN) AT 972106, at 011125H. On sweep rec SAF prox 100m fr NW, ret SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1205H. G/S on stat eng area. B Co checked area w/neg res.		
36	1350	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Minh Trung(H) BS 504778, at 311900H. 1xVN child rec frag wounds fr 81mm mort fired by RF's into ville at base of OP#1. Child brought to ville, & d/o 0750 to Quang Ngai. RF's had fired into hamlet at suspected VC.		
37	1350		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS487773, at 011125H. On S&C fnd 2xCCHG on top of sack dest in place. Sack cont 300lbs of rice w/ which was dest		
38	1410		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS461898, at 011300H. Ptl fnd 1x81mm mort rd neg B/T MP.		
39	1410		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/123 Avn. While Air Cav #31 1145H BS503862. 1xsnatch dtn 1xMAM w/outdated ID evac to STINSON.		
40	1440		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (EN) BS 733656, at 011305H. Called d/o for 1xVN child(age 10yrs) w/2xfingers shot off by VC at BS750630. D/O compl at 1415H to Q.N.		
41	1445		(C) 196th BDE, SP Walters, IOS LZ PREP, (EN) AT967097, at 011325H. Sighted 3xVC w/blk PJs w/pks & wpns. Moving W Arty fired w/unlk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1450		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D.C/1-46, AT887969 at 011330H. Res of mech amb: 2xNVA w/pks KIA CIA: 1xAK47, 1x.45 cal pistol (SN1548236) 1x K54 pistol, docu. Extr to MARY ANN. Inside pks: 4xAK47 mags, 200xnon elect blasting caps 25xselect bl. caps, 150 time fuses, 25lbs com 5lbs rice, 25lbs of salt, 2xNVA mess kits, Malaria & Quinine pills, bandages, scissors, & docu.		d
43	1500		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, (1) D/C(3)/1-46, (EN) AS895967, at 011330H. While on S&C fnd 8-9 old camp fire areas, 8xcultivated flds trail w/fence on side w/gate across trail & punji pits along trail an pos were set up to cover the gate & 4-5xfighting pos.		d
44	1500		(U) 196th BDE, SP WALTERS, A/1-46, (EN) AS 870943, at 011335H. While on S&C msn, fnd high speed trails running N-S w/signs of recent use w/water buffalo tracks on trail.		d
45	1505		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, C/3-21, (EN) BT 133267, at 011345H. CP & RF #109 on cordon & search msn, obsr 2xVC in blk clothing, w/neg pks or wpns. En evad NW fr hut area. RF eng w/SAF. 1xVC prox 25m fr loc. Res: 1x VC KIA, CP eng 1xVC 25m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		d
46	1515		(U) Quang Ngai, Hawk, 4/6, at 010630H. Rec sniper fire vic YB822995, res: 2xPF WIA, 1030H en shelled 20xrds 82mm into 4/6 Bn pos vic YB812998, res: 1xPF WIA.		d
47	1153		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8 Cav, Blue Ghost 24 VR res: 1430-1515H. Box #1: BT084208 obs 1xlarge bnkr, obs 10xpeople. 1xlarge tunnel entrance into side of hill.		d
48	1645		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, B/1-20, B/1-20, CA compl 1530 to cold LZ.		d
49	1630		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Miller, RF 136, (EN) AT 936256, at 010400H. Plt 136 at NDP eng 2xVC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1630		(U) 15m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA, 1xVC evad N. Wpn extr to KAREN. (INFO ONLY).		
50	1635		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, B/1-1, BT203205, at 011550H. Fnd 3x50 cal. ammo can, 1x cont paper journal & ID other just papers, other khaki unif, shaving kit, part of cig lighter extr to HH.		
51	1635		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, F Trp, BT119342, at 011600H. Fnd 31/2lbs pks TNT wrapped in plastic, also 1xshovel, BIP.		
52	1707		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S3/4-21, (EN) BS 900230, at 011615H. Obsr 1xboat & UH-1H checked & rept'd 4xboats (40' long ea) w/cargo covered w/canvas. Boats heading N flying VN flags. Appeared to be legitimate. Proper persons were ntly. 1830H got report that OP #3 earlier got grid as BS85474313 (4xboats).		
53	1710		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (EN) BS 708912, at 010912H. Conducted cor & search with Nat'l Police. Dtn 15xmales & 12xfemales (youngest male was 40). (Youngest female was 20). Nat'l Police said they were all VC susp Det will be extr along with 8 det fr yesterday. N PFF interrogated villagers, & 1xvillager said 3xVC had been in wille the night before & another villager said that 9xVC w/mort tube were in the ville last night.		
54	1715		(U) 1-1st Cav, LT Lafferty, C/1-1, Req Tracker Dog. Time: 020700-021800H. Will pick up at 0700H. Tail # unk at thistime. Passed to 63rd CIT-MSG Hunter, Appr by G3-CPT Kotula, Ntly 1-1st Cav-LT Lafferty.		
55	1755		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F Trp/17th Cav, BT108345, at 011710H. Searching hut area investigated bnkt res: 1xVC CIA had parts of 2xCCHG. Will be extr to HH by CC. Tried to claim Chieu Hoi after caught.		
56	1755		(U) Co G(Ranger) 75th Inf, SGT Gillip, TM Mich		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1755	(cont)	(U) 402581, at 011750H. Tm Michigan reports movement 50m to their N & also their E. They haven't seen any personnel at this time but the noises detect movement. They are req G/S & slicks with McQuire Rig to be standing by They are loc at 402581.		
57	1750		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, 752573, at 011710H. Req urg d/o for 1xVN male (25) wounds fr det B/T which he was placing. D/O compl to BRONCO at 1720H. Hoi Chanh working w/unit state indiv w/VC.		
58	1830		(U) AMCAL, LT Rhapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Son Ve 1110H, dept Son Ve evroute VIP 1215H, dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1335H, dept Tam Ky enroute HH 1500H, dept HH enroute Bayonet 1600H, dept Bayonet enroute Dottie 1710H, dept Dottie enroute VIP 1805H.		
59	1830		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, Aide de Camp, dept VIP enroute Da Nang 0900H, Landing H Pad I Corps 0945, dept Da Nang landed VIP 1335, dept VIP enroute Dottie 1430, dept Dottie enroute BRONCO 1510, dept Bronco enroute VIP ETA 3-5 min 1650H.		
60	1900		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, 632665, at 011750H. While EM was being returned to rear because he appeared to be under the influence of drugs, disembarked rear sect of LOH while LOH flying at 1000-1500'. Chaplain sitting in front seat of LOH stated that indiv stated something unintelligible and pushed off. Body recovered by PF Nghia Hahn & extr by primo at 1845H.		
61	1930		(C) Co G, Ranger, LT Haskins, IRRP Tm Michigan, BS405580, (en) BS405580, at 1920H. At 1750H report enemy mov 40-50m away in all directions. Req extraction. At 1830H extraction hel & G/S req & sent to loc. At 1930H 1st 3xtm members extracted by McQuire Rig. G/S rec fire, believed to be 51xcal at BS405585. Last 3xtm members		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 70

2400

01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1930	(cont)	extracted by McGuire Rig at 1940H. G/S took hv 30xcal fire from BS375605. Both extractions were from cold PZ however G/S took fire on both extraction.		
62	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4-6 ARVN, YB812998, (en)YB810999, at 1830-1920H. They rec 17xrds 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/artty w/unk res. (info only).		
63	2045		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/4-31, AT969108, at 2010H. Ni amb rec 15xrds JAF w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF prox 50-75m N. Neg arty due to prox of frd, will search area at 1st light.		
64	2100		(U) 1/1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT204200, at 1300H. Fd pack containing rice, med supplies & 2xIV needles.		
65	2100		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT212242, at 1805H. Det 20xlb nitro starch mine. Vehicle suffered light dam. 3xUS WIA(E), none serious.		
66	2100		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, C/1-1, BT212242, at 1850H. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 500m. A VN child ran across the trail & det an unk type B/T & was KIA. NVA dropped AK-47 & pack. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack containing food & docu CIA.		
67	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS478789, at 1857. Rec 10-15xrds AMF from 200m N of loc. Eng w/SAF & checked area, fd 1x bunker & circular trench.		
68	2140		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, B/1-1, BT211191, at 1810H. Fd 1xhuman leg 3xdays old which appeared to have been blown from body, & 1xChi Com H/gren which was dest in place.		
69	2143		(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, F/17 CAV, BT113348, BT109337, BT104339, at 2035H. Mech amb det, will check area in morning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70 2130 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, BS523773, at 1935H. Obsr 4xlob bombs believed to be 105xrd; 2xrd; impacted at BS530770, 2xrd; airburst in same area. NCD. Unk en loc.

71 2210 (C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/2-1, YC975063, at 1430H. Checked area of compromised sensors neg findings. Sensor receivers at Kala picked them up. Still in place & working.

72 2220 (U) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, B/1-1, BT202200, at 1835H. Obsr 1xVC 200m W. Eng w/organic wpns, neg res.

73 2345 (U) 198th BDE, SP Lichtey, F/8, (en)BS512825, at 2215H. Rec 10-20xrd; AK fire and 20-30xrd; 51xcal, Alt: 500', speed: 60xknots. Neg hits, arty processes. Res: 1xVC KFA, credit D/1-14.

74 1830 (U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG departed VIP enroute Chippewa 0930H. Departed Chippewa enroute 411 1015H. Departed 411 enroute Ky Tra, 1045H. Departed Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1130H.

75 1830 (U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S) departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0945H. Departed Bayonet enroute 39 Eng 1010H. Departed 39 Engr enroute 411 1105H. Departed 411 enroute VIP pad 1140H.

76 1830 (U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M) departed VIP pad enroute Kham Duc 0950H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Bronco 1125H. Departed Bronco enroute Debbie 1345H. Departed Debbie enroute San Juan Hill 1415. Departed San Juan Hill enroute for 411 1435H.

77 0830 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg, Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70, Box #24, area: UL ZC2010 LR AT8501.
Box #29 UL AS8697 LR AS9989
Box #12 YV9600-9803-ZC00C1-ZB0096-YB9795-start.
Box #19 AT3020 along river to ZC1411 along

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	0830	(cont)	stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of strip. Box #26 ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28 UL ZC0400 LR ZB1390 Box #27 UL ZC0421 LR ZC1012 W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #25 UL ZC0009 LR ZC0803 Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken.		
78	0825		(C) 198th BDE, APD Msn #98-1, DTG: 020800-021700H Aug 70, area: UL BS3184 LR BS4175. Appr: 198th BDE, LT Horsch, ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Kuzob.		
79	1600		(C) 198th BDE, APD Msn 98-2, DTG: 021330-011430H Aug 70, area: UL BS6692 LR BS7085. Appr: 198th BDE MAJ Vickerie, ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Kuzob.		
80	1300		(C) 196th BDE, APD Msn #14, DTG: 020600-021800H Aug 70, area: BT0700-1100-1103-2003-BS2098-0798-start. Appr: 196th BDE, LT Hoover, ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Kuzob.		
81	0815		(C) 1-1 CAV, SP Snyder, AO Req #107. DTG: 020800-042400H Aug 70, msn: combat opns, area: from BT0631-0629-1229-127297 along AO bdry to BT065314-start. Disappr: 196th BDE MAJ Caravana, G3 CPT Kotula, ntfy: 1-1 CAV CPT Williams.		
82	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Air Cav Reg, Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70, box #31, area: BS490998 along Ly Tin bdry to BT540005, S bdry is Tra Bong River. Box #30 UL BS6592 LR BS6985 Box #32 UL BT3412 LR BT4006 Box #33 UL BT3205 LR BT4300 Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Kuzob.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

1215

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
011900-020600H Aug 70, Box #35, area:
BT3902-5002-5000 along Ly Tin Bdry to
BS3996-start.
Box #36 UL BS4486 LR BS5281.
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ
Johnson, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SAVL
SP Wynohradnyk.

84

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time:
020600-021800H Aug 70, Box #44, area:
UL BT3803 LR BS5198.
Box #52 UL AS9274 LR AS9969
Appr: 198th BDE, CPT Moeller. Ntly: AAE
CPT Sturdevant, FSE SGT Rape, TACF SGT
Milliken.

85

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
011900-020600H Aug 70, Box #42, area:
UL BT3513 LR BT3906, Appr: 198th BDE, CPT
Moeller, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV
PFC Klima.

86

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
011900-020600H Aug 70, Box #5, area:
Fly coast from CHL to Quang Ngai. Appr:
198th BDE; CPT Robertson, 11th BDE, ntly:
AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Klima.

87

1900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
011900-020600H Aug 70, Box #10, area: Fly
Hwy #529 from BS530887-484874, from BS465872
to 1-52/CLDG AO bdry. Appr: 198th BDE, LT
Mizsel, SFG Tra Bong CWG, ntly: AAE CPT
Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

88

1900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time:
011900-020600H Aug 70, Box #12, area: UL
BS5665 LR BS6359.
Box #11 UL BS6558 LR BS7051
Box #5 UL BS8048 LR BS8342, east to coast
Box #6 UL BS7563 LR BS7952 east to coast.
Box #10 UL BS5372 LR BS6069
Box #13 UL BS7245 LR BS7836
All disappr except Box #13 which was appr:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMCAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1900		CPT Robertson 11th BDE, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV PFC Klima.		J
89	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70, Box #60, area: BS4572-5072-5564-5063-4764-4568-start. Box #66 UL BS6251 LR BS7241 Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Kozub		L
90	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req, Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #72, area: UL BS4253 LR BS5047 Box #70 UL BS3481 LR BS4376. Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullins, B-11 SFG Ha Thanh CRC Tra Bong LVC, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken.		L
91	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Ni Hawk Req, Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #9, area: BT2317-2619-2919-2917-2514-2316-start. Box #8 UL BT1529 LR BT2121 Box #7 UL BT1036 LR BT1830 Appr: 1-1 CAV Tam Ky, ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		L
92	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.		D
93	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Opns Summary. Amcal/2d Div ARVN units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as opns continued, w/ TAC air & arty support. Amc 1 elements con- tinued to conduct opns in the western portions of the div TAOR to disrupt en logistical opns. US/GVN forces combined in 21xopns. En losses were reported as 2x VC & 3xNVA KIA, w/5xIWC. 7xVN were dtn. US cas were reported as 6xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 2xCA's & 1xEagle Flight. Engr's cleared 60x acres.		L
94	2400		Journal closed.		L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S JOHNSON JR MAJ, GS, ASST G3 Opns

SIGNATURE

Joe S Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 2 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701902</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>650960</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>888940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>964990</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>924048</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	596858		
B Co	471868		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	442966		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	411		
B Co	482794		
C Co	523773		
D Co	459761		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	713309		
B Co	746308		
C Co	691359		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	754642	
A Co	727617	
B Co	696372	
C Co	733653	
D Co	760566	
E Co	754642	
Recon	754642	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	913233	
C Co	833397	
D Co	833397	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
E Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Armor Bn CP	754637	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	206196
C Trp	219062
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	EAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	EIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	CHL
B Co	997077
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	KALA		
Recon	027068		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	996088		
C Co	128261		
D Co	062218		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	111237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	973106		
C Co	818259		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2.	2345	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, F/8, (en) BS462832 & BS495835, at 012240H. On station 2215H flying Box #36 rec 2000-3000xrds SKS, AK, & poss 50xcal fire, alt: 400', speed 60xknots. Rec neg hits, expended on area w/neg res.		
3	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT223207, at 2203H 1 Aug. Amb unk sixe en force w/SAF. Neg frd cas. Neg wpns CIA, 3xVC KIA, en evaded. (info only)		
4	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill, RF 723, BT252155 at 012300H. Raided area w/ res: 1xRF WIA(M) 21xVC KIA, 7xAK-47 CIA, 2xM-16 CIA, 2x M-79 CIA. (info only)		
5	0125		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch, Sub-sector #3, BT525094 at 0050H. Explo went off, checked area & fd crater from frag grenade on baseball field in A/523 Sig area. MP's checking to see if they can find handle from H/gren and try to take finger prints.		
6	0245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21, BS831338, at 0142H. Rec SAF from S at BS840335, NCD Rtn SAF & M-79 & AWF w/unk res.		
7	0245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21, BS834346 at 0144H. Rec SAF at BS833349 NCD, rtn SAF, M-79, & AWF w/unk res.		
8	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 4-21 TOC, BS872324, at 2137H. Rec hv SAF from BS873311 at 0210H. Rec SAF BS876311 NCD, rtn SAF, M-79, AWF w/unk res.		
9	0255		(U) 1-1 CAV. SGT Harriman, Blue Ghost Black at 0230H. On station for Mi Hawk #8 cleared by REH ground units ident. Sighted 1xlarge campfire at BT154229 & 2xsmaller campfires at BT153228 & 159236. Camp fires were quickly extinguished when searchlight was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0255

(cont)

employed. Neg fire rec, broke station at
0250H. Ground fog hampered opn.

10

0400

(C) CLDC SP PIOCH, Alert condition is
alert code #5, eff: 0630H.

11

0430

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8 Ni Hawk, (en)
BS495835, at 0320-0345H. Rec hv SAF. Eng
area w/unlk res. Broke station for refuel
& was put on another msn before he could
rtn to area.

12

0705

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6. Reg Tunnel
Dog, Time: 020800-031800. Pick up at Ranger
pad. Appr: G3 MAJ Garrott, ntify 198th BDE
SP Pleten.

13

0740

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-1, (en)
BS377037, at 0640H. While on VR obsr mov
Blues inserted & extracted again w/neg res.
Broke station at 0730H.

14

0745

(dlyd)

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, HQ/3-16 Arty,
Arty Hill, at 012110H. Rec SAF & obsr
lights at BS503030. A/1-14 fired illum
w/neg sightings.

15

0755

(U) 1-1 CAV, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, (en)
BT209257, at 0655H. Mech amb det, res: 1x
NVA KIA in uniform w/neg pack or wpn.

16

0800

(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. Cancel
IRBP Box #3, MAJ McGee. Ntify: FSE SFC Dennis
Co G, 75th Inf, SSG Cokan.

17

0930

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Quang Ngai Training
Center, BS604721, at 0235H. Rec 20x80mm
mort rds & sapper attack. Res: 3xVN trainees
KIA (6xAK-47, 4xB-40 rkt rds, 1xbangalore
torpedo CIA), 8xVN trainees WIA, 15xVC
KIA. Counter mort fired w/unlk res. (info
only).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #92, BS597710 at 0230H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai (info only)		d		
19	0935		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th, (en)BS750638 at 0745H. Fnd 1x82mm dud. Dest in place w/NCD crater 2'x3'x2'.		d		
20	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8, AT824030 at 0846H-0925H. On VR (box 24) fnd 1xsmall trail & 1xcam hut.		d		
21	1000		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, (en) BT112337 at 0835H. Mech amb det. searched area & fnd 2xVC females (35) KIA.		d		
22	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS732610 at 0824H. While on search & clear msn fnd several bunkers linked w/trenchline. While checking bunkers KCS det 1x3-5xlb petna B/T. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0842H to Bronco. dest bunkers & trenchline.		d		
23	1003		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS755610 at 0825H. Obsr 1xVC setting B/T 100m from loc. Eng w/SAF checked & fnd blood trails. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl 0843H to Bronco. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.		d		
24	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT055208 at 0830H. Obsr 1xVC & 1xNVA on trail prom 50m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, NVA evad N.		d		
25	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS733628 at 0846H. 3rd Plat on S&C dtn 1xVN fem age 30 wearing whit top, black bottoms w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		d		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, (EN) BS 750614, at 0846H. 1st Plat on S&C dtn 7xVNF ages 16-70. All w/neg ID. 2xVNM ages 50&49. 50yr old w/neg ID, 49 w/ID which says he is a Buddhist PF's say ID is false. All 9xDTN w/e Bronco.		d
27	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-1, BT134259, at 0805H. On extr C/3-21 obsr movement, did not eng due to CA. Ground area checked area /neg res.		d
28	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (EN) BS 783515, at 0900H. While on S&C det unk type mine res: 1xARVN KIA. (info only)		d
29	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVN, at 0720H YC819000 rec 8x82mm rds w/NCD at YC814996 eng UNSEF res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xVC KIA.		d
30	1055		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS482794, at 1032H. On S&C dtn 2xVN, 1xmale, age 60 w/neg ID. 1xfemale age 35. Will evac to 411.		d
31	1100		(U) 196th BDE, LT Cobb, D/3-21, Tracker Dog Req, Time: 021130H-021800H, will pick up at Ranger pad at 1130H, Tail # unk at this time Passed to 63rd CIT-MSG Hunter, Appr G3-CPT Sherrard, Ntfy 196 BDE-LT Cobb.		d
32	1115		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Mo Duc MACV, HHC, at 1030H. Mo Duc personnel captured 2xVC females who gave following info. That there are VC hiding in tunnel at vic BS783500. Mo Duc is reacting to this info & 1-20 will support if necessary. VC in tunnel have wpns.		d
33	1115		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6 (EN) BS 651964, at 0835H. On ptl fnd recently constructed hut (10'x10') loc in an abandon will Underneath hut they fnd a bnke 8'x8'x4', neg findings.		d
34	1115		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, (EN) BS, 696911, at 0815H. On ptl fnd 2xfreshly cov-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1115	(cont)	(U) ered graves 3-4 days old. Uncovered graves fnd 2xVN males 25 yrs old, dressed in blk. They were killed by SAF fr an ambush, on 29 Jul 1915H. (BS698713) Amb spotted 2xVC followed by 8xmore, dressed in grn uniforms & blk PJ. They eng & saw 4xVC being dragged away. When area was swept the element fnd 2xVC KIA.				
35	1125		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT921052 at 1015H. RIF fnd trail network running -NNW 3xen shelters 20x15 w/bnkr 8x10, 3xpair PJ 1xgrn uniform small amt of tobacco, all dest				
36	1130		(U) 196th BDE, O'Grady, 2-1 Inf, Kham Duc air strip will be closed at 021500H until tomorrow at usual landing time to all fixed wing acft. Passed: TACP, A1C Sitzler; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, Lt Tomlin; DTO, Sgt Baxter.				
37	1132		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, BT204205 at 1000H. Fnd 1xSKS & obsr 2xNVA prox 800m. Processed Arty w/unk res. Extr IW to Hawk Hill.				
38	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 1010H-1050H. VR Box #19. ZC085090 obsr 2xtrails running W-E. ZC133105 obsr tunnels & bunkers. ZC145115 obsr fresh trails running E-W. ZC182125 obsr tunnel entrance & river bed. ZC192125 obsr 1xcam bunker w/2'x2' entrance. Eng & dest. ZC193129 obsr corn field.				
39	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23 at 1045H. BDA: BS670876; 1xbunker dest, BS668871; 1xbunker dam.				
40	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/3-82, LZ Siberia (en) AT880225 at 1055H. Villager rept 10xVC/NVA in green uniforms in ville at AT880225. RF & PF from LZ Karen are searching area.				
41	1730	(dlyd)	(C) 4th ARVN Regt, Sp Norris, 311730H. AO Rec #106A. DTG: 020600H-121800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat op. Area: From BS500784 to BS5086 to BS4486 SW along bdy to BS418830 to BS4178 to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1730	(cont)	BS4173 to BS426730. Portion falling within 198th Bde AO Appr by MAJ Vickery. Area within SE bdry disappr by msg #0014, DTG 020550Z Aug. Appr by G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.		f
42	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS694912 at 1030H. Fnd docu (list of VC & activities). Extracted to Dottie.		f
43	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS644992 at 1020H. Fnd hole leading to tunnel 15' long, 5' high w/boards on floor, inside fnd 3xhats & cooking pot containing spoiled food. Tunnel had rear exit w/well used trail leading away.		f
44	1200		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops, Req extension to LRRP Box #6. Change LR to BS3761. Appr: B-11 SFG, CPT Sorrinsen; 11th Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; G2, MAJ McGee.		f
45	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT814265 at 1150H. While in DDP obsr 8-10x VC moving N across river. Arty fired w/unk res.		f
46	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 1/C/2-1, (en) ZC966075 at 1155H. While on sweep fnd tunnel complex containing a resupply w/roster numbers, 5-10xpers letters, 4xNVA canteens, 3xNVA pistol belts, 5xfirst aid packs, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 2xNVA shovels, 5xNVA ponchos, 15xlbs corn, 20-30xrds AK-47 & 30 cal ammo (mixed), 30xdocu, 1xbirth certificate, 1xNVA ID card, 6xNVA stamps, 1xdiary, pictures, & 1xmarriage certificate. Extracted all to Kham Duc.		f
47	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17 Cav, (en) BT093315 at 1200H. Obsr 7xVC evading SW in black PJ's 600m from loc. Pursued w/neg res.		f
48	1305		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26. At 1147H, BS522887, rec 5xrds sniper fire from W. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD. At 1200H, BS525888, detected mine w/detector. Dest in place w/NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, AT972100 at 1200H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (INFO ONLY)		f
50	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, (en) BS524887 at 1155H. Fnd & dest 1x60-70xlb nitro starch mine. Crater 10'x5'. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren not B/T. Will dest in place. Also fnd punji stakes on either side of road.		f
51	1320		(U) AMCAL, Sp Armstrong, ARVN Tam Ky, 1300H. Update rept on the action which occurred in Tam Ky on 012300H Aug 70. ARVN's from Tam Ky rept that the KIA's and docu indicate that the enemy unit was the 123C AKA, a rear service section of Quang Tin/Nam (P) unit. AMCAL IPW saw the docu. They seem to be of a logistical nature. Additional info will be sent.		f
52	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS734614 at 1216H. Element of 3rd plat enroute to link up w/another element of 3rd plat rec 25-30x rds SAF from 2-3xpers 150m E. Sighted 6xVC w/wpns moving E. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Swept & fnd 1xM-79 & 2xpacks. Wpn & packs will be evac to Liz. Also CIA 1xUS pistol belt, 3xbandages, 3xAK-47 rds, 5xM-16 mags, 30xM-16 rds, 2xM-14 rds, 3xwaterproof bags, 3xblue uniforms, 49x45 cal rds, 2xshirts, 1xpair pants, docu, 3xdiaries. Evac docu & diaries to Bronco, Evac rest to Liz.		f
53	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS866336, at 1145H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/wpns at 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC WIA but evad. 1200 hours hit B/T w/pfd, blast equivalent to 105 mm rd but not as much shrapnel. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E), both radios dest. d/o compl 1220H to Bronco, CIA docu.		f
54	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS616560, at 1100H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1215H to Quang Ngai.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1340

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrip A/3-21, BT095300,
 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC w/2xwpn neg pks 700m N of
 A/Co loc moving W in open. VC w/blk PJ & mix-
 ed uniform. Arty processed & eng w/ARF, res:
 2xVC KIA. Remaining evad into 2xbnkrs. After
 arty one bnkr scattered in all directions.
 Will check area.

f

56

1400

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/3-21, BT073214,
 at 1030H. As ptl moved into shelter area fr E
 it eng 4xNVA, wearing mixed uniforms (prox 15
 meters) The NVA were eating at the time, res:
 3xNVA KIA. 1xKIA was NVA CPT. 1xNVA evad SW
 CIA 2xpkcs cont: 75 AK-rds, 35-40 M16 rds, 35-
 40 cbn rds, med supplies & startched fatigues
 Docu, evac to Center. 1xVN child WIA(E) d/o
 compl 1050H to Center, female in area said 10
 xNVA were in area.

f

57

1405

(dlyd)

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, 012200H-020
 600H. At BT205208 fnd 1xmech amb which had
 been booby trapped by en w/unk # of trip wire
 Blown in place w/NCD. At BT204207 fnd mech
 amb tripped-w/neg res.

f

58

1405

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, CP/1-46, AS961999,
 at 1200H. 21xrefugees came to LZ MARY ANN, 6x
 were MAM, 5xMAF, & 10xchildren, Will extr to
 Hau Duc, are being held for interrogation,
 They were all Mortangards.

f

59

1405

(U) AMCAL, CPT Jones, SWO, at 1340-2300H,
 Warning few thunder storms in AMCAL AO. cond:
 1000-broken, 3000-over cast, vis-1xmile TOW
 Winds variable in direction speed of 15k gust
 35k. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Walters, 198th Bde,
 SP Culpepper, 11th Bde, SGT Annas.

f

60

1405

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing,
 (EN) BS752854, at 1235H. D-7E det 1xB/T M79
 in tree w/twfd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl
 at 1245H to 91st. Bulldozer, was slightly dam

f

61

1415

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/3-21, BT118236,
 at 1335H. On ptl. fnd en hamlet cont 11xshel-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	1415	(cont)	(U) ters. It is believed to be a reception station for VC/NVA. Half of the shelter used for sleeping. The other half for eating. Area had been used last night. Huts were reinforce & had sqd size bnkr's underneath. Fnd 2xkitchen cont 4-8 stoves & 10xmess tables, cooking utensils. Res: dest.		d		
62	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS494787, at 1345H. S&C fnd 2xtunnels 1xm dia, 10xm in length, w/neg findings. Neg dest due to lack of demo.		d		
63	1440		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/1-46, AT921052, at 1320-1420H. On RIF obsr 4-5 VC/NVA wearing grn uniforms & carrying AK47'S moving SW on a trail. Eng en w/SAF prox 100m W. NVA/rtn 10-12 rds AK47 fire. En evad SW. There were neg friendly cas. R/1-46 swept area w/neg res.		d		
64	1455		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, B/1-1, BT209230, at 1450H. Fnd 10xAK47 rds in a trail. Res: dest in place.		d		
65	1510		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 92, BS595716, at 0740H. S&C fnd 3xB40 rkts, 1xBangalore, 3xCCHG, (INFO ONLY)		d		
66	1510		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 207 w/PF 91 & 92, BS574744, at 1000H. S&C had contact w/UNSEF, 1xRF WIA(E) d/o to Quang Ngai, 1045H. (info on		d		
67	1550		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS762575, at 1218H. On S&C 1st plat eng 2xVC evad at 150m with small arms & M79 fire. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA w/M79 frag wounds in leg. Age approx 35. Had pkt w/small amt of rice. d/o compl 1230H to Bronco at same time & loc. Dtn 1xMAM (17yrs) w/neg ID & 1xMAF(17yrs) w/neg ID. W/E Bronco. Also fnd docu.		d		
68	1535		(C) AMCAL CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC alert cond is Code #4 1900H.		d		
69	1540		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1540	(cont)	(U) 512885, at 1430H. Fnd across road 1xditch en 100m. 2'x1' deep, circular. Eng repairing at this time.		f		
70	1540		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, 734614, at 1327H. S&C fnd B/T M26 H/G w/twfd. DIP NCD.		f		
71	1605		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS751608, at 1559H. Fnd M26 H/G B/T w/PFD cam in center of day laager, DIP w/NCD.		f		
72	1620		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, C/2-1, (EN) ZB 966075, at 1520H. While on a S&C msn. Fnd docu in a clearing which explained the const & use of the mech amb. The docu was written in VN. Unk whether VC/NVA.		f		
73	1630		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 2/6 ARVN, YC845009, at 1430-1900H. Rec hvy SA & AW fire fr est VC Co. Rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY).		f		
74	1630		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 315, BS564754, at 0500H. Eng UNSEF res: 7xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt, 2x AK47 CIA, 1xradio, CIA.		f		
75	1655		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS505797, (EN) BS505795, at 1555H. 4 plat S&C rec 8-10 rds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area, fnd 2xbnkrs 4'x4' w/trench line. Dest bnkrs.		f		
76	1705		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, F/17, BT115316, at 1650H. Obsr 3-4xNVA w/pks & wpns, prox 600m N. Eng w/50 cal w/neg res. Neg arty-prox of friendlies.		f		
77			(C) AMCAL DIV, CPT Jackowski, 11th Inf Bde, at 011750H. Ref DJF Entry #60 DTD 011750H. 1. Orig of Rept: HQS AMCAL DIV. 2. Loc of Accident/Incident: 2xkm N of Nghia Hanh (BS 632665) Time: 011750H. 4. Unit involved: B/3-1, 11th Inf Bde. 5. Descrip of cause: 1xUS was being moved by LOH to Bronco, suspicious of being under the influence of drugs. He disembarked the acft between 1000&1500 ft alt. 6.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77		(cont)	(C) Casualties: 1xUS Self-Inflicted Death, Hunt, Ralph W. PFC E-3, SSAN: 570-68-4565. 7. Cal & type of wpn: N/A. An Investigation is being conducted.		
78	1715		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, BS694915, at 1555H. Fnd sev sheets of docu in hedgerow, 4xfused smoke gren w/stroker missing, extr to Dottie.		
79	1800		(C) 26th Engr, PFC Knoll, B/26, (EN) BS 510885, at 1630H. 5 ton Pressure truck det unk type mine, while backing down road. The rear duals were blown off. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1642H to 91st. Crater 3'x5'.		
80	1800		(C) 26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26th, (EN) BS 501884, at 1540H. 5 ton Pressure truck det mine 20lb unk explosive metal to metal FD. While backing down road. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1548H to 91st, veh hvy dam.		
81	1805		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/4-31, ZC197132, at 1520H. On Fnd bnkr, U shaped, & hut. Fragg-ed it, res in 1xsec explo, res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o 1535H to HH. Secondary believed to B/T. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA, neg pks of wpns, at 50m neg res. Arty fired unk res.		
82	1805		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Knoll, B/26th Engr, (EN) BS441871, at 1245H. Fnd mine w/mine detector NCD. Blown in place. Crater 5'x3'.		
83	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Tu Nghia PF's, vic BS5774, at 1000-1700H. Rec SAF (hvy) Res: 3xVC KIA BS565735, by 174 Avn, 4xVC KIA BS 575745, 8xdtn, CIA: 10xCCHG, 3000mxcommo wire 1xset binoculars, 5xbangalore torp, 30xbags rice. 3xA/S processed, BDA-174 Avn rpts, numerous struct, tunnels & bnkrs were uncovered		
84	1830		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OPS. Req time ext to LRRP Box #6. Time: until 102400H Aug 70. Passed to B-11 SFG, SGT Blaczczyk, & 11th Bde, SGT Annas, Appr by CPT Mullen 11th Bde-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	1830	(cont)	(U) at 021906H, Appr by B-11-SFG-JJM, Appr by G3-CPT Sherrard, Passed to G/Rangers: LT Epting XO. Ntly FSE SGT Rape.				
85	1840		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/C for A/3-21 CA, BT1026, at 0930H. Obsr 1xlarge explo bel to be VC/NVA trying to move a B/T. SKYSPOT went in 02 Aug AM 0950H. PREPLANNED went in 01 Aug 1405H. It's believed the B/T was a dud bomb fr the Preplanned on the 1st. SKYSPOT was processed in reaction.				
86	1909		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (EN) BS 699917, at 1710H. Det 1x81mm B/T w/prfd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1720H to 91st evac.				
87	1935		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, B/1-1, BT202221, at 1835H. Rec AK fire 150m SW eng w/organic wpn, followed tracks w/neg res.				
88	2020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Hqg 4-21, LZ DEBBIE at 1950H. A V100 veh on SW side of Debbie rec 1xSA sniper rd. Fr BS871312. Rd hit veh neg cas or dam, neg rtn fire do to populated area				
89	2039		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, (EN) BS 885279, at 2010H. Rec SAF fr S at above en grid. Res: 1xVN child WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.				
90	1750		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS747585, at 1730H. 1xplat eng 2xVC prox 400m E res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk, 1xflashlight, & 1xSony radio CIA. Other VC evaded E, 2xplat pursued vic BS765550, 500m obsr 2xVC moving S neg eng due to distance, neg arty.				
91	2130		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (EN) BT 118236, at 1230H. Fnd & dest 2xCCHG B/T w/twfd hanging in bushes 10m apart.				
92	2200		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/3-21-w/F/17, BT 092319, at 1900H. Obsr & eng 2xVC prox 100m W. Neg pks or wpns. VC evad W. Swept area w/neg fnds.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

93

2210

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 2/6 ARVN, YC845009,
at 1430-1900H. Ref DJF #73 2 Aug 70. Broke
contact fired Arty into contact area & swept
area. Res: 15xVC KIA (INFO ONLY)

94

2252

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, (EN) BS
718917, at 1940H. Amb obsr 2xVC w/50-75lbs
bags of rice. Eng /SAF prox 200m Fr loc. Res
1xVC KIA, 1xVC evade into bushes.

95

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC, Dept 411 enroute Bayonet -
1100H, dept Bayonet enroute VIP-1200H, dept
VIP enroute Tra Bong Rd-1440H, dept 411 en-
route VIP 05 1545H.

96

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 12
fr 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #12, YC9600-
9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start.
Box#19 AT8020 along river to ZC1411 along
stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of
strip.
Box#25 UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803.
Box#27 UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012, W bdry is Dak
Mi River.
Box#28 UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390
Box#29 UL AS8697, LR AS9989
Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5198
Box#26 ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start.
Box#66 UL BS6251, LR BS7241. Appr: LT Hoover
Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP
AGT Kozub.

97

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
fr 021900H-030600H Aug 70. Box#63 UL BS6558,
LR BS7051.
Box#62 UL BS5665, LR BS6359.
Box#61 UL BS5372, LR BS6069.
Box#5 fr 580033-600022, fr 630023-687990,
fr 730940-728903, fr 750875-765873.
Box#9 BT2317-2619-2919-2917-2514-2316-start.
Box#42 UL BT3513, LR BT3906.
Box#63 Appr 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, Ntfy, AAE
CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burchfield. Box#62
Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins, Ntfy: AAE
CPT Smith, SAL SP Wynokrahymk. Box#61, Dis

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	0900	(cont)	(C) appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins, Ntfy, AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Wynohrabyrk. Box#5 Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller, Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins(notified). Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Wynohrabyrk. Box#9 Disappr: 1-1st Cav Quyen (Tam Ky), 196th Bde, LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Wynohrabyrk. Box#42 Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burchfield.		d
98	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD REQ, Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box#5 UL BS4670, LR BS 5260. Box#7 UL BS7160, LL BS7745, east to coast. Box#8 UL BS3961, LR BS4555. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, Appr: B-11 SF, J.A.C. an J.A.M. Ntfy: AAE CPT STURVEDANT, FSE SFC DENNIS, TACP SGT KOZUD.		d
99	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box#45 Hwy #526 fr Hwy #1-Tra Bong. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller Ntfy: CPT Smith. FSE: CPT Witzerling. TACP: SGT Milliken.		d
100	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box#32, LR BT4006, UL BT3412. Box#33 UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Box#30 UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Kozub.		d
101	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT3902, UR BT5002 S along Ly Tin bndry. Box#36A UL BS4493, UR BS4793, S to Sra Rong river. Box#37 UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burdfield.		d
102	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box#22, fr BT280197, along Tien Phuoc Road to 1613. cont		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

102

1530

(cont)

(C) Box#46 fr 540884-485876, fr 455874-Binh
 Son AO. Box#22 Disappr: 196th LT Hoover, &
 1-1 Cav Quyen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP
 Wynohrabmyk. Box#46 Appr: 198th CPT Moeller,
 Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Klima.

d

103

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box#24A UL AT7802, LR
 AS8594.
 Box#17A UL BT1034, LR BT1525
 Box#43 UL AS9180, LR AS0470.
 Appr: 196th, 198th, 1-1, LT Hoover, Hung, CPT
 Moeller, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, & CPT Smith,
 FSE CPT Witzerling, & SFC Dennis, TACP SGT
 Milliken, & SGT Kozub.

d

104

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box 36B UL BS4687, LR
 BS5479.
 Box#64 UL BS4577, LR BS4974.
 Appr: 11th, & 198th, CPT Robertson, CPT Moel-
 ler. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Wynohrabmyk
 of the 11th. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SAL SP Kli-
 ma of the 198th.

d

105

1300

(C) Div Clem-G2Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE,
 Date of Msn: 03 Aug 70. Time: 0700-1700H. Msn
 No: 03-8. Coord: UL BS3058, LR BS4053, Req
 clear for fire for fire. Appr: 11th Bde,
 CPT Mullin 021630H.

d

106

1800

(C) 196th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Date of
 Msn: 03 Aug 70. Time: 0700-1700H. Msn No. 14
 Coord: AT9416-9422-9724-BT0023-BT0020-BT0220-
 0216-start. Req clear for fire for fire.
 Appr-196th-LT Hoover.

d

107

1830

(C) 198th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Time:
 1700H, Date of Msn: 030800H. Msn No: 98-1.
 Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Req for clear
 for fire for fire. Appr: 198th Bde.

d

108

2230

(C) 196th BDE, SP Sites, AO Req No: 106, DTG
 ASAP-051800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area Description: Fr AT818275-810280. ZC122218

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

11

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701913</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>987933</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>970975</u>			
D Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>920053</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	563861		
B Co	471868		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	465958		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	411		
B Co	493792		
C Co	498773		
D Co	464746		
E Co	FSB 411		
Recon	FSB 411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	713309		
B Co	750307		
C Co	691359		

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE #1 TO DAILY JOURNAL FOR (AUG when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SAN JUAN HILL
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	754642
A Co	727617
B Co	706378
C Co	733656
D Co	760564
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	DEBBIE
B Co	914230
C Co	833397
D Co	833397
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411 NGHIA HANH
25th Arty Bn CP	754637

INCLOSURE TO DAILY JOURNAL FOR 2 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	204115		
C Trp	174296		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	997071		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	KALA		
Recon	028072		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	105310		
B Co	008072		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	072214		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	120240		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	823262		
D Co	910256		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	FREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 2345 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #35 at 022150H.
 Rec mort, RPG & SAF from BS735760. Res: 2xPF
 WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Will sweep at 1st
 light. (INFO ONLY)

3 0250 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, D/1-46, LZ Professional
 (en) BT172076 at 0225H. Bunker #1 obsr sta
 lights prox 400m SW. 81mm mort fired & lights
 went out. Will check area 1st light.

4 0345 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, C/2-1, YC997077 at
 0240H. While at amb pos rec 3xrds SAF, origin
 unk. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Will D/O in morning.

5 0435 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, 2/6 ARVN, YC845010 at
 0300H. Rept in contact & rec H/gren & mort.
 Processed illumination. Firebirds & flareships
 (ARVN channels) req. Weather bad, socked in.
 0620H. Res: 3xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O
 compl 1020H to Kham Duc. (INFO ONLY)

6 0620 (dlyd) (U) DPOC, CPT Miller, F/8 Cav, (en) BT146313
 at 021530H. F/8 got hot reading on gradiometer.
 Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman.

7 0740 (dlyd) (U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT211223 at
 022200H. Res: 1xdog KIA.

8 0750 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS754605 at
 0730H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in a can containing
 2xlbs shrapnel & petra w/TWFD. Dest in place.

9 0830 (C) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) ZC968078
 at 0450H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds from unk direction.
 Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Extr to Kham Duc at 0755H.

10 0910 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/8 Cav, BT146313 at
 0900H. Gradiometer reading at above grid res
 in finding 5x20' railroad ties.

11 0915 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Harris, B/26, (en) BS464874
 at 0845H. Rec approx 30xrds SAF from S-SW
 w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS697589 at 0824H. Eng 2xVC prox 300m W. VC had w/wpns & wearing black PJ's. VC evaded W into hedgerow. C Co pursued to no avail. Neg Arty due to prox of friendlies.		f
13	1010	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #118, BS582625 at 021910H. Fnd cache: 20x60mm mort rds, docu (20), 1xNVA flag. Res: dest rds, docu are being translated in Nghia Hanh & will be passed to IPW at Bronco.		f
14	1011		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, 0925H-1000H. BS467794-BS467798, detected metal at above grids. LOH checked w/neg findings.		f
15	1020		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, (en)BT101301 at 0840H. Obsr 6xVC in black evading into woodline 600m from loc. VC had packs & 4xVC had wpns. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evaded S.		f
16	1035		(C) 39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, 59th Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS752854 at 0850H. D-7E det 1x60mm mort rd w/PTFD w/neg dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H to 91st Evac. Crater 1'x1'.		f
17	1050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 178th ASHC, (en) AT965000 at 0915H. While transporting 2xempty water trailers from Mary Ann to Tien Phuoc water point, the sling broke & both trailers dropped. Ptl dispatched from Mary Ann to check for dam.		f
18	1050		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, (en)BS508883 at 1000H. Detected blasting cap w/mine detector on side of road. Dest blasting cap which set charge in center of road off w/NCD Crater 4'x6'.		f
19	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, BT135343 at 1036H. Obsr 10xVC evading NE carrying 3xwpns prox 600m. Neg arty fired. Swept through area w/neg findings.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS770599 at 1040H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns 1000m E. 81mm mort fired. Swept area w/neg res.

f

21

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS754605 at 1028H. On S&C fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in a can surrounded by 1xlb petna, 1xlb shrapnel. DIP.

f

22

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS751681 & BS752674 at 1045H. On S&C fnd 2xpapers indicating B/T area to W. Papers were 75m apart. At 1130H C/1-20 was told by Mo Duc MACV that VC dressed as civ had warned people in ville vic BS750680 that surrounding area was hv B/T.

f

23

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Holter, B/123 Avn, 0850H-0935H. VR Box #24A; AS833970; 1xcam bridge, AS815986; 1xtrail (cam) made hard surfaced w/sticks, AS813988; 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/neg res.

f

24

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/4-31, AT818268 at 1115H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC wearing black PJ's neg pack or wpn prox 250m. VC evaded N successfully. Neg Arty due to prox of friendly

f

25

1140

(C) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, (en)BS515887 at 1040H. M-48 det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 91st Evac. Dam to steering linkage. Also rec 1xrd sniper fire from the S w/NCD.

f

26

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS701913 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns in black PJ's prox 800m NE. Followed & dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Dottie.

f

27

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS705912 at 1000H. Enroute to NDP fnd 4xtunnels in a complex consisting of 5xrooms. Req EOD to dest tunnels.

f

28

1245

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, (en) BT073214 at 1130H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN child (w/malaria) w/neg ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill.

f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1250

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, R/5 ARVN, (en)
AT806158 at 1125H. Made contact w/est plat
size en force prox 100m from loc. Res: 2xVC
KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. En evaded S.

30

1255

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, Div Arty at 1120H.
ZC190187 LOH obsr 1xwell used hut. ZC178197
obsr well used hut.

31

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, BS467694 at
1103H. Inserted blues at 1103H extr at 1132H
w/neg findings.

32

1300

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #113, BS728726 at
022145H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA
(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY).

33

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #164, BS775536 at
0730H. Rec 2xChieu Hoi's w/5xH/gren. Evac to
Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)

34

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #716 & 168,
BS768530 at 0200H. Rec 5x82mm mort rd. Res;
1xPF KIA (INFO ONLY)

35

1305

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en)BS909227
at 1130H. 3d plat & sniper tm eng 2xVC at
BS912231. 1xin blue & other in junglefatigues.
Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 1xUS M-26 H/gren.
1xbandolier M-16 ammo, docu. Extr docu to
Bronco & extr wpn to Debbie.

36

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en)BS907236
at 1130H. 3d plat & sniper tm eng 1xVC at
BS906234 in blue shirt & black pants. Res:
1xVC KIA (by sniper), CID 1xpair 6x30 binocu-
lars, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-33 H/gren. VC was
setting up a B/T when eng. Dest H/gren & will
extract binoculars to Debbie.

37

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en)BS867323
at 1145H. While on S&C msn, fnd a natural
cave w/signs of recent use. Around fnd expended
handflares, pieces of 105mm & 60mm rds. Believed
to be used for making B/T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1317		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/39th Engr, BS672968, (en) BS673965 at 1100H. Rec sniper fire from 4-5xlocations vic en grid from UNSEF. Rtn SAF. RF's swept area w/neg res. Arty will be processed.				
39	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala at 1215H. Det 1xbutterfly bomb. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Kham Duc. (INFO ONLY)				
40	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en)BS722307 at 1300H. On S&C msn fnd 2xstorage bins 3'x5' 6xmonths old. Also fnd 2xbundles docu in storage bin. Extr to Bronco.				
41	1340		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT253184 at 1100H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T. Dest in place.				
42	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-6, (en) BS656873 at 1145H. Fnd a sign which said area was hv B/T. Two civ started leading them thru area but stopped because of too many B/T. Helix 01 on sta & cut a path w/ordnance for them to walk.				
43	1420		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, (en) BT112307 at 1310H. 1st plat, lead scety element rec 30xrds 50xcal fire from est 3-4xVC prox 50m N of loc. w/neg cas. Arty fired. F/17 Cav linked up w/A Co main element & are sweeping area.				
44	1425		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS506779 at 1400H. VN female det unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl 1410H to CHL.				
45	1425		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, (en) BT131301 at 1105H. 2d plat obsr 3xVC in open in black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. 1200m from loc. En evaded W. Arty fired & A Co & F/17 Cav swept area w/neg findings.				
46	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11th Bde Avn, BS469782 at 1347H. Rec 10xhits SAF on VR in vic of ARVN CA w/neg cas. OH-6A landed at 411.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1430	(cont)	(U) Alt: 40' & 40x knots. LOH will be lifted out by hook to CHL.				
47	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, 3/C/4-31, AT830240 at 1410H. While on sweep obsr 3xVC in black clothing w/neg packs or wpns 500m SE of loc. VC evaded into woodline. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Will check area.				
48	1437		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Walters, Helix 02, (en) AT956258 at 1430H. Obsr 1xVC in bunker. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.				
49	1525		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.				
50	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17 Cav. At 0930H, BS511886 rec 4xrds SAF prox 200m SW, at 0930H, BS510885 rec 4-5xrds SAF prox 450m S, at 1130H, BS506885 rec 3xrds SAF prox 200m S. NCD.				
51	1535	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC844010 at 021425H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 15xVC/NVA KIA.				
52	1535		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YC810000 at 1230H. On sweep eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC/NVA KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 2xAK-47 CIA. Also find 20xshelters & bunkers w/50xB-40 rkt rds, 60x60mm mort rds & 50xNVA packs. Extr packs & ordnance to Kala. Dest struc & bunkers,				
53	1535	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/6 ARVN, (en) YC982102 at 022250H. Rec unk amt Chi Com H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).				
54	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AT953124 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 8xNVA H/grens CIA. (INFO ONLY)				
55	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS464782 at 1420H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & docu CIA, neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56 1615 (U) OB Lt Chaney, COL Hogan, CLDC, (en)

BS430955 at 1400H. While on VR obsr 2xMAM
evading. Did not eng.

57 1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 1500H-1600H

BS407578 dest 1xhut & 1xgreen uniform.

BS398574 dest 1xhut & 1xgreen uniform.

BS398572 dest 2xhuts & 3xuniforms.

BS397595 dest 1xhut.

58 1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT093201

at 1610H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 15m N of loc. Res:

1xVC KIA neg pack or wpn.

59 1650

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, AT944278

at 1615H. LOH on VR 400', 60xknots rec unk

amt SAF w/3xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl

1620H.

60 1700

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Hunter, B/1-1, (en) BT255185

at 1435H. VN child gave 1xclaymore mine under

VIP prog. Child rec 100 Plasters.

61 1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Jake #15, (en)

AT927129 at 1640H. VR obsr 6-8xVC in open

w/packs neg wpns. Arty fired w/1xsecondary

explo. Will check area.

62 1725

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT226213 at

1705H. fnd 1xRPG rd w/fuse intact, dtn 1xVN

male w/neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

63 1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS701913

at 1650H. Rec 20xrds SAF from 300m W of loc.

Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.

64 1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21 & agents,

(en) BS866336 at 1725H. Pho Hiep ville chief

fnd 1xVC KIA, Credit to R/4-21 who eng on 02

Aug.

65 1817

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en)

AT956258 at 1425H. Rec SAF w/neg cas or hits.

60xknots, 100'. Arty fired. Res: 1xbunker

dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1840

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en)BT189075
 at 1735H. Set out mech amb, moved out on
 trail & pointman det 1xB/T 81mm illum rd w/
 C-4 w/PTFD well cam w/rocks on top. Res: 1x
 US WIA(M).

67

1934

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (en)AT818277
 at 1905H. Obsr 4xVC in a sampan moving N 400m
 from loc. Eng w/Arty. VC evaded N.

68

2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A & C/5-46, BT283078
 at 1630H. Rec 5xrds 60mm mort 800m. Rtn w/SAF
 & mort. Swept w/neg res. Neg cas.

69

2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Bn, BS633855 at
 1820H. 1xVN det B/T. Res: taken to Bn aid
 station. D/O in morning.

70

2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E-M/1-6, BS779846 at
 1817H. Req D/O of 1xVN male age 35, w/shrapnel
 wounds to both legs. D/O compl 1824H to Quang
 Ngai.

71

2010

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288,
 (en) BS890293 at 1910H. Rec 70-75xrds SAF.
 Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm. NCD.

72

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21, Debbie, (en)
 BS871313 at 2019H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF. Eng
 w/SAF w/unk res. NCD.

73

2050

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS445759,
 (en) BS444759 at 2000H. Eng a sampan moving
 W w/SAF & M-60 MG. Res: 6xVC KIA. Credit to
 snipers. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

74

1800

(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S), 3 Aug. Departed
 VIP Enroute Bayonet 0935H. Departed Bayonet
 enroute Charlie Brown 1015H. Departed Charlie
 Brown enroute VIP 1140H. Landed VIP 1200H.

75

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, 3 Aug. Departed
 VIP enroute Bayonet 0940H. Departed Bayonet
 enroute Bronco 1025H. Departed Bronco enroute
 VIP 1145H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

1800

(U) AMCAL, Lt Rapp, ADC(M), 3 Aug. Departed
 VIP enroute Combat Center 0725H. Departed Combat
 Center enroute VIP 0820H. Departed VIP enroute
 Bronco 0935H. Departed Bronco enroute Mary Ann
 1000H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Kham Duc
 1115H. Departed Kala enroute Ky Tra 1300H.
 Departed Ky Tra enroute Liz 1350H. Departed
 Liz enroute Debbie 1415H. Departed Debbie
 enroute San Juan Hill 1625H. Departed SJ Hill
 enroute 27th Sugg 1745H. Departed 27th Surg
 enroute VIP 1800H.

77

2052

(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks, LTC Hogan, BT6102. Rept
 hv concentration of fishing boats from Song
 Tra Bong to Tam Ky. Ntfy: Coastal Surv Center
 Lt Cline.

78

2115

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751553,
 (en) BS753553 at 2045H. Enroute to amb loc
 rec 2xrds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/unk res.
 NCD.

79

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, LZ West (AT
 990250), at 2050H. Obsr lights, Arty fired.
 Res: 1xsecondary explo. Lights went out.

80

2221

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, BT174072 at
 2145H. Obsr sta light. Illum mort fired w/neg
 sightings. Mort fired unk res. Will check
 area at 1st light. 100m S of bunker #2 heard
 explo of unk origin. Will check 1st light.

81

2240

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, RADAR, Bronco,
 (en) BS774358 at 2225H. Counter mort radar
 picked up 1xunk type round being fired from
 en grid. Arty fired w/unk res. MACV at Duc
 Pho & 11th Bde elements rept neg incoming in
 AO.

82

2328

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #3. Eff 2328H for bunker line only.

83

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #175, BS840320
 at 2315H. rec 4x82mm, 4xmag AK fire. NCD. Rtn
 organic fire w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box#5 Strip: fly coast line fr Chu Lai to Quang Ngai. 198 fr 579034 -600022 fr 630022-684994 fr 730947-727907 fr 747887-767862. Box#42 UL BT3513, LR BS3909. Box#63 UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box#64 UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Box #5 Appr: CPT Moeller, Disappr: CPT Robertson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, SP Klima. Box #42 Appr: CPT Moeller Ntfy: AAE, CPT Campbell, SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #65 & 64 appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.		
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ., Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box #45 UL BS5086, LR BS5480. Box #46 Strip-Tra Bong Road between Tra Bong & Hwy #1. Clear w/Tra Bong prior to eng. Box #62 UL BS5465, LR BS5961. Note: Night VR only-rules of eng apply! Box #65 Strip-Fly coast between Quang Ngai & Duc Pho. Box #1 UL BT1237, LR BT1731. Note: This is night VR only; Rules of eng apply! Box #2 UL BT1726, LR BT2423. Note: This is a night VR only; Rules of eng apply! Box #3 UL BT2220, LR BT2916. Note: This is a night VR only; Rules of eng apply! Boxes #45, 46, 1, 2, 3. Appr: CPT Moeller, Tra Bong WTH, MAJ Simerely, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, & SAL SP Klima. Boxes #62, & 65 Disappr: CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, & SAL SP Klima.		
86	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040600H-041800H Aug 70. Box #41 UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR2995. Box#40 Tra Bong road fr Hwy#1 to Tra Bong. Clear w/unit prior to eng. Box#20 UL AT8014, LR AT9105. Box#75 UL BS3585, LR BS4276. Appr: CPT Moeller, Tra Bong-WTH, LT Hoover, Tra Bong-LTC, Ha ThanH-JJM, DIEN & CPT Robertson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, CPT Witzerling, TOP A-1c Young.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 040600H-041800H Aug 70. Box#66 UL BS6251,
 LR BS7241.

Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5198.

Box#43 UL AS9180, LR AS0470.

Box#24 UL AT7802, LR AS8594.

Box#25 UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803.

Box#28 UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390.

Box#17 UL BT1034, LR BT1525. Appr: CPT Mul-
 lin, CPT Moeller, 196LT Hoover, GKW & Can. Ntfy
 AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE MAJ Waddell, TACP SGT
 Milliken.

88

1230

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pieten, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 031900H-040600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT3902,
 LR BS5095.

Box#37 UL BS6688, LR BS7283.

Box#32 UL BT3412, LR BT4006.

Box#30 UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Mo-
 eller, & MAJ Johnson, AAE CPT Cantrell, MAJ
 Waddell, SGT Milliken, & SALV-SP Wynchnadnyk

89

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD REQ, Time: fr
 040600H-041800H Aug 70. Box#6 UL BS4440, LR
 BS5134.

Box#7 UL BS7160, LL BS7844, east to coast.

Box#9 UL BS3061, LR BS3855. Appr: CPT Mullin

Ha Than-JJM, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, & CPT Can-
 trell, FSE CPT Witzerling, & MAJ Waddell,

TACP A1C YOUNG, SGT Milliken.

90

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD REQ, Time: fr
 040600H-041800H Aug 70. Box#4 UL AT9003,
 LR AT0098. Appr: 196LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE LT

Tomlin, FSE CPT Witzerling. TACP A1C Young

91

1030

(C) 196th BDE, SP French, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 031900H-040600H Aug 70. Box#11 UL BT0729,
 LR BT1523. Appr: 196LT Hoover, 03 MAJ Johnson,

Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, & SALV SP Wynohradnyk

92

0810

(C) 1-1st Cav, Cedeno, AO REQ, DTG 041000H-
 051000H. AO No: 112 Purpose Combat CPNS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	0810	(cont)	(C) Area Description: UL 1921, LR 204190. Appr: 196, MAJ Caravanna, & G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: 1-1 Cav SP/4 Highfill, FSE, SGT Rape.		
93	0930		(C) Tam Ky, SGT Richardson, AO REQ, DTG 030600-082400H Aug 70, AO No: 110. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area Description: Fr BT1502-1400 -0703-0905 to start. Appr: Co C 5th SFG-MRS & 196th MAJ Caravanna, & G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy Tam Ky-CPT Mann, & FSE-SFC Dennis.		
94	1300		(C) Div Clem-G2 Air, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Time: 040700-1700H Aug 70. Msn No: 04-8, Coord: UL BS2070, LR BS2862. Req clear for fire for fire. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller, & B-11 SFG-Ha Thanh-JJM.		
95	1345		(C) 11th BDE, SPD MISSION CLEARANCE, Time: 040800H-1700H Aug 70. Msn No: 87, Coord: BS6534-6834-6938-6940-6540. Req clear for fire for fire. Appr: CPT Mullen, CPT Cantrell MAJ Waddell, SGT Milliken.		
96	2400		(U) Enclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.		
97	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined AO today as operations continued with TAC air, artillery, and naval gunfire support. Americal units continued to conduct operations and provided support for 2d ARVN Div operations in the western portions of the Div TAOR. This morning, Americal aviation units supported a 540 man CA conducted by the 4th ARVN Regt. In the 11th Inf Bde AO, D/3-1 Inf reported 6 VC KIA during an engagement along the Song Ve river. The 198th Inf Bde reported that a convoy was run to Tra Bong today without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Enemy losses were reported as 11 VC KIA with 1 IAC. Four VN were detained. US casualties were listed as 3 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA and 2 Eagle Flights as well as providing support for 1 ARVN CA. Engr's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

2400

(Cont)

(C) reported clearing 270 acres.

98

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>714903</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>667953</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUYERMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>895934</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>976964</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>975051</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>286086</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>326129</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	551843		
B Co	471868		
C Co	374067		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON	KY TRA	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	411		
B Co	485792		
C Co	486774		
D Co	464746		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	713309		
B Co	771320		
C Co	691354		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	
A Co	<u>727617</u>	
B Co	<u>707374</u>	
C Co	<u>733653</u>	
D Co	<u>760566</u>	
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	
Recon	<u>724433</u>	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
B Co	<u>910193</u>	
C Co	<u>833397</u>	
D Co	<u>833397</u>	
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>
B Btry	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>	<u>NGHIA HANH</u>
26th Ingr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	187253
B Trp	222221
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	CHL
B Co	997077
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	025066		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	145324		
B Co	997087		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	081209		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	819262		
D Co	912267		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO.

IN

OUT

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0915 (dlyd) (C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Op, 030915H. LRRP
Box Req #17; UL BS2171, LR BS2468. Time:
080600H-141300H Aug. Msn; area recon. Appr:
198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; B-11SFG, (initials)
JSM; G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder;
G2, MAJ Lally.

3 0400 (C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0630H.

4 0525 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6. Req for
tunnel dog. Time: 040930H-051800H. Will pick
up at ranger pad. Appr: 63rd CTT, Lt Benton;
G3; CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark,

5 0615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #01,
BS703942 at 0010H. Rec unk amt SAF from est
10-15xVC. Rtn w/SAF & Arty illum. VCevaded
SW. PF will sweep at 1st light.

6 0710 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, D/3-1, BS454754 at
0627H. Hit B/T. Was a mackrel can w/release
device setting in middle of trail. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E), frag wounds in leg. D/O compl 0700H.

7 0725 (U) 196th Bde, Lt Wyman, D/4-31. Req EOD tm
pick up 1000H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Ray. Appr:
G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Lt Wyman.

8 0740 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS748546 at
0734H. On sweep fnd 2xrusty M-26 H/gren not
B/T. Dest in place w/NCD.

9 0800 (C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Op. There will be
a convoy to Tien Phuoc. 23rd S&T will coordi-
nate directly with 1-1 Cav HQ for details.
Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno.

10 0825 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, (en)
BS491808 at 031750H. On S&C msn made contact
w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn, Extr to Quang
Ngai. (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TO C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0825

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 425, BS626702
at 0100H. Rec 3xB-40 rkts from unk en loc.
NCD. (INFO ONLY)

12

0845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en)
AT912274 at 0725H. Fnd 1x250xlb bomb possibly
B/T. Req EOD to dest.

13

0850

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en)
BT295086 at 0715H. While checking mech amb
fnd 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg wpn.

14

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, F/17, (en) BT125321
at 032400H. Mech amb det. Res: fnd 2xhuman
legs looked like they were from VN child,
2xbaskets food, 6xsmall ponchos, blood trails
Footprints indicate indiv passing thru were
carrying hv equip.

15

0850

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, F/17 & A/3-21, (en)
BT126316 at 0745H. On S&C msn ~~via~~ mech amb
tripped at 125321, fnd 1xMAM hiding in hut.
Will extr to Hawk Hill. Neg ID.

16

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, (en) BT218222
at 032400H. 1xmech amb tripped from unk
source. Neg res.

17

0850

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21 & F/17 Cav,
BT113301 at 0830H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who came
out of woodline carrying a white flag. He
explained that 30xVC/NVA were evading SW
ahead of A Co & F Troop. Pursued w/neg res.

18

0905

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS753602
at 0810H. On S&C msn fnd tunnel complex w/
trenchline 5' deep; 4' wide running NW for
100m. Fnd holes at end of trench. Fnd 2x60mm
mort rds, 2x155 rds & several sheets of metal
w/SN on them. Dest ammo. Evac metal to Debbie.

19

0910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT088209
at 0830H. On rptl eng 2xVC w/neg wpns w/packs
prox 100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA cont
salt, beans, rice. Res: dest. 1xVC evad S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0915	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-2, BS621 870 at 031835H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name; Phai Hung, age; 44yrs, male, from Binh Nam (V), local guerrilla/propaganda agent. Chieu Hoi d because he & family were tired of moving from village to village. Extr to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY)		d
21	0945		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en)BS470785 at 0847H. On ptl det 1xpressure release B/T (unk type rkt td in aluminum casing) buried on trail. Res: 1xUSKIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H to CHL. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, Lt Mack.		d
22	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en)BS484772 at 0905H. On S&C msn dtn 5xfemales 25-50yrs old w/neg ID. Extr to 411 then Bronco.		d
23	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (en)BS472754 at 0910H. On S&C msn KCS fnd B/T (an engr stake w/C-4 wrapped around it) set up to be command det. Dest in place w/NCD.		d
24	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS732612 at 0914H. On S&C msn dtn 2xMAM 43 & 47yrs old in white clothing w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.		d
25	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2/6 ARVN, (en)YC845008 at 0600H. 1xARVN accidentally shot another ARVN. Res: 1xARVN KNB.		d
26	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en)AT907264 at 0910H. Fnd downed Cobra G/S (tail #15162) w/mini guns & 25xrkts in place.		d
27	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT913271 at 0910H. On sweep fnd 7x.51 cal rds, 2xM-72, 1xAK-47 mag, 6xgraves.		d
28	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en)BS688827 at 0922H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID 40yrs old. Will extr to Binh Son.		d

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en)BS706309
at 0945H. On S&C msn fnd 3xhuts, 2x6'x8' &
1x4'x4' all dest. Fnd 1xSKS fair condition
w/homemade stock & 1xNVA canteen. Area showed
neg signs of recent use. Extr wpn & canteen
to San Juan Hill.

30

1100

(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT184250 at
0830H & 0915H. While blowing a stream crossing
rec 2xsecondary explo. 1x3'x3', 1x3'x4'. NCD.

31

1115

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Son Hoa LNO (4-31),
AT919247 at 032400H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E)
3xVC evaded N successfully.

32

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT102297 at
1015H. On ptl dtn 1xVN female in green uniform
w/neg ID. She attempted to escape w/neg res.
Will extr to Center.

33

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT098299 at
1045H. 1xVC walked into DDP neg pack or wpn.
Told to Chieu Hoi, tried to evade. Eng w/SAF
prox 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA.

34

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, ARVN LRRP #1,
ZC181135 at 1100H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res:
1xNVA KIA, others evaded. CIA #1xM-60 MG.
(INFO ONLY).

35

1145

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en)
BS743568 at 1100H. On ptl stopped & questioned
2xold VN males. Released old men. Rec sniper
fire from 300m N of loc. Rtn SAF & obsr 1xVC
w/wn evading N. Swept area & obsr 1xVC w/pck
eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xVC male WIA, 1xpack
w/uniform CIA. D/O compl 1129H to Bronco.

36

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS705910 at
1030H. Rec M-79 & SAF from UNSEF en initiated
prox 200m E. Rtn SAF VC evaded unk direction.
Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (from M-79). D/O compl 1053H
to 91st Evac. Swept w/neg res. A/S processed.
AO SECGOA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1200		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS665964 at 0940H. Motor grader backed over 1xUS. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0958H.		R
38	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8, BS707850 at 0930H-1055H. VR. fnd 1xcave dug under large rock w/signs of recent actv.		R
39	1200		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS683971, (en) BS674963 at 0915H. Rec 8-10xrds AWF from UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.		R
40	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT910273 at 1125H. Fnd 1xrussian made .30 cal MG in fair condition, 2xAK-47 poor condition, 1xUS 12 gauge shot gun poor condition, 3x82mm mort rd fuse, 1xmag w/18xrds AK-47 ammo, commo wire strung. Extr to West.		R
41	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #81, (en)BS515775 at 0830H. OP#1 rec 3xHoi Chanh, 2xmale, 1x female. Turned in 2xH/gren. KCS is interrogating. Will evac through MACV channels.		R
42	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT102297 at 1125H. Ptl eng 2xVC prox 100m SE w/pack, neg won. Evaded E. On search fnd small blood trail, lost 30m to E.		R
43	1240		(C) AMCAL, CPT Smith, AAE, AS938648 at 1050H. A 37 is down. Has VNAF General on board. Was last seen by wing-man at vic 16000'-4000 fpm. Went into cloud bank 13000'. Jake 13, 19 & King 24 on sta to begin search, B/123 scrambled to assist1200H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper.		R
44	1250		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, BS597911 at 1140H. 5xton truck on Tra Bong Road hit motor bike. Neg cas, bike dest. (INFO ONLY)		R
45	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #260, BS749497 at 0830H. While on ptl made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 3xH/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS497830 at 0835H. While on S&C rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY)

47

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #73, BS697754 at 0545H. On S&C det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)

48

1315

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT199209 at 1130H. Fnd numerous shallow fighting pos.

49

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS904187 at 1250H. Fnd 1xNVA base camp, consisting of 6xhuts hidden behind rocks & believed to be an aid station. There were neg signs of recent actv. Fnd 1xM-60 MG (good cond), 3xUS canteens, 75' det cord, 200xM-16 rds, 4xM-16 mags, 2xChi Com H/gren, assorted parts for M-16 & M-14, 25xlbs salt, 1xpair blue PJ's, many med supplies.

50

1345

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17, (en) BS516885 at 1125H. Det 1xapers mane w/PFD. Crater 6"x2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H.

51

1345

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-6, BS672968, at 1255H. Dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. Who were asking questions around DDP. Will extr to CHL.

52

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN BS560634, at 1045H. CIA: 2xVC, Evac to Dragon (info on)

53

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 2/4, BS555645, at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA. Res: 2xNVA WIA, CIA. (INFO ONLY)

54

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4, BS497830, at 0825H. Eng 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA. (info only)%

55

1430

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59 Land Dlr, BS 765854, at 1200H. Fnd area encircled w/concertina wire. Possibly minefield.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

6HU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1440		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, AS977962, at 0830H. On S&C fnd 4xshelters w/bnkrs inside fnd small amt of misc military equip all dest. 50m W of loc obsr 1xNVA w/pck & wpn, eng w/SAF, en evad, fol blood trail, rec SAF 100m W of loc rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1x NVA KIA, 1xAK47, w/2 full mags, 1xpck CIA w/unif & 20 rds AK47 ammo, wpn & pck extr to MARY ANN. Then rec SAF fr NE, rtn SAF res: 1xUS WIA(E), G/S eng area, d/o compl 1115H.		R
57	1445		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 176 Avn, ZC193138, at 1255H. On extr of ARVN LRRP TM. ON PZ rec SAF fr N arty eng area w/unk res.		R
58	1450		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, AT912274, at 1315H. EOD tm dest 1x250# bomb, & 1x750# bomb. Then at 1400H at AT927278 EOD fnd & dest 1x250# bomb.		R
59	1450		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 116 Avn, AT924278, at 1330H. At 1200' 80k, rec unk amt .30 cal fire. Rec sev hits w/neg cas. Acft went to WEST and will rtn to HH.		R
60	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, BS716312, at 1420H. Fnd 5x6'x8' huts, 5xpr blk PJ's, 1x NVA canteen, 4xbaskets, 1xE-W trail, 15-20 Chinese coins. Res: all dest.		R
61	1515		(U) AMCAL CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC Code #4. Eff 1900H.		R
62	1555		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Culpepper, 1/6 Binh Son, BS730895, at 1340H. RF 936 at An Thinh rec 5xH.C.		R
63	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 846008, at 1230H. Fnd en clothing.(info only)		R
64	1600		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, (EN) AS 900935, at 1430H. On S&C obsr 4-5xNVA w/wpns 100m SW of loc eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evad SW. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1710 Eng sus en loc w/arty w/unk res. Cont broken		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1600	(cont)	(C) 1730H. Fnd 2xspider holes, trail running EW, neg en cas.		J
65	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 605256, at 1325H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN KIA 1xARVN WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		f
66	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) AT 984125 at 1115H. Eng UNSEF res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).		f
67	1620		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walling, A/123 Avn, ZC135-108, at 1420H. Obsr 6-7 elephants, eng w/SAF & adj arty w/unk res.		f
68	1647		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zorrick, A/4-3, (EN) BS 709304, at 1600H. Obs 1xVC/NVA at 20-25m appeared he was watching the trail eng & en evad N. Pointman chased & eng again at 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age approx 25 yrs, grn unif neg ID or wpn.		f
69	1707		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, B/1-1, (EN) BT 199190, at 1625H. Fnd classroom for teaching dest of US track vehicles, had clay models of all us track vehicles. Will extr to HH. Fnd 1xNVA canteen & live 155mm rd. Ext canteen to HH. Dest 155 rd in classroom, dest both rd & classroom.		f
70	1730		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 846004, at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, res 7x ARVN WIA(E) (INFO ONLY).		f
71	1730		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/1-46, (EN) AT 965000, at 041210H. Attempting to cross river w/safety line, 1xUS fell off line. Res: 1xUS MIA.		f
72	1733		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, (EN) BT167282, at 1615H. Obs 15 VC w/packs evad NW 100-500m eng & pursued w/neg res.		f
73	1744		(U) 196th, SGT Fox, D/3-21, (EN) 089201, at 1430H. While on cordon & search dtn 1xVN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
73	1744	(cont)	(U) male & 2xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.					J	
74	1745		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, (EN) AS 982958, at 1315H. Bde Avn, resupply msn at C/1-46's loc. rec SAF fr 100m W of loc. (4' off grnd) Res: 1xhit NCD. Acft rtn to MARY ANN. C Co eng en w/unlk res. En rtn fire, res: 1xUS WIA; Bde Avn rtn & attempted to ext WIA; Acft rec hvy SAF Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to Mary Ann. (He was crew chief). C/1-46 d/o was aborted. Musket 36 d/o crew chief to CHL. 1340H. At 1345H. d/o #83 attempted d/o of WIA fr C/1-46 & rec SAF. Rec numerous hits w/neg cas. 1425H, d/o #83 compl d/o w/Musket 32 eng area w/org wpns arty proc, A/S proc at 1520H w/unlk res.					J	
75	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1-46 Inf CP, BT 318089, (EN) BT315098, at 1620H. Rec 5x60 mm mort rds which impacted 800m N of CP RF 139 rtn SAF & mort G/S expended on area w/unlk res.					J	
76	1805		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT093328, (en) BT089326 at 1550H. Obsr 3xindiv evading 300m SW of loc. Eng & surrounded area. Res: 1xMAF 20-25xyrs old w/med supplies dtn; 2xMAM 35 & 45xyrs old dtn, all w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.					J	
77	1820		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S) 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Cbt Center 0720H. Departed Cbt Center enroute VIP 0815H. Departed VIP entroute Mary Ann 0940H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Tien Phuoc 1040H. Departed Tien Phuoc entroute VIP 1120H.					J	
78	1820		(U) AMCAL, Lt Rapp, ADC(M), 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Kham Duc 0725H. Departed Kala enroute O/F Opn 0845H. Departed West enroute Center 1115H. Departed Center enroute HH 1140H. Departed HH enroute Kham Duc 1340H. Departed Kham						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78 1820 (cont) (U) Duc enroute VIP 1645H.

79 1820 (U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute CHL (W) 0840H. Departed CHL (W) enroute Quang Ngai 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Debbie 1140H. Departed Debbie enroute English 1340H. Departed English enroute VIP 1520H.

80 1830 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS498769 at 1810H. Rec 15xrds sniper fire, prox 75m W. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.

81 1850 (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, (en) AS984970 at 1730H. On S&C msn fnd en shelter w/med supplies & docu (extr to Mary Ann). Also M-1 rifle (SN 7416271). Shelter was dest.

82 1900 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 68th Med, AS9599 at 1440H. Flying routine D/O rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. 65xknots 300'. Arty fired w/unk res.

83 2000 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS666930 at 1710H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs dressed in black prox 800-1000m S. Fired Arty, Helix on sta to VR area. Helix obsr spider holes & tunnel entrances. Will check at 1st light.

84 2010 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN, BT198160 at 1900H. Obsr & eng w/RR & Arty 1xVC Co. Est 60-70xVC. Moving SW across road. Will check area in morning for Arty res.

85 2020 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, BS815310 at 1805H. Obsr 3xindiv evading S into woodline. Eng w/unk res. Arty also eng w/unk res.

86 2030 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, 1525H. At BT092302 ptl obsr & eng w/Arty 20xNVA w/pack & wpns 800m N of loc. Res: 3xsecondary explo 4xNVA KBA (2xby B/3-82, 2xby A/3-16) AT BT089294 while processing Arty eng 5xVC w/SAF 75m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA neg pack or wpn. Others evaded E. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS701902 at 1850H. Fnd B/T 105mm rd. Will dest 1st light.		
88	2055		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS505755 at 2015H. Rec 1xM-79 rd & 3xbursts of AWF from BS503757. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		
89	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS500765 at 2015H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF from BS500764 w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		
90	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, ARVN Air Force (VNAF). ZC005084 at 1810H. VNAF aircraft crashed at Kham Duc air field. It was an A1E fighter acft tail # T314 AF35. Res: mini guns & sev parts torn off, land gear and prop dam. Will require extensive repair to make flyable. Pilot rec minor injuries & was D/O. Suspected the acft rec SAF or 50 cal. Plane crashed as it was making emergency landing.		
91	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, (en) BS440770 at 1400H-1515H. Eng UNSEF in support of 1/4 ARVN CA. Res: 16xVC KIA confirmed by 1/4 ARVN. Quang Ngai TOC, 4 ARVN LZ Dragon. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.		
92	2240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, AT987286 at 2145H. Bunker #6 obsr light. Mort & RR fired. Res: 1xsecondary explo, lights went out.		
93	2240		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, ZC020066 at 1845H. Eng 2xNVA 20m W of loc. En rtn w/Chi Com H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H. En cas; 2xNVA KIA. CIA 1x82mm mort compl w/sight & base plate, 1xAK-50, 22x82mm mort rds. 6xpacks(containing rice, docu, med supplies, pers items) 2xNVA pistol belts, 4xChi Com H/gren, 11xblasting caps, 5xtime fuse igniters. All articles will be extr to Kham Duc tomorrow.		
94	2257		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, (en)ZC020066 at 2030H. Mech amb det 75m W of loc. Will check 1st light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	2257		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 & RF #931, (en) BT297090 at 1830H. CIA 2xVC guerrillas (Letch Nhon age 20, Le Thi Chon age 18) females (sisters) stated they are guerrillas & have been for 2yrs. Extr to Tam Ky,		D
96	2335		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, RF #238, BT228170 at 2115H. Whil on recon ptl eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. Illum req. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (INFO ONLY)		D
97	1200	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Gauthries, 021200H, A0 Req #109. DTG: 062400H-312400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: 1000m radius around LZ Prep (BT 008148). Appr: Co C, 5th SFGA, msg #0022, DTG 030845Z; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Walters; FSE, SFC Dennis.		D
98	2230		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A0 Req #113. DTG: 041200H-061500H Aug. Purpose: Change batteries in sensor boxes. Area: From BS608420-590420-590400-600400-600390-608390. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) JKB; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Rogertson; FSE, Sgt Rape.		D
99	1710		(C) B-11 SFG (Ha Thanh), Sgt Jackson, A0 Req #115. DTG: 040400H-101400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt op. Area: From BS4378-4574-4271. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Jackson.		J
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #6; UL BS4440, LR BS5134. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; Ba To B-11 SFG, (initials) BLW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		J
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #9; UL BS3061, LR BS3855. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh (initials) JBS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #11; UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
103	1330		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Luska. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #10; UL BT0623, LR BT1520. Disappr: G3; MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.		d
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #5; UL BT1730, LR BT2520. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, Quyn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.		d
105	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #1; UL BT1237, LR BT1731. Night VR only, rules of eng apply. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #; strip #62; Fly coast from Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #46; UL BS4888, LR BS5480. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
108	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #11; UL BS3449, LR BS4043. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.		d
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #4; UL AT9003, LR AT0098. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rummel. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		d

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
110	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT3902 LR BT5002, S bdry is Ly Tin bdry. Box #37; UL BS6693, LR BS6985. Box #37A; UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Klima.		↓
111	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box; Strip #47; Fly coast Chu Lai to Quang Ngai from BT580033-600022-from 630023-687990 from 730940-728903 from 750875-765863. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		↓
112	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV Sp Klima.		↓
113	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #41; UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR BS2995. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.		↓
114	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #20; UL AT8014, LR AT9105. Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25; UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803. Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rummel. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		↓
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box #65; UL BS7833, LR BS8723. w/Amcal rules of eng. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7241.		↓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

115 1630 (cont) (C) Box #67; UL BS4573, LR BS5164. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAEK, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

116 2400 (U) Inclosure 1, Amcal unit locations.

117 2400 (C) AMCAL Div ops summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined AO today as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty & naval gunfire support. Amcal units continued to conduct ops & provide support for 2d ARVN Div units in the western portions of the Div TAOR. This morning, Amcal avn supported a 25 ship CA by elements of the 6th ARVN Regt from the Kham Duc area to an op area in the SW portion of the 1st Mar Div TAOR. The 198th Inf Bde rept that the Tra Bong convoy rtn to Binh Son today w/out incident. The 11th Bde rept that in a single B/T incident, B/3-1 suffered 1x KIA & 7xWIA(E). In a dlyd rept, 174th AHC G/S while flying in support of the 4th ARVN Regt killed 16xVC. In the Kham Duc area, the 196th Bde rept that a ptl intercepted a mort sqd, killing 2xNVA & CIA 1x82mm mort compl w/22 rds of ammo. US/GVN forces combined in 22xops. En losses were rept as 20xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/9 IW & 3xCSWC. 19xVN were dtn. US cas were listed as 3xKIA, 1xMIA, 19xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 1xCA & provided support for 1xARVN CA.

118 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>709903</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>667953</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>688845</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>899935</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>981966</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>926056</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>240117</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>	
A Co	<u>513842</u>	
B Co	<u>471868</u>	
C Co	<u>376070</u>	
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
Recon	<u>545807</u>	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	
A Btry	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>KHAM DUC</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>	<u>KY TRA</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>	
A Co	<u>411</u>	
B Co	<u>500765</u>	
C Co	<u>513777</u>	
D Co	<u>513744</u>	
E Co	<u>411</u>	
Recon	<u>514775</u>	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
A Co	<u>702307</u>	
B Co	<u>775322</u>	
C Co	<u>719338</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	656412
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	721617
B Co	LIZ
C Co	733656
D Co	756574
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	DEBBIE
B Co	901193
C Co	BRONCO
D Co	833397
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411 NGHIA HANH
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	161289	204295
S Trp	206184	
C Trp	HAWK HILL	
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		X
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA	
A Co	000015	
B Co	997077	
C Co	CHL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	020066		
Recon	002078		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	102292		
B Co	998084		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	081209		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	856268		
D Co	906261		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Aug 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	1000	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP French, D/4-31, at 040910H. At AT913271, fd 6 graves, res: 6 VC KIA. They have been dead approx 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ months.		J
3	2310	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, R/2-1 at 042310H. At 042012H Aug 70, at ZC020066, rec 3 CC H/G, res: 1 US WIA(M). Updated later at 051145H as Res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O 050900H to Kham Duc.		Q
4	0020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31. At 041015H, Aug 70, (EN) AT910273, fd in a spider hole, 1xAK-47, 2xM60 MG, (SN: 110117 & 129539), 3x M16's (SN: 893587, 1309337 & 890110), 1x60mm Base Plate, 250xSKS rds, 1xbattery box for PRC/25 radio.		Q
5	0110		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer, PF #182. At 042120H Aug 70, at coord: BS835345, VC fired 20-30x B40 rkts into PF Outposts, Res: 10 PF's WIA(E) 2 PF's KIA, 1 PSDF WIA(E). Fired illum, rtn fire w/M79 & M16 w/unk res.		Q
6	0405		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0630H.		Q
7	0422		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar. At 0335H, (EN) AS965997, det 5-8 En mov W. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		Q
8	0630		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, Ky Tra, 5-46. At 050420H, at coord BT318090, rec 5 to 7 arty rds in Ky Tra CFZ, believed to be 155 rds fr Btry NW of Ky Tra. US Arty at Tam Ky were ntfy to check fire all arty. At 0445H, Ky Tra rec 9 more arty rds in CFZ at least one rd landed in vil wounding and unk No of people. US & ARVN arty ordered check fire again through Tam Ky. Tam Ky 0512H reported no ARVN arty firing that could reach Ky Tra. Rds came within 250m of US personnel in area. Later readout: 2 PF's wounded. D/O to 91st Evac Hospital.		Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0630

(U) DTOC, CPT Miller, at 0655H. Ntfy by XXIV CORPS of incoming Red Rkt 052227Z. Rec'd Red Rkt fm AMCAL Comm Ctr 052247Z. Rec'd msg at DTOC 052250Z. Ntfy CPT Conway XXIV CORPS 052255Z.

10

0640

(C) G (Ranger), SSG Hammond, Msn Commander. At 0630H, coord: BS357638, Tms Tenn & Ark were inserted in BS357638. No incidents reported. LZ was cold. Ntfy: C/S, COL Insani; G2, LT Dirlam; FSE, SSG Rape.

11

0640

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, Tam Ky Hoi Chanh Plat. At 0345H, (EN) BT232200, amb eng UNSEF, Res: 9xVC KIA, 4xM16, 1xM79, 1xSKS CIA. (Info Only)

12

0730

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Lescault, A/1-82 & E/2-1, at Kham Duc (ZC003083). At 0414H, A/1-82 rec 82mm mort & SAF, counter btry arty eng ZC008064 & 031068. At 0430H, rec SAF fr SW of loc. At 0440H, rec sapper atk consisting of of SAF, B40 rkts, & H/G. Perimeter was penetrated. 2xUS were KIA. #2 Fadac generator dest, 1x155mm Howitzer mod dam, 1x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton veh dam. At 0445H, E/2-1 rec 82mm mort fire, res: 2xUS WIA(E); D/O compl at 0545H. At 0500H, D/O compl for 7 US WIA(E) fr A/1-82. 5 US were WIA(M). NTFY: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof. At 0520H, B/2-1 obsr mort tube at ZC005067. Arty & mort eng sus En loc w/unk res. At 0600H, D/2-1 obsr mort flash at ZC0107. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 0610H, contact broken, rec total of 50-60 82mm mort rds & 10xB40 rkts. Swept perimeter & fd 16 NVA KIA. TOTALS: A/1-82, 2xUS KIA, 7x US WIA(E), 5xUS WIA(M). E/2-1, 2xUS WIA(E). Enemy, 16 NVA KIA. At a later time, A/2-1 swept area of contact & fd 5xAK50's, 16xpks, 200lbs of petna, 3xRPG Launchers, 9xRPG rds & 50xassorted H/G.

13

0800

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21. On 041520H at coord BT091295, ptl dtn 1 male. He will be extracted to LZ Center. He had neg ID.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21. At 0720H, coord BT106291, ptl mov W into hut area obsr lxVC mov toward them wearing green top, & black bottoms, w/pk, neg wpn. He attempted to evad W. Eng at 25m, res: 1 VC KIA, & lxpck CIA. Pack cont rice, will be dest.		f
15	0825		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1. At 0807H, coord BS493760, fd lx155mm rd beside trail compl. Possible B/T but could not obsr wires. Dest in Place w/NCD.		f
16	0910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten, D/1-6. At 0820H, coord BS667930, rec light SA & AWF fr 2-3xVC approx 150m SE. Rtn SAF w/neg res.		f
17	0915		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, A/3-1. At 0840H, coord BS492758, on srch & clear msn fd B/T; 1 1/2 lbs explo in OD can w/PFD buried on trail, covered w/leaves & chieu Hoi pamph. M60 links on top of it. Dest in Place.		f
18	0925		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, R/2-1. At 0615H, coord ZC020066, mech amb det neg res. Searched area & fd lxNVA KIA in bunker which had been fragged last night. Blue clothing, lxNVA knife & pistol belt, docus, pers items. Neg pk or wpn. All extracted to Kham Duc.		f
19	0925		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, 1/6 ARVN. At 0545H, (EN) YC969098, rec 15-20xrds 82mm mort on W side of hill. Arty fired w/unk res. NCD.		f
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, PF #52. At 042220H coord BS594804, amb UNSEF, res: lxVC KIA, 2xUS H/G CIA.		f
21	1000		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, PF #132. At 041930H, coord BS823335, amb UNSEF, res: lxVC KIA, lxM16 CIA.		f
22	1000		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, 4/4 ARVN. At 041905H, coord YC898054, rec 3x122mm rkts fr unk loc, res: lxARVN WIA(E).		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1000

(U) 196th Bde, SP French, A/3-21. On 041400H,
(EN) BT095295, dtn 1xVN Fem w/neg ID. Extr
to LZ Center.

↓

24

1000

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17th Cav & PF's
OP #10. At 0720H, coord BT133331, dismount
w/PF fr OP #10, had contact w/15-20xVC. Neg
arty due to prox of huts. Eng w/SAF w/neg res,
neg frnd cas. Prox 300m evad NW.

↓

25

1010

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, PF #135. At 0615H,
coord BT185485, eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn.
Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)

↓

26

1020

(U) 196th Bde, SP Walters, A/2-1. At 0855H,
coord ZC003052, rec 2xrds sniper fire fr 50m
N. Rtn w/SAF. There were neg cas. While check-
ing area, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn approx 100m
W. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.

↓

27

1020

(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten, D/5-46. At 0805H,
(EN) BT323126, mech amb det & mortrs fired;
res: hvy blood trail, flesh & bones. Followed
blood trail & fd 1 VC KIA, & 2 more blood
trails leading E.

↓

28

1020

(U) 196th Bde, SP Walters, 2-1. At 0900H,
Kham Duc, rec 3x82mm mort rds fr N. Rds
impacted N of airstrip w/NCD. Fired counter-
mortar w/unk res. Arty fired at ZC008064.

↓

29

1021

(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten, Binh Son PF Plat
#57. At 042225H, (EN) BS596807, eng 1xVC w/
SAF & arty, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)

↓

30

1025

(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten, PF Plat #27. On
042200H, (EN) BS573923, rec 4xM79 rds fr
2-4xVC 400m NW of loc, w/NCD. (Info Only)

↓

31

1026

(U) 196th Bde, SP Walters, 2-1. At 0947H,
(EN) ZC004064 & 013036, rec 3x122mm rkts.
They impacted on N side of & off of runway.
Rtn arty & mort. B/3-21 is sweeping toward
sus En grids. 1xCH-47 Rec frag w/minor dam.
Minor.

↓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1028

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, D/4-21. At 0955H, coord BS885288, 1xVN child rec frag wounds when he picked up a dud M79 rd which explo. D/O to Bronco at 1015H.

33

1045

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Lescault, 116th Avn. At 0950H, (EN) AS980965, while on resupply for C/1-46 rec 10-15xrds SAF w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Alt: 35', Speed: 10K.

34

1105

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, R/4-3. At 0928H, coord BS646423, mech amb det, res: 1 VC KIA w/pk containing rice, fruit, misc clothing, docus, picture, watch, transistor radio, docus evac to Bronco, rest to SJH.

35

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#254, BS566596 at 0800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)

36

1110

(U) 39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, B/39, (en)BS655957 at 1030H. While on mine sweep fnd B/T M-79 rd w/nail for firing device, visually detected. Dest in place. Crater 1'x1'. (INFO ONLY)

37

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, B/5-46, BT236106 at 0855H. Ptl fnd 2xstruc, 1xtunnel 2'x3'x20', 2xpans, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carb CIA. Dest struc, EOD will dest tunnel.

38

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, B/5-46, BT240119 at 0855H. Fnd 1xsmall ~~to~~ base camp, 2xhuts, 1x blacksmith shop w/tools, 5xbunkers, 10'x10' w/overhead cover, unk amt of live chickens in area. Dest huts, killed chickens.

39

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en)BS512771 at 1120H. On S&C msn fnd & dest 1x81mm mort B/T w/TWFD w/NCD.

40

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS519843 at 1045H. Rec 1xM-79 rd from 250m E. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res. D/O compl 1105H to 27th Surg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BT376072 at 0850H. While moving W on a trail point man tripped a flare. Immediately afterwards there were 2xsimultaneous explo (believed to be claymores). Res: 3xUS KIA, 9 US WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) was DOA. D/O compl 0940H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.		f
42	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/4-31, (en) AT909262 at 0900H. Fnd 750xlb dud bomb. Req EOD tm. Called Sgt Lee EOD 1100H. Be at Admin pad 1300H for pick up.		f
43	1300		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS896194 at 1045H. On S&C msn rec approx 100xrds SAF & AWF from 100-150m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), DOW while being D/O. D/O compl 1115H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, Arty, G/S worked area. Sweep res: fnd base camp area w/12xbunkers 4'x4'x5' w/ hut frame on top, misc equip & clothing, 1x Chi Com H/gren, 50-75xlbs salt, 50-75xlbs polished rice & docu. Docu extr to Bronco, rest dest.		f
44	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS761570 at 1125H. On S&C man fnd B/T, 4xcans petra, 1xin hedgerow, 3xin trail connected to TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Dtn 1xfemale (50) BS759569 dressed in black w/false ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		f
45	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS493756 at 1155H. VN women brought in 1x16x1yr old female w/mult frag wounds from B/T. Will be D/O thru VN channels.		f
46	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS735615 at 1110H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN child w/minor head wounds, brought in by 2xVN women. Unk how he rec wounds. D/O compl 1330H to Bronco.		f
47	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/3-21, BT113325 at 1230H. While on ptl, KCS talked to a VN female who said 100xNVA w/packs & wps passed thru loc moving N equip w/1x82mm mort tube		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Aug 70	2400 5 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
47	1300	(cont)	(U) & heading towards BT116347.			f
48	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, B/5-46, BT237124 at 1200H. Fnd 1x250xlb bomb. EOD will dest.			f
49	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/39th Engr, (en) BS655943 at 1215H. Obsr 2xVC, prox 1600m S. Neg arty, prox of frd. Then at BS649949 obsr mov prox 700m. Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res. Then at BS649946, obsr mov, then rec sev rds SAF. Eng w/neg res.			f
50	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS684957 at 1215H. Fnd 1x250xlb bomb stripped w/tools & sticks in area. It is believed to be the loc of a B/T factory.			f
51	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, ARVN LRRPS, BS469820 at 0920H. On S&C msn eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA.			f
52	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS512755 at 1155H. Nat Police CIA 1xVC hiding in cave, neg w/pn age 25, black shorts red shirt, neg ID. Will be evac to Song Tinh.			f
52	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS696585 at 1235H. D-7E det apers B/T unk type w/NCD. Crater 2'x2'.			f
54	1410		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Op. LRRP AO Req Box #9. DTG: 080600H-141300H Aug. Area: UL BS2770, LR BS3067. Msn: radio relay. Passed to B-11, Sgt Jackson, Cancel box #9; Ntfy: B-11, Sgt Jackson. Cancel box #7; Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz; FSE, SFC Herndon.			f
55	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Cobb, A/1-52, (en) BS524847 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC w/pack 100m E of loc. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Docu extr to Stinson, dtn D/O to CHL.			f
56	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas 3-1, BS492757 at 1255H. S&C fnd 1xhut 6'x15' outside was 1x105mm & 1x155mm rd & 1x105mm illum rd w/fuse &			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1430	(cont)	(U) filler removed. End part of pressure release device & can of tar. Dest all.		
57	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, (en) BT136227 at 1340H. 1xVN female rept 10xNVA w/pcks & wpns moved E thru area 10xdays ago.		
58	1500		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 3-1, BS516766 at 5 Aug. Dtn 600xVN. Initial screening compl on 150. 12xof which were dtn, females: 2xVC, 4xVCS; males: 2xVC, 4xVCS. Medcap has treated 55xpers. 2xVN have been D/O 1xw/frag wound, 1xw/malaria.		
59	1515		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		
60	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (en) AT903262 at 1520H. End 1x750xlb bomb (dud). Req EOD tm.		
61	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20 & PF Duc Pho, (en) BS790445 at 1445H. PF det B/T w/TWFD 81mm mort rd. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1450H. (INFO ONLY)		
62	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #103, (en) BS723873 at 1310H. Rec 5-6xM-79 rds & SAF from 7xVC prox 200m SE. Eng w/81mm & SAF w/neg res.		
63	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20 & Intel Plat Quang Ngai City, (en) BS789442 at 1230H. While reacting to an intel rept, obsr bunker. Eng w/H/gren. Checked. Res: 3xVC KIA (all MAM) CIA 1xAK-44, 1xM-14, 1xruck sack containing small amt of food, 1xhammock, & docu. Will evac Docu to MACV Mo Duc.		
64	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS516766 at 1550H. County Fair update as of 1550H. 1000x VN civ assembled, 217xhave been interrogated. Dtn 15xVN female (2xVC, 13xVCS), 6xMAM (2xVC, 4xVCS). Totals 5xVCI, 2xVC, 22xVCS. 29xevac to Son Tinh.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1610		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, (en)BT125324 at 1600H. Fnd 1xSKS in poor condition, 1xmed certificate for a NVA medic. Extr to HH.		
66	1620		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/1-46, (en) AS978963 at 1150H. On S&C rec hv AK fire from the SE, prox 50-75m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1x US WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF & Arty. G/S on sta 1210H expended rkt & mini gun, broke sta 1250H. C rec hv SAF from SW prox 100m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF. 1300H Helix 12 on sta 1325H G/S back on sta. 1326H C rec hv SAF from SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF. 1335H Helix fighters on sta eng area. 1335H Bn CO airborne to maneuver units. 1350H 2xUS WIA(E) extr. Contact broke at 1500H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMiller.		
67	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, ZC005067 at 1345H. Ptl fnd mort pos & 6xbunkers reinforced w/sandbags & engr stakes. 2xbunkers 8'x10', 2xbunkers 3'x6', 2xbunkers 3'x3'. In the 2x 8'x10' bunkers fnd mortar base plate imprint. B will amb area.		
68	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 1540H-1618H. Res gradiometer box #9. BS337582 detected metal & obsr a tunnel entrance. BS363567 detected metal in a well built up area. BS350461 detected metal & obsr recent actv. BS355435 detected metal in a well built up area.		
69	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en)ZC005067 at 1545H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 85x rds Small arms ammo CIA.		
70	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en)ZC005067 at 1345H. On sweep fnd in a bunker 19x82mm mort rds compl in good condition. All dest.		
71	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, C/26th Engr, (en) BS698588 at 1630H. On land clearing op fnd 1x60mm mort rd in its case. Lot #2-69, 3-69. Dest in place. (INFO ONLY)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en)BT091289
at 1625H. Obsr 20-25xNVA w/packs & wpns 150m
S of loc. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
1xAK-47, 4xChi Com H/gren, 1xpack, fnd 1x
bunker complex extremely large will check out
06 Aug 70.

73

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, (en)AS910934
at 1500H. On S&C fnd 2xshelters. Inside fnd
600xrds 51 cal ammo, 300xrds of AK-47 ammo,
100xmanufactured B/T release mechanisms, 20x
B-40 rkt adapters. All items were brand new.
Shelters dest. Rest extracted to Mary Ann.

74

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en)AT905280
at 1600H. On sweep fnd 1xNVA KIA (2xweeks old)
4xRPG rds in good condition. All dest. Also
fnd 1xwallet, will extr to West. Wallet was
US w/pictures & small amt currency.

75

1720

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (en)
BS470360 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res:
1xVC KIA, 1xcarb & docu CIA. (INFO ONLY)

76

1720

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, (en)
BS892193 at 1640H. Det B/T H/gren w/PRFD on
trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H.

77

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en)ZC185187
at 1710H. Fnd 300xlbs corn locally grown &
edible. Dest in place.

78

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, At 1725H at
AT910275 fnd bunker complex (12xbunkers)
connected by tunnels. Will fire Arty during
night. At 1700H at AT906256 fnd 200xrds M-60
ammo, 1x60mm mort rd, 3x60mm fuses, 2xRPG
charges. Dest in place w/NCD.

79

1800

(C) AMCAL, SSG Ried, G3 Op, Convoy will dpt
Qui Nhon for CHL at 060730H. Scheduled arrival
I MR/ II MR bdry 061030H. Convoy will rest
over night at CHL & dpt CHL for Qui Nhon
070800H. Passed to 11th Bde, Lockhart; 198th
Bde, Sp Pleten.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en)BT081294 at 1530H. OP obsr & eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn 100m W of OP. Eng w/M-60 MG. Evaded into high grass. Neg Arty due to low priority & frd in vic.		
81	1830		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Departed VIP enroute 411 1325H. Departed 411 enroute Stinson. 1410H. Departed Stinson enroute Dottie 1445H. Departed Dottie enroute VIP 1530H.		
82	1830		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Kham Duc 0945H. Departed Kham Duc enroute VIP 1200H.		
83	1830		(U) AMCAL, Lt Rapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Cbt Center 0720H. Departed Cbt Center enroute VIP 0755H. Departed VIP enroute Kham Duc 1010H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Dottie 1330H. Departed Dottie enroute 27th Surg 1430H. Departed 27th Surg enroute 91st Eac 1523H.		
84	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS683937 at 1700H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from prox 300m SE. Eng area, then swept w/neg res.		
85	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en)BS700303 at 1600H. Fnd 3xhuts, 30xlbs unpolished rice, 7xlbs salt, 3xchickens, 1xfishnet, 25xSKS rds 1xammo pouch, 15xcoins (Chinese), 1xclaymore, 2xclaymore wire, 2xblasting caps. Dest in place.		
86	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en)BS771310 at 1645H. Fnd lookout tower in tree, 1xwell used trail. Dest tower.		
87	1900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/4-21, BS894194 at 1753H. 2xUS were WIA(E) when 1xptl eng another (each from B/4-21) D/O 1832H to Bronco. Type caliber: M-16. 1xUS was DOA. 1xUS had serious chest wound. Ntfy: CofS, CPT Dutson; G1, CPT Spink; XXIV Corps, PFC VerHage.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1908		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 116th Avn, (en) AS976965 at 1750H. Hornet #12 enroute to C/1-46 LZ to extr 2xUS KIA from area of contact at 1750H. They rec 15-20xrds SAF from E. Alt: 5xft. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner) Rtn to LZ Mary Ann w/WIA(E). One hit through bubble. Arty fired w/unk res. US WIA(E) DOA at Mary Ann.		L
89	1916		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, B/123d Avn. At 1800H-1840H, (1) At ZB080987 obsr 5 structures. Eng w/G/S res 5 structures dest. Acft rec hvy SAF at Alt: 50'; Spd: 50K, NCD. (2) At ZB065999 obsr 1 bunker.		L
90	1925		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-52. At 1850H, coord BS535847, while moving to an NDP det bouncing-betty mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1910H to 91st Evac.		L
91	1930		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas, 131st Avn. At 1300H, coord BS706570, while taking pictures, Mohawk rec 3xrds SAF while flying at Alt: 1500'. Neg hits.		D
92	1935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/6 ARVN. At 1130H, (EN) YC817020, fd 1000lbs med supplies, 20 tons rice, unk amt of NVA rations. Will extract thru ARVN channels 06 Aug 70. (Info Only)		D
93	1935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/6 ARVN. At 1350H, (EN) YC846007, eng UNSEF, rec SAF, res: 3x ARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)		D
94	1935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/6 ARVN. At 0710H, coord YC816014, fd 1xNVA hospital. Neg supplies. Fd numerous bandages, wrappers, & 1xoperating room. (Info Only)		D
95	1935		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, HQ 4-3. At 1820H, coord BS634380; (EN) BS577415, obsr 2xVC w/tools working in rice paddy. Eng w/artly w/neg res.		D
96	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6. At 1930H, coord BS674934, rec M79 rd fr NE prox unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	2000	(cont)	Rec while LOH was going into area. Did not rtn fire.		Q		
97	2005		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Highfill, B/1-1. At 1945H, coord BT203225; (EN) BT205220, rec 2xRPG rds which fell 50m outside of perimeter. NCD. Arty being processed at this time.		Q		
98	2025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46. At 1715H, (EN) AS910938, amb & eng 4xNVA w/wpns 75m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xNVA evad N. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		Q		
99	2045		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, A/3-21. At 2000H, coord BT109289, while in NDP mech amb det. Sent ptl to check; obsr & eng 1xVC 25m fr loc. VC rtn w/CC H/G w/neg frnd cas.		Q		
100	2045		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, 4/6 ARVN. At 1930H, coord YC809013, rec 45x82mm mort rds. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.		Q		
101	2050		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, A/3-1. At 1920H, coord BS495760, mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA.		Q		
102	2055		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, PRU. At 2010H, coord BS515768, rec 2xmale Hoi Chanhs, evac to Son Tinh MACV. (Info Only)		Q		
103	2055		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, 4th Regt LRRP #3. At 1900H, coord BS466808, eng est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Q		
104	2100		(C) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, D/1-20. At 1930H, coord BS755564, rec 4-8xrds sniper fire fr W. Rtn w/SAF. Check area & obsr 2xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF at 150m, res unk. 1xUS was WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1940H.		Q		
105	2115		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, D/2-1 Radar. At 2010H, coord ZC001081, det mov at storage transit area. Mort illum fired w/neg find.		Q		
106	2110		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fox, A/2-1. At 2015H, coord LZ KALA, obsr 2xNVA trying to breach wire prox 40m W. Mort illum fired. Eng w/M79				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	2110	(cont)	and SAF. NVA evaded.		Q
107	2230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1. At 2015H, coord ZC004067, mech amb det, res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. On sweep of area obsr 2-3xNVA evad. Rec 1xCC H/G. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M). NVA evad.		Q
108	2230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21. At 2130H, coord BT098307, obsr & heard 1xmort tube firing illum rds 100m W of loc. Canisters were landing near 1st Plat logger site. Arty fired res: illum stopped. Checked w/F/17 Cav, they told them that there were no frnd trps in area.		Q
109	2230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46. At 1850H, coord AS976965, NDP rec 30-40xrds AWF prox 100-150m SE. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty, res: 1xUS KIA. Will sweep at 1st light.		Q
110	2250		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, PF #121. At 2120H, coord BS600685, while in amb psn made contact w/UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Q
111	2300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Harriman, A/1-1. At 1815H, coord BT115335, capt 1xVN female age 50 wearing black PJ's while evad to W w/2xMAM prox 200m. She had neg ID. Will be extr by backhaul bird 1st thing in the morn. Will evac to HH.		Q
112	1810		(U) 11th Bde, 4-21st. AO Request #116, DTG: ASAP - 082400H Aug 70, Purpose: Combat Ops, Area covered: BS8820 S along 88 grid - 8814 E along 14 grid - I MR/II MR Bdry. Disappr: 173d ABN S3. Ntfy 11th Bde, SGT Zimmer. Disappr: Amcal G3, CPT Miller.		Q
113	1410		(C) APD Msn Req. 196th Bde, Time: 060600H - 061800H Aug 70. Msn No: 10, coord: UL AS9193 LR AS9989. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		Q
114	1215		(C) APD Msn Req. 196th Bde, Time: 060600H - 061800H Aug 70. Msn No: 12, coord: AT8427 -		Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
114	1215	(cont)	8418 - 9214 - N along river - AT9316 - 8820 - 8829 - 8629 - 8527 - start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		J
115	2130	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Box #11A UL BT1826, LR BT218480. Appr: MACV Diem CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Young.		R
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Box #77 UL BS3280 LR BS3673. Appr ITC Hanh Tonh PRS, change cleared by MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Wetzeling; TACP, ALC Young.		J
117	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NIGHT HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 70. Box #11 UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr LT Hoover, 196th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, SP Wynchradnyk.		d
118	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD MSN REQ, Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Box #4 UL AT9003, LR AT0098. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Romero. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		d
119	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD MSN REQ, Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Box #6 UL BS4440, LR BS5134. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullens; Disappr: B-11 SF GP, BATO KEB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Wetzeling; TACP, ALC, Young.		d
120	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD MSN REQ, Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Box #12 UL BS2073, LR BS2667. APPR: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins, P-11 SFG PRS, ref LRRP Box #7, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Witzerling, TACP ALC Young.		d
121	2130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Aug 70. Box #11-1, UL BT1826 LR BT218180. Appr: 1-1st Cav MACV DIEM. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Klima. Box #1 UL BT1237, LR BT1731, Nite VR only; Rules of eng apply! Appr: 1-1 Cav Tung, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Klima.		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
122	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug. Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.				C
123	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug. Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22; UL YC9005, LR YB9897. Box #23; UL YC6526, LR YC7123. Box #25; UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803. Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.				J
124	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time; 051900H-060600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp KLima.				J
125	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time; 060600H-061800H Aug. Box #41; UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR BS2995. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.				J
126	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug. Box #65; UL BS8033, LR BS8723. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Box #67; UL BS4573, LR BS5164. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.				J
127	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug. Box #30; UL BS6793; LR BS7185. Box #33; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.				J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
128	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT3902 UR BT5002, South to Ly Tin bdry. Box #37; UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynocradnyk.		f
129	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Aug. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49; UL BS5086, LR BS5480. Box #47 strip; From BT580003-600022. From BT630023-687990. From BS730940-728903. From BS750875-765863. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		f
130	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.		2
131	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops summary. Light to moderate contact was rept in Amcal/2dARVN Div combined TAOR, as ops continued w/TAC air, & Arty support. In Op Elk Canyon, the 196th Bde rept that the Kham Duc airstrip came unker a mort attack w/a ground probe. 16xen soldiers were KIA in the action while US cas were rept as 2xKIA, 9xWIA(E) & 5xWIA(M). The 11th Bde, rept the initiation of a County Fair op vic Minh Thanh 1 & 2. Approx 1000xVN have been provided temporary housing while the County Fair takes place. GVN agencies are hv participating in this directed effort at removing the VC infrastructure from the targeted village. US/GVN forces combined in 23xop. Total en losses for the day were rept as 13xVC & 23xNVA KIA w/14xIW & 5xCSWC. 5xVN were dtn. US cas were listed as 8xKIA w/29xWIA(E) & 7xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 3xCas & 3xEagle Flights while supporting 1xARVN CA.		2
132	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS. ASST G3 OPS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 06 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>708916</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>654895</u>			
D Co	<u>675937</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>687846</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>910938</u>			
B Co	<u>MARYANN</u>			
C Co	<u>974966</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>921069</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 5 Aug 70

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIBPEWA	
A Co	535847	
B Co	471868	
C Co	367064	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	542803	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	515768	
A Co	495761	
B Co	507754	
C Co	515766	
D Co	411	
E Co	411	
Recon	514747	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	702306	
B Co	776319	
C Co	716319	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL	
E Co	655413	
Recon	SS HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727617	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733656	
D Co	760566	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	891196	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	833397	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	835266	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	
A Trp	<u>115335</u>	
B Trp	<u>199224</u>	
C Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>	
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>	
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	<u>WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>	<u>HAU DUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>MARY ANN</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>	
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>	
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>	
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>	
XXXXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>	
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>	
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>KHAM DUC</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>KALA</u>	
A Co	<u>018052</u>	
B Co	<u>997077</u>	
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .015093

E Co .002064

Recon .022064

3-21 Inf Bn CP .CENTER

A Co .109209

B Co .020086

C Co .CENTER

D Co .122232

E Co .CENTER

Recon .CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP .WEST

A Co .MELION

B Co .189188

C Co .WEST

D Co .909263

E Co .WEST

Recon .CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) .HAWK HILL .168317

3-82 Arty CP .HAWK HILL

A Btry .HAWK HILL .MARY ANN

C Btry .CENTER

C Btry .SIBERIA .PREP .MELION

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 Aug 70	2400 6 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 123 Avn, CPT Smith (AAE), D/1-1, (en) BT095287 at 051700H. Eng 5xVC/NVA. Res: 1x VC/NVA KIA.			
3	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Quang Ngai, BS6072 at 051950H. Training center rec 10x81mm rds that landed outside wire w/NCD. Rds came from NW. Counter Arty fired w/unk res.			
4	0335	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #160, BT155448 at 052130H. Amb UNSEF at Thang Binh prox 75-100m Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. VC evaded NE, Neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)			
5	0425		(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.			
6	0430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, Tam Ky TOC, MACV Compound, (en) BT313218 at 0203H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Impacted inside MACV Compound. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)			
7	0520		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #8, (en) BS775830 BS773836 at 0230H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Processed Arty & will sweep at 1st light.			
8	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Henderson, RF#422, BS526774 at 0315H. 2xRF slightly wounded while on amb. Rec SAF & rtn SAF. Checked area w/neg res.			
9	0815	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL LNO, Quang Ngai, Sp Shifflett, Quang Ngai training center, BS600722 at 052030H-2330H. Training center rec 18x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. 10xrds directed train center, 8xrds direct to PF supporting train center.			
10	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS488756, (en) BS481757 at 0720H. Rec SAF from est 3xVC w/1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xM-79. Eng w/Arty, Helix placed A/S. NCD. Neg en assesment couldn't sweep across river.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. JOD DIR 5200-10

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0840

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT109291,
at 052000H. Mech amb det-checking area, eng
1xVC w/SAF & missed. Mech amb res: 1xVC KIA
2xbags w/misc military equip.

12

0850

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2-1 Inf, ZC002070,
(EN) ZC013037, at 0833H. Rec 1x122mm rkt im-
pacting ZC002070, NCD. Arty & mort eng sus
en loc w/unk res.

13

0900

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS752567
at 0825H. VN male led D Co to a tunnel. Tun-
nel 4'x10'x6' w/trap door. Loc in a hedge-
row. Tunnel will be dest.

14

0900

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF 207, BS578730,
at 051930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh(it is unk what
RF's did w/Ho Co). Extr to QN.

15

0915

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2dD/3-21 & CP 3-21
(EN) BT132237, at 0745H. On ptl fnd bodies
of 5xNVA killed by SAF. 4x were buried, 1x
lying next to graves on trail. Bodies cred
to C/3-21 contact 01 Aug.

16

0930

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/4-31, ZC196182,
at 0830H. Ptl obsr 1xindiv evad S fr hnt,
eng w/SAF res: 1xVN child 8 yrs old WIA(E)
by M16 in foot. Evac to CHL compl 0920H.
VN child was carrying 20xlbs rice.

17

0940

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT201221
at 0730H. Fnd fairly new bnkrs for 7-8xmen
recently used, fnd CS crystal inside.

18

0945

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/2-1, (EN) ZC
0410, at 0920H. C-123 rec .51 cal on approach
to Kham Duc airstrip, acft took unk # hits,
landed neg cas. Arty eng sus en loc.

19

1000

(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, A/3-1, at 1000H,
Req Mine Dog, Time: 070730-091800H, will
arrive at Bronco on 132nd Hook morning of
7th. Note: This action is pending outcome
of use of mine dog on day of 06 Aug. If tm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000	(cont)	(U) is used on the 6th, this req is diaappr Pass to 63CIT, & 11th Bde. Appr by G3 OPS: CPT Jackowski.		d
20	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, (EN) BS 757596, at 0955H. On ptl, dtn 1xMAF neg ID fnd in empty ville, extr to Bronco.		d
21	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, (EN) BS 503749, at 052000H. Chicken set off trip flare, flare started burning struct which set off 30 rds SA ammo & explos which blew off back of struct. (no shrapnel fr explos) Fnd 2xexp M72, 1xPFD's, 75 lbs of rice, 30x gals of peanuts, all dest by fire.		d
22	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS521929, 0810H. Dtn 2xVN male (8&10) said mother buy salt for VC & was going to show where VC hide. As H/17 approach ville obsr 5xVC evad eng, res: 3xVC KIA, (1xmale, 2xfem) 2xAK47 CIA w/3 mags, 1xM16 CIA w/2 mags. 6xCCHG, docu & clothing CIA. C&S of ville 18 dtn. Dtn evac to AMCAL IPW.		d
23	1015		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF Co 936, (EN) BS 722887, at 0600H. Rec 1xH.C. Nguyen Phung Sanh, 31 yrs male, keeper at VC prison camp Extr to Q.N.		d
24	1015		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walter, D/2-1, ZC016095, (EN) YC975054, at 0927H. Rec 3x122mm rkts which impacted 250m fr loc, NCD. Vic ZC 016095, 010079. Eng sus en loc w/artly.		d
25	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, (EN) 495765 at 0940H. On ptl; scout dog alerted. Checked area & fnd 1xB/T (unk type) in C-ration can. TWFD in hole covered w/bamboo sticks. D/P w/NCD.		d
26	1030		(U) 196th BDE, O'Grady. D/4-31, req mine dog 1300 none available. B/4-31 Req tracker dog tm 1300H. Appr: G3-CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: 196 BDE, PFC O'Grady.		d

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI. RVN

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1045		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/3-21, (EN) BT 140239, at 0945H. Eng 3xNVA w/grn unif & neg pks prox 35m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xAK47 2xCCHG & docu's CIA, extr to Center.		
28	1050		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT098312, at 0835H. Prox 600m eng 8xVC w/pks & wpns evad to W. Swept area w/neg res.		
29	1050		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS691936, at 0940H. Det B/T (unk type) w/PFD crater 4"x6", res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O 0950 27th Surg		
30	1113		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, F-8, at 0955-1110H VR of Box 11, Blues inserted vic BS348452, at 1022H neg finding extr at 1035H. Vic BS 355435 at 1040H Blues inserted neg findings except for farm tools, extr at 1100H, broke station at 1110H.		
31	1125		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS507751, at 1055H. S&C fnd 1x81mm mort rds in hnt, blew in place, NCD. PRU & Nat'l Police with them. W/PFD it was B/T, buried fms up.		
32	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, (EN) AT 898268, at 1005H. Fnd 3x81mm HE rds, 8x60mm HE rds, 6x81mm IL rds. 16xM79 rds, 6xM16 mags full, 1xbandoleer, M16 ammo, dest all except M16 ammo.		
33	1145		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, LNO 4-31, Son Hoa, (EN) AT 984284, at 0930H. Obsr 8xVC neg pks or wpn, Arty w/unk res.		
34	1150		(U) 198th, LT Howard, B/1-6 & PF 63, (EN) BS 698821, at 1051H. PF 63 w/B-6(-) obs 3xVC moving E prox 1000m N. Eng 81mm mort, swept with neg res.		
35	1155		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20 & MACV MO DUC Advisers, BS715566, at 1110H. S&C fnd 1x NVA flag & 1xbush hat in bnkr, 2xB/T 1xw/PFD buried w/clay pots on top, 1xw/TWFD buried in ground. Both unk type DIP. Dtn 1xfem		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1155	(cont)	(U) (54), had ID, but in her hut was docu & propaganda mat. Evac docu & dtn thru MACV channels.		d
36	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 4/31, (EN) AT 974279, at 1125H. Villagers fr Son Hoa chased away fr rice paddies by 30xVC w/pks & wons. Arty fired w/unk res. He reported this to the Son Hoa Liason Tm. A PF Plat 122 checked out the area w/neg res.		d
37	1215		(U) 198th BDE, Cruz, RF# 936, BS732893, at 050900. Rec 10xHoi Chan. 1. VO CUONG-42-sub ham chief. 2. TRAN TRON-42-w/farmers assoc in 1970. 3. TRAN THAT-42-same as 2. 4. DO TRUAT-41-w/sub ham farmers assoc. 5. NGUYEN LOC-42-guerrilla in 1965 now worker for VC. 6. HA MAU-43-w/sub ham farmers assoc. 7. NGUYEN TRAE-46-teacher for primary school. 8. TRINH BIEN-40-ham tax collector in '67. 9. VO NHONG-51-medic. 10. NGUYEN HANH-14-civ living in VC controled area. Most of H.C. fr Binh Ky, evac to Binh Son.		d
38	1215		(C) 198th BDE, PFC Cedino, A/1-1, BT092325, at 1135H. 1xUS det 1xconcussion type B/T. d/o compl 1200H. 1xUS WIA(E).		d
39	1225		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, A/1-52, BS520849, at 1200H. Dtn 1xMAF wore blk PJ's w/neg ID. Had papers stating she was a medic. She said she knew of a wpn cache. Area was checked w/neg res. She will be evac to Stinson.		d
40	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, A/1-1, 083328, at 1140H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xH. C. 1xVCF CIA. 1xAK47 CIA. 1xM1 cbn CIA. 1x.50 cal ammo can filled w/docu. 4xVC KIA (had the 2 CIA wons) evac to H.		d
41	1230		(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/1-52, BT 363066, at 0950-1030H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 50m N fr est NVA sqd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 0935H. Rec more SAF res: 3xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1030H. G/S on station, rec unk amt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41 1230 (cont) (C) SAF. Req A/S & arty-rtn SAF. 4xA/S went
in: at 1110Hx.

42 1235 (U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT227216,
at 1145H. CIA 3xVC males neg wpn or pks, fnd
hiding in hole & had in possession trip wire
& flints. Extr to HH.

43 1245 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2-1 TOC, Kham Duc,
at 1025H. Rec 1x82mm rd, impact at ZC007077
NCD.

44 1245 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3-21, BT140230,
at 1000H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA by SAF,
cred R/3-21.

45 1245 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, Tam Ky RF, BT
254205, at 1000H. PF's made contact and eng
UNSEF w/arty G/S req, res 5xVC KIA, 5xAK47
CIA. (INFO ONLY)

46 1300 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1 w/PRU's,
BS509751, at 1145H. 1xHoi Chanh-rec yester-
day-led B Co to a VC meeting place. It con-
sisted of 4x10'x6' huts. In vic dtn 2xMAF
(16 & 30) & held 1xchild. Fnd 100xlbs of
rice & 2 gal of kerosene. Other Hoi Chanh
is leading B Co to Known VC.

47 1300 (U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT095310,
at 1300H. Dtn 3xMAF-w/neg ID's, 4xMAM-2w/neg
ID's & 2xw/ID's. Dtn were hiding in a tunnel
which cont clothing & docu. Will evac to HH.
Field inter of dtn revealed 1xMAM to be VC
tax collector & 1x to be re-enlisted NCO,
both had ID's. 1419 dtn 1xMAF neg ID extr
to HH.

48 1300 (U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 2-1, Kham Duc,
at 1216H. Rec 1x122mm rkt impacted N of air-
strip fr ZC007037 or YC998023. There were
neg cas of dam. Arty & mort rtn fire w/ unk
res.

49 1300 (U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OPNS, LREP AO REQ,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1300

(cont)

(U) Box #10, DTG 091800-172400H, AO: UL BS
 4047, LR BS4543, MSN: Area Recon, Appr: B-11
 BDE, CPT Mullin, Appr: SF-CRS, Appr: G3 CPT
 Kotula. Ntfy: SSG Rape, FSE.

50

1300

(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OPNS, LREP AO REQ,
 Box#11, DTG: 091800-172400H, AO: UL BS4544,
 LR BS4841, MSN: Radio Relay, Appr: SF-CRS,
 Appr: G3-CPT Kotula, FSE SSG Rape.

51

1315

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, (EN) AT
 893264, at 1240H. 893264 fnd 7x81mm rds, 150
 xM60 rds, DIP.

52

1320

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/2-1 Eagle Flight
 (EN) YB956984, at 1200H. Fnd 2xhootches w/
 classrooms facilities, DIP.

53

1335

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS495762,
 at 1215H. Eng hut w/SAF & H/G 1xUS WIA(E),
 fr friendly fire(H/Gren), priority d/o compl
 1316 to CHL, Ntfy: G1 CPT Guess 1500H.

54

1340

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E Trp & PRU's, BS
 725435, at 1300H. S&C dtn 1xVC suspect (18)
 dressed in blk pants blue & white shirt.
 Stated his father was VC & that 20xVC were
 in area earlier this morning but evad W.
 Evac to MACV Duc Phou.

55

1350

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 2-1 Inf, (EN) YC
 961037, at 1255H. 2x122mm rkts impacted N
 of airstrip, NCD, Arty pro 105mm&155mm w/
 unk res.

56

1400

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, E/1-1, BT227216,
 at 1320H. 3xdtn loc 2 mines, 1xwas DIP crater
 2'x3' est 30xlbs nitro starch, 2nd mine loc
 DIP w/neg sec explo.

57

1405

(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, PF 239, BT572004,
 at 0450H. Amb eng 6-7 VC w/SAF, VC rtn w/100
 rds SAF en evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), swept
 area w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

1405

(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/5-46, BT240122,
at 1145H. Ptl det B/T unk size, TWFD was a-
cross hedgerow at waist level. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E) d/o 1150H to 91st evac.

59

1405

(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/1-6, BS713824,
at 1235H. Fnd 1xVN soup can w/7xsmoke strik-
ers and roll of trip wire in it DIP.

60

1405

(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/5-46 w/PF's,
BT240122, at 1205H. Fnd buried behind hut
10xRPG rds, 1xstarlight scope(#S6929100)
Will be evac to Tam Ky. PF's are keeping the
RPG's. PF's: Recon 722.

61

1415

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, (EN) BS
713565, at 1325H. On S&C det unk type B/T
w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1315H.

62

1415

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 116th Avn, at 1045H
On defoliation msn, rec SAF fr ZB038975 neg
hits, 019948 neg hits, 020956 neg hits, 021-
953-4xhits, neg cas, Spd 80k, alt 100', msn
compl.

63

1430

(C) 23d MPS, SGT Folmar, HHC/4-21, BS810393,
at 0200H. Bnkr #7, obsr movement in wire eng
w/SAF, res: 1xUSKNB dressed only in pants.
Invest follows.

64

1430

(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 23 MPS, BS810393,
at 0200H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HG AMCAL, (2) Loc
of Acdt/Incldt: BS810393 approx 1-2xk's N of
Bronco. (3) Time: 060200H. (4) Unit Involved
HHC/4-21. (5) Des of cause: Bnkr #7 obsr
movement in wire, eng w/SAF. (6) Cas: 1xUS
KNB. (7) Cal or type of wpn: 5.56mm M16 A-1
Rifle. (8) Invest follows. Ntfy: C/S 1350.

65

1430

(C) 23 MP, SGT Folmar, 629th EOD, BT224318,
at 1115H. Setting charges for ord dest,
charge prematurely det, res: 1xUS KNB. Ntfy:
G1 CPT Guess, 1500H.

66

1445

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39th, BT200167.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1445	(cont)	(U) (EN) BT201161, at 1010H. Minesweep tm rec sniper fire fr N side of rd. NCD. Security element rtn SAF w/unk res.		f
67	1445		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, H/17, BS 515873, at 0925H. On C&S dtn 8xVN interrogated in fld & released 7. Res: 1xMAF DTN, extr at 1935H to CHL IPW. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK47 (SN: 63W-897) H.C. still in fld. Will evac to Chu Lai.		f
68	1510		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3-1, BS5075, at 05-061500H. On S&C, have collected 1000xpeople 310x have been questioned, of those questioned: 22xVCS-19 evac, 2xVC-evac, 8xVCI-evac, 2xHoi Chanh's, 7xB/T fnd & dest, 800# rice, 100# corn-lip, evac rice to Son Tinh, 12x bottles med, 1xUS compass, 29 people have been evac. VCS, VCI, VC, to Son Tinh.		f
69	1510		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, AS916946, at 1347H. On sweep, fnd 1xdispensary cont med supplies. 1xshelter w/300#cloth; 3xbush hats; 10lbs rice; 3xcan milk; 6xhammocks; 6x chickens; hot corn & tea on table; 2xcases docu; newspaper; propaganda leaflets; obsr 3xNVA evad N...prox 100m, eng w/SAF res: 3xNVA KIA & 2xAK47 CIA. 5xfull mag. Fnd 1xVN child w/amputated foot in hut. Will evac to Mary Ann.		f
70	1515		(C) AMCAL, SP Frost, CLDC, Alert cond will be CLDC code #4, Eff 1900H.		f
71	1520		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 3-21, (EN) BT 053284, at 1305H. VN child det unk type B/T twfd, res: 2xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA(E) d/o compl to HH 1330H.		f
72	1530		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 11th Bde, BS894194 at 051753H. (1) Orig of Rept: AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of Acct/Incct: BS894194. (3) Time: 051753. (4) Unit involved: HHC/4-21. (5) Des of cause: 2xUS were WIA(E) when 1xptl eng another(each fr B/4-21) d/o 1832 to Bronco (6) Cas: 1xUS KIA. 1xUS serious chest wound		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1530	(cont)	(C) (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56 mm M16 A1 rifle. (8) Invest follows.		f
73	1530		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 196th BDE, ZC196182 at 0830H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HG AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of Acdt/Incldt: ZC196182 6xK's W of MELLON (3) Time: 0830H. (4) Unit Involved: D/4-31 (5) Des of cause: Ptl obsr 1xindiv evad S fr hut eng w/SAF res: 1xVN child WIA(E) by M16 in foot. (6) Cas: 1xVN child (8 yrs old). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56mm M16 A1 Rifle (8) Investigation follows.		f
74	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/123d, at 1025-1115H. VR Boxes 25&28- Box 25 neg sign res Box 28 neg sign res, ZC080016-eng & dest 3x huts, ZB122975-LOH rec SAF NCD, speed 50K's & alt 100'. ZB119975-obsr 1xVC/NVA evad, eng area w/unk res.		f
75	1605		(U) 1-1st Cav, Highfill, B/1-1, (EN) BT 260192, at 1650H. 1x105 rd (dud) given by children. Gave children 100P', dest 105 rd.		f
76	1610		(U) 11th BDE, SP Highfill, F/17, (EN) BT 202260, at 1530H. Captured 1xVC in tunnel, extr to HH.		f
77	1630		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, A/1-6, (EN) BS 675890, at 1620H. On Eagle Flight fnd 1x60mm base plate, will evac to Dottie.		f
78	1639		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, MODUC MACV, (EN) BS714567, at 1110H. On S&C msn w/MACV Adv. dtn 2xMAM (ages 30&40) w/neg ID, ext to MACV MODUC. (INFO ONLY)		f
79	1650		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS695580, at 1300H. S&C fnd 1xmed book & 7xVN ID cards in ammo can which was fnd inside bnkr. All evac to Bronco.		f
80	1650		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/2-1, (EN) ZB 009097, at 1345H. Fnd 600xrds .50 cal ammo.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1710

(U) 75th Inf, Co G Rangers, Ark 38, SFC Nel-
 son, BS362626, at 1630H. Team Mich & Ark-
 OP at BS362626, in an old .51 cal pos, has
 good op capabilities.

82

1730

(U) AMCAL, CG's Aide, Dept VIP enroute STIN-
 SON, 1030H. Dept STINSON enroute VIP, 1135.
 Dept VIP enroute HH, 1235. Dept HH enroute
 Bronco, 1420. Dept Bronco enroute VIP, 1600.

83

1730

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S) Aide, Dept VIP enroute,
 Combat Center 0720H. Dept Combat Center en-
 route VIP 0815H. Dept VIP enroute.

84

1730

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M) Aide, Dept VIP enroute
 Combat Center 1030H. Dept Combat Center en-
 route VIP 1120H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky
 1320H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Kham Duc 1430H.
 Dept Kham Duc enroute VIP 1600H.

85

1800

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, (EN) AT
 947042, at 1635H. While on search msn, for
 B/1-46 MIA, obsr 1xsmall base camp w/signs
 of recent actv, 1xbnkr w/overhead cover.
 Underbrush was cleared out. Also obsr sev
 fighting pos. Arty fired w/unk res.

86

1800

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #185, BT144123,
 161114, (EN) BT155113, 154114, at 1655H.
 RF#185 on OP rec 12x81mm mort rds, w/neg dam
 Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (MACV Adiv) (INFO ONLY).

87

1815

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, B/1-1, BT234236,
 at 1100H. Fnd 1xVC KBA (3-16 Arty).

88

1820

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, 6 Aug
 Area #1; BS699583 to 698584 to 701583.
 Area #2; BS696578 to 693580 to 695584 to
 697582. Cleared 70 acres, dest 14xbunkers,
 250m trenchline, fnd docu & med supplies
 which were evac to Bronco.

89

1845

(C) G/75 TOC, Sgt Smith, LRRP Tm Arkansas,
 BS362626, (en) BS354614 at 1840H. Obsr 4xboats
 20'long, cam, on side of bank. Neg action taken.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 12

 NO. OF PAGES
 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

1845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS683932 at
 1520H. Rec 200xrds SAF & AWF from 800m SE.
 G/S eng suspected en loc w/neg res. Arty fired
 w/neg res.

91

2050

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS692922
 at 1905H. Eng 3xNVA w/wpons 150m S of loc.
 Swept area, fnd 2xblood trails. NVA wore blue
 & green uniforms.

92

2050

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS662864 at
 1915H. Det 105mm rd B/T. Pressure detonated.
 Crater 18"x4". Res: 1xUS KIA.

93

2120

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS742466 at
 2025H. CA, PZ 2015H at Liz. LZ at 2025H w/hot
 LZ. Rec SAF w/neg hits. Element swept area
 w/neg res. Unit will remain at loc.

94

2155

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT233249
 at 1905H. 1xACAV hit mine, a 155mm rd converted
 into a land mine. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H. After mine was det
 rec AK fire & 1x82mm mort from N approx 400m.
 Eng w/organic wpons. Will check out in morning
 Dam to vehicle included road wheel & section
 of track blown off. Further extent of dam
 will be assessed in morning.

95

2155

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/2-1, (en)
 ZC004094 at 1950H. Radar picked up en mov of
 5-6xindiv, obsr cigarettes being lit. Morts
 fired w/unlk res. Mov ceased. Will check 1st
 light.

96

2220

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS713567,
 (en) BS714565 at 1030H. Rec 2xM-79 rds. Rtn
 w/M-60 fire. Did not check area.

97

2320

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, OP 74, BT184276, (en)
 BT199292 at 2230H. While conducting H&I msn.
 Rec large secondary explo. Direction of fire
 was SW 1200m.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

98

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS486763,
 (en) BS488765 at 1840H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/wpn.
 Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.

99

2345

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, (en)
 BT091289 at 051625H. (Follow up of spot rec
 051715H of action at BT091289) DJF #72, 5 Aug.
 050715H LOH obsr 5xNVA evading to bunker
 complex. F/8 Cobra G/S eng area. A/3-21 swept
 area, find extremely large base camp w/rein-
 forced bunkers withdrew due to darkness.
 060900H A/3-21 moved into area on sweep.
 061300H Res: frd; 1xVN child (3yrs old) KIA,
 victim of circumstance. 1xNVA had been killed
 by ground troops & another NVA in the near vic
 had been KIA by G/S on 5 Aug.

100

2355

(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4-31 Radar, LZ
 West, (en) AT978249 at 2245H. Radar picked
 up 2xpers moving toward LZ. Mort fired mov
 stopped. Will check at 1st light.

101

2355

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4-31, LZ West, (en)
 AT975285 at 2130H. Obsr lights moving W. 4.2"
 mort fired. Res: lights went out, 1xsecondary
 explo. Expended 23xHE rds. Will check 1st
 light.

102

1100

(C) 11th Bde, S2/Bde Chem Off. APD Msn
 Clearance. Time: 070800H-071800H Aug. Msn
 #88; UL BS6530, UR BS8030 to AO bdry. Appr:
 11th Bde, CPT Schwiebach. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
 Smith.

103

0800

(C) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno. AO Req #118. DTG:
 062400H-082400H. Purpose: Combat Operations.
 Area: BT080307-0829-1129-1130-along AO-start.
 Appr: 196th Bde, LTC Saint; G3, CPT Jackowski.
 Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, GPT Williams; FSE, SFC Herndon.

104

0800

(C) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno. AO Req #119. DTG:
 072400H-092400H. Purpose: Combat Operations.
 Area: BT182270-1727-1726-1526-1525-1625-1624-
 along AO-start. Disappr: 196th Bde, LTC Saint;
 G3, CPT Jackowski. Pass to 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105

1100

(C) 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. APD Msn Clearance.
Time: 070600H-071800H Aug. Msn #15; AT8019-
SW along river to ZC1411-along stream & road
#534-ZC0509-N along river to ZC0423. Appr:
196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

106

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #5B; UL BT1235, LR
BT1525. Appr: 1-1 Cav, QUEN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

107

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #8; Fly hwy #533
from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav,
QUEN; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

108

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR
BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy:
AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
A1C Young.

109

1005

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #48; UL BS1489, LR
BS2583. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11
SF, Tra Bong (initials) CWG. Ntfy: AAE, Lt
Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

110

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR
AT7803.
Box #22; UL YC9005, LR YB9897.
Box #23; UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908.
Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594.
Box #25; UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803.
Box #26; UL YC9108, LR YB0099.
Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th
Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

111 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR
BS7243.
Box #69; UL BS3450, LR BS4142. Appr: 11th Bde
CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin, FSE, CPT
Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

112 1415

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time:
070600H-071800H Aug. Box #30; UL BS6793, LR
BS7185.
Box #31; UL BS5083, LR BS5879.
Box #32; UL BT3412, LR BT4006.
Box #33; UL BT3205, LR BS4300. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

113 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
061900H-070600H Aug. Box #8; Fly Hwy #533
from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav,
QUEN; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

114 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
061900H-070600H Aug. Box #11; UL BT0729, LR
BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

115 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
061900H-070600H Aug. Box #11-1; UL BT1826,
LR BT218180. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky-QUEN. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

116 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
061900H-070600H Aug. Box #48; UL BS6494, LR
BS7185. Disappr: 198th Bde, Lt Rizzo. Ntfy:
AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.

117 0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
061900H-070600H Aug. Box #61; Strip from
Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disappr: 11th Bde,
CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV,
Sp Klima.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 79

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

118

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 061900H-070600H Aug. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR
 BT3909.
 Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th
 Bde, Lt Decker. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV,
 Sp Klima.

119

1300

(C) 196th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time
 061900H-070600H Aug. Box #10; UL BT1035, LR
 LR BT1525. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remelle; G3, y:
 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV,
 Sp Wynohradnyk.

120

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 061900H-070600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR
 BS7051, clear only south of 56 grid line.
 Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde
 CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV,
 Sp Klima.

121

1415

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req.
 Time: 061900H-070600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT3902,
 UR BT5002, LL BS3998, LR BS5000.
 Box #36; UL BS4293, UR BS4793, LL BS4488,
 LR BS4988. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3,
 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV,
 Sp Wynohradnyk.

122

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

123

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
 units retp light contact in their combined AO
 as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. In
 the Kham Duc area, the 2-1 Inf retp rec a total
 of 7x122mm rkts btwn 0933H & 1255H. All rkts
 impactwd w/NCD, however the increase in actv
 in this area is noteworthy. In the 198th Bde
 AO, C/1-52 Inf retp 8xWIA(E) in a sigle eng w/
 an est VC sqd. US/ARVN forces combined in 23xops
 Total en losses for the day were rept as 10xVC
 & 10xNVA KIA w/8xIWC. 35xVN were dtn. US cas
 were listed as 1xKIA, 17xWIA(E). Div elements
 participated in 5xCA's & 2xEF. Engr retp clearing
 a total of 100x acres.
 (U) Journal Closed.

124 2400

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON, JR., MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702910</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657878</u>			
D Co	<u>676910</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>679841</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>922940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>974966</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>960063</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>EAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 6 Aug 70

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPWA		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	503863		
C Co	364061		
D Co	527833		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	5157681		
A Co	494761		
B Co	507754		
C Co	515766		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	514717		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	780319		
C Co	706327		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	729327	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	655413	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727617	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733655	
D Co	761565	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	782391	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	894204	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	833397	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	835266	
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
25th Amer Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	112349
B Trp	247179
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC HAU DUC
C Btry	FAT CITY MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE NIK BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010084
B Co	995083
C Co	CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	014095		
E Co	002078		
Recon	024066		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	096281		
B Co	987071		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	132232		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELION		
B Co	185188		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	903259		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	234256	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIFERIA	PREP	MELION
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0025 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS475870 at 062255H. While moving to NDP was amb by 3-4x VC. Rec 3-4xrds SAF, 2-3xChi Com H/gren, 2x M-79 rds. Arty illum fired & rtn w/SAF. VC evaded N. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0010H to 91st Evac. Individ had laid his rifle down after contact. Picked it up & wpn discharged wounding indiv in leg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

3 0100 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, Debbie at 2400H. Bunker #10 obsr 1xVC w/a flashlight 500m N of perimeter. Eng w/SAF. En fell. Will sweep at 1st light.

4 0230 (dlyd) (U) 123 Avn, Lt Tomlin, B/123, (en) ZB122975 at 061100H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA 2xstruc dest.

5 0300 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT132237 at 062200H. While at NDP rept they heard whistling signal 200m S of loc. At 0100H rept heard same signal. Fired defensive concentrations at BT140240, 138228, 127232 & 129224. Rept whistling stopped.

6 0358 (C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.

7 0630 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonszack, C/3-16, Fat City BT435079 at 0350H. Rec approx 50xrds of mixed 82mm, 60mm mort, RPG & SAF w/sapper attack from UNSEF. Res: 1x5xton truck hv dam, 1x bunker light dam, 1xUS from 523rd Sig WIA(E), 2xUS from C/3-16 WIA(M), 1xVC sapper KIA, 4xsachel charges & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.

8 0640 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Fat City at 0630H. Req EOD Tm at Fat City to dest Chi Com H/gren & dud sachel charges. Ntfy: Sgt Getty at EOD. Said tm would drive up as soon as road is clear. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark; Appg: G3 CPT Jackowski.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0650		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS503863 at 0615H. Det bouncing betty B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0643H; 2xUS 27th Surg, 2xUS 91st Evac, 2xKCS 91st Evac, 0708H 1xUS 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		
10	0715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS766555 at 0645H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 200m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in black, neg ID, wallet & docu to Liz. 1xVC evaded SE. Neg wpn fnd. KIA age 25. Searching area at this time.		
11	0830	(dlgd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)BS496767 at 061840H. Fnd & dest 1xanti-vehicle mine w/PFD.		
12	0840		(U) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Demo shot at 1145H off S perimeter. Will blow 7x500xlb bombs plus smaller ordinance. Ntfy: CofS, Russell; G3, SMG Meier.		
13	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS538804 at 0810H. Fnd 1xwell used tunnel 1'x1½', fnd pair PH's 50m from entrance. Fraggd tunnel.		
14	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS535834 at 0750H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.		
15	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #12. DTG: 071800H-122400H. AO: UL BT4815 IR BT5014. Msn: training. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickering; 5-46 Bn, Lt Decker. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; G/Rangers, SSG Corkan.		
16	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT895233 at 0830H. On sweep det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H.		
17	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS974966 at 0825H. In NDP heard chopping noise. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
18	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) ZC003063 at 0815H. Mech Amb det. Res: 1xNVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0900

(cont)

(U) KIA, 1xK-44, 1xpack CIA. Pack contained
 3xChi Com H/gren, 4xhammocks, docu, 1xbottle
 medication, 4xbags rice. Wpn & pack extr to
 Kham Duc.

f

19

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS767600 at
 0925H. S&C dtn 1xmale (67) w/neg ID, 7xfemale
 (1-55) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

f

20

1000

(U) Co C, 5th SFCA, Sgt Septer, Tien Phuoc.
 Req time extension for AO extension #53.
 Time: ASAP-102400H Aug 70. Appr: 196th Bde,
 Lt Cobb; G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C, 5th
 SFCA, Sp Irwin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.

f

21

1007

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS485770, (en)
 490773, at 0920H. On S&C rec hvy AWF-w/NCD.
 Rtn SAF w/unk res. Neg Arty-prox of buildup
 area. Helix checked area w/neg res.

f

22

1010

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, BS704913,
 at 0910H. Ptl fnd 1xtrench 6' wide, 5' deep
 100m long. Showed signs of recent use by
 several people. Ran N-S. Fnd tunnel 3'diam
 went down 5', right 5', right 10' to dead end
 Gassed w/CS & opening. Blown.

f

23

1010

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-1 at 0845H.
 Box 30 VR. 0852-685870-1xsmall new bnkr-dest.
 0858-682965-3xbnkr w/air holes eng w/unk res.
 0905-688876-obsr 1xblue NVA uniform eng w/
 unk res. 0910-685880-fnd 1xdud 250xlb bomb
 stripped. 0910-686876-fnd 1xcam hut 5'x4' w/
 2xfresh campfires, dest hut w/guitar inside.
 0910-682876-obsr 5xcampfire sites. 0930-
 682872-1xtunnel & 1xsleeping pos, eng w/unk
 res. 0940-689878-fnd & dest 1xsmall bnkr.
 0940-682875-fnd 3xtunnel entrances-dest.

f

24

1030

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT135357,
 at 1015H. Obsr 1xsniper in a tree, prox 300m
 Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty-sniper evaded.

f

25

1040

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, (EN) AT
 916267, at 0935H. Fnd & Dest 2x2.75"rkt duds.

f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1040		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, F/8, at 0815-0900 ZC038045-well used trail, ZC042037-tunnel entr & spider holes.		f		
27	1040		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, E/4-31, LZ WEST, (EN) AT954272, at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC neg pks or wpns eng w/arty w/unk res.		f		
28	1040		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, F/8, (EN) ZC 076085, at 0830H. Fnd 1xcam struct rec SAF, neg hits, 100', 80K's, Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.		f		
29	1045		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS896306, at 1005H. S&C fnd 400xlbs pol rice buried wrapped in plastic in hnt, locally grown, 21/2 mo. old, good cond, Evac Bronco.		f		
30	1055		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, BS 649936, at 0930H. On mine sweep fnd M79 rd (experimental "bounding" model) lying in road. DIP. Crater 8" diam, 2"deep. NCD (info only).		f		
31	1055		(U) 198th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, AS988952, at 0900H. While being CA'd took 10-15xrdS SAF 50K's 200'. Rtn M60 G/S eng area, arty fired w/unk res. NCD. D/1-46 compl CA.		f		
32	1110		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, BS549851, at 1050H. Fnd & DIP 1x250xlb bomb.		f		
33	1110		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 176 Avn, BS001963, at 0925H. Obsr 3xVC in open w/neg pks or wpn Eng w/WWF, res: 1xVC KIA. 2xevad N. Arty fired w/unk res, G/S eng w/neg res.		f		
34	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, AS988952, at 1010H. On S&C fnd cam bnkr cont 100xlbs peanuts & 15 ears of corn. Res: all dest.		f		
35	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, AS988952, at 0910H. While setting outside scity obsr 2xVC wearing blk. Unk pks or wpns. Eng w/SAF at prox 200m N. Arty fired w/unk res. En				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1115	(cont)	(U) evad NW.		f		
36	1125		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, (EN) BS 504862, at 1115H. Rec 10xrds SAF & 1xm79prox 150m SE-rtn SA&AWF. res: 1xWIA(E). Routine d/o compl when acft available. Swept area with neg res. Neg arty dut to prox of frd.		f		
37	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-82, LZ SIBERIA, (EN) AT830214, 825208, at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC on riverbank neg pks or wons. Obsr 3xVC w/ pks, arty fired w/unk res.		f		
38	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, at 0950-1055H. YB955987-cam struct. 956985-cult field. 955-986-stone dam. 951993-footprints running E-W 954979-well used trail w/bnkr. 913020-N-S trail w/bridge. 927031-struct, eng & dest.		f		
39	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS 551853, at 1120H. Dest B/T RPG rd w/TWFD.		f		
40	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, (EN) BS 512848, at 1150H. Rec 4-5 AK47 rds & 2xm79 rds fr 400m NE of loc, rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res, neg arty due to no commo w/ subordinate element.		f		
41	1210		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 132 AvnBS5478, at 1145H. Rec 2-3xrds AK fire, neg hits 80K's, 1800', prox 4000m S.		f		
42	1230		(U) 75th Inf Co G, LT Haskins, TMS ARK & TENN 362626, at 1130H. Obsr 38 pers w/blk PJ's carrying large unk objs moving SW-NE vic BS 355617. Obsr 50x.30 cal rds shot at C-123 fm BS354618. Vic BS354614, BS356612, BS359615 obsr grps of huts & water buffalo. BS354614 4 cam sampans, large crowd of people gathering vic BS355609.		f		
43	1300		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, H/17, (EN) BS 519901, at 1215H. Fnd 1xcam struct in vic fnd 7xbnkrs, 20xlbs rice, villagers said VC left 5-6 days ago.		f		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS485773, at 1120H. Swept area of morning sniper fire & fnd, 200xlbs of pol rice, in 55 gal drum. 100xlbs of sweet potatoes all dest. In vic fnd numerous tunnels & holes. 485768-fnd 150 xlbs pol rice locally grown in good cond 21/2 mos old, in 55 gal drum, extr to Bronco, 1215 hours 481775-sniper eng 2xVC, 1xw/pk, 1000m NW of loc, w/5xlds w/neg res.,		R		
45	1325		(U) G2 Air, Wilson, 21st Avn Co. BS305890, at 0945H. Obsr 1xMAM placing bamboo tripods on trail intersection just off Hwy 529. MAM evaded on approach of A/C.		R		
46	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS767545, at 1322H. S&C dtn 1xfem (37) w/neg ID, white top, blk bottom, will evac to Bronco tomorrow.		R		
47	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, 3-1 Inf, (EN) vic BS5075, at 1000H. Final res of County Fair: Gathered 1000xVN civilians. Processed 315. Res:(VC-2; VCI-8, VCS-22; HC-2) evac to Son Tinh. Fnd & dest 9xB/T, MEDCAPS performed by US: 110, MEDCAPS performed by VN: 250, Full rpt to be sent by radio teletype.		R		
48	1415		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Abshire, 59th Land Clearing Co, (EN) BS770830, at 1255H. D-7E-det 500xlb bomb B/T w/PFD. Dozer combat loss res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1310H.		R		
49	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, H Tro, BS509901, at 1400H. Recon area by fire, fnd 1xcam hut 10'x20' & 1xblood trail.		R		
50	1445		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, F/8, (EN) ZC 078085, at 1210H. 30xBlues inserted w/2 A.C. to check sensor activation, neg res. 1335H-extr.		R		
51	1500		(C)AMCAL, SP Frost, CLDC, Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.		R		
52	1515		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, H/17, BS561969, at				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1515

(cont)

(U) 1430H. Fnd a cache in a hut. 1xpr ARVN boots, 1xwool blanket; 1xUS canteen, 1xUS steel pot, 200'xlt nylon rope, 1xbaseball cap 1xentrenching tool, 1xfuse-striker, 1xARVN field jacket(covered w/blood), 3xpr US jungle pants, 17xARVN shirts, 4xrain jackts(2xUS 2xhomemade) 3xUS khaki shirts, gave items to ARVN's.

53

1520

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 2/6 ARVN, YC846006 at 1445H. Made contact w/est Co size force. Res: 20xVC KIA, CIA: 6xAK47, 1xB40 rkt.

54

1630

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 116 Avn, AS922924 at 1415H. On R/S hovering 20', lost power & crashed on side, neg cas, crew extr. 1545H bad weather prevented extr. A/1-46 will secure acft.

55

1645

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20 & C/26, BS 700574 at 1630H. Land Clearing fnd 300xlbs pol rice, in basket under 4xhaystacks, locally grown, good cond, 2xmonths old. Evac to MACV MO DUC.

56

1645

(U) 196th BDE, PFC O'Grady, A/3-21, BT0927, at 1200H. Questioned 5xfem w/neg res. Fnd small amt rice and clothing.

57

1650

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS459787, at 1200H. S&C hit unk type mine, res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), d/O compl to Quang Ngai.

58

1707

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26, (EN) BS703573 at 1540H. D7 dozer det 1xB/T A/P mine w/PRFD NCD. Crater 2'dia 1'deep. Also at 1542H same as above. 1545H at BS70453 same as above except crater 1'dia 11/2'deep.

59

1710

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, (EN) BT 091270, at 1605H. Fnd brick foundations w/cam cover & 150xlbs unpol rice, locally grown. DIP.

60

1720

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/4-31, ZC186185,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1720	(cont)	(U) at 1645H. End 2xstory struct w/12xsleeping pos. Arty will be proc.		R
61	1730		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Kala-0920H. Dept Kala enroute Fat City-1130H. Dept Fat City enroute VIP-1200H. Dept VIP enroute 27th Surg-1610H. Dept 27th enroute VIP-1630H.		R
62	1745		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS516866, at 061800H(belated). On S&C, dtn 1xVN male, identified by Hoi Chanh as supply man. Evac to Binh Son & fr there to CHL.		R
63	1750		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S), ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute, Chippewa 0900H. Dept Chippewa enroute Cindy 1016H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP 1135H.		R
64	1755		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, (EN) BT 358066, 355072, at 1620H. UH-1H approaching LZ rec unk amt AWF. Rec 1xhit, res: 2xUS WIA(E). UH-1H made d/o 1635H. to 91st Evac. C/1-52 rtn SAF w/neg res.		R
65	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, C/26, cleared 75x acres- fr BS695584, to BS696558, to BS 693586 & fr BS695584, BS698582, to BS698584, dest: 8xbnkrs, 75m trench, 3xB/T.		R
66	1805		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 123d Avn, BS743329, at 0945H. Rec grd fire, rec 1xhit alt 750' speed 60K's.		R
67	1830		(C) 75th Inf Co G, SSG Cocker, TENN & ARK, BS362626, (EN) BS352614, 361623, 355623, at 1630 & 1730H. Tms TENN & ARK spotted 1xVC/NVA in red shirt and white pants at 1630h. at BS352614, he appeared to be checking rice paddy water, also 10xwater buffalo in river. 1730H at BS361623 fnd 1xcave 5'x3'high, 6' long. There were vegetables scattered all over floor, they heard 2xmale voices 25xft fr cave. 1730H at BS355623, 2xVC/NVA moving E one in white, one in blk.		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 7 Aug 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1840		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BT296154, at 1700H. Eng 1xMAM in grn unif ran into bnkr eng w/rkts w/neg res.		f
69	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS513777, at 1540H. On S&C rec 5-6xrds sniper fire, fr 300m W. Rtn SAF & moved to check & rec 80-100 rds AK47 fire & 1xM79 rd w/NCD fr 500m N. Rtn SA&AWF. Did not want to fire arty. Swept w/neg res.		f
70	1850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS485773, at 1120H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. KCS questioned-MAF knows an important VC & may lead A Co. to him. Evad both to Bronco		f
71	1850		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT212192, at 1845H. Fnd 1x60mm Mortar B/T w/gren firing device & trip wire that ran along grnd & was tied to tree. DIP.		f
72	1850		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, (EN) BS 503862, at 1645H. Obsr 6xVC w/wons & neg pks in blue clothing, 500m E of loc moving N. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.		f
73	1940		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS515846, at 1900H. Rec 100xrds SAF, 5-6 rds, M79, approx 600m E. Rds landed short, neg cas. Returned w/SA & arty. Will sweep area.		f
74	1905		(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, F/17, BT232229, at 1830H. Sheridan tank #33 hit mine est to be 40xlbs of nitro-starch buried in dike, explo blew five ft off top of dike. Res: 7xUS KIA (E d/o #608 compl at 1845H. Dam to tank: 3xsets of road wheels blown off on right side. Also cracked the hull.		f
75	1950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS494776, (EN) BS496773, at 1825H. Sniper eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/wons & pks. Res: 1xVC KIA Other VC evad N. Neg pks or wons recovered. (Approx range 400M).		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, A Trp 1/1Cav, BT156384, at 1300H. Collected fm VN under VIP program: 2x60mm mortar rds, 1x82mm mortar rd, 20 rds M1 ammo, 1xCCHG, Paid 200 piasters for items. Items will be extr to HH.		
77	2018		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT205195, at 1912H. Obsr 15-20xVC evad, 2000 meters to NW, eng w/organic wpns, arty processed. Unk res.		
78	2020		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B Trp 1/1Cav, BT262190, at 1000-1700H. Vietnamese child under VIP program turned in: 1x155 rd, 1x105 rd, 18xM79 rds, 6x60mm rds, 2xCCHG, 1xAmer gren, numerous AK rds, were paid total of 410 piastras for items. Also 1x105 rd spotted by tracker dog team.		
79	2023		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT 235238, at 1530H. CC obs civilians moving out of area w/livestock. Moved in to search area. Obs 15 VC/NVA prox 300m SW. Eng w/org wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA CIA. The NVA CIA wore US pistol belt and had 1x82mm mortar rd 1xM1 carbine, & 1xCCHG. He also carried docu All items w/exception of ord were extr. to HH Ord was blown in place. 63rd LCTT led trps to village area where 1xSKS was uncovered. 1x SKS serial #37676935, 1xM1 serial #1549436.		
80	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/5 ARVN, BT20116 at 1900H. Amb 1xVC Plat, res: 3xVC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. 1xAK47 Russian made fairly new w/pistol grip will be extr through ARVN channel.		
81	2210		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, F/17, BT213214, at 1500H. Stay behind amb spotted 2xm evad & capt them. The dtn were as follows: 1xVNM 35 yrs old, 1xNVM 11 yrs old. They questioned man & fnd 5000 piasters. Expected to be a VC tax collector. The boy said his brother was is VC and boy is expected to be VCS. Will extr to HH in morning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

TO

DATE

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2210

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, A/1-1, BT103328, at 2105H. Spotted 2xVNMAF evad 300m NW they apprehended & fnd papers concerning 504 Sapper BN or Co. Also paper giving desc of CC wpns. Dtn will be extr tomorrow to HH.

83

2215

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1-46 TOC, LZ MARY ANN, at 1755H. 5xMontagnard's (1xmale, 2xfem 2xchild) walked into LZ MARY ANN fr Xa Doc (V). Heard psyop broadcast telling them to go to LZ Mary Ann. The male was a CIDG 4 yrs ago. Evac to New Hau Duc.

84

2245

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Drlrio, C/1-46, (EN) AS 969956 at 1710H. On S&C msn. fnd 1xhighspeed trail running EW, 1xen shelter, w/bnkr, 1x 60mm mort rd. Res: dest.

85

2315

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, PF#178, Son Wai(H) (EN) AT998285, at 2040H. Obsr & eng 25-30xVC trying to enter wire. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA (E) d/o compl 2145H. Swept area fnd large no. of blood trails & foot prints.(info only).

86

2320

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, Radar Personnel at 4-3, LZ Dwarf, at 2030H. Obs light at BS 758327 eng w/4.2 & 105. Res lights went out.

87

2350

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, at 1600H. BS687912, Chu Hoi told them that the new constructed road has 3xmines planted in it. Mines loc is marked by long tree on N side of road. 1615H BS688913, some Chu Hoi led D Co to well cam tunnel entr 2'x2' this tunnel led to room 5'x5'x6'. They fnd 50 rds of AK47, no signs of recent act. Room used to hide 5xVC. Tunnel was dest. (Info Only).

88

2350

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/5-46, at 1830H. Ptl fnd 2xstruct at BT226128, & then at BT 228130 they fnd 3xstruct at BT231134 fnd 3xstruct. 4xtunnels which were 4'x2' fnd cooking utensils & sand bags w/signs of recent act. Res: All tunnels dest & struct burned.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
89	0800	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ROK Mar Bde, MSG DTG 020600Z, 030800H. AO Req #111. DTG: 071200H-312400H Aug. Purpose: Pre -cleared fire zone. Area: From BT193483, to BT234502, NW along shore to BT228523, SW along bdry to BT172496, SE along Trong Giang to start. Appr: Tam Ky (initials) CS; 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: ROK Mar, MSG; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.				
90	1435	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, 1/4 ARVN, 061435H. AO Req #120. DTG: ASAP-172400H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS5785, LR BS6180. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.				
91	1435	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, 1/4 ARVN, 061435H. AO Req #121. DTG: ASAP-172400H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From BS6586-7186-710822-676794-S along river to 675785-NW along river to 662800-640800-6484-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery & modified: Northern 2km are cleared for 08 Aug only. Appr: G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.				
92	1130		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req. #123. DTG: 080001H-232400H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS6629-6528-6527-660264. Appr: Co C, 5th SFG, (initials) WCL; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, SSG Rape.				
93	1030		(C) Div Chem/G2 Air. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080700H-081800H Aug. Msn #08-8; UL BS3646, LR BS4637. Pass to 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CPT Mullins; Special Forces, Sgt Jackson. AAE, CPT Cantrell, Minh Long + 3k (initials) CRS. FSE, CPT Witzeling, Ba To + 5k (initials) NER . TACP, A1C Young, Gia Vuc (initials) NTC.				
94	1230		(C) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600H-081800H Aug. Msn #10; UL AT8127, LR AT8619. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Romella. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP A1C Young.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1215		(C) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600H-081800H Aug. Msn #13; AS9097-BS0197-BS0194-AS9691-AS9091-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		f
96	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800H-081800H Aug. Msn #89; BS6150-6357-6657-6855-6550-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		f
97	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800H-081800H Aug. Msn #90; UL BS6951, LR BS7245. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		f
98	1030		(C) 198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800H-081700H Aug. Msn #98-1; UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Pass to Special Forces, Sgt Jackson. Neg, Tra Bong (initials) DMS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		f
99	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		f
100	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		f
101	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #4; BT2640-BT1849. 2000m each side of river. NOTE: Due to numerous IR readings & intell, this is a good area to run. Modify box if necessary to get it cleared. Top priority. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerely. Must clear w/1-1 before eng. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101 0830 (cont) (C) A1C Young.

102 0830 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #5; UL BT1235, LR
 BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JKW. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP
 Sgt Milliken.

103 1540 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #20; UL BT1426 to
 AO bdry, along bdry to LR BT2018.
 Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR AT7803.
 Box #22; UL YC9005, LR YB9897.
 Box #23; UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908.
 Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594.
 Box #25; UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803.
 Box #26; UL AT9006, LR AS9797.
 Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde
 Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT
 Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

104 1500 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080600H-081800H Aug. Box #30; UL BS6793, LR
 BS7182.
 Box #31; UL BS5083, LR BS5779.
 Box #32; UL BT3205, LR BT4300.
 Box #33; UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde
 CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
 Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt
 Milliken.

105 1500 (C) SFG, Sp Vick. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 072000H-080600H Aug. Box #72; BS2267-2567-
 3165-3257-2459-start. Appr: SFG, (initials)
 JJM; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell
 SALV, PFC Burchfield.

106 1210 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Walters. Night Hawk Req.
 Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #14; UL BT1006
 LR BS2099. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3,
 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV,
 Sp Klima.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
107	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #61; strip from Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disappr: CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
108	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #43; UL BS6494, LR BS7185. Disappr: Lt Rizzo, 198th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
109	1540		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #29; Fly Tien Phuoc road from Tien Phuoc to Hwy #1. Appr: 1-1 Cav Lt Lafferty; 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
110	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #10; UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Appr: Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
111	1540		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #41; Fly Tra Bong road from Hwy #1 to Tra Bong. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Connell. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
112	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.		f		
113	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT3902, UR BT5002, LL BS3998, LR BT5000. Box #36; UL BS4293, UR BS4793, LL BS4488, LR BS4988. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		f		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

114 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

115 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact throughout the combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, & Arty support. In op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav rept that an M551 AR/AAV from F Troop, 17th Cav hit an est 40xlb mine res in 7xUS WIA(E) & the cbt loss of the vehicle. The Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc convoy ran today w/out incident. The 11th Bde rept the compl of their combined "County Fair" op vic BS5075. At 0350H Fat City rec an indirect fire attack w/a sapper probe. Approx 50xrds impacted on the FSB res in 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). 1xsapper was KIA in the wire. Div acft supported the extr of approx 538xmen from the 6th ARVN Regt from a PZ in the SW 1st Mar Div TAOR, vic YC598258, to Dak Rose, vic YC9005, & Kham Duc ZC0008. 4-31 Inf CP made a temporary move to FSB Dwarf (BS729327) today. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 22xops. En losses for the day were rept as 5xVC & 2xNVA KIA, w/3xIWC. There were 18xVN dtn. US cas were listed as 1xKIA & 18xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). Eiv elements participated in 3x CA's & 1xEagle Flight, while supporting 2x ARVN ARMV's. Engr rept clearing 225x acres.

116 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701908</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>653880</u>			
D Co	<u>671908</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>701842</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>922940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>978958</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>943044</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	502862		
C Co	359064		
D Co	528832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	515768		
A Co	490773		
B Co	532778		
C Co	515768		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497734		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	729327		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	781320		
C Co	705322		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	729327	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	664414	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727612	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733653	
D Co	750567	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	775372	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	898207	
C Co	833397	
D Co	896247	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	BRONCO	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	SNOOPY	BRONCO
D Btry	ESB 411	NGHIA HANH
25th Infr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	103328		
B Trp	215184		
C Trp	HAWK HILL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	009087		
B Co	997077		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 024066

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 089270

B Co 003085

C Co 147261

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 138234

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co MELLON

B Co ZC189198

C Co WEST

D Co 900253

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL 199225

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL MARY ANN

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0030 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS662864 at
071930H. Amb obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/pack &
wpns approx 250m E. Swept area. Res: 1xM-2
carb CIA, 1xfield pack w/2 full carbine mags,
1xVN type battery, 1xVN hammock, misc docu.
Equip extr to Dottie.

3 0230 (dlyd) (U) 123rd Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8, (en)BS535823
at 072320H. NH rec mod SAF. Eng area. Res:
1xVC KIA.

4 0230 (dlyd) (U) 123rd Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8, (en)BS518820
at 072345H. NH rec mod SAF. Eng area. Res:
1xVC KIA.

5 0355 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, LZ West, (en)
AT978279 at 0225H. Crew served starlight scope
spotted light at en grid. Mort fired w/unk res.

6 0410 (C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0645H.

7 0610 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, A/1-1, BT106321,
(en) BT096335 at 0530H. Listening post rept
hearing a VC propaganda speech 700m NW of NDP
(BT103328). Unable to fire Arty due to prox
of frd.

8 0704 (U) G/75th, Tm Arkansas, BS362626, (en)
BS354614 at 0650H. Rept 1xboat moved upstream
& parked w/other boats & are unloading unk
supplies.

9 0730 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS677870 at
0705H. Enroute to DDP obsr 2xVC, 1xw/wpns Eng
w/SAF & VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

10 0745 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123rd, BT439069 at
0600H-0645H. VR #44 rec unk amt SAF. Broke
station. LOH rtn & rec SAF. Neg hits.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0820		(C) Co G/75th, Sgt Fountain, Tm Ohio, BT488145 at 0815H. Ohio insertion compl at 0815H. Ntly 198th Bde, PFC Cruz.		f
12	0835	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, ZC186185 at 071645H. Dest 2xen struc & 1xbunker.		f
13	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT932278 at 0730H. Sweep entered hut area. 1xindiv tried to evade w/black PJ w/neg pack or wpn. Dtn him & another male w/neg ID. Extr to West.		f
14	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 3/6 ARVN, YC902058 at 0245H. Amb unk size VC force. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (INFO ONLY)		f
15	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT087273 at 0740H. Ptl near hut area fnd B/T w/PRFD made w/flashlight bottom & explo. Spring & flashlight battery were detonater. Fnd 3xammo pouches w/salt in them. Fnd in small tunnel 15xlbs rough salt. Dest all in place.		f
16	0842	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS899205 at 071930H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in bush near trail w/trip wire across trail. Dest in place w/NCD.		f
17	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en)BT088272 at 0730H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.		f
18	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT900255 at 0830H. Fnd & dest 1x500xlb bomb.		f
19	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT314144 at 0800H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA wore green uniform neg ID, neg wpn.		f
20	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en)BT108275 at 0830H. Sniper eng 2xVC prox 700m NE. Res: 2xVC KIA.		f
21	0907		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS669868 at 0855H. Fnd 1xB/T 105mm rd, buried w/PRFD. Dest in place, crater 5'x6'.		f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS755621 at 0855H. S&C dtn 3xVN w/neg ID. Females, ages 28-50. Extr to Bronco. Also extr 2xVN children.			d	
23	1000		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT250201 at 0915H. Eng 8xNVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. VIP at same time 20xlb nitro starch was turned in. Paid 100xPiaster. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Friess.			I	
24	1000		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT250201 at 0930H. Fnd 75xlbs unpolished rice 1xmonth old. Was given to RF #115.			d	
25	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en)BT312142 at 0840H. Rec unk amt SAF. Eng 1xVC prox 300m E. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xhammock CIA. Extr at 0950H.			d	
26	1005		(U) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, CPT Dutson; G3, Sp Turcott; G2, Sp Hester.			d	
27	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, ZB845006 (Hill 1290) at 071700H. Fnd 15xNVA KBA/S & Arty, 5xNVA KBSAF, 10xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt, 3x ARVN WIA. D/O compl 1755H. At 1757H rec 5x82mm mort from NE. 15xNVA were previously rept as 20xVC KIA, by 2/6 ARVN.			d	
28	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS487773 at 1000H. S&C fnd bamboo bunker, cam w/steps leading into it. 5mx2 1/2m. Dest.			r	
29	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & agensts/A/4-21, BS897308 at 0920H. Reacting to int'l fnd tunnel, 14xyr old boy had warned VC, blew tunnel & fnd 1xA.F. web belt inside. Dtn being questioned by ville chief and S2/4-21.			d	
30	1145		(C) Co G/75th Inf, Lt Haskins, Tm Arkansas, BS362626, (en) BS355609 at 1115H. Tm rept actv same loc as rept yesterday (BS355609, BS 354614, BS352614) Numerous pers gathering in area. Constant actv in the area.			d	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1210		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Kroll, C/26, BS731328 at 1150H. While operating a Case 450 dozer on Hill 484 a demo charge set off by blue leg element caused a rock to strike the arm of operator. Arm possibly broken. D/O at 1200H to Bronco.		
32	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Maston, HHC/1-6, BS627858 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd.		
33	1230		(C) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde., REF DJF 99 6 Aug 70. Serious Rpt-Frndly Cas fr Frndly Fire. (1) Orgi of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of Acnt/Icdnt: In Quang Tin Province, BT091286, 5km NE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 05 1715H Aug 70. (4) Unit Inv: D/1-1 Cav. (5) Desc of cause: G/S eng 5xNVA evad into bnkr complex. A/3-21 Inf swept on 6 Aug 70 & fnd 1x VN child KIA. Incident took place in same vic where A/3-21 & G/S had each killed an NVA on 5 Aug 70. (6) Cas: One(1) VN Child KIA. (7) Cal & type of wpn: 2.75" rkt. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SP Neese, & G1 CPT Guess,		
34	1255		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/3-21, (EN) BT 134228, at 1215H. Mech amb det. Res; 1xVN child KIA (12yrs old). w/neg pk or wpn. 1x bag of pers items CIA. Ntfy: CPT Strouse 0909 45H. G1 has determined that this should be reported as an accid, not a serious incid.		
35	1300		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (EN) AS 971958, at 0830H. Departing NDP, rec SA & AWF fr plat size en force dug in 20-30m S of loc rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA, arty & G/S eng aus en loc. 0940H-contact broken, 1050H moving to LZ to d/o WIA's & KIA's rec SA & AWF, res: 2xUS KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps-MAJ Jordan, & C/S Smith 1000.		
36	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/1-46, (EN) AS 955987, at 1030H. On ptl fnd 1xshelter, w/ 1xVN body 2xmos old. Shelter dest (cred to A/3-82 Arty).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1310		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Culpepper, D/5-46, BS325-125, at 1252H. Mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort & arty. Swept res: neg.		f
38	1314		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala, at 1215H. Det 1xButterfly bomb-res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1215H.		f
39	1315		(C) 4th DIV, CPT Wilson, G3 OPS, Req V/R Box ASAP-EENT 08 Aug 70. Fr BS6825-6827-7227-7224. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen, G3 OPS: MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: 4th Div: CPT Mullen, FSE: SGT Rider		f
40	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, (EN) BS 503788, at 1245H. Rec hvy SAF w/NCD, fr 300m NE. Rtn SAF-neg arty-built up area, swept area w/neg res.		f
41	1324		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4-21, BS891289, at 1045H. S3&C, on VR obsr 1xVC w/wpn. 1/A/4-21 checked area & fnd 1xNVA gas mask.		f
42	1330		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erver, C/26, (EN) BS 704570 at 1210H. Rec 25-30 rds SAF & 6xrds M79 rtn fire w/neg res, NCD.		f
43	1330		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Nabshire, 39th Land Clearing Plat, BS705572, (EN) BS704570, at 1210H. While making cut, L.C. Plat rec 25-30 rds, SAF & 6xM79 rds, rtn fire w/.50 cal M60, & 1xrd 165mm HE. Scrtty element 1A/1-20 checked area w/neg res. 1300H same loc rec 35-40 rds SAF. Processed, fired arty on BS699574. Sweep produced negative res. (Info Only) ,		f
44	1335		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/2-1, (EN) ZC 010099, at 1230H. S&C fnd tunnel 10 to 15 ft in depth, inside fnd 1x106 RR tube (2xys old). Will set mech amb tonight.		f
45	1340		(U) 1-1st Cav, Cedeno, B/1-1, BT220211, at 1145H. Fnd 1xNVA pistol belt inside tunnel. CS gas was put in tunnel.		f
46	1415		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, 490777, at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1415

(cont)

(U) 1315H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. KCS
 says he's a VCS. Will evac to Bronco.

47

1425

(U) 198th BDE, SP Master, H/17, BS565975, at
 1405H. Rec 3xrds SAF, rtn SAF-VC evad W. Dtn
 6xMAM some w/ID's. Will evac to CHL.

48

1440

(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, 174th Avn, BS
 693855, at 1230H. G/S while preping an LZ
 wounded 2xUS fr R/1-6 the CA took fire fr
 the N & were given clearance to fire fr the
 AMC. D/O compl at 1430H to CHL.

49

1445

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS713841,
 at 1425H. G/S fr 174th Avn on 1/4 ARVN CA
 eng R/1-6, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1435H.
 CA acft rec fire fr N of R/1-6 loc, G/S eng
 area, R/ threw smoke, G/S cont to eng, 1-6
 contacted G/S & told them cease fire. Ntfy:
 C/S 1445H COL Insani.

50

1530

(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, 174th, BS693855,
 at 1445H. AMC for 174th noticed fire under
 front seat-crashed on LZ-tail rotor fell off
 neg/cas.

51

1545

(U) AMCAL, CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond CLDC
 code #3 for towers & #4 AO.

52

1555

(U) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, A/3-21, (EN) BT
 087273, at 0830H. Fnd 1xB/T w/ptfd & 15xlbs
 salt, DIP.

53

1620

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/2-1, (EN) ZC
 010034, at 1400H. On ptl fnd trail EtoW well
 used w/signs of recent acti. On side of trail
 fnd bag cont 7x82mm rds, 34xsmall A/P mines,
 unk amt fuses, all in excellent cond. Will
 extr to Kham Duc.

54

1620

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/2-1, (EN) ZC
 011071, at 1505H. Fnd 1xcircular pit w/bnkr.
 (10'dia; 10'long, 3'wide) fnd in bnkr 62xrds
 51 cal traces. 1x1st aid kit; 1xS VN stamp,
 1xCC, carrier pouch, also in area fnd 2xboxes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1620

CONTD

(U) .51 cal ammo, 1xcase tin roofing, 10' long.

55

1620

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Div Arty Red Baron
(EN) ZB034931, at 1600H. Obs bridges at ZB
043977, 049914, 105916, obs hut at ZB099957,
obs tunnel & A/Acft pos at ZC099957.

56

1630

(C) AMCAL DIV, SPT Donovan, Serious Incdt
Rept-Frd Cas fr Frd Fires. Ref DJF entry#
(1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of Accd/
Incdt: In Quang Ngai Province, BS713841, 61/2
km W of LZ Minuteman. (3) Time: 081425H Aug
1970. (4) Unit involved: R/1-6 Inf & 174th
Avn. (5) Des of Cause: While on CA for 1/4
ARVN, Heli fr 174 Avn received grnd fire.
G/S door gunner eng the area, wounding 2xUS
fr R/1-6 Inf. (6) Cas: 2xUS WIA(E) (7) Cal
& type of wpn: 7.62mm M60 machine gun. An
investigation is being conducted. G1 CPT
Guess 1640H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Kelley.

57

1700

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP enroute 178 Flight
line 0940H. Dept 178 enroute VIP 1035H.

58

1700

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M) Dept VIP enroute Bronco
0740H, Dept Bronco enroute Bayonet 0840H,
Dept Bayonet enroute 178 Flightline 0930H.
Dept 178 enroute VIP 1035H. Dept VIP enroute
1-1 Cav 1035H. Dept 1-1 Cav enroute Kala 1325H
Dept Kala enroute Mary Ann 1430H. Dept Mary
Ann enroute VIP 1600H.

59

1710

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8 & Blue Ghost #38
at 1535-1600H. VR#26 AT902051: trail E To W
AT910054: cleared out area. AT908047: trail
E to W. AT910046: cleared out area.

60

1710

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 174 Avn, (EN) AT
975953, at 1510. VR obsr 1xNVA in fighting
pos arty fired, res: 1xNVA KIA, cred to A/3-82

61

1715

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/3-21, (EN) BT
129232, at 1405H. Mech amb det, res: 2xNVA
KIA in grn unif, 1xAK47, 2xpkcs CIA, fnd in pk
15xpotatoes, 15xlbs rice, 4xCGHG.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

1742

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Highfill, B/1-1, BT210220
 at 1720H. Fnd 1xSKS (rusty but operational)
 SN#10077337. Will extr to HH.

63

1745

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B/1-1, BT205210
 at 1550H. C&C acft obsr 2xVC, B/1-1 searched
 w/neg res.

64

1800

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, (EN) BT
 125272, at 1745H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk
 evad when minigun jammed, pilot eng w/M16
 res: 1xNVA KIA.

65

1800

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, F/17, BT212180 at
 1755H. Fnd 1xmine w/twfd, res: DIP, crater
 3'x2'.

66

1815

(U) 916th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, BT142090
 at 0817H. On VR obsr 1xVN male w/wpn & 1xMAF
 Male evad! MAF was dtn (had neg ID) ext to
 HH.

67

1825

(U) 11th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, at 1705H.
 AT937066 obsr 1xVC/NVA w/won, eng w/org wpn
 res: 1xVC KIA. AT938068-obsr sampan on river
 bank. Eng w/AFW, res: 1xsampan dest.

68

1857

(U) Co G Rangers, SP Hughes, LRFP Tm-ARK &
 TENN. BS362626, (EN) BS366628, at 1836H.
 LRFP tm spotted 1xVC/NVA carrying 2xpk, 1x
 AK47 & wearing blk PJ's moving out of ville
 into woodline on N side of river.

69

1915

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/2-1, (EN) ZC
 010070, at 1800H. In MDP fnd 2xM1 barrels
 1xpr of H.C.M. sandals.

70

1920

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS669921, at
 1830H. Rec 150xrds SAF fr prox 300m E. Rtn
 org won & arty. Swept area res: Neg.

71

1920

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS545975, at
 1615H. Surprised 1xsqd VC in ville, dtn 3x
 VN (1xmale, 2xfem) VC evad in all directions
 H Trp rec SAF eng neg res. Fnd docu; Nat'L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

1920

(cont)

(U) Police said informer said 60xVC with wons
 left this morning 0400H headed W&N, Evac to
Bayonet.

72

1920

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, 485773, At
 1835H. Eng 1xVC at 600m w/SAF mov W w/neg res

73

1925

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, 902203, at
 1745H. Det B/T H/G w/twfd, res: 2xUS WIA(E)
 d/o compl 1804H. D/O rec 15xrds SAF fr NW
 w/neg hits. D/O compl 1830 to Bronco.

74

1925

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, 497734, at
 1735H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pks moving W-E. BS
 487756 eng w/artly w/unk res.

75

1930

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Further readout of
 R/1-6 G/S made 3xpasses, eng R/1-6 on 1st
 pass; 2nd pass R/1-6 popped yellow, grn, &
 violet smoke; 3rd pass G/S eng again. Total
 of 5 min of fire. TOC contacted CC conduct-
 ing CA (call sign Press 66) and told them stop
 4th pass G/S landed & slicks landed; slicks
 made pickup of 2xUS WIA(E) & took them to
 91st evac. At 1330H 1-6 rec call fr 2nd Div
 HQ & told that **opn** was going to go. They
 were past 2nd Div frd loc. 1355H 1-6 was
 contacted by person running CA. He was given
 loc of R/1-6 & callsign. At 1425H rec the
 fire fr slicks/or G/S. Ntfy: XXIV Corps,
 SP Kelley.

76

1930

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, E/1-20, BS778444
 at 1735H. Req urg d/o for VN child who det
 unk type B/T. Compl 1745 to Bronco.

77

1940

(U) Ranger, SP Nelson, ARK & TENN, BS362626
 (EN) BS354614, at 1930H. 1xboat 2xVC/NVA
 moving W very low riding in water, 1xmore
 boat 2xVC/NVA moving W riding very low in
 water, 5xmin apart.

78

2000

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 2/4 Bn, (EN) BS
 806227, at 1740H. While on search opns eng
 est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1x.51

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
 HOUR
 0001

DATE

8 Aug 70

TO
 HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78 2000 (cont) (U) cal M/G. 5x CCHG. (INFO ONLY).

 79 2027 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Hau Duc PF's, (EN)
 AS967986, at 1530H. Fnd 1xCKC wrapped in
 cloth w/30x rds ammo cam in a hole. (info only)

 80 2030 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497734
 (EN) BS495747 at 1800H. Obs 8xVC eng w/SAF
 & AWF. Swept area fnd 6xrucksacks 2cCCHG &
 docu.

 81 2045 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, F/17, BT212180,
 at 0235H. Mech amb det w/check at 1st light.

 82 2105 (U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, Alert conditon is CLDC
 code #3 Eff: 2105H.

 83 2112 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/4-31, at 2030H.
 (1) AT887256, fnd 1xNVA body dead for 3xmos.
 (2) AT900252, fnd 41x rds .51 cal ammo, 75x rds
 AK47 ammo, 1xbrown beret w/Recon AOC & 1x
 CMB on it. (3) AT897264, fnd 1xNVA fighting
 pos, 1M72 LAW, 2xAK47 mags, 60x rds AK47 ammo
 8xM79x rds. Dest everything.

 84 2130 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/5-46, (EN) BT
 240120, at 1923H. While mov to setup mech
 amb rec SAF fr 50-100m E of loc. Rtn w/SAF
 & 81mm mort. Checked area w/neg res.

 85 2235 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT
 105307, (EN) BT105315, at 2115H. Obs 6-8xVC
 fn NDP prox 800m to N. Fired mortar illum.
 & eng w/M60. Will check out in morning.

 86 2245 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, LZ431 Son Hoa
 PF#178, BT004284, at 2155H. VC eng w/SAF fr
 NW. PF eng & contact lasted 5xmin swept area
 w/neg findings, est strength 15-20xVC.

 87 2345 (U) 198th BDE, Bonsack, 3 H/17, BS520888,
 at 2220H. Eng 2xVC approaching their peri
 300m to W. Will sweep in morning.

88 2345 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1-46 TOC, at 2135H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

88 2345 (cont.) (U) PPS 5 detected 7-8 spots at AS968999.
 Arty proc w/neg further reading rpts. Will
 check out in morning.

89 2355 (U) 196th BDE, LT Rommele, A/3-21, BT087274
 at 2200H. Night Raid fnd sus en struct set
 up sec - 1xUS went into tunnel-KCS was not
 aware of US in tunnel res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o
 compl 2225H-considered an accid, US-PFC Ri-
 vera-wound by KCS indiv wpn.

90 1130 (C) 5th SFGA 1st SF, S3 Co C, AO REQ, DTG:
 140800-271800H Aug 70, AO No: 122, Purpose:
 Combat opns, Area desc: AT989172-9919-953190
 S along Song Thanh River-946120-9112-9108-
 9308-S along Song Tranh River to 9503 to
 9903-BT014037. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb
 & G3 CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA-MSG.

91 2230 (C) TAM KY (MACV), SP Brown, AO REQ, DTG:
 080600-101300H Aug 70, AO No: 124, Purpose:
 RF's Combat opns, Area desc: UR-BT170130
 LR-BT170100, UL-BT130110, LL-BT130130. Appr:
 SF-CRS, G3-CPT Jackowski, & 196-LT Mimon.
 Ntfy: Tam Ky-SP Piening, & FSE-SGT Rape.

92 8 Aug (C) 196th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Msn No:
 #12, Date of Msn: 9-10, Time: 090800-091700H
 Req clearance fo APD msn in the area bound
 by coor: BT1813-2113-2108-1508-160103- N
 along Tien Phouc Bound to start. Appr: 196th
 Bde, LT Wiemon, AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Wright
 TACP A1C Stewart.
 Box#15 coor: AT8730-9930-9928-9028-9027-8727-
 to start. Appr: same as Box#12.

93 1530 (C) 11th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE, Msn No:
 #91, Date of Msn: 9 Aug, Time: 0800-1800H
 Coor: UL BS4374, LR BS4969.
 Box#92 Coor: UL BS6643, LR BS7039. Appr: 11th
 Bde, CPT Nollison, LT Casey, Ntfy: AAE CPT
 Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Mil-
 liken.

94 1500 (C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, APD REQ, Msn No:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1500	(cont)	(C) #98-1, Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175, Disappr: SF CWG, & JJM, Appr: MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Witzerling, TACP Young.		
95	1820		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #6A; UL BT1733, LR BT1931. Box #8A; UL BT1731, LR BT1928. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Wright; TACP, A1C Stewart.		
96	1820		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #6; UL BT1733, LR BT1931. Box #8; UL BT1731, LR BT1928. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; G3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.		
97	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #30; UL BT6300, LR BS6894. Box #30A; UL BS6592, LR BS7183. Box #31; UL BS4486, LR BS5079. Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		
98	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #14; UL AS9395, LR BS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		
99	1245		(C) Ha Thanh, (initials) JJM. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #72; BS2267-2567-3165-3257-2459-start. Appr: (initials) JJM; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		
100	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A; UL BT3505, LL BS3697, UR BT4005, LR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
100	1500	(cont)	(C) BS4298. Box #36; UL BS4486, LR BS4979. Box #37; UL BT6200, LR BS6595. Box #37A; BS6584-6880-6882-7082-7084-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stumdevant; SALV, PFC Burchfield.				
101	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #29; Strip; fly Tien Phuoc road from Tien Phuoc to QL-1. Appr from Tam Ky to 21 NS grid line. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, QUYN, CPT Williams; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.				
102	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #10; UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Box #11; UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remelle; 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.				
103	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #41; strip; fly Tra Bong road from QL-1 to Tra Bong. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11 SF; (initials) CWG. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.				
104	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H. Box #5; UL BT1235; LR BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.				
105	0900	=	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.				
106	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #20; UL BT1426, to AO bdry, along bdry to LR BT2018. Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22; UL YC9004; LR YB9897. Box #23; UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	0900	(cont)	(C) Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25; From ZC0305 N along river to 0405-0005 W along 05 grid line, neg clearance W of bdry. Box #26; UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Mommelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		f
107	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		f
108	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE CPT Bacheldor; TACP Sgt Milliken.		f
109	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
110	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.		d
111	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.		d
112	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty & naval gunfire support. In the Frederick Hill AO at 0830H, C/1-46 Inf was eng by a dug in plat size en force. The eng res in 4xUS KIA w/5xUS WIA(E). An hour after the eng ended, while moving to D/O LZ, the unit was again fired upon res in 1xUS KIA. Arty & G/S supported		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

112 2400 (cont) (C) the infantry w/unk res. In Op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav rept that B Troop eng 8x NVA, res in 6xNVA KIA & 6xIWC. There were no US cas in the eng. US/GVN forces combined in 20xops. En losses for the day were rept as 8xVC & 13xNVA KIA w/11xIWC. There were 16xVN dtn. US cas were rept as 5xKIA & 9xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 1xCA, 2xEagle Flights & supported 3xARVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 142x acres.

113 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701908</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>653880</u>			
D Co	<u>671908</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>701842</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>922940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>978958</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>943044</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

CHIPPEWA

A Co

STINSON

B Co

502862

C Co

359064

D Co

528832

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET

DOTTIE

B Btry

KHAM DUC

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

515768

A Co

490773

B Co

532778

C Co

515768

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

497743

4-3 Inf Bn CP

729327

A Co

SI HILL

B Co

781320

C Co

705322

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	729327	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	664414	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727612	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733653	
D Co	750567	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	775372	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	898207	
C Co	833397	
D Co	896247	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	BRONCO	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	103328		
B Trp	215184		
C Trp	HAWK HILL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNDH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	009087		
B Co	997077		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	024066		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	089270		
B Co	003085		
C Co	147261		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	138234		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	ZC189198		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	900253		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	199225	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0045 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS674921 at 082310H. Mech amb det. Swept area unker Arty illum w/neg res. Will check at 1st light.

3 0100 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT144252 at 081930H. On C&S of hut area eng 1xNVA w/SAF, was wearing green uniform & eating rice. Prox 25m. Evaded S. Ptl followed blood trails. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA (contained small amts of rice & tobacco).

4 0100 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar, Mary Ann (en) AS969997 at 082355H. PPS #5 detected 3-4xpeople moving E. Arty fired w/unlk res. Neg further read. Will sweep in morning.

5 0100 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT968252 at 0002H. Obsr 6xlights. Mort fired w/unlk res.

6 0230 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #14, Binh Son, (en) BS557889 at 082325H. Amb est VC plat eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/B-40 rkt, SAF & AWF. PF moved to new loc called in Arty & illum. VC evaded. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0030H. (INFO ONLY)

7 0240 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS731261 at 081835H. Obsr 140xNVA moving SE to NW in groups of 8-12, 12 groups 5m apart in columns moving fast wearing black & green uniforms. Approx 50% had wpns, 90% had packs. Eng w/Arty, then en moved into tree line at BS 731259. Reg A/S. 2xelements of A rec 1xrd each of possible B-40 rkts landing outside perimeter. At 2020H rkt landed at BS735265 & BS736261. At 082035H element had hv mov at BS736261. At 082105H heard mov btwn grids BS740264 & BS741259. Neg res at this time.

8 0240 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix, BS712257 at 082230H. Rec small arms fire, rec illum to confirm area that he rec fire from. Also obsr lights moving S & adjusted Arty in on area w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0245

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #258, BT115067 at
 082100H. RF #258 eng est VC sqd at 10m w/SAF
 & H/gren. Arty fired. Res: 2xRF WIA(M), 3xVC
 KIA. (INFO ONLY)

10

0245

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, Radar, LZ West, (en)
 AT981257 at 082320H. Picked up mov of 1xpers
 moving N. Mort fired w/unlk res. Will sweep
 at first light.

11

0325

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46, LZ Professional
 BT173078 at 0300H. Bunker #8 obsr 3xstationary
 lights prox 200m W. Arty fired, lights went
 out. Will check at first light.

12

0400

(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0645H.

13

0425

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46, LZ Mary Ann
 AS961998 at 0250H. Bunker #1 obsr image of
 man prox 50m SE. Illum fired, M-79 fired.
 Neg finding or further mov. Will check 1st
 light.

14

0500

(dlyd)

(U) 123d Avn, CPT Smith AAE, F/8, (en)
 BS246625 at 082130H. Night Hawk rec AK fire
 from 2xNVA in sampan. Night Hawk rtn fire
 killing 2xNVA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Weeks.

15

0500

(dlyd)

(U) 123d Avn, CPT Smith AAE, F/8, 082300H-
 090100H. At BS252622 a night hawk rec hv AK
 fire. At BS272620 another night hawk rec 51
 cal fire. Both Night Hawks eng their area
 killing 6xNVA at 1st grid & 8xNVA at 2d grid.
 Res: 14xNVA KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Weeks.

16

0610

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Hill 270, E/5-46,
 (en) BT420052, 418053, 419044 at 0525H. Rec
 30-35x rds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort
 on 3xen grids. Visual recon w/neg res

17

0636

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, PF #8, (en) BT161500
 at 0600H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChi Com
 H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0815

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS668895 at
 0700H. Moving back from amb obsr 1xVC 100m
 from loc., hiding in hedgerow w/shoulder basket
 As element approached VC evaded NE. Eng w/neg
 res. Wearing black. In Basket was warm fish,
 clothing, chickens, & rice.

S

19

0815

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pletan, C/1-6, BS663883 at
 0700H. Fnd suspected tunnels 4'x2'. Well
 placed amb in area.

S

20

0815

(dlyd)

(U) DIV ARTY, CPT Bacheldor, Naval Gunfire LNO
 081230H-&-1530H. USCGC PONCHATRAIN at BS696874
 at 1230H. Eng suspected en loc. Res: 8xVC KIA
 1xsecondary explo. At 1530H vic BS6987. Eng
 suspected en loc. Res: 2xsecondary explo, 1x
 secondary fire. KIA's confirmed by Naval
 Gunfire LNO AO. (INFO ONLY)

S

21

0830

(C) Co C, 5th SFCA, MSG 0103, 081130Z. AO Req
 #129. DTG: 100600H-161630H Aug. Purpose: Cbt
 ops. Area: BS2762-2756-3556-3560-start. Appr:
 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; G3, CPT Jackowski.
 Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor; Co C, 5th SFCA, msg.

S

22

0840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en)
 BT088272 at 0700H. Checked mech amb. Res:
 2xVN child (10 & 13) KIA. Ntfy: G1, CPT
 Strouse. G1 determined that this should be
 rept as an accident, not a serious incident.

S

23

0845

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS714902 at
 082155H. Eng 1xVC prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA,
 1xpack CIA. 090800H sweep res: 3xpair sandals
 1xNVA canteen, 1xcooking pot, 1xmed prescrip-
 tion all at BS713903.

S

24

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en)
 BS584833 at 0730H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC
 evading E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (INFO
 ONLY)

S

25

0845

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en)
 BS585889 at 081700H. Dtn 3xVN (1xfem, 2xmale)
 Extr to Dragon. Released one male after

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	0845	(cont)	(U) questioning. Say other 2xare VC. (INFO ONLY)		S		
26	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS588830 at 0700H. Rec sniper fire from UNSEF Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0753H to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)		S		
27	0855		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-52, (en) BS515865 at 0745H. Rec 150xrds SAF & 5xM-79 rds from 400m E of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) w/ mult frag wounds. D/O compl to 91st Evac 0805H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O ship rec SAF from 200m W of loc. Ground element again rtn SAF w/unk res. G/S on station 0810H-0840H & expended on en grid w/unk res. Arty not processed due to G/S in area.		S		
28	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-52, BS532793 (en) BS529796 at 0750H. While on B&C msn rec 40-50xrds SAF from 600m NW of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty processed w/unk res.		S		
29	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/17 Cav, BS714514 at 0850H. Obsr 100-150xpers moving NE, some rapidly, carrying wood & bamboo. National Police went out to check & dtn 2xmales w/neg ID (age 19-20). Turned over to MACV Mo Duc.		S		
30	0915		(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Serious incident rept Frd cas from frd fire. Ref DJF Entry #89, 8 Aug 70. (1) Originator of rept: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: in Quang Tin Province, BT087294, 5 1/2 km NE of Center. (3) Time: 082200H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: While on a night raid, A/3-21 Inf fnd a tunnel entrance. One (1) US entered the tunnel. A KCS heard mov, did not know the US was inside & eng w/SAF. (6) Cas: One (1) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: .56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G1 CPT Strouse; XXIV Corps, PFC VehHage.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0920		(C) 1-1st Cav, A/1-1, (EN) BT109305, at 0753H Req priority d/o for 4xUS & 3xRF's. Det mine, 80% nitro starch. Crater 5'x8', dam to veh-left wheel & idler arm dam. Veh had belly armor. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 3xRD's WIA(E). d/o compl 0830H. Flak jackets & steel pots. Veh cmt loss, ACAV cmt loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		S
32	0925		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, B/1-1, (EN) BT 205226, at 0900H. Rec 1xRPG rd, res: NCD.		S
33	0925		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, F/17, (EN) BT 228160, at 0745H. W/RF's made contact w/6xVC w/pks & wons. prox 300m fr loc, res: 3xVC KIA Neg frndly cas & dam.		S
34	0930		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/5-46, (EN) BT 238114, at 0900H. Fnd 1xbnkr, w/2xM16 mag (1xfull), 1xmachete, 1xbolt for M16, extr to Ky Tra.		S
35	0930		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS672918, at 0845H. Sweep of contact of 081830H. Fnd M16 brass, 1xempty M16 mag, (fnd in trenchlin)		S
36	0930		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-6, (EN) BS 672919, at 0915H. Rec 3xM79 rd fr 300m N of loc, rtn SAF w/unl res.		S
37	0945		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT109305., at 0945H. Req mine dog, ASAP 091800H. Appr: G3-CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: 1-1 Cav-Snyder 0950H.		S
38	0955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, BS885306, at 0935H. S2 Sgt & Chi Trung ville Chief dtn 3xfem w/neg ID (21,37,40) Ident as VC food suppliers, & women's assoc. leaders. Evac to MACV Duc Pho. Dtn 1xfem (38) who says she is nurse.		S
39	1015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS714584, at 0915H. Reg urg d/o for 2xVN child w/frag wounds. Believed hit B/T d/o compl 0930H to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1015		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, (EN) BT 091267, at 0942H. On ptl, obs mvnt in bushes. 45m S of loc, eng w/SAF, res: obs 1xVC/NVA evad SW.		S
41	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Bde Avn, (EN) AT 967108, at 081820H. Obs 1xVC w/neg pk or won wearing blk unif, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. On VR of contact area at 1830H, AT996115, obs 1xNVA w/wpn getting water fr well, & obs 4x NVA attempting to evad. Rec unk amt SAF fr evad NVA, w/NCD. eng, res: 2xNVA KIA w/wpons (did not exr wons), 1xMAM & 2xVN civ (child 8s 8&9) also wounded. They were traveling w/NVA ext all 3x to CHL 91st evac.		S
42	1015		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/C/2-1, (EN) ZC 014034, at 0500H. Mech amb det, res: fnd 1x M16 mag, blood trail.		S
43	1035		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS 536798, at 1000H. Rec 25xrds SAF 450m W of loc. w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty proc w/unk res.		S
44	1035		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, (EN) BS 516865, at 1020H. Rec 1xM79 rd fr 200m E of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, are sweeping area. Arty not proc due to immediate sweep, neg res.		S
45	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SSGT Annas, D/1-20 BS773549, at 1020H. S&C dtn 1xmale (17-20) w/neg ID, dressed in blk, He was digging, evad, Evac to Bromo		S
46	1000		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erlor, C/26, (EN) BS694587, at 1000H. On l/c opn, D7 det est 3xlb mine, w/nec, D/7 cmbt loss (burned). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack		S
47	1100		(C) Tam Ky, LT Dailey, Req: Hoi Chanh Box: UL BT195220, LR BT230180, Time: 091800-100800 Aug 70, Indiv will use blk PJ's & AK47's. 1-1 Cav: Cedeno, FSE SGT Ryder, AAE: CPT Canrell, TACP: SGT Kozul.		S
48	1115		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, R/1-52, (EN) BS 526804, at 1050H. Blues ship rec approx 2xmag		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1115	(cont)	(U) AK-fire w/NCD heg hits-G/S on station & expend w/unk res.		S
49	1120		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS483766, at 1035H. Obs 2xVC evad 150m fr loc eng w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA. neg ID. 25-30yrs old.		S
50	1120		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walter, A/3-21, at 1005H. Fnd running water system made of bamboo, BT 085272 followed N to where they fnd 4xmess kits. Fnd 1xen struct w/tunnels at BT 086278. obsr 1xVC evad eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, also fnd 750lbs pol rice, 50xhypo needles, books & prop posters. Rice fnd in bnkr locally grn good cond, rice extr to Nui Lac Son, rest to Center, tunnels dest. Ntfy: XXIV SGT Weeks.		S
51	1130		(C) 1-1st Cav, PFC Ritchie, A/1-1, BT109305, at 0830H. Had pers step on 2xant-tank mines-res: crater 5'x6' & 5'x8' 30 to 40lbs nitro starch.(EA), res: 8xWIA(E), 4 KIA, d/o compl 1000H. Ind were wearing flak jackets & steel pots. Added info: Trp Co stepped on 1st mine KIA. others ran to his assistance & stepped on 2nd mine. (3xKIA, & 3xWIA). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.		S
52	1130		(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/5-46, BT 285085, (EN) BT285083, at 1105H. Hit apers mine res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o rec 10-15xrdS SAF 200m W of PZ, d/o obsr 2xVC, C/5-46 rtn SAF w/unk res. d/o compl 1128H to CHL.		S
53	1130		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/1-46, (EN) AT 952036, at 1010H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA wearing grn & tan clothing w/pks 600m E. Charger #60 on sta. Will employ arty, will sweep area.		S
54	1130		(U) 196th BDE, A/1-46, (EN) AS924957, at 1035H S/C msn fnd 2xgraves 1xmonth old, res: 2xNVA (grn unif) KPA.		S
55	1145		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, 1/4 ARVN BT588867, at 0930H. Rec sniper fire, 1xARVN WIA(E),		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1200		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, AO ext #106A is cancelled eff immediately, Ntfy: 198-Lark, FSE-SSG Rape.		J
57	1225		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Master, R/1-52, (EN) BS 524804, at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, CIA: docu. Evac to CHL.		J
58	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, B/1-1, BT231230, at 1206H. On sweep fec 1xRPG rd fr W, prox 1000m w/NCD. Did not rtn fire.		J
59	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, B/1-1, BT207207, at 1200H. Sniper tm eng 1xVC, prox 75m, res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk, obsr 4xVC evad W-swept area w/neg res.		J
60	1235		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, F/17, BT258156, at 1105H. On sweep rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD fr SE. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		J
61	1235		(U) 75th Inf G Co Rangers, SFC Nelson, ARK & TENN, BS358626, at 1230H. ARK & TENN was extr at 1230H fr BS358626 cold PZ.		J
62	1245		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, PF 108, (EN) AS 934993, at 1000H. Fnd 2xK-44's & 1xSKS by dest shelter, extr to Mary Ann.		J
63	1250		(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedino, PF 820, (EN) BT 212467, at 1115H. Obsr 1xplat VC eng w/artty w/neg res.		J
64	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS907200, at 1215H. S&C obsr 1xVC evad S at 30m, dressed in grn, neg wpn. Eng w/neg res.		J
65	1300		(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT258156, at 1100H. Req 1xpriority d/o for 1xUS with broken ribs. Hit tree branch d/o compl 1150h to HH.		J
66	1310		(C) 4-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, BT207207, at 1245H. Snipers eng 2xNVA w/pks: res: 2x NVA KIA, 2xHG CIA. Sniper #51 cred w/kills.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1315		(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 196th BDE, REF DJF ENTRY# , (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV (2) Loc of acdnt/indnt: In Quang Tin Province AT996115, 14xkm S of LZ West. (3) Time: 08 1830H Aug 70. (4) Unit Invol: 196th Bde Avn. (5) Desc of cause: 196th Bde Avn obsr 5xNVA & received SAF fr them. They eng the en kill- ing 2xNVA. 1xMAM & 2xVN child traveling with the NVA were WIA(E). (6) Cas: 1xVN male & 2xVN child WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 7.62mm mini-gun. An invest is being conducted G1 CPT Strouse 1500H, PFC Verhage XXIV Corps		S		
68	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, 898239, at 1240H. On S&C fnd ammo box cont 6xbundles of docu wrapped in plastic. KCS says they are related to personnel strength & belong to an important VC. There were also 4xnotebooks, rosters, and loose papers. Will ext to Bronco		S		
69	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS480770 at 1035-1255H. Dtn 15xVN & 8xchild (11xMAF avg age 40yrs) 4xMAM age 14,23, & 2xin 40's neg ID. Evac to Bronco.		S		
70	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS482767, at 1255H. Fnd & dest unk type H/Gren B/T w/ twfd.		S		
71	1335		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/1-52, BT358068 at 1052H. Lift acft, on 1st PZ, rec SAF fr 200m W. G/S eng area w/neg res. There were NCD.		S		
72	1345		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, (EN) BT245146, at 0815H RF#723 & 238 in blocking pos obsr VC sqd. RF#195 & E/17 eng. Res: 3xVC KIA & med sup- plies CIA (cred to RF#723)		S		
73	1350		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/4, ZC105013, at 1225H. Eng sqd size en force. 1xARVN KIA.		S		
74	1350		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/6 ARVNS, YC807014 at 0655H. Rec unk amt 82mm fire NCD.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1405

(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, RF 104, BT275133,
 at 1325H. While setting up scety in vic of LZ
 obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC, 1x of whom had wpn.
 Res: 1xRF WIA fr frndly M79 rd.

S

76

1410

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Son Tinh, (EN)
 BS739773 to 740767, at 1130H. Advisor & Dis
 Chief on VR obs 20xVC. Eng w/M60 on heli.
 Req'd airstrike. VN gunboats are firing m60's
 vic BS7578. Arty fired. RF plat #30 swept
 area res: 5xVC WIA CIA.

S

77

1440

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, BS885301,
 at 1345H. S2 NCO w/Chi Trung ville chief, dtn
 1xMAM w/neg ID. He will be interrogated in fld

S

78

1520

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/4-31, AT811185, at
 1300H. Fnd 1xen basecamp w/7xbnkr, fighting
 pos, 1xgrave cont NVA KBA (C/3-82 19 Jul)

S

79

1520

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT942126,
 at 1325H. Fnd 10xtons of rice in bags, local
 grown, in fair cond & 4xmos old. Fnd 300 chick
 ens; 6xcivilians; 6xwater buffalo. Will extr
 rice to Tam Ky (along w/chickens) (info only)

S

80

1530

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, (EN) BS522888
 at 1330H. Securing Engrs, M551 det est 50xlb
 nitro starch mine w/pfd. Crater 3'x5'. Res:
 3xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E), d/o comp 1-40H.
 Veh dam: Hull cracked, all panels inside dest
 5xroad wheels blown off, 1xtrack broken. No
 flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Mack.

S

81

1545

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS708844,
 (EN) BS709846, at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns
 moving into ville. Moving twd rec SAF. Rtn
 SAF. VC evad N.

S

82

1545

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS731259, at
 1000H. REF DJF # , 08 Aug 70. Fnd blood
 trails, where arty was fired lastnight, fol
 w/neg res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1600		(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert cond is CLDC code #3 eff 1900H.		S
84	1605		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, H/17, BT522889, at 1530H. Fnd 1x3-5x1b nitro-starch apers mine w/pwfd. Res: DIP.		S
85	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS704299, at 1220H. On S&C fnd 8xhuts, made of grass & nearby 4xrice paddies & garden, many small trails. Fnd trails fresh water buffalo defacation. Res: dest huts.		S
86	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, 673276, at 1550H. On ptl point obsr & eng 1xVC-prox 60m VC wore dark unif, VC evad N success.		S
87	1633		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/A/3-21, (EN) BT 084270, at 1005H. On ptl; fnd running water system; 144x2oz bottles morphine, 107xbags med supplies, 1xbottle alcohol, 3xpair scissors; 20xpain pills; 6xsyringes; 1xstethoscope 3xthermometers; 9x4"x2" bags of opium; 1x bucket of salve, 5xgallons of Kool-aid, 1x bandolier, of M16 ammo; 9xNVA poncho's; 5x NVA hammocks; 12xpks of asst clothing: dishes cooking utensils; 1xSony transistor radio, 6xcam en struct, dtn 3xMAM's; who were patients at hospital. Detainees states 2xdoctors & 5xNVA evad before ptl entered area. Evac dtn & med supplies to HH. Rest dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Weeks.		S
88	1700		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, B/1-6, (EN) BS 698811, at 1638H. Fnd 1xbnkr, inside fnd & dest 2xB40 rkts, bnkr dest.		S
89	1700		(C) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 48th Scout Dog Plat (EN) ZC011040, at 1530H. Blowing LZ tree fell res: 1xUS WIA (E), d/o compl 1540H.		S
90	1710		(C) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/5-46, BT324127, at 081300H. D/5-46 fired their 81mm mortar until they ran low on ammo, then req arty. C/1-14 Arty fired 1xrd WP w/200m height burst		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1710	(cont)	(C) The ptl leader confirmed the proximity as being 300m. One rd HE was fired. D/5-46 believed there was an air burst, possibly fr hitting a tree, all cas were slight & will not require extensive hospitalization. FOLLOW UP. SGT Lark, 198th, D/5-46, 081250H. Mech amb det, 81mm & Arty fired BT324126 as a blocking force ptl fr 3rd plat D Co, Plat leader SSG Moore & 18xpersonnel obs WP marking rds, but continued to march forward, plat leader in his anxiousness to reach obj BT 325125 misjudged prox of the 2xWP as a res arty was fired at 324126-Plat leader est his loc to be BT324129 rather than actual loc BT 324127, res: 6xWIA(M) 4xUS WIA(E)-(3xback in unit-minor wounds), 2x to 91st, 2x to 27th. Visibility was excellent all cond favorable for ptl. Approx temp-96 -neg en contact for 24xhr period until 0850H. - Terrain -gentle sloping valley floor with gen jungle shrubs Circumstances invest by CO of 5-46 concludes: (1) No error on part of Arty. (2) Error in range est on part of Plat leader D Co/5-46 (3) Recommend no further investigation.		
91	1720		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS483783, at 1635H. On S&C fnd B/T H/G w/twfd (11/21b expb Res: DIP. When DIP, uncovered tunnel ent... tunnel cont 2xsmall rooms.		S
92	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF Co 104, (EN) BT 274107, at 1655H. Obsr 3xVC 150m SW eng w/ SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (info only).		S
93	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, BS499739, at 1730H. Mech amb det: res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, 1xbag of rice, R Plat is setting up Human amb in vic.		S
94	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchey, B/4-3, 673273, at 1720H. Fnd 5-6 sleeping pos which showed signs of recent use. Also fnd 1xblk unif, canteen & small amt of food.		S
95	1800		(U) 1st Cag, Pepper, CAP 1-4-6, 719779, (EN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

95

1800

(cont)

(U) 736771, at 1330H. Obsr 11xVC w/pks mov
S to N. Also obsr 20xVC mov S&S to N, res
7-10x rds SAF w/NCD.

S

96

1815

(U) 26th Engr, C CO, SGT McKellar, SP Ehrler,
(EN) BS748681, at 1500H. Fnd & dest 18xM79
rds, 1xM18 A1, 1xM18 F.D, in middle of road.

S

97

1820

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS666916,
at 1800H. Fnd 2xhomemade AT mines w/pfd,
strategically loc on a tank trail, res: DIP
Crater: 3'x5'

S

98

1830

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS
533794, at 1735H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF prox 150-
200m E. Res: rec Chieu Hoi, 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn
MAF ext to Stinson. CIA 1xM1 cbn, 1xrice bag,
w/change of clothing, sleeping gear, hammock
VC was wearing blue shirt, black pants-Evac
to Stinson.

S

99

1830

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, S2/4-21, BS885294
at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN in huts, 1xfem 22, 1xmale
24-31 w/false ID. Fnd med supplies. They are
with ville chief for questioning.

S

100

1830

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/1-46, (EN) AT
945034, at 1710H. On RIF fnd & dest 6xshelter
7xtunnels, 6xaluminum tubes 8'x3", 1745H-
eng 1xVC/NVA 100m W of loc. eng w/SAF w/unlk
res.

S

101

1830

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Tien Phouc
(SF) 1330H. Dept Tien Phouc enroute Kham Duc
1430H. Dept Kala enroute Mary Ann 1530H.
Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1610H.

S

102

1830

(U) 196th BDE, 1/6 ARVN, SP Walters, (EN) YC
981108, 091100H rec 1xB40 rkt NCD, again at
091645H rec 1xB40 rkt NCD.

S

103

1835

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B/1-1, (EN) BT
234228, at 1830H. 2xVC attempted to steal
2xmech amb-1xwas holding a firing device, it
went off, res: 1xVC KIA. Noise frightened

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
103	1835	(cont)	(U) other VC who evad into another mech amb res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC had wallet cont rubber bands & 1xP-38.		S		
104	1835		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS 533797, at 1740H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 50-75 m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA, 1xAK47 w/2xbanana clips, 2xCCHG, 1xponcho, VN pistol belt. Had wallet & notebook dressed in blue shirt & blk pants. Approx 20yrs old. Evac to Stinson		S		
105	1835		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, BS904207, at 1710H. Fnd 15xbnkrs, dest.		S		
106	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26, BS744666, at 0730H. Fnd 2x"Black Label" cans B/T of petna BIP.		S		
107	1920		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 3/6 ARVN, YC839016, 1843H. Made contact w/est plat NVA, res: 6x NVA KIA, 1xB40 rkt launcher, 200x60mm mort rds 100x81mm rds, 30xcases AK ammo, 30xB40 rkt Will extr to Kham Duc. (Info Only).		S		
108	1930		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, A/1-1, (EN) BT 126314, at 1920H. While checking a ville fnd 1xM60 ammo can containing med supplies & docu Will evac to HH.		D		
109	1955		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Ln Tm LZ Karen, AT953200, at 1000H. PF Plat #2, while on a sweep operation, eng 1xVC. Res 1xVC KIA. Neg pks & won. Believed to be fr 6th unit/VC fr Quang Ngai. (info only).		D		
110	2000		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/3-21, BT134228, at 1800H. Ptl checking mech amb that was det fnd 1xNVA KIA neg won wearing grn unif 1xpk cont 10xRPG boosters, food for 3xdays eating utensils, 1xpistolbelt & 4xCCHG. All dest in place.		D		
111	2000		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, AS939961 at 1800H. On S&C along trail fnd broken tree & VC cig, KCS said cig fresh swept area negres		D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

112

2000

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, BS668895,
 at 1855H. Rec SAF & M79 approx 500m. rtn w/
 arty & org wdns, neg res or cas. D3 LOH
 was VR during this time.

113

2011

(U) S2 26th Engr, SP Erler, B/26 Engr, BS
 486966, at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xmine est
 25xlbs, crater 3'x3' at old LZ Chippewa.

114

2030

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS730653
 at 1925H. Ptl eng 1xVC 300m NE of loc, res:
 1xVC WIA(E)-CIA, Evac to CHL, d/o compl 1935H

115

2050

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/4-31, (EN) AT
 841213, at 1830H. Res of Eagle Flight.
 Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA, fnd 2x
 graves. 2xVC KBA on 080800H cred to C/3-82
 Fnd 500x rds SA ammo, med supplies, dtn 16x
 VN, evac to Heip Duc. Evac docu, ammo & med
 supplies to HH.

116

2110

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, (EN)
 AT932088, at 1630H. Charger 42 eng by 3xVC
 w/SAF while 25xft above grnd, air speed:
 35K, rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.

117

2130

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, E/4-21, Charlie
 Brown, (EN) 937227, at 2045H. Rec'd SAF fr
 above grid, eng w/4.2" mortar w/unk res.

118

2150

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, E/1-52, BS522865
 at 2030H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF, 2-3xTPG rds,
 prox 75-100m W. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o compl
 2050H to 91st Evac, rtn w/SAF, G/S escort
 followed d/o G/S presently working over
 area, will sweep 1st light.

119

2150

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF 196, BT264118
 at 1750H. Ptl made contact w/UNSEF, eng
 w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 13xM26 H/G CIA.

120

2150

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Cap 1-4-6, (EN) BS
 736771, at 1730H. Obsr 3xVC w/pks carrying
 1xbody, obsr bnkr in woodline same area, adj
 Arty on suspected en loc, swept w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
121	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #196, BT261117 at 1845H. Ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA. (INFO ONLY)		D
122	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS501859 at 2000H. Setting mech amb rec 10-15x rds SAF, 1xM-79 rd. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		D
123	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #104, BT274113 at 2045H. Amb eng UNSEF prox 500m NW, called Arty illum, swept area fnd 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. Evac to CHL. (INFO ONLY)		D
124	2245		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #160, BT152445 at 2050H. From amb obsr 10xVC prox 100m N moving W to E. Processed illum from Baldy, eng w/SAF Res: neg frd cas, 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		D
125	2325		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ville Duyen Phauc, BS513775 at 2250H. Rec 3x82mm rds from BS525772. Eng w/Arty w/unlk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (B/3-1) 1xRF WIA(M).		D
126	2325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To (SFCA). 45x refugees came into district on 7 Aug from grid BS5341. 24xrefugees came in on 8 Aug from grid BS560415. 8 Aug breakdown: 4xmale, 9xfemale, 11xchildren. (INFO ONLY)		D
127	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #188, BS885308 at 1940H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from est VC sqd while enroute to amb area. Neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & Arty w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY)		D
128	2135	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, 082135H. AO Req #127. DTG: 091800H-120001H Aug. Purpose; Cbt ops. Area. From BS480787 N along 48 N-S grid line to BS480810 E along 81 E-W grid line to BS520810 S along 52 N-S grid line to BS520790. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3; CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Rape.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
129	1100	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 081100H. AO Req #125. DTG: 110600H-202400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: From SF bdry at BS418830 W to BS3883 S to BS380807 SE along river to SF bdry at BS429797. Disappr: Co C, 5th SFGA, SFC Normon; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		5
130	9 Aug		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 101100H-101800H Aug. Msn #15; UL YC9713, LR ZC0410. Msn #17; ZB0699 N along river to ZC045093 E along river & road #534 to ZC120087 to start. Msn #18; BT0725-1125-1133-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		5
131	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #63; UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.		5
132	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.		5
133	1930		(C) Ha Thanh SF, Sgt Jackson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091930H-100600H Aug. Box #76A; BS2067-2567-3564-3257-2459-start. Modify if necessary to appr. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SF, Sgt Jackson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.		5
134	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091800H-100600H Aug. Box #18; BT0725-1125-1123-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		5
135	1515		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A; UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298.		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
135	1515	(cont)	(C) Box #36; BS4486-4986-4981-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #37; UL BT6200, LR BS6595. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		S
136	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #10; UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Box #11; UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams (contact Crisis 49, freq 64.75, prior to entering AO) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		S
137	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #40A; UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Klima.		S
138	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #19; AT8627-8227-8028-ZC1624-1920-AT8325-8624-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S
139	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		S
140	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #68; BS6730-7730-7733-along AO bdry to 6725-start. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		S
141	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #5; UL BT1235; LR BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE,		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

19

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
141	0900	(cont)	(C) CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		S
142	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #14; UL AS9395, LR BS0189. Box #20; UL BT1426 to AO bdry, along AO bdry to LR BT2018. Box #21; UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #23; UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #24; UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #26; UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Box #28; UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S
143	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #40; UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		S
144	1630		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey. AO Req #130. DTG: 100600H-140600H Aug. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT0720, LR BT0815. Disappr: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) JW; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: Tam Ky Sp Cancilla.		S
145	1630		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Cobb. AO Req #132. DTG: ASAP-30 Aug 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: UL BT1219, LR BT1517. Disappr: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) JW; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites.		S
146	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #77; BS3360 along river to BS3961-3955-3355-start. Box #78; UL BS3950, LR BS4643. Appr: 11th Bde CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, (initials) JJM. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.		S
147	1515		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Platen. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Box #30; UL BT6300, LR BS6894.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

20

20

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

147

1515

(cont)

(C) Box #31; BS4486-4986-4981-4881-4879-4479-start.

Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bucheldor; TACP, A1C
Young.

148

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

149

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. In op Pennsylvania Square, in 3xclosely related mine incidents, A/1-1 Cav lost 4xUS KIA, 12x US WIA(E), & 3xPF WIA(E). 1xACAV was a cbt loss as a result of the first mine. F Troop 8th Cav (NightHawk) rept eng an UNSEF res in 16xen KIA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 21xops. En losses for the day were rept as 18xVC & 25xNVA KIA, w/2xIWC & 1xCSWC. There were 24xVN dtn. US cas were listed as 4xKIA, & 22xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 2xCA's & 2xEagle flights, while supporting 2xVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 60x acres.

150

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATUREDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701908</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>653880</u>			
D Co	<u>671908</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>700842</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>922940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>978958</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>943044</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

Incl 1 To Daily Journal for 09 Aug 70

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	502862		
C Co	359064		
D Co	528832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	515768		
A Co	490773		
B Co	532778		
C Co	515768		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497734		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	729320		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	781320		
C Co	705322		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	729327	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	664414	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727612	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733653	
D Co	750567	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	775372	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	898207	
C Co	833397	
D Co	896247	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	BRONCO	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	103328		
B Trp	215184		
C Trp	HAWK HILL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYHILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	HAU DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	009087		
B Co	997077		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	024066		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	089270		
B Co	003085		
C Co	147261		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	138234		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	ZC189198		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	900253		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	199225	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0200 (dlyd) (U) 123 Avn, Lt Tomlin AAE, B/123, (en)
 BS356614 at 091200H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA,
 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to CHL.

3 0210 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS761563 at
 092250H. Heard mov, eng w/SAF at 300m to SW.
 Rec 8-10xrds SAF. Fired Illum, checked area
 w/neg res. UNSWF evaded to SW.

4 0307 (U) 196th Bde, PFC FOOR, B/3-21, ZC002086 at
 0230H. Rec 15-20xrds 60mm mort, impacting at
 ZC002086. Prox direction 5200xmills SW. Arty
 processed on suspected grid YC995095. NCD.
 Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

5 0415 (C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0645H.

6 0655 (C) Co G, 75th Inf, SSG Corkran, Oregon &
 Texas, BS459438 & BS438461 at 0640H & 0650H.
 LRFP Tm Oregon inserted 1st grid & time.
 LRFP Tm Texas inserted 2nd grid & time. Both
 inserted cold. Ntfy: C/S, COL Insani; G2,
 Sp Hester; FSE, SSG Rape; 11th Bde, Sp Amaro.

7 0705 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT135312 at
 0630H. Obsr 1xVC prox 800m NW. Eng w/organic
 wpns w/neg res.

8 0715 (dlyd) (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT127311 at
 092400H. Fnd 1xmech amb det w/neg res.

9 0716 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en)
 BT436070 at 0330H. Rec SAF from 150m N of loc
 w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res.

10 0725 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en)BS513775
 at 0630H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN females w/
 frag wounds to lower body & legs. Were wounded
 in last night's mort attack at base of OP #1
 Village of Dugan Phouc. D/O compl 0705H to
 Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRATED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0725	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)BS477778 at 092210H. Mech amb det. Res: fnd blood trail which they followed w/neg findings. Checked area at first light w/neg res.		25
12	0725	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF Plat 172, (en) BS913245 at 092225H. Obsr est 1xplat VC moving W in vic of BS910238. RF's said VC were setting up amb along QL #1. Eng w/neg res. En evaded unk direction. (INFO ONLY)		19
13	0810		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, B/1-1, (EN) BT 196224, at 0730H. 1xM/A det, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.		5
14	0810		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, B/1-1, (EN) BT 196222, at 0730H. Had 1xM/A B/T w/gren, DIP w/NCD, twfd.		5
15	0810		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, B/1-1, (EN) BT 196224, at 092030H. 1xM/A det, res: 4xVC KIA 2xfem & 2xmale. Neg pack or wpn.		5
16	0830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN BS658838 at 0715H. On S&C det unk type mine, res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), d/o 0745H.		25
17	0855		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 86, BS668707, at 092045H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xPF WIA(M).		25
18	0900		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, (EN) BT 189192, at 0850H. Fnd 1xmech amb B/T w/twfd 105mm rd. Dest.		25
19	0920		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/5-46, (EN) BT 250118, at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF, rtn SAF w/unk res, Arty processed.		25
20	0940		(U) 75th Inf Co G, SGT Cockron, LRTP TM TEXAS (EN) BS443452, at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA working in open fld (BS443452) w/1xrucksack. Heard 1xunk type rd(believed to be AK47) prox 800m SE.		5
21	0950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1, (EN) BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0950	(cont)	(U) 497734, at 0925H. (dlyd), CIA 6xpks, on 081800H. Also fnd lighter in one of the pks, chemical NCO examined it & stated that it was B/T. Flint wheel was struck, they threw the lighter & it exploded, w/NCD.		S
22	0950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, (EN) BS 863235, at 0935H. S/C msn fnd 10xM79 rds linked together (type used by acft) not B/T DIP w/NCD.		8
23	0950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, (EN) BS 816351, at 0925H. CP obs 1xVN fem digging w/ entrenching tool. She struck M79 rd which det res: 1xVN fem slightly wnd. Driven to Bronco at 0935H.		S
24	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/1-46, (EN) AT 946031, at 0920H. On RIF, eng 2xVC/NVA, 1w pk, w/SAF 400m S. En evad, neg arty prox frnd		8
25	1022		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, C/5-46, BT286086, (EN) BT283083, at 0905H. UH-1H going into LZ on resupply msn. rec 1xM79 rd, which impacted 200m W. Swept area w/neg res.		S
26	1025		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/5-46, (EN) BT 224127, at 0955H. CP rec 2xrds SAF, rtn SAF swept area w/neg res.		8
27	1030		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS675924, at 0945H. Mech amb det, swept area & fnd sev pools of blood, flesh, & drag marks.		S
28	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS478784, at 0950H. On S&C rec sev rds SAF fr 600m W. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. NCD.		S
29	1030		(U) 75th Inf, G Co, SSG Cockran, LRRP TM TEX-AS, (EN) BS433457, at 1020H. Tm Texas spotted 5xVC/NVA moving down trail at BS433457, fr E to W along Blue line. All had wons & pks.		S
30	1047		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1, BS505736, at 1015H. On S&C fnd 6x57mm rr rds-new, lying		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 1047 (cont'd) (U) in open. Res: DIP.

S

31 1100 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, (EN) BS 747547, at 1030H. CP ele eng 2xVC w/wons. at 350m N of loc, w/neg res. Both VC dressed in blk unif.

S

32 1110 (U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39th, (EN) BS 645940, at 0955H. Sweep visually sighted M79 B/T w/ptfd DIP w/NCD.

S

33 1115 (U) 75th Inf Co G, SSG Cockron, LRRP TM TEXAS BS437461, (EN) BS435464, at 1100H. Tm Texas spotted 2xVC/NVA moving S to N at BS435464 both have packs & AK47's & each man has 2x 82mm mortar rounds. Tm has mvmnt arnd them. 2xloc for possible basecamps BS433457, 434465. 1xmore VC/NVA carrying M60 machine gun.

S

34 1115 (U) Q.N. SGT Shifflet, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 846017, at 0630H. Fnd ammo cache, 1000xrds 82mm morts, 1000xrds 60mm morts, dug up fr under hut in good cond. Will ext by fld laborers to PZ where it will be hooked to PZ. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xLMG CIA (info only)

S

35 1140 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS709295, at 0915H. S&C fnd 1xgrass hut, neg walls, 2x weeks old, inside was basket cont 75xlbs of unpol rice, trail led N-S which led to rice paddy, 75m fr hut. Dest hut, basket, & rice.

S

36 1145 (C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS520888, at 1125H. Rec 20xrds SAF, prox 100m S, res: 1x US WIA(E), d/o compl 1140H 27th Surg, swept area w/neg res.

S

37 1135 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/123 Avn, BS045632 at 0900H. LOH rec hvy AWF taking 7xhits w/neg cas. G/S eng w/unlk res. Obsr honeycomb bkrs.

S

38 1140 (U) 75th Inf Co G, SSG Cockron, LRRP TM TEXAS (EN) BS435464, at 1140H. 2xVC/NVA grn shirts

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1140	(cont)	(U) black PJ's, no head gear, long hair, & no shoes. Each man had pk & wpn, & each carry ing mortar rds at BS435464.		S
39	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS700295, at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xhut 8'x10', bnkr 6'x6' prox 3xmos old, 1xanimal pen 10'x10' & chick pen 2'x3', small trails in all directions, 1x large trail N & S, 2xlarge rice paddies, 30m away. Dest hut, pens, & bnkrs.		S
40	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/2-1, (EN) ZC 032104, at 1105H. Obsr C-123 Acft rec .30 cal fire w/unk # of hits, on approach to Kham Duc Airfield. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.		S
41	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4-21 Arty Lno, BS 900214, (EN) BS896204, at 1130H. While direct -ing arty, obsr 1xsecondary explo.		S
42	1245		(U) 1-1st Cav, Richey, B/1-1, BT234212, at 1200H. Fnd 500xlbs unpol rice, 75xlbs pol rice, fnd med supplies, ext to HH. (locally grown 1xmo old.) Ntfy: XXIV Corps-SP Mac Milan, 1335H.		S
43	1315		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, 490788, at 1245H. S&C fnd fire crackers explo fr fire cracker rd, DIP NCD.		S
44	1340		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 4/4/ARVN, (EN) ZC 100005, at 1325H. In area of 20xstruct, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2xAK47, 1000xlb lathe CIA, struct dest,(info only).		S
45	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS848362, at 1300H. On S&C fnd 11x55 gal drums unpol rice & 4x55 gal drums potatoes. They were fnd near 2xshelters. Locally grown, good cond 11xwks old. And dtn 1xMAM(who had been dtn before, he had false ID) Dtn will be inter-rogated in fld. Rice & dtn will be evac to Bronco. Also fnd 21x55 gal drums rice; 11x crocks rice larger than 55xgal drums total food prox 6.4 tons. Ntfy. MAJ Hoff XXIV Corp		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1345		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, C/1-1, (EN) BT 208224, at 1300H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn 300m SW eng w/neg res.		S		
47	1420		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, PF#177, LZ Karen at 1000H. 5xH.C. walked into peri, 1x was VC ville chief. US personnel fr LZ West were to speak with the Hoi Chanh's at Karen, NFI.		S		
48	1430		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26th, (EN) BS 689588, at 1220H. Fnd 1x155 rd B/T w/twfd DIP w/NCD, crater 6'x3'.		S		
49	1435		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS789445, at 1320H. Fnd 2xM1 rifle, & 1xSKS in a tunnel (wpn's were in fair cond). In rear of tunnel fnd fighting pos, w/20' of trench line. Will evac to LIZ.		S		
50	1440		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, Bde Avn, (EN) ZC 091279, at 1040H. Obsr 3-4xVC/NVA moving E neg arty prox frnd. LOH eng w/ATF w/unk res.		S		
51	1500		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 834013, at 1330H. Rec sniper fire, res: 1x ARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY).		S		
52	1515		(U) 75th Inf Co G, TM OREGON, SFC Nelson, BS 456429, at 1550H. Tm Oregon, obsr 4xsmoke type fires at # 1,2,3,4 below. #1. BS456429-#2. BS473404 #3. BS456429 #4. BS456429. 1xper in white hat at #1 sighting Team 23 say's appear's to be signal smoke.		S		
53	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS546715, at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM dressed as a PF (who says he is fr Tm My) He had M16 w/2xUS H/G, he had neg ID. Will evac to 411. 110945H dtn was released. Ident as RF fr Tu Ngia.		S		
54	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3-1 Inf, (411) BS 538732, at 1430H. 1xUS on western side of peri rec 3xrds SAF-NCD.		S		
55	1600		(U) 198th BDE, SP Master, C/1-52, (EN) BS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1600	(cont)	(U) 443884, at 1335H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA wearing green uniform & carrying a pack & wpn. Prox 200m W. Swept area w/neg res.		S
56	1605		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, BT247207 at 1500H. Dtn 12xvr old boy which told them he was w/2xVC that tried to steal two mech amb last night. Admits he was carrying food for 2xVC. Say there are 2xRPG tms in area moving N. 3xman tms carrying 2xAK-47 & 1xRPG-13. Still interrogating boy.		S
57	1645		(C) G Co, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, LRP Tm Texas. BS438463 at 1630H. Tm obsr by 2xNVA, have mov 360degrees, 100m. Distant reaction force from Minh Long enroute. 1805H, Tm & CIDG moving SW.		S
58	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/6 ARVN, YC838012 at 1530H. Fnd hospital complex w/100xhuts.		S
59	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS519856 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She was caught stealing M-60 ammo. Evac to CHL IPW.		S
60	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/6 ARVN, YC829013 at 1540H. Fnd & dest 10xhut.		S
61	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, YC996067 at 1621H. Reg D/O for 1xUS w/heat exhaustion. D/O compl 1625H to Kham Duc.		S
62	1700		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.		S
63	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS788443 at 1610H. Obsr 1xtunnel entrance. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA \$50.00xNVA money.		S
64	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS749379 at 1557H. Eng 2xVC at 25m walking up OP. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xpistol belts, 1xChi Com H/gren & 2xM-26 H/gren (dest), 1xponcho, 1x1st aid pouch, 1xAK-47. Evac to Liz.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S2 & Agents/4-21,
 BS848362 at 1430H. Dtn 2xindiv w/neg ID. Evac
 to Bronco.

66

1715

(U) 21 Avn Co, Sp Reel, G2 Air, BT102025 at
 1530H. Obsr 2xNVA in green unif, 3xbaskets,
 2xplates, eng w/Arty. Res: 2xpossible NVA KBA.
 At BT109027 obsr assorted cooking utensils &
 1xcampfire in middle of trail.

67

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Licntey, B/3-1, (en)BS510790
 at 1505H. LOH eng 1xVC. B element fnd VC
 attempting to throw H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 Also obsr & eng 1xVC evading from hut. Res:
 1xVC KIA.

68

1800

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 116 Avn, 0920H-
 0930H. While on spray msn rec unk amt SAF
 ZB052900, ZB061905, ZB072878, 100'; 80xknots.
 Res: neg cas, 1xhit in rotor blade. Rtn to
 CHL. 0930H rec unk amt SAF, ZB118900, ZB126917
 at 190'; 80xknots w/NCD.

69

1800

(U) ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute combat center
 0700H. Departed combat center enroute VIP
 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0930H.
 Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1134H. Departed
 VIP enroute combat center 1320H. Departed
 combat center enroute 27th Surg 1510H.

70

1800

(U) ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Bayonet
 0900H. Departed Bayonet enroute Quang Ngai
 0935H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Bronco
 1235H. Departed Bronco enroute Bayonet 1425H.
 Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1515H.

71

1810

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. RF's vic Bronco rept
 the VC were establishing platoon sized amb
 along QL-1. All units are to take necessary
 precautions when using QL-1. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav,
 Sgt Snyder; 196th Bde, CPT Gauthier; 198th
 Bde, PFC Bonsack; 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez;
 DISCOM, Sgt Addams.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Time Extension Req for AO extension #88. Time: till 312400H Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; 5th ARVNS, Lt Tham; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, SFC Herndon.				
73	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Cobb, A/3-21, 1200H. Cordon & search of villes. Res: BT082266 compl 1200H neg res. BT084288 compl 1500H neg res.				
74	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #252, BS892290 at 1714H. Ptl rec 1xM-79 rd. Checked area. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.				
75	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #712, BS695585 at 1230H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 7EH/gren.				
76	1845		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751564 at 1755H. Rec sniper fire from 100m W of loc. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco.				
77	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4th Recon (4th ARV ¹⁰) BS580600 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xsub-machine gun CIA. (INFO ONLY)				
78	1905		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, MAJ Johnson G3 Ops. To Lt Cobb, 196th Bde Duty Officer. Have 2-1 Inf begin to operate in area that C-123's have been rec .51 cal fire. Understood & rec by Lt Cobb at 1905H. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Johnson.				
79	1915		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, A/3-1, BS492791 at 1735H. Discovered secret doorway which led to underground room which contained 1xton polished rice, locally grown in good condition, 1xmonth old. Will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.				
80	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS504794 at 1625H. Fnd 1x55xgal drum of rice B/T w/H/gren. Dest in place.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1920

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-3, BS721253,
 at 1515H. Fnd en basecamp, consist of 8xhuts
 & 15xbnkr, fnd sev H/Gren, 1xUS blivet, 1x
 unserviceable flashlight, misc clothing, 1x
 5 gal can rice, 3xillum canisters of salt,
 x& 1xSKS. Rice & salt dest. Rest evac to
 SJH. Will dest huts & bnkr in morning.

S

82

1920

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20 & PF712,
 BS695585, at 1100H. Fnd 1xM16 in good cond
 given to PF.

J

83

1920

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS759559,
 at 1820H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk & won, 200m N of
 loc, eng w/neg res.

W

84

1945

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/5-46, BT286111,
 at 1820H. While setting up mech amb, obsr
 & eng 1xVC with SAF & mortar, prox 300m SE
 w/neg res.

D

85

1945

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6, BS693908,
 at 1910H. Obsr 3xVC, 100m NW eng w/org wps
 swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn w/2xmag
 CIA & docu. Docu, & wps ext to LZ Dottie.

D

86

1945

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS519856,
 (EN) BS518858, 521857, 519855, at 1840H.
 Rec 11xM79 rds, 50-75 rds SAF prox 100-150m
 to NE & SW, rtn w/SAF, neg Arty due to prox
 of frndlies, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl
 1930H to 91st Evac.

D

87

1945

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS536797,
 at 1830H. While moving down a trail, det
 H/G B/T w/prfd, loc in hedgerow. Res: 3xUS
 WIA(E) d/o compl 1900H to 91st Evac.

D

88

2020

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (EN) BS
 673893, at 1943H. Rec 1xM79 rd fr N of Loc.
 NCD. Checked area w/neg res.

D

89

2100

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT
 227201, at 1930H. Had mech amb det. Will
 check out in morning.

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2110		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, (EN) BS 538792, at 1920H. Rec 250-300xrds SAF fr SW to E prox 75-100m, rtn w/SAF & arty, had G/S on sta at 2010H broke at 2040H expend on sus en loc, w/unlk res. Neg frndly cas.		
91	2128		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/2-1, (EN) ZC009083, at 2008H. Amb site rec SAF fr 150m W of loc NCD. Checked area w/neg res.		
92	2130		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H Trp/17th Cav, BS 521881, at 2005H. Rec'd 15xrds 60mm, fr 600m SW of loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. NCD.		
93	2200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF#196, BT267120, at 2020H. While in amb pos obs&eng 3xVC w/SAF 100m SW of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xCCHG 3xRPG-2xrds, & docu CIA. Will evac RPG-2 rds & docu to CHL. Will dest H/Gren.		
94	2220	(dlyd)	(U) 123 Avn, LT Tomlin, AAE, B/123 Avn, BS 356614, at 091700H. (dlyd) Dtn 7xMAM, all Montagnards. Neg ID, Evac to CHL.		
95	2230		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21 Inf, BT 145253, at 091030H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 30m W of loc. res: 1xVC KIA, searched area & dtn 3xVN Evac to Center.		
96	2238		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, at 2220H. Detected 2xen moving at AT AT977251, detected 2xen moving E at AT978249 Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.		
97	2305		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS843232, at 2110H. Obsr mvmnt 25m N of loc coming toward them. Eng w/hand frag & illum checked area w/neg findings. 102120H, obs light 300m to N eng w/SA, res: light out.		
98	2345		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS728651, (EN) BS728653, at 2215H. Obs lights. Sent out a ptl to invest. Ptl obs 1xindiv dressed in blk w/wpn. Eng w/SAF, res: 3xRD Cadre WIA(E) d/o to Bronco 2235H. Invest is being conduct.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

99

1630

(C) Tam Ky, TT Daley, AO REQ, DTG110600-14
 0600H Aug 70. AO NO: 131. Purpose: Cbt Op
 Desc Area: UL BT1415, LR BT1812. Appr: 196
 MAJ Caravana, G3-CPT Jackowski, C/5 SF-JW
 Ntfy: Tam Ky-LT Dayley, FSE*SGT Ryder.

100

2135

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AO REQ, DTG: 110600
 -202400H Aug 70. AO No: 1. Purpose: Cbt Op
 Desc Area: LL BS4277, LR BS4677 N to AO Bndy
 Appr: Co C/5th SFG-LT Wiegner, 11thBde-CPT
 Robertson, G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: FSE:SGT Rape
 198th-SGT Lark.

101

1915

(C) 1-1st Cav, 3/4, AO REQ, DTG: 112400-13
 0800H Aug 70. AO No: 6. Purpose: Cbt Op,
 Desc Area: Fr BT2021-BT195210-BT195195-BT2019
 Appr: 196th-LT Wiman, G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy:
 1/1cav-SP Highfill, FSE-SGT Rape.

102

2330

(C) Co C 5th SFGA, SFC Norman, AO REQ, DTG:
 ASAP-151800h-Aug 70. AO No: 126. Purpose:
 Cbt Op, Desc Area: UL BS3881, LR BS4180,
 Appr: 198th-MAJ Vickery, G3-CPT Katula, Ntfy:
 Co C 5th SFGA-SGT Septer, FSE-SGT Ryder.

103

1345

(C) 196th BDE, APD MISSION CLEARANCE: Msn
 No: 18. Date of Msn: 110600-1800H. Coord:
 BT0725-1125-1123-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr:
 196th-MAJ Caravana, Ntfy: AAE, CPT C ntrell
 FSE: CPT Bachelor, TACP: SGT Milliken.

104

2115

(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEARANCE: Msn No: 93
 Date of Msn: 110800-1700H Aug 70. Coord: UL
 BS7528, LR BS7823. Appr: CPT Carlo, Ntfy:
 AAE-CPT Cantrell, FSE-Rape, TACP-Stuart.

105

0930

(C) 198th BDE, APD MSN CLEARANCE: Msn No:
 98-1. Date of Msn: 110800-1700H Aug 70.
 Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Appr: 198-CPT
 Mullens. Disappr: B-11 SFG-JJC, AAE CPT Can-
 trell, FSE-CPT Witzerling, TACP-A1C Stewart

106

1000

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Msn No:
 44. Time: 110600-111800H Aug 70. Area to be
 covered: UL BT1803, LR BS5098, Appr: CPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

106 1000 (cont) (C) Moeller, Ntfy: AAE-CPT Sturdevant, FSE
 CPT Bachelor, TACP-SGT Milliken.

107 1000 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box# 14 UL AS9395,
 LR AS0189.
 Box#20 UL BT1230 to AP bndry, along AO bndry
 to lower left of BT2021.
 Box#21 UL ZC1612, LR AT7803.
 Box#26 UL AT9006, LR AS9797.
 Box#66 UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th
 CPT Mullins, MAJ Caravana, Ntfy: AAE CPT
 Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milli-
 ken, & SGT Kozeb.

108 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box#25 UL ZC1401.
 LR ZB2095.
 Box#28 YB8699-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start.
 Fire for Fire;
 Box#78A UL BS3550, LR BS4144, Rules of eng.
 Appr: 11th CPT Robertson, 196 LT Rommelle,
 & MAJ Caravana, Ntfy: AAE CPT CANTRELL,
 FSE: CPT BACHELDOR, CPT WITZERLING, TACP:
 SGT MILLIKEN, SGT KOZUB, A1C STEWART.

109 1230 (C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6695,
 LR BS7185.
 Box#31 BS4486-5086-5081-4881-4879-4479-start
 Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT
 Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT STUR*
 DEVANT, FSE BACHELDOR, TACP SGT MILLIKEN.

110 1000 (C) HA TRANH, CPT Monaghan, NI HAWK REQ:
 Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box# 76A BS
 2067-2567-3065-3058-2459-start. Appr: 11th
 CPT Mullins, B-11 SFG (US) JJN. (GVN) DVG
 Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Klima.

111 1230 (C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT2604,
 LR BS3497.
 Box#35A UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697,
 LR BS4298.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

111

1230

(cont)

(C) Box#36 BS4486-4986-4981-4881-4879-4479-
 start.
 Box#37 UL BT6200, LR BS6695. Appr: CPT Moel
 ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant
 SALV-SP Wynohradnyk.

S

112

1000

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box#63 UL BS6558,
 LR BS7051.
 Box#64 UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th
 CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL
 SP Klima.

S

113

1510

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box#40A UL BS6493,
 LR BS7185,
 Box#42 UL BT3513, LR BT3909.
 Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th
 LT Mizell, & CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Stur
 devant, CPT Cantrell, SALV- SP Klima, SP
 Wynohradnyk.

S

114

1000

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box#10 UL BT1035,
 LR BT1529.
 Box#11 UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: MAJ Car
 avana, & Thang Binh-Seown. Cpt Williams.
 Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

S

115

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

D

116

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d
 ARVN Div units reported light contact in their
 combined TAOR as operations continued with
 TAC air and artillery support. Division ele-
 ments continued to operate on the IMR/IIMR
 border in cooperation with elements operating
 of the 4th Inf Div, and provided support to
 the 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the
 Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. US/GVN
 forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy
 losses for the day were reported as 15 VC KIA
 with 6 IWC. There were 15 VN detained. US
 casualties were listed as 6 TIA(E) & 2 TIA(M)
 Division elements participated in 1 CA, and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

116

2400

(cont)

(C) 4 Eagle Flights. Engr's reported clear-
ing 210 acres.

117

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, M.J, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BA YONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>701908</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>653880</u>			
D Co	<u>671908</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>701842</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>922940</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>978958</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>943044</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>326129</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	DHIPPEMA		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	502862		
C Co	359064		
D Co	528832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BSB 411		
A Co	490773		
B Co	532778		
C Co	515768		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497734		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	781320		
C Co	705322		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	729327	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	664414	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	727612	
B Co	LIZ	
C Co	733653	
D Co	750567	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	775372	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	DEBBIE	
B Co	898207	
C Co	833397	
D Co	896247	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	BRONCO	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	NGHIA HANH
26th Amer Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Trp	<u>103328</u>		
B Trp	<u>215184</u>		
C Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>	<u>HAU DUC</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>MARY ANN</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>KHAM DUC</u>	
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>STINSON</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>KAIA</u>		
A Co	<u>009087</u>		
B Co	<u>997077</u>		
C Co	<u>987071</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	024066		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	089270		
B Co	003085		
C Co	147261		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	138234		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	MELLON		
B Co	ZC189198		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	900253		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	199225	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1540	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, LT Cobb, 1/5 ARVN, BT197184, 101540H. Eng est 2xCO VC-G/S eng area & broke sta. 1xA/S proc & rec 1xsec explo , 2nd A/S currently in progress. No further info.		
3	0030		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, NDP BS 538824(Stinson) at 102325H. Bnkr #19 obs 2xVC/NVA prox 75m fr wire. Eng w/M79 & M16 VC/NVA evaded N. Neg pk or wpn obs.		
4	0030		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6 & PF#243, NDP BS700806, at 102320H. Obs 4xVC w/wpn close to peri wire. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF called for illum, VC evad S.		
5	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 PSYOP bird, BS6957 at 102215H. Rec SAF while flying at Alt of 1500' at 80x knots. Rec 2xhits. Landed at Dragon to check ship, then flew to Bronco.		
6	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS776557 at 102250H. Had mov 300m NE. Eng w/SAF & illum. Checked area w/neg res.		
7	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 102240-2345H. At BS547803 rec 200xrds SAF prox 300m SE. Eng w/SAF, neg Arty due to prox of ville. Reg G/S & called D/O for 1xUS w/snake bite to upper left arm. G/S on sta 2305H. G/S expended on suspected en loc. D/O compl 2330H to 91st Evac R/1-52 moved toward home sta. Rec SAF from BS550806 prox 300m E. G/S also rec fire. NCD. G/S expended on suspected en loc. Recon w/G/S escort rec SAF at BS546714 & BS540816. G/S expended on area. 110010H R/1-52 closed on home sta. Res of contact unk. Neg cas except for victum of snake bite.		
8	0411		(C) CLDC, Sp Norton. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0411

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS706588 at
 0315H. Rec unk amt SAF from SW. Fired illum.
 Checked area w/neg finding. NCD. Eng w/SAF
 w/unk res.

10

0435

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-82, Kham Duc,
 ZC008082 at 0330H. Arty rept explo of unk
 origin inside perimeter w/NCD. Processed
 illum w/neg sighting. Arty fired direct fire
 at above grid w/neg res.

11

0500

(U) 123 Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8. Btwn 102130H
 and 110130H from BS230645 to BS305616 along
 river eng UNSEF. Rec sporadic SAF and moderate
 to hv 30 cal fire. Res: 33xNVA KIA. (Dressed
 in green & black uniforms. Many armed.) Ntfy:
 XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

12

0520

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, Kham Duc, (en)
 YC994105 at 101935H. Rec 5xrds 82mm mort fire.
 Rds impacted at ZC006082, ZC005078. Res: 3x
 US WIA(E) (2xD/3-82, 1x2-1) Arty fired w/unk
 res. D/O compl 2000H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt
 Mack.

13

0630

(C) DTOC, CPT Miller. Sp Toni, An Khe FSE,
 4th Div req clearance for scorpion gun firing
 in area BS6724 E along 173/ANCAL bdry to
 BS7324 to BS7323 to BS6723. Appr: 11th Bde,
 CPT Robertson; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 4th Div,
 Sgt Walters. Time Frame: 110600H-111800H.

14

0710

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS752432 at
 0635H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. It was on SE
 side of OP. While attempting to dest, area was
 being checked. 3xother 105mm rds were fnd,
 attached to 155mm rd. EOD will dest in place.

15

0719

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en)BS695915
 at 0700H. Rtn from amb det unk type B/T w/PFI
 erator 18"x6". Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 0725H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0730

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, AT899251 at
0635H. Mech amb det. Searched area w/neg res.

17

0800

(U) 123 Avn, Lt Handy, F/8 at 0745H. At
BS234640 LOH dest 2xcam huts. BS231642 obsr
recently used trail. BS231638 obsr cam hut.
BS234644 obsr recently used fighting positions.

18

0825

(C) Co G, 75th Inf, Lt Haskins, G2 Ops. Req
for area of op Box #2; UL BS4396, LR BS4692.
Time: 130600H to 201200H. Msn: LAMP Tm area
recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT
Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.

19

0905

(U) 123 Avn, Lt Handy, F/8 at 0815H. At
BS276635 obsr bunker w/numerous trails. At
BS259621 LOH dest 2xcam huts. BS299629 obsr
3xwater buffalo, cult fields w/fences, cam
boat. BS265630 obsr numerous trails leading
from river to high ground.

20

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #57, BS608775 at
102250H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA.

21

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PRU, BS788440 at
101800H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA,
2xM-1 CIA.

22

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, OP #1, RF #934,
BS516776 at 102000H. Rec 3x82mm rds w/MCD.

23

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #157, BS754495
at 102200H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA,
2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.

24

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick. Mine Dog Req.
1xdog w/R/4-21, 12 Aug; 1xdog w/R/1-20, 13 &
14 Aug. Ntfy: 63 CPT, ISG Hunter; Appr: G3,
CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick.

25

1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sn Platen, C/1-52, (en)
BS454886 at 0940H. On ptl fnd makeshift 4x
packs & docs. Evac to Stinson ASAP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 VR Rept, 0912H.
BS234640 2xcam huts recently used; dest.
BS213642 2xtrails recently used. BS231638
1xhut recently used. BS234644 1xhut, 1xfighting
pos well fort; dest. BS259261 2xhuts recently
used; dest. BS276635 fighting pos w/PSF; dest.
BS299629 2xfields recently worked, water
buffalo & cam boat near river.

S

27

1015

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, (en)BS645935
at 0930H. On mine sweep fnd & dest homemade
mine w/PFD.

S

28

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en)BT132235
at 0855H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-
50, 2xpacks CIA. Inside packs were 50xlbs of
rice, mail & 1xChi Com H/gren.

S

29

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, Son Tinh PF #258,
BS620811 at 0555H. 1xPF wounded while disarming
M-14 mine. It exploded. D/O to CHL.

S

30

1125

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. The CIDG personnel
w/LRRP Team Texas will be w/drawn at approx
1600H today. LRRP Team Oregon will remain in
position. You are required to put a company
on stand-by as a reaction force for LRRP Team
Texas eff 1600H today or to coordinate w/4th
ARVN Regt for an ARVN Company on stand-by.
Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan.

S

31

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT873230 at
1015H. Ptl entered hut area, obsr 5-6xVC
evading NW. Eng w/SAF prox 50m. Neg en rtn
fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM-16, 1xNVA
helmet, 5xpacks, 14xrd M-16 ammo, med supplies.
Dtn 4xNVA women & 4xchildren. 2xwomen were
hiding equipment. Extr to West.

S

32

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS671931 at
1137H. Fnd ammo can full of docu. Can had
been run over by track. Could see through
crack in can. Will evac to Dottie.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en)BS450789 at 1130H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA w/pack 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xpack. Inside pack fnd 5500xDong & resupply list for 200xshirts.		S		
34	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS534906 at 1135H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Wire led to hole in ground. Hole had cardboard over it. Dest in place. Crater 5'x3'.		S		
35	1200		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (EN) AS 963963, at 1055H. Securing LZ, 100m S, rec AW & SAF fr est 2-3xVC/NVA, res: 1xUS WIA (E) Rtn SAF, arty eng w/unk res.		S		
36	1215		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, LZ Stinson, at 1120H. B/1/82 arty rec 1xHoi Chanh male (19) at Stinson neg wpn, guerilla fr Chau Nhai #3 ham. (BS559838) knows of other guerillas, a tax collector & VCI in area. Willing to return & point the people out. Also knows where 2x mines & B/T's are loc. stated he shares his cbn w/2xother guerillas.		S		
37	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, RF Co 745, (EN) AS 942991, at 1030H. On S&C, rec sniper fire fr 100m W of loc, rtn SAF, res: 1xRF KIA (info only)		S		
38	1245		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, OP 88R, BT222435, at 1130H. PF's on ptl eng 2xVC w/wpn, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA.		S		
39	1310		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 21st BAC, ZB 036943, at 1130-1145H. Obsr 2xlarge en struct & 1xlarge bnkr, also numerous trails leading in all directions.		S		
40	1325		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/4 ARVN, ZC102002, at 1030H. Fnd 8xbicycles & parts to make 30x more, 100x chineses burlap bags, 16x82mm mo t rds, 30xCCHG, 250x51 cal rds.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1330

(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, H/17 Cav, BT520886
 at 1300H. 2 PF stepped on B/T off trail w/
 pfd, 2xPF d/o 1320H. Left crater 2'x4'.

S

42

1335

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, PS888212,
 at 1300H. S&C fnd huts 10'x12', grass roof
 rock sides, had holes fr A/S, inside fn 1x
 blue shirt, pr white pants. Outside fnd 250x
 lb bomb, cut in half(empty) dest everything.

S

43

1345

(U) 75th Inf, G Co Rangers, SP Ellis, LIMP
 OREGON, 459439, (EN) BS459440, at 1330H.
 23 element reconed around OP site-fnd trail
 25m away-heard 2xindiv personal-1xran away,
 1xdove into bushes-loc of trail BS459440-
 fnd punji stakes 25m away-trail fnd leads to
 OP site.

S

44

1345

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, C/1-1, BT188257,
 at 1215H. Eng 3xVC (2xmales, 1xfem) res: 1x
 VC nurse WIA, extr to HH. 2xVC dtn (males)
 CIA: 1xpistol belt w/4xH/G M26, 1xM16 (SN
 1420436) 1xcbn M1 (SN 1278992) 1xmed supplies
 & docu, all evac to HH.

S

45

1350

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS894212,
 at 1315H. S&C fnd 1xhut 10'x12' made of bam
 boo w/thatched roof, inside was tunnel 10'
 x5'x12'; in tunnel was PRC 10 battery. Fnd
 bnkr 8'x8', another tunnel 10'x5'x30', 20x
 81 mm mort carrying cases, 1xempty 105mm
 rd, & 8" empty rd, 15xold graves, cult gar-
 den & rice paddy. Area appeared to be ev-
 evacuated 1xmonth ago. DIP everything but gr.

S

46

1400

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS518887,
 at 1330H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T, res: DIP

S

47

1400

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS671934,
 at 1340H. On ptl fdn cam hut-outside fnd
 350xlbs rice & 350xlbs potatoes. Res: dest
 huts, while burning hut, something inside
 explo (size of H/G) will ext food to Van
 Thanh. Rice was locally grown, in good cond
 2xmos old, & fnd in earthenware crock.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1425

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchem, PF196, BT290106,
 at 1400H. Dtn 1xNAM, will evat to Tam ky by
 RF. (info only)

49

1432

(U) 75th Inf, Co G (Rangers), LREP OREGON,
 SP Ellis, BS459438, at 1430H. Tm Oregon has
 spotted a human hand 15m away fr his pos
 breaking brush. This occurred at coor: BS
 459438.

50

1500

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Harriman, C Trp 1/1 Cav,
 BT196256, at 1845H. Dtn 1x45yr old man who
 was hiding in tunnel. He had neg wpn. He had
 1xNVA poncho. He was extr to HH, had neg ID.

51

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4/4 ARVN, ZC099000,
 at 0930H. On S&C fnd 5xhuts, 3xox-carts, 50x
 new bicycles tires, & 100xempty bags of Chin
 ese manufacture. It is unk what the 4/4 ARVN
 Bn will do w/these items.

52

1538

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitcham, D/1-6, (EN) BS
 680933, at 1520H. Ptl rec'd 5-6 rds SAF fr
 NE prox 700m away-neg cas-rtn w/artly-swept
 w/neg res.

53

1540

(U) Ranger Co, SP Ellis, TM OREGON, (EN) BS
 431454, at 1518H. Air relay spotted 1xindiv
 personnel crossing stream at 431454 in grey
 unif moving E. Also-23 is monitoring trail
 15m fr their pos-sent men to check trail-
 fnd fresh HCM foot tracks, also fresh, knee
 & hand prints that were put there since moni-
 toring trail-also looks like someone has been
 low crawling on trail.

54

1550

(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, Alert cond CLDC code #
 4, Eff 1900H.

55

1600

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, C/1-1, BT196256,
 at 1515H. Eng indiv evad the area, dtn 1xVC
 w/gunshot wound in stomach. 1xVC nurse KIA.
 Fnd 1xpk w/grn poncho liner & med supplies.
 VN boy will be evac to HH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1600		(C) 196th BDE, D/2-1, YC998111, at 1220H. Obsr 30xVC, en eng w/SAF, rec fire, res: 1xUS KIA 4xVC KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), d/o compl to Kham Duc 1347H. Arty proc w/unl res. Swept area & fnd 1xAK47, w/3xmags(90xrds SA ammo) 2xCCHG, & 2xM26 H/G, 10xpks CIA. H/C DIP, rest evac.				
57	1615		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, D/1-6, BS665930, at 1600H. Fnd 1000lbs unpol rice, rice was in large crocks & 1x8" canister, good cond, 1xmo old, loc grown. Fnd 1xtrip wire, hand tools possibly to make B/T (dest). Rice will be bagged & ext to Dottie.				
58	1620		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing Plat, BS687584, at 1340H. D7E dozer hit B/T 155 rd. Operator WIA(E) d/o compl 1355H to Bronco. Neg dam to dozer. Adjacent dozer rec mod dam to hydraulic system.				
59	1635		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Miller, C/26th, BS690584, at 1430H. D7 dozer hit homemade AP B/T w/twfd DIP, Crater 6"x4" deep. NCD.				
60	1635		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Miller, C/26, BS688585, at 1445H. D7E dug up 2xlbs black powder stored in bags. DIP Crater 3'x11/2' deep. NCD.				
61	1635		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS756593, at 1610H. CP element on S&C had 1xUS hit B/T made of petna w/ptfd. res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1625H to Bronco.				
62	1650		(U) Ranger Co, OHIO, Fountain, at 1645H. Tm Ohio extr to CHL at 1645H. Cancel Box# 12-SP Pleten.				
63	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, (EN) BS 533796, at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg pks or wpn 1xin blk & white, 1xin grn, 1xin white. Prox 600m NE. VC were moving W on a trail, eng w/artly & 81mm mort. Will sweep.				
64	1735		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/2-1, CP Element (EN) ZC008036, at 1700H. NDP fnd 75xrifle				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1735	(cont)	(U) gren, 150xbicycles tires, 150xassort bicycle parts, 6xAK47 cleaning kits, 95xunk type AW mag, 1000x9mm CC pistol rds, 12x82 mm HE rds, 3xRPG rds w/charges, 4xplastic B/T w/pfd, 5-6xhootches, dest all but 9mm pistol rds which were extr to Kham Duc.		S
65	1740		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757593, at 1700H. Fnd docu in tunnel, will evac to Bronco.		S
66	1740		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-3, BS716248, at 1615H. Rec unk amt H/Gren, claymores, & SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res, en evad S. En was 50m S of loc.		S
67	1740		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-3, BS735259, (EN) BS740258, at 1507H. Rec 4xburst 20xrds AK-fire, rtn M79 & SAF w/neg res. En evad N. Neg arty dut to prox of frnd.		S
68	1740		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489790, (EN) BS506778, at 1645H. Rec 20-25 rds sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 105mm, Arty w/neg res		S
69	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Req times ext for AO Ext#127. Time: 120001-152400H Aug 70. Appr: 198-MAJ Vickery, G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: 11th-CPT Robertson, FSE-SGT Rape.		S
70	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute HH-0835H Dept HH enroute ROK Marines-0850H. Dept ROK Marines enroute HH-0945H. Dept HH enroute Center-1130H. Dept Center enroute West-1235H. Dept West enroute Kala-1317H. Dept Kala enroute MaryAnn-1400H. Dept M. Ann enroute VIP at 1445H.		S
71	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Combat Center-0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP at 0800H.		S
72	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS803277, at 102000H. On amb, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (INFO ONLY).		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1825		(U) Co G Rangers, Texas, SGT Giddings, BS 438463, at 1800H. Tm Texas & the ARVN LRP Tm was extr fr BS438463, at 111800H. because the tm leader was having difficulties with the ARVN tm. The difficulties are undetermined until tms debrief. The tms were brought into Minh Long. It is unk if they will come into CHL tonite. Cancel Box#10.		S
74	1840		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS764575, at 1823H. Det 1xB/T H/Gren w/twfd, res: 2x US WIA(E), d/o compl 1835H.		S
75	2025		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS459883, at 1910H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, dress -ed in blk, neg pk or wpn prox 18xys old. Fnd & dest sandals & cooking utensils on sweep obs& eng 2xVC prox 75m, VC evad to E swept area w/neg res.		D
76	2045		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 Cav, (N) BS 561966, at 2015H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA neg pk or wpn, dressed in blk PJ's, PF confirmed him VC, will sweep 1st light.		D
77	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS703550, at 1915H. Rec'd 30 rds SAF fr 300m SSE of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.		D
78	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP lichtey, A/4-21, BS848355, at 1900H. Rec'd 20-30 rds SAF & 4xM79 rds. They swept N & again rec'd SAF. They eng with org wpns & arty w/unk res.		D
79	2115		(U) FSE, SGT Rape, (EN) BS334602, at 1920H. SF contact C/3-18 fired grid BS334602 fired 6 HEX 175mm rds. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA 3xpk. Confirmed by Nguyen Ngoc, Hoi, Warrant Officer.		D
80	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, LZ Center (EN) BF055255, at 1915H. Bnkm#1 obs 2-3xVC NVA moving E 400m E of loc w/no clothes on. 2xindiv had wpns. Neg pk. Fired 14xrds 81mm HE w/unk res. Will fire illum through night		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
11NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2115	(cont)	(U) Will sweep in morning.		D
81	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/4-31 Inf, AT 872231, at 1415H. While on search of contact area dtn 1xMAM age 15. Appeared to be obsr D Co. Extr to West.		D
82	2115		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 Cav, BS520888. at 2030H. Rec SAF fr 400m S of loc, rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Swept area w/neg res.		D
83	2130		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, A/1-1, at 2000H. 2xmech amb det. Will check out in the morn.		D
84	2205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/39th Engr, BS630855 at 2145H. Rec 6-7xrdS SAF on N side of perimeter, all elements alerted. Firing Arty on suspected en loc.		D
85	2255		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/2-1 Radar, (en) YC991131 at 2220H. Detected UNSEF. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		D
86	2355		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-82, LZ Mellon AT805185 at 2340H. Firing scheduled fires. Obsr secondary explo. Battery fired on same loc again w/unk res.		D
87	2302		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4-31 IOS, West, (en) AT987227 at 2215H. Obsr 2xlights in a stationary position. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		D
88	2310		(U) Red Rocket Message. Ntfy by SFC Weeks, XXIV Corps, msg dispatched, time 1515Z. Rec at CHL Comm Center 1520Z. Rec at DTOC 1522Z. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		D
89	2330		(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 11th Bde. Serious incident rept-frd cas from frd fires. Ref DJF entry # 98, 10 Aug 70. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS728651, 11 1/2 km SE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 102215H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved; B/1-20. (5) Description of cause: B/1-20 obsr lights & sent a ptl to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2330	(cont)	(C) investigate. The ptl obsr & eng 1xindiv dressed in black carrying a wpn. (6). Cas: Three (3) RD cadre WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G1, CPT Strouse; XXIV Corps, Sgt Slingsby.		
90	2230	(dlyd)	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla, 092230H. AO Req #2. DTG: 110600H-140600H Aug. Purpose: RF's Combat ops. Area: UL BT140200, UR BT180200, LR BT175150, LL BT140150. Appr: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) CRS. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Wiemon; G3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Lt Daily.		
91	2230	(dlyd)	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla, 092230H. AO Req #3. DTG: 091900H-111900H Aug. Purpose: RF's Combat ops. Area: UL BT130120, UR BT160120, LL BT130100, LR BT160100. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana. Disappr: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) CRS; G3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Lt Daily.		
92	0845		(C) ROK Marines, msg #0940, DTG 100400Z. AO Req #7. DTG: 130700H-181700H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From BT218515-190480-1748-147460. Except for BT1648 grid square. Appr: Political (initials) CS; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simereley; G3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Hernon; ROK Marines by msg.		
93	1130		(C) 5th SFG, Sp Irwin. AO Req #8. DTG: 170800H-221800H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT945100-9503 S along Song Tranh River to 9803-9806. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 5th SF, Sgt Krauss; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #6A; strip; Hwy #533 from QL-1 to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Lt Lagherty; 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

95

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #10; UL BT1035, LR BT1429.

Box #11; UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; 1-1 Cav, Thang Binh (initials)

CS. Contact Crisis 49 on 6475 prior to entering AO. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.

S

96

1315

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richy, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111800H-120600H Aug. Box #5; BT120302-1232-1432-140287, along AO bdy to start. Appr:

1-1 Cav, Lt Lagherty; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.

S

97

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #42; UL BT3513, LR BT3909.

Box #40; UL BS6493, LR BS7185.

Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV PFC Burchfield.

S

98

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #64; UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

S

99

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #76; BS2067-2567-3065-3058-2429-start. Appr: B-11 SF, Lt Harrison. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

S

100

1315

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT2604 LR BS3497.

Box #35A; UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298.

Box #36; BS4985-5685-5680-5280-5281-4981-start.

Box #37; UL BT6200, LR BS6695.

Box #37A; BS7180 east to coast, 7180 south to 710766, SE to 727757, east along river to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	1315		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #14; ZC043120-along river-022169-along trail-YC965180, west to 96 grid-960120-start. Southern bdry E-W grid line 12. Box #15; AT9526-9626-BT0023-0218-AT9418-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Klima.		S
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #6; Fly Hwy #533 from Tien Phuoc to QL-1. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Lt Lagherty; 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		S
103	1315		(C) AM1 Cav, Sp Richy. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #9A; BT1628-1928-1926-1826-along A0-165275-start. Box #11A; BT1826-1822-along A0 to start. Box #12A; UL BT1826, LR BT2022. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Lt Lagherty; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		S
104	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #14; UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #20; UL BT1230-A0 bdry-along bdry to LL BT2021-start. Box #28; YB8699-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		S
105	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #66; UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S
106	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H. Box #71; UL BS4442, LR BS5036. Appr: B-11 SF, Lt Harrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #30; UL BS6695, LR BS7185. Box #31; BS4486-5086-5081-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S
108	11 Aug		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Msn #14; ZC043120 N along river to ZC022169 W along trail to YC965180 W to 96 N-S grid line to YC960120-start. Southern bdry 12 grid line. Msn #16; AT9730-8730-8527-9027-9028-9728-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		D
109	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45; UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		S
110	1630	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H. Aug. Box #70; UL BS4860, LR BS5354. Box #71; UL BS4442; LR BS5036. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.		8
111	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Amcal unit locations.		D
112	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty, & naval gunfire support. Div elements continued to operate on the IIMR-IIMR bdry in co-op w/elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units op in the vic of Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. Btwn 102130H & 110130H, F/8th Cav (Night Hawk) rept rec SAF & AWF while conducting a night VR along the Song Tra Khuc Btwn the BS23 & BS30 N-S grid lines. Night Hawk eng the en forces obsr &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

112

2400

(cont)

(C) rept 33xen KIA. The 198th Inf Bde rept 5xUS WIA(E) in a single B/T incident. At 1200H a plat from D/2-1 Inf was CA'd into a loc vic YC998111 where 30xNVA had been obsr. The enemy unit engaged the US platoon resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 1 US KIA, and 3 US WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses for the day were reported as 5 VC and 42 NVA KIA, with 5 IWC. Eleven VN were detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, and 16 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 3 Air Moves, & supported GVN forces in 2 Air Moves. Engr's reported clearing 190 acres.

113

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

CONFIDENTIAL

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>662882</u>			
D Co	<u>670930</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>714839</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>963963</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>963963</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

128th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>	
A Co	<u>4656837</u>	
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
C Co	<u>463883</u>	
D Co	<u>437787</u>	
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
Recon	<u>522966</u>	
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	
A Btry	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>KHAM DUC</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>KY TRA</u>
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>	
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>	
A Co	<u>489788</u>	
B Co	<u>510780</u>	
C Co	<u>411</u>	
D Co	<u>551701</u>	
E Co	<u>411</u>	
Recon	<u>501729</u>	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>DWARF</u>	
A Co	<u>DWARF</u>	
B Co	<u>691271</u>	
C Co	<u>688299</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	718254	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	SJ HILL	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	718550	
D Co	764557	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	753383	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	845343	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	894213	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
B-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	ESR 411	
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	115335
B Trp	230201
C Trp	185245
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXX CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010084
B Co	997077
C Co	006038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	987071		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	077258		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	143186		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	141235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	001081		
D Co	890245		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	974282		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

o

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 70	2400 12 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0005		(U) Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf, Oregon, SGT Giddings, BS459440, at 112155H. At 112155H, Tm Oregon blew a claymore & think they have one en KIA. They req G/S to their loc. At 112157 Oregon rept they are taking AK fire & VC/NVA are around them. They req & extr. At 112158H Oregon rept they are taking CCHG & thinks 1x of the radios, may be hit and disabled. They also rept the extr ships will need a Mc Quire Rig. At 112217H, Oregon rept they definitely have 1xen WIA & possibly 1xen KIA. At 112220 Oregon repts they have a touchdown extr LZ but req McQuire Rig just in case. Flares & G/S at their pos at this time. Oregon extr fr BS459440, fr a cold LZ at 112330H. Ntfy: G2-MAJ Thudium, FSE SSG Rape.			
3	0025		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, (EN) BS690932, at 112250H. Obs 1xVC in tree line w/water buff, VC eng Blue Ghost w/SAP, did not eng due to nearness of frndlies & was running low on fuel. D/1-6 working up Arty fire men Will sweep in morn.			
4	0115		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, BA TO SFG, Refugees coming fr mountains due to lack of food, due to defoliation msns which have dest food resources. BA TO expects VC to "Chieu Hoi" in masses due to above reason.			
5	0245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS684607, at 0005H. Rec 2xCS rds believed to be 40mm fr W of loc. Eng BS677608 with illum. Eng woodline to left w/SAP. Unk/en cas, neg frnd cas or dam.			
6	0415		(U) CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC, at 0415H. CLDC alert cond is CLDC alert code 5. Eff 0645H.			
7	0500		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 3/21 Radar, Center, (EN) BT072243, at 0425H. Detected 2-3xVC moving SE. Eng w/mortar will sweep in morn.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0700		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, (EN) BS 674931, at 0100H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blue shorts, & grn shirt.		
9	0730		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS713584, at 0705H. 1xVN fem rec gunshot wounds fr unk source. B Co req urg d/o. She had been brought in to B Coloc by sev div & the d/o was compl at 0720H.		
10	0800		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 3/6 ARVN, YC849008, at 112040H. Made contact w'est en sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xB40 rds CIA.		
11	0810		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/1-52, BS557827, at 0615H. While checking intel rec fr Hoi Chanh, obs & eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn prox 50m, wearing blk bottom, grn top. 1xville chief WIA(E) dtn, d/o 1031 to 91st Evac, aft questioned admitted being VC. The Hoi Chanh evad when eng started. Eng Hoi Chanh prox 50m & res: 1xH.C. KIA. Further sweep dtn 5x MAF, (3xMAF) 1xfem, 30yrs old (ville chief wife) and 1xfem 27yrs old, w/neg ID. 1xVC KIA, Chieu Hoi'd yesterday to Stinson.		
12	0820		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 196 Avn, AT949238, at 0700H. Obs 1xfresh .51 cal pos w/recent activity.		
13	0820		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS705556, at 0814H. Fnd 1x155 rd on trail w/twfd BIP: NCD.		
14	0822		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Ritchie, A/1-1, BT123342, at 112000H. Had a M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ-carrying docu-docu w/b ext to HH.		
15	0830H		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, A/1-1, (EN) BT121342, at 0820H. PF Plat, dtn 1xVC male extr to OP #10 (BT153335)		
16	0845		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, PF#108, LZ M, Ann, at 0745H. Dtn 1xVN male (stated he was POW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISTON TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	0845	(cont)	(U) fr VC labor camp) extr to HH.				S
17	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 Bn, BS585836, at 0700H. S&C made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1x VC KIA, 2xCCH/G CIA.				2
18	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 Bn, 586830, at 0800H. S&C made contact w/UNSEF res: 2xVCS KIA.				1
19	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, CIDG, BS333602, at 111900H (dlyd). Eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 2xfems.				2
20	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, CIDG, BS346615, at 111600H. Made contact w/1xVC sqd, res: 1xVC KIA; 1xCKC CIA.				2
21	0930		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS536884, at 0820H. Obs 4xVN on two Honda's, det 100xlb nitro starch mine, res: 4xVN KIA, Crater 7x 12, 1xwas ville chief. Fnd sign near mine: "No one will pass this point, you will be killed".				1
22	0855		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Miller, B/26, BS536884, Tra Bong Rd, at 0820H. 4xciv on Honda's hit 30-40# nitro starch A/T mine on top of culvert in center of rd, res: 4xKIA. Crater, 5'x5', rd not passable. To be fixed by morrow noon. (See spot on H/17 #21)				2
23	0930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annis, B/4-21, BS873326, at 0815H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, Blue & White shirt-checkered shorts-carry dud 81mm rd.				2
24	0945		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, B/5-46, BT231110, at 0850H. Ptl obs 2xVC evad W prox 100m w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Swent area w/neg res.				2
25	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS741651, at 1010H. On S&C fnd 3xbnkr w/tunnels. Eng 5x5 gal cont of CS in bnkr & tunnel w/neg res				2
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 70

24000

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS707546, at 1009H. On S&C fnd B/T homemade concussion type w/twfd, res: DIP.		S
27	1025		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26th Engr, BS 686584, at 1015H. Un covered 1x55 gal drum unpol rice-when uncovered it was dest. VIP: Also paid 200xpiasta to a VN child for 2x60 mm mort rds-res: DIP.		S
28	1025		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, 3/4 Cav, BT200181, at 1016H. Eng 2xVC, w/neg pks or wpns, w/neg ID's. Res: 2xVC KIA, also dtn 10xMAF w/neg ID, ext to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)		S
29	1030		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snell, B/39, (EN) BS 645939, at 0930H. Mine sweep, 2xVN pointed out M79 B/T w/ptfd in middle of road, DIP.		S
30	1037		(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, B/26, BS536884, at 0900H. Rec 100-150xrds AK47 fire & 3xM79 rds fr 150m W of this grid, res: 2xVN civs KIA. 1xVN WIA, d/o 0925H compl, rtn SAF w/neg res.		S
31	1110		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-26, BS703544, at 1025H. On S&C rec 10xrds SAF fr 250m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF, neg Arty (RD zone) Swept area w/neg res.		S
32	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, RF#745, (EN) AS 914999, at 1045H. S/C msn rec SA & AWF fr 150m NW, rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res. NCD.		S
33	1130		(C) 26th Engr, SP Erlar, C/26, 120925H at BS686584 fnd 2x60mm & 2x82mm mort duds, DIP w/NCD. 121025H at BS688587 D-7 det 155mm B/T. Operator rec frag wonds, d/o compl 1040H to Duc Pho. (D-7 neg dam).		S
34	1130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS700263, at 111028H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA w/recent haircut, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xCCHG CIA(dest). NVA was moving N-S. Also CIA 1xpistol belt(US 1xhammock, 1x4.2"parachute, 1xNVA poncho. Evac to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

12 Aug 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1140		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26th Engr w/C/1-20 BS688584, at 1040H. D7 hit 105mm B/T w/PFD res: 1xUS WIA(E) (Engr) d/o 1055H to Bronco. Neg dam to Bull Dozer.		S
36	1145		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard,, F/8, at 1040-1125H BS690919-fnd 1xtunnel well cam 4'x6'x3', 703908-obsr 1xtrenchline w/cam tunnel, 693910 obsr 1xwell cam hut being built, lot of act has been in area.		S
37	1220		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF Tra Binh, BS 599833, at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh male, 19x yrs, brought in 1xAK47, rept to be mem of 71 Z local force Co. Evac to Stinson.		S
38	1235		(U) 198th, BDE, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, (EN) BS 456830, at 1140H. Obsr 2xVC prox 800m S w/pks neg wons, Arty fired w/unk res.		S
39	1245		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, 3/4 Cav, BT201177, at 1230H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		S
40	1250		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 837014, at 1025H. Eng plt size force, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
41	1310		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26th, BS683587, at 1245H. Land Clearing rec 1xTPG rd, 750m NW, NCD. Eng w/ arty w/neg res.		S
42	1325		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk, 3/6 Bn, YC837017, at 1225H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA.		S
43	1330		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, BS 675965, (EN) BS672966, at 1235H. 5xton veh rec 6xrds sniper fire. Neg cas, hit in radiator, veh must be towed.		S
44	1400		(C) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, C/5-46, BT288086, at 1255H. Ptl had 1xUS step on homemade mine w/PFD. 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 1315H to 27th Surg. Crater: 8"x12".		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1400		(C) 39th Engr, SP Ramsey, 59th LCP, BS782829, at 1305H. Det 1x4.2" B/T while operating D-7 Res: 1xUS WIA(M) neg dam to D-7. Also fnd 1x 4.2" B/T which was DIP. (INFO ONLY)		S
46	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, H/17, BS520887, at 1315H. Rec sniper fire (10-15xrds) fr SW prox 500m. Rtn SAF w/neg res. NCD.		S
47	1435		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-52, (EN) BS 457797, at 1405H. Obs 2xVC w/pks mov E prox 800m N wearing dark colored clothing. Eng w/ 81mm & arty, sweep res: neg.		S
48	1445		(U) 1-1 Cav, Snider, 1-1, BT203164, at 1435H First serial of Tien Phouc convoy at BT203164 rec'd 1xRPG fr long range N of rd, were on scty. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1505H. B/1-1 eng sus en loc w/unl res, rec 2xRPG fr S of rd, NCD. B/1-1 eng w/unl res.		S
49	1445		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS510780, at 1420H. Hook came in on first lift rec fire fr BS505784, res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E). 1xfr gunshot wounds, 1xfell fr 20-30 off grnd fr hook. Hook in at Quang Ngai, looking for dam. Fell out cargo hatch(wasn't closed) d/o 1445 rec SAF sniper fire w/neg hits, 2xVN child WIA. d/o compl 1515H to CHL, rtn SAF, fired arty & G/S eng area w/neg res.		S
50	1527		(U) 198th BDE, SP Platen, D/1-6, BS688913, at 1440H. While moving E, rear element obsr 3xVC trailing-element maneuvered to flank & ordered VC to halt-3xVC evad E-into another element-res: dtn 1xMAM WIA he carried a small pouch w/a hammock & parachute inside-he wore blue shirt & shorts. Inter says he is a ham-let VC checking trails for VC. The VC will be d/o when & if acft become available. Evac to CHL, 91st Evac.		S
51	1530		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS719252, at 1450H. Moving on a trail, explo took place & simultaneously rec 25xrds SAF, fr 50m. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1530

(cont)

(C) 4xUS WIA(M). Eng area w/SAF-enevad SE.
Checked area & fnd 1xRPG Booster.

S

52

1530

(C) XXIV CORPS, MAJ Smith, There are two (2)
check fire boxes in support of the CCN Ops.
Both boxes are on call & are 6km x 6km. The
names and lower left coordinates are as follows:
Box Cat fish, LL ZB1896. Box Banjo Music, LL
AT8006. NOTE: Box Banjo Music goes into eff
121700H per instructions. CPT Miers, CCN LNO.
Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddel; AAE, CPT Sturdevant;
G3 Air, MAJ Zempel.

S

53

1535

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1900H.

S

54

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #243, BS603763 at
0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/2xH/gren. Evac to
Quang Ngai.

S

55

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF#107, BS720815 at
0700H. 1xHoi Chanh led RF's to 2xSKS & 1xunk
type carb which were kept by RF's.

S

56

1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav VR. Box #66.
at 1617H. BS629455 fnd a cow field & signs of
recent actv. BS622471 recently used E-W trail.
BS633454 fresh grave (1xweek old). BS698458
several wooden boxes w/metal strips around
them.

S

57

1630

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, 116 Avn, BT286086,
(en) BT282084 at 1216H. On resupply msn UH-1H
rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF w/unk res. There
were NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frds.

S

58

1640

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS698554 at
1620H. Obsr 2xen 600-700m to NW, 1xw/wpn,
evading into tree line. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.

S

59

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, BS984954
at 1550H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47
CIA.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1705		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Cobb, C/4-31, ZC006094 at 1415H. Heard a mech amb det, checked area & fnd 1xUS KIA and 2xUS WIA(E) from A/1-82 Arty.		J
61	1800		(U) ADC(M), Lt Rapp. Departed VIP enroute Da Nang 0725H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP 1520H.		J
62	1800		(U) ADC(S), Lt Verga. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill w/Chief of Staff 0915H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Kham Duc 1005H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Mellon 1105H. Departed Mellon enroute VIP 1145H.		J
63	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS916282 at 1655H. Dtn 1xfemale (26) w/neg ID. Being held by ville chief.		J
64	1810		(U) 196th Bde, PFD DelRio, A/1-46, AS973960 at 1650H. On S&C fnd 1x6'x6' shelter on stilts 4' off ground. Fnd 300xlbs corn on the cobb, corn was 23xdays old, 4xSKS rifles tied together w/vines. Area had been used within last 24xhours. Will dest shelter & corn. Rifles will be extr to Mary Ann. A Co will set up amb in area tonight.		J
65	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS718251 at 1650H. Rec sniper fire 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & AWF, checked w/neg res.		J
66	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, (en) BS624597 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 3x8" command det B/T. 1xwas on road, 1xin trench, 1xnear tree.		J
67	1845		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, Req general officer appr: for an A/S at 131400H Aug 70 on BS747568 Target is a well known en loc. D/1-20 will relocate all civilians w/in 200m of target prior to 1300H. Appr: Gen Mataxis. Ntfy: CPT Mullin.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER PERSON ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
68	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Lt Cobb, D/3-21. Res of cordon & search. BT059244 compl 1000H; BT090236 compl 1600H; BT090230 compl 1630H; BT093236 compl 1500H; all w/neg res.					S
69	2012		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 123d Avn VR, BT157190 at 1715H-1835H. Obsr 5xstruc, 5x bunkers & tunnel complex. 1745H Blues inserted BT154188, fnd 7xVN females. Did not dtn, Rec 1xChi Com H/gren from 1xVC/NVA who evaded into a tunnel. Eng tunnel w/H/gren & SAF w/unk res. 1835H, tm extracted.					D
70	2015		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, Lt Haskins. LRRP AO Req #9. Time: 140600H-212400H Aug. Box; UL BS3684, LR BS4080. Msn; area recon. Appr: B 11 SFG, Tra Bong (initials) CWG; Ha Thanh (initials) TRS. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.					D
71	2037		(C) S2 198th Bde, Lt Horsch. LRRP AO Req #20. Time: 150600H-202400H Aug 70. Box; UL BT3504, LR BT3800. Msn: monitor trail actv. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.					D
72	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, Center, (en) BT049249 at 1845H. Punker #2 on W side of LZ obsr unk number of VC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Were obsr bunkerline from 75m W. Eng w/SAF & checked area w/neg res.					D
73	2155		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/3-21 w/CIDG, BT147188 at 1230H. On ptl fnd 4x blood trails. Followed & heard VN voices. Assaulted & res unk amt SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & en evaded in all directions leaving several blood trails. Fnd 1xM-16 rifle, misc med supplies & docu. Also fnd 5xNVA packs. Docu ident 31st NVA Regt. Evac med supplies & packs to Center. SF's kept M-16 rifle & docu. In vic fnd 50xcam struc, none over 2xmonths old. 20xwere fully built; 30xpartially built. Also fnd 4500xlbs rice. It was locally grown & in good cond, 5-6xweeks old stored in large bins in the huts. Rice was dest for lack of extr LZ. Struc all dest. 1645H eng 1xVC/w/SAF at					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10
NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 70	HOUR 2000	DATE 12 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2155	(cont)	(U) BT146188. Indiv was 15m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. (credit to C/3-21) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		D
74	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS717250, (en) BS717250. at 2120H. Obsr 1xNVA 50m N of loc. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res.		D
75	2225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS719588 at 2210H. Amb obsr light, checked area & dtn 2x males. 1x50xyrs, 1x60xyrs old. 1xw/ID, 1x without ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		D
76	2235		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4-31 radar, West, (en) AT978250 at 2005H. Detected 3xen moving N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		D
77	2204		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 3/6 ARVN, YC847007 at 1735H, Rec ground probe from UNSEE. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, D/O compl 1835H. (INFO ONLY)		D
78	2250		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS617566 at 2230H. Rec 35xrds SAF & 7-8xM-79 rds. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.		D
79	0930		(C) Div Chem, G2 Air, Special Forces. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 130700H-131800H Aug. Msn #13-8; BS1580-1475-1870-2173-2075-2080-start. Appr: Special Forces (C Team Da Nang, Sgt Cooper); 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery.		D
80	0915		(C) Tam Ky, LT Daily, AO REQ, DTG: 132400-1800 AO No# 9. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT0837-1232-1832-1826-0826-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav-COL Saint 121400. Disappr: 196th-3/21, mod Stay N of 196/1-1 Cav bndry. Appr: Mar Div-MSG DTG 130155H, G3-CPT SHerrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky SGT Concilla, FSE-CPT Bacheldor.		S
81	1245		(C) 11th BDE, Norm's, AC REQ, DTG: 140600-181800H. AO No# 10. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: UL BS5687, LR BS6178. Appr: 198th-MAJ Vickery G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: 11th-CPT Robertson, FSE SGT Rape.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70m

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1815		(C) 11th BDE, Norris, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP - 232400H Aug 70, AO No#11, Purpose: Cbt opns Area: Fr BS6528, to BS6828, to BS6824, to BS 6723, to BS6523, to start. Appr: 1st Bde, 4th Inf Div-COL Baird, Appr: ADC(M)-BG Mataxis, Ntly: 11th-SGT Annas, FSE-SGT Ryder.		S
83	1945		(C) C/5th Special F, LT Wietner, AO REQ, DTG: 140500-191300H. AO No: 12. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: UL BS3596, LR BS4293, Appr: 198th-MAJ Viekey, G3-CPT Sherrard, Ntly: C/5th SF-SGT Septer, FSE-CPT Bacheldor.		D
84	2345		(C) 173d ABN, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-131800H, Aug 70, AO No: 13, Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: LL BS8020, N-8024, E-8624-S-to 8622 straight line SW to start. Appr: 11th-CPT Robertson, Appr: ADC(M)-GEN Mataxis, Ntly: 173d ABN Bde SGT Thomas, FSE-SGT Ryder.		D
85	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900h-130600H Aug 70. Msn No.#41. Area Fly Hwy fr Tra Bong to QL-1. Box#63 Fly road fr Minh Long (BS5352) to BS 6268. Box#41 Appr: 198th-CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV SP Winohragnyk, Box#63 Diaappr: 11th-CPT Mullins, Appr: B-11 SFG CRS. (DISAPPROVED). Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SALV-SP Winohragnyk.		S
86	1215		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Msn No. #22 AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Appr: 196th-LT Rommelle Ntly; AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Witzerling, TACP SGT Kozub.		S
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Appr: 196th-LT Rommel, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		S
88	0800		(C) E-11 SFG, SGT Jackson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box# 76A BS2067-2567-2867-2858-2259-start. Appr: 11th, JJM SFG,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	0800	(cont)	(C) Appr: CPT Mullin, 11th Bde, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burchfield.		8
89	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box#10 UL BT1035, LR BT1429. Box#11 UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Box#14 ZC043120 along river to 022169, along trail to YC965780, W to 96 grid to 960120, to start. Box#64 UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Box#40 UL BS6693, LR BS7085. Box#42 UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 1-1 Cav Thang Binh(Son); LT Lafferty, 196-LT Remmel, 11th-CPT Mullin, MAJ Vickery (198th), Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burchfield.		8
90	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70, Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box#35A UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box#36 BS4985-5685-5680-5280-5281-4981-start Box#37 BT6200-6700-BS6797-6997-6993-6293-start. Box#37A BS7180, E to coast, S to 710733, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Appr: MAJ Vickery, G3-MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV-PFC Burchfield.		8
91	1015		(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121800-130600H Aug 70. Box#9 BT1628-1928-1926-1826-along AO-165275-start. Box#11-1 BT1826-1822 along AO to start. Box#12 UL BT1826, LR BT2022. Appr: LT Laugherty, G3-MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, SAL-SP Winohragnyk.		8
92	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70, Box# UL BS4442, LR BS5036. Box#66 UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#45 UL BS5490, LR BS5983.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
13NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	0800	(cont.)	(C) Box#28 YB8699-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: B-11 SF CRS, HKB, NTC, 11th-CPT Mullin, 198th-MAJ Vickery, 196th-LT Remmel, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Witzerling, CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young, SGT Kozub.		5
93	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box#20 UL BT1234-AO bndry, along bndry to LL BT2021-start. Appr: 196th-LT Remmel, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		5
94	1215		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70, Box#1A UL BT0935, LR BT1233. Box#7A UL BT1431, LR BT1729. Appr: 1-1 Cav LT Laferty, S.O.N. (Contact Crisis 49, 64.75 prior to entering AO. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPY Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		5
95	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Box#30A UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box#31 BS4886-5786-5780-5280-5281-4881-start Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: MAJ Vickery, G3-MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant FSE-CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		5
96	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box#66A UL BS5650, LR BS6242. Box#73 UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box#60 UL BS2347, LR BS2843. Box#61 UL BS4378, LR BS5073. Box#72 UL BS3583, LR BS4379. Appr: B-11 SFG H.K.B. & CRS, 11th-CPT Mullins, Tra Bong-CWG Ha Tron-TRS. Box#72 Disapproved. Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE-CPT Witzerling, TACP A1C Young SGT Kozub,		
97	2400		(U)Enclosure No. #1 unit locations.		2
98	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

98

2400

(cont)

(C) was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. The Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy was run today with the first enemy initiated incident in over one and a half months. US/GVN forces combined in 19 operations. Enemy losses for the day were reported as 5 VC, & 2 NVA KIA, with 6 IWC. There were 13 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 2 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 2 CA's and 2 Air Moves, while supporting 2 GVN CA's. Engr's reported clearing 210 acres today.

99

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892203	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

287397

B Trp

TIEN PHUOC

C Trp

HAWK HILL

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA

C Btry

HAW DUC MARY ANN

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-02 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY STINSON

C Btry

LIZ HILL 484

D Btry

DOTTIE BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

KALA

A Co

015078

B Co

997077

C Co

007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 987071

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co CHL

C Co 146189

D Co 093236

E Co CENTER

Recon 141235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co 984244

E Co WEST

Recon 968280

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		R
2	0033		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 Cav, BS574923, at 122400H. Obs 2xVC prox 100-150m NW evade into woodline. Eng w/.50 cal and M60 NH on sta, eng en loc w/unk res.		Q
3	0300		(U) DTOC, CPT Miller, FSE 4th Div, at 0330H. Rec'd call fr Sp Tom FSE 4th Div, req clearance on Scorpion Boxes. (DTG 130600H-131800H. Box#1 BS7321 to BS7921 SE along bndry to BS 8020 to BS8015 to BS7315. Box#2 BS5814 E&N along bndry to the 62 grid line to BS6212 to BS5812. Box#3 BS5013 E along bndry to BS 5614 S along stream to BS560107 to BS5610 to BS5010. US military Approval, 11th Bde-CPT Robertson, G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: FSE-SGT Rape/		Q
4	0411		(U) CLDC, SF Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.		Q
5	0700		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-3, BS700263, at 0104H. M/A det, fnd pig tracks.		Q
6	2335		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, (EN) BS690917, at 122230H. D/1-6 req F/8 to check out sus en loc. F/8 obs 4xVC & 6xpr of blk PJ's on line by hootch 4xVC w/wps evade into tree line F/8 rec SAF fr VC & engs Res: 3xVC KIA D/1-6 req arty on grid.		Q
7	0745		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS702584, at 0719H. Dtn 1xfem (68) w/ID wearing blk bottom, white top. Obsr coming fr tree line. PF says she has been seen w/VC, will evac to MACV Mo Duc.		S
8	0400		(U) 123 Avn, LT Tomlin, F/8, at 0100H. 0100H NH eng & killed 1xVC (BS245522)IM. 0100H NH eng & killed 1xVC (BS296619)GP. 0115H NH eng & killed 2xVC (BS306611)IM.		S
9	0735		(U) 198th BDE, SF Fleten, R/1-52, BS579851, at 0620H. Eng 3xVC prox 300m N, res: 2xVC KIA; males, 1xwas political propaganda NCO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0735	(cont)	(U) (Hoi Chanh pointed them out), supply NCO 1xVC nurse dtn WIA(E) d/o compl 0815H to 91st Evac, nurse wearing blk w/rice & med supplies. Same vic eng 2xVC prox 5m to S, res: 2xVC KIA, dressed in blk w/sm amt of rice, 1xhad docu, Hoi Chanh said 1xwas rice appraisor 1xwas rice buyer, also had Hoi Chanh pointed out 1xVC, res: 1xVC dtn. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC nurse WIA dtn, 1xVC male dtn, extr to Stinson. Ntly: XXIV Corps MAJ Hoff.		S		
10	0745		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS683924, at 0715H. While leaving amb set off 1xM16 Bouncing Betty dud. DIP.		S		
11	0745		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, BS663889, at 0710H. Rec 1xM79 rd prox 400m NE, NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		S		
12	0750		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS508865, at 0545H. C/S: eng est VC plat, VC rtn 150-200x rds M60 & SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) d/o compl 0704H. 5xVC KIA, 5xwpn CIA. (PF#27 took 3x wpns) (2xwere M1 cbn), fnd; 10'x8' mortar pit Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		S		
13	0750		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, BS473893, at 0720H. Mech amb det by unk type animal.		S		
14	0835		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, C/1-6, BS660888, at 0820H. Det 1xdud M16 apers mine, it did not det. C Co DIP.		S		
15	0840		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, (EN) BS 663889, at 0750H. Rtn fr amb det M26 H/G B/T w/twfd, res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0805H.		S		
16	0840		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (EN) BT 087237, at 0700H. Fnd & dest mech amb B/T. (unk means).		S		
17	0845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF, BS738668, at 0832H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, dressed in blue & blk-evac to MACV Mo Duc. (INFO ONLY)		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0905		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS703555, at 0846H. On S&C obs 3xVC/NVA evad prox 800m NW, w/neg pks or wpns. Neg arty due to RD area.		S		
19	0930		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, (Son Tinh) RF713 (EN) BS517873, at 0335H. On OP, w/advisors rec 4x60mm rds, w/NCD. Arty not fired-neg clearance.		S		
20	0930		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS715250, at 0755H. Ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF at 30m, rec SAF fr en. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 0847H to Bronco En evad SW w/neg cas.		S		
21	0935		(U) 196th BDE, SF Walters, A/1-46, (EN) AS 979961, at 0830H. S/C msn fnd 3xen shel, 6x 12 w/bnkrs. Also fnd 15-20 bnkr's within 15m 1xM16 mag, 1xpr barber clippers, 1x30 sub-machine gun, 1xSKS, 6x122mm rkt casings. Wpn extr LZ M. Ann.		S		
22	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SF Mitchum, D/1-52, (EN) BS 425775, at 0930H. Obser 1xVC mov E prox 1600m SW, firing 81mm mort & arty. Swept w.neg res.		S		
23	1010		(U) 196th BDE, SF French, R/3-21, BT129242, at 0930H. Fnd sev well used trails that lead to above grid, possible en base camp.		S		
24	1015		(U) 196th BDE, SF French, 3/82 Arty, AT 953198, at 0930H. VR Msn: obsr 2xbnkrs; arty will be processed.		S		
25	1015		(U) 196th BDE, SF French, A/4-31, AT884223, at 0910H. Sweep off of Siberia dtn 1xMAM (20), blk shorts & shirt, w/sandals, w/neg ID, has blank dtn card, #104-6-196. Dtn: June 70 D/4-31 was CD. Evac to Karen, PF interrogating.		S		
26	1020		(U) 26th Engr, SP Miller, C/26, (EN) ES 687583, at 0845H. Fnd 105xrd not B/T, DIP w/NCD.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS716250 at 0720H. On S&C fnd 1xhut w/sleeping pos. Inside hut; 1xNVA bush hat & 1xNVA canteen, Hut had been used w/in last 24 hours. At 0920H fnd 3xmore huts-50m W. Each had Arty protection hole. Inside 1xhut was 1xcircular bag for RPD MG. It was $\frac{1}{2}$ full of ammo. At 0940H at BS714251, fnd 2xhuts, 1xnew, 1xunder construc each had fighting pos. 75m W fnd storage hut, w/300xlbs pos rice (good cond). Everything will be dest.

28

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 BG #38 at 0900-1000H. VR, AS987950; 2xhuts, AS990958; trail N-S. AS988937; campfire (2-4xhrs old). AS984933; 1xhut. AS994960; trail E-W. AS994964; trail connecting to E-W trail. BS006950 & BS001950 both had cam huts.

29

1115

(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS977961 at 1020H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec hv SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1108H to Mary Ann. Helix on station, dropped napalm. Gun ship on station.

30

1125

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS624564 at 1040H. On S&C fnd 3x82mm RG rds. (21st Regt only unit known to use). Res: dest in place.

31

1130

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & C/26th Engr BS688580 at 1000H. On land clearing rec 2x RPG rds from BS682576. 1xrd hit engine of D-7 dest it. 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1030H to Bronco. WIA(E) from C/26th Engr. Neg Arty-RD zone.

32

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, ET093246 at 1055H. Obsr 2xVC w/black PJ, prox 50m, eng w/SAF, fnd blood trails, packs cont pers item, potatoes & poncho's. Heard 2xwarning shots 1000m N. Followed blood trail & fnd 1xVC KIA (19), green fatigues (75m N of first loc) Also en bunkers w/spider holes, (5) bunkers.

33

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS653256 at 1105H. S&C fnd basecamp, 30xbunkers 4'x6'x6'

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1200	(cont)	(U) Well cam w/overhead cover w/16" log, for tifying bnkres. Also 60-70 fighting pos 3'x3' x4' cam, 1xpr OD grn pants, VN LRRP ration mackrel cans. Had been used prox 1xmo ago. Fnd 4xhuts 12'x4'x6' w/thatched roof, well cam; 6xcam fatiques unif, a shoe box fr Tokyo (BHIFSHOI), shoe box & unif, evac to to Deb- bie.		S		
34	1200		(U) 39th Engr, SP Ramsey, B/39th Engr, BS 655957, at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine (12xlbs) w/pfd.		S		
35	1200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, PF Plat 243&61, BS603840, at 0850H. (dlyd rpt) Rec 1xH.C. w/ AK47 & 3xH/G Tan Pha, 18xyrs old, fr Son Quang (v), local guerrilla, extr to Q.N. (INFO ONLY)		S		
36	1305		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS719560, at 1240H. CP element on S&C fnd 1xnotebook, KCS says it cont propaganda messages. W/E to Bronco.		S		
37	1305		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS757572, at 1158H. 2nd Plat rec 4-5 rds sniper fire fr 400m N. NCD-neg rtn fire B/C unsure if sniper fire orig fr en force or fr PF's op- erating in the area. Checked area w/neg fnd.		S		
38	1315		(C) 196th BDE, LT Cobb, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) AT 947114, at 1230H. Fnd 1xUS body in river initials: GRG SSAN: last four digits 8832 Ref: Spot rpt dtd, 041210H, B/1-46 AT965000 041210H "Attempting to cross river w/safety line, 1xUS fell of line, res: 1xUS MIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps: McMillan.		S		
39	1345		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, AS979961, at 1138H. 196th Avn, OH6A while on resupply (emerg), had loss of power & crashed. Element of A Co went to secure area of downed acft & pers. 1147H 116th Avn on sta. 1155H Helix & fighters on sta to process A/S at AS 983958. 1200H 176th Avn on sta for extr of				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1345	(cont)	(U) downed acft & pers. 1231H A/S complete. 1250H Extr doorgunners & downed acft. 1255H Extr Upland 70 & Dodger 42 to LZ M. Ann. 1300H 176th Avn broke sta. Upland 70 d/o to CHL for x-rays. Res: 3xWIA(M).		S
40	1400		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OP, BS242442 & BS 245443, at 0930-1100H. Warloads CDT recon of this area to check RPT fr XXIV Corps of training area at that loc. Blues verified, finding CC(training) H/G, barbed wire fence (probably used for sapper training, amodel amb site w/prepared fld of fire & AA pos. OH6A obsr 2xVC/NVA run fr hut firing, AK47 at acft. Area was eng, res: 1xhut dest. Area appears to have been recently used.		S
41	1420		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS691908, at 1350H. Fnd 1xtunnel 4'x4'x15', large enough for 15xpers, branched into 3xdirections. Inside fnd docu, interpreter, say fr K51 unit. Will extr to Dottie. Dest tunnels.		S
42	1445		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch, blasting in rock quarry 131730H. Ntly: C of S-MSG Chatman, G3-Turcott		S
43	1515		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1, BS615557, at 1410H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF & AWF, prox 250m. VC evad successfully.		S
44	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en)BS665889 at 1520H. Arty Obsr in LOH directed fire on suspected mine field. Res: fire started. C/1-6 heard 2xsecondary explo.		S
45	1532		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 34,35, (en) BS685473 at 1515H. While putting in A/S, fighters obsr ground fire directed at Helix, there were neg hits. A/S put in on loc.		S
46	1545		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1558		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT125238 at 1215H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xw/green shorts & shirts, 1xw/black PJ's. Neg wpns, 2xpacks, 30xlbs rice, 15xlbs potatoes, 10xlbs tea CIA. Dest food.		S
48	1625		(C) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, (en)BS609555 at 1430H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to CHL.		S
49	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, 1640H. VR, BS615436 obsr hut & bunker complex. BS612437 2xhuts, dest. BS616498 1xhut, dest. BS615435 1xreinforced bunker, dam.		S
50	1657		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, D/1-52, BS464803 at 1330H. Obsr 20-30xVC w/packs & wpns moving SE prox 1000m. Eng w/Arty (req A/S which was not available due to bad weather) G/S VR'd area w/neg res. D Co is sweeping w/neg res.		S
51	1730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/26th (3-1), BS609552 at 1640H. 1xman det unk type B/T w/PRFD on road. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H to Bronco.		S
52	1700	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/4 ARVN, (en) ZC104020 at 122330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
53	1705		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, ZC010098 at 0820H rec 10xrds 60mm mort fire & SAF from ZC012102. Rtn fire, firebirds on sta 0821H. Expended & broke sta 0950H. Res: 9xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xUS KIA. B/O compl 0847H to Kham Duc. Arty & mort fired on suspected en loc. 1345H-1500H searched area fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-79, 1xAK-50, 1xChi Com 60mm mort tube, 3x60mm mort rds, 50xM-79 rds, 1xUS compass, 2xUS entrenching tools, 5xpacks, 2xrifle grenades, 200xrds AK ammo, misc food. Dest food & ammo. Evac rest to Kham Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1720		(U) 196th Bde, A/4-31, PFC DelRio, AT961256 at 1613H. While on sweep obsr 6xen bunkers. Arty dest 2xbunkers. Arty will be proccessed on remainder.		S		
55	1720		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/4-31, AT982258 at 1600H. While on sweep heard noise in brush. Eng & searched w/neg res. Fnd C-ration cans.		S		
56	1720		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, ZC001081 at 1530H. Rec 3x82mm rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Treated & released in field. 1700H follow-up. En coordinate ZC003099. Eng w/quad 50, Helix 19 eng w/rkts. Arty processed, also mort & RR. Res unk.		S		
57	1720		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/1-46, AS998961 at 1000H. Element heard mov & eng. When element moved out indiv forgot to put wpn on safe. Shot self in foot (M-16). D/O compl 1335H.		S		
58	1730		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/4-31, AS995260 at 1545H. While on sweep heard en in undergrowth. Eng w/SAF. 4xVC evaded N. Neg Arty due to prox of frd. Fnd fresh C-rations in area.		S		
59	1730	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4/6 ARVN, YC987097 at 121845H. On ptl rec sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H.		S		
60	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0805H.		S		
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Rapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Dwarf 0845H. Departed Dwarf enroute Bronco 0945H. Departed Bronco enroute Mary Ann 1105H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Kham Duc 1245H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Tam Ky 1315H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP 1445H.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS486786 at 1625H. Rec SAF, prox 500m S. Eng w/SAF & G/S. Checked area w/neg res.		S		
63	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Bde Chem, at 1015H-1615H. BS5073-5068-4468-4573-CDT crop dest. Rec SAF fr BS447683, w/NCD. Did not rtn fire Did not fire arty.		S		
64	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, (EN) BS515883 at 1515H. Rec sniper fire, rtn SA,AW & 81mm mort fire. G/S expended, swept area w/neg res.		S		
65	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, The following no-fire boxes are in effect 132400-162400H Aug 70 #1 LL 2610 N along 26 gridline to & along AO bndry: LR-34 gridline N to AO bndry. #2 UL BT3411-LR BT3804. 5-46 will clear any fires.		S		
66	1830		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-52, BS462802, at 1800H. Eng 1xVC prox 500m N, res: 1xVC KIA 1xpk CIA (cont rice, milk, ball, med supplies, Will evac CIA to Stinson.		S		
67	1910		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, BS663238, at 1750H. Mech amb det while being emplaced. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1815H.		S		
68	1910		(U) 196th BDE, D/3-21, BT090271, at 1830H. PFC Delrio. While moving to NDF, the point man eng 3xVC at 35m to the W. The VC were sitting, & eating in a hootch area, wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpns. All were military aged males. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 35) Others evaded W through hvy veg.		S		
69	2019		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/4-31, (EN) AT 989288, at 2000H. Fnd 3xbnkrs w/fighting pos Fnd & evac 1xstarlight scope hvy dam, 1xM17 protective mask, 1xNVA canteen, 3xNVA unif fnd & dest 130xrds of SA ammo, 1xCCHG.		S		
70	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS677270, at 1915H. Fnd 1x250lbs bomb which was cut in half & ordnanceremoved. Res: They dest				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

2030

(cont)

(U) remainder of bomb.

S

71

2030

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichey, D/4-21, BS675272,
at 1940H. Ptl fnd 4x6' long fish traps, 1x3'
long fishing net. Rec used trail in area.
Traps and net dest.

S

72

2100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS437787,
(EN) BS431788, at 1745H. Had mech amb det.
Fired arty, will sweep in morn.

S

73

2100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF 104 & 196, BT
291103, (EN) BT288103, at 1915H. Rec'd 3xrds
SAF fr 300m W of Loc. Obs 3xVC evad. Eng w/
arty, w/neg res.

S

74

2100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, at 1730H.
BS696900 Chieu Hoi led Co to 4x81mm mort rds
complete w/charges, hidden in hedge. BS
694902, Chieu Hoi disarmed 2x81mm mort rds
B/T w/tail fin buried down in grnd w/nose up.

S

75

2114

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS620561,
(EN) BS630654, at 2000H. Obs 2xNVA/VC moving
S, sniper eng w/neg res.

S

76

2230

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS715552,
at 2150H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF 100m to N fr ville
neg rtn fire (PBUA).

S

77

2230

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, BS502778,
at 2145H. Rec 1x82mm fr BS505678 impacting
75m S of perim Neg cas or dam. Neg eng PBUA.

S

78

2250

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Tien Phouc, BT
158192, at 1815H. Amb sqd of VC, res: 3xVC
KIA, 1xVC dtn, 3xrucksacks CIA & 1000xlbs
rice CIA. Will evac through CIDG channels.

S

79

2250

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/4-31, BT005086,
(EN) AT998085, at 2020H. Had mech amb det.
Rec'd 1xrd SAF f4 NE, fired arty, will sweep
in morning

S

80

2300

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS676168,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2300	(cont)	(U) (EN) BS630563, at 1855H. Obs 8xVC, 4x w/pks & wpns moving S. Sniper eng w/7x rds, 1x VC fell, eng area w/81 & 105mm, w/unk res.		
81	2300		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, BS715552, at 1910H. Rec 10-15 rds sniper fire BS707546, rtn w/arty & SAF, swept area neg findings.		
82	1600		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OPNS, LRRP AO REQ, Box#3. DTG: 170600H to 222400H, AO: UL BS3162 LR BS3457. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: B-11-JJM Ntfy: G/Rangers; SP Teschner, Appr: G3-CPT Miller, Ntfy: FSE SSG Rape.		S
83	2230		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, (EN) BS662952 at 2120H. Box#40 obs 2xVC in blk BP's around campfire by hootch, rec sparadic AK fire eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad into treeline eng w/neg res.		
84	2325		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 4-31, LZ West, at 2055H-2210H. At 2055H bnkrs 22 rpt 1xCCHG hit front of houch did not det, obsr 2xpers moving away fr bnkr at AT989247 (was confirmed by radar). At 2115H pickup 2xpers moving S at AT986243, mort fired unk res will check area in morn. At 2130H radar pick-up mvmnt at AT975218 of 4-5xpers 50m apart moving N 155mm fired, unk res. At 2140H radar pick-up 1-2xpers at AT978211, 155mm fired unk res. Pers still believed to be in area AT978211-975218. NH was on sta in same area, neg res.		
85	2340		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (EN) BS547827, at 2150H. Obsr 1xVC in wood line 700m NE, eng w/15x rds 81mm, 4xwp rds & 4xHE rds. 105mm, 2000x rds quad-50 res unk.		
86	2340		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS700806, at 2230H. PF 243 had trip flare det, eng area w/SAF called for Illum, obsr 1xVC evade NE, neg further res.		
87	2340		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 Cav, BS520888, at 2205H. Rec 2-4x rds sniper fire prox 300m		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87

2340

(cont)

(U) NE, rtn 50xcal & M60 fire w/unk res, will sweep at 1st light.

88

2355

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 6/ARVN, YC995085, at 1950H. ARVN-LZ Kala obsr & eng est 7xVC /NVA w/morts & quad-50, unk res, will check at 1st light.

89

2355

(U) 196th BDE, A/1-46, AS979960, PFC Delrio, at 2215H. Mech amb det, unk res, will check at 1st light.

90

1430

(C) 198th BDE, APD MSN CLEARANCE: Time: 140700 141800H Aug 70. Msn No: 98-2. Coord: UL BS7279 LR BS7575. Appr: 198th-MAJ Vickery, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

91

13Aug

(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEARANCE: Time: 140600 141800H Aug 70. Msn No: #12. Coord: In area bounded by: AT8228-8728-8730-9130-9127-8627-8624-8224-start. Appr: MAJ Janosco, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

92

1235

(C) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 131900H-140600H Aug 70. Msn No: #17. AT8019 along river to ZC1411, along stream & rd to ZC0509, along river to 0526-start. Appr: LT Kennelle, Modified: fr ZC070086 to 054120 is not clear! Appr: MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Hamlin.

93

1030

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: TIME: 131900H-140600H Aug 70. Msn No: #65. BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-to start. Appr: 11th CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL PFC Hamlin.

94

1030

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, TIME: 140600H-141800H Aug 70. Msn No: #20A. UL BT 1230, LR ET2021. Appr: 196th LT Rommelle, Disappr: 1-1 MAJ Simerly, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Kozub.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
95	1610		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, NI HAWK REQ: TIME: 131900H-140600H Aug 70. Msn No: #47 Fly Tra Bong rd. Appr: 198 CPT Moeller, B-11 CWG (Tra Bong call camp before they shoot). Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Hamlin.			S	
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: TIME: 140600H-141800H Aug 70. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#45 UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box#22 AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box#28 YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#73 UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box#66 UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Appr: 198-MAJ Vickery, 196-LT Remmelle, 196-LT Hoover, B-11 SF P.H. 11th-CPT Mullin. AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor & CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Kozub SGT Milliken.			8	
97	1515		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: TIME: 140600H-141800H Aug 70. Box#31 BS4886-5786-5780-5280-5281-4881-start. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#30A UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box#30 UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Appr: MAJ Vickery Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken, Appr: MAJ Johnson.			8	
98	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: TIME: 131900H-140600H Aug 70. Box#76 BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box#64A BS4475 along river to BS4975-4569-start. Appr: 11th-CPT Robertson, 198-MAJ Vickery, B-11 SE-JUL. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell SAL PFC Hamlin.			8	
99	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit locations.			Q	
100	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

100

2400

(cont)

(C) continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the Amcal - 1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In the Kham Duc area, a patrol from D/2-1 Inf received 10 60mm mortar rds resulting in 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA(E), and 3 US WIA(M). Enemy casualties were 2 NVA KIA. In the 198th Bde AO, Trp H, 17th Cav eng an est plat of VC resulting in 5 VC KIA and 2 IWC. Between the hours of 122230H and 130110H, Trp F, 8th Cav Nighthawk aircraft reported eng various UNSEF's resulting in a total of 7 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses were reported as 22 VC and 2 NVA KIA, with 6 IW and 1 CSWC. There were 2 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, 24 WIA(E), and 7 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 5 CA's, 4 Eagle Flights, and 4 Air Moves while supporting 2 GVN CA's. Engr's reported clearing 145 acres today.

101

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501719		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

287397

B Trp

TIEN PHUOC

C Trp

HAWK HILL

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC MARY ANN

3-18 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 82 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY STINSON

C Btry

LIZ HILL 484

D Btry

DOTTIE BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

KALA

A Co

015078

B Co

997077

C Co

007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 987071

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co CHL

C Co 146189

D Co 093236

E Co CENTER

Recon 141235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co 884244

E Co WEST

Recon 968280

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry MARY-ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

24

14 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0131 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Radar's 1-46, AS
961998, (EN) AS957992, at 0030H. Readings
of 4-5 pks stationary, 81mm fired expend
10xHE rds. Res: neg further readings, area
will be checked 1st light.

3 0310 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS705813,
at 0035H. Amb w/PF 243-obs 3xVC approaching
fr SW prox 50m, eng w/claymores & SAF, obs
1xsec explo, res: 1xPF WIA(M).

4 0310 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS700806,
at 0040H. Obsr 1xVC across river prox 100m
N, eng w/SAF, will sweep at 1st light.

5 0403 (U) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code
#5, eff 0645H.

6 0640 (U) G/Rangers, SFC Fountain, LRRP OHIO, BS
436946, at 0635H. LRRP Tm Ohio, inserted
at above time & grid. Cold LZ.

7 0645 (U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byst Lop Plat, 140645H
BT224225, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM2
carb. 0805H, BT223233 eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC
KIA, 1xM79 CIA. 0900H, BT230215, eng UNSEF
res: 2xVC KIA, 6xCCHG CIA.

8 0730 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Besley, RF 132, BT268114,
at 0645H. On ptl made contact w/UNSEF eng
w/SAF-res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM16, 1xAK47, docu
maps, CIA. Arty had been fired, swept and
at BT279108, fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, &
docu CIA-evac to Ky Tra.

9 0745 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (EN) BT
086269, at 0703H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF w/neg
ID, KCS said she had worked for VC.

10 0800 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS705567
at 0731H. Eng est 6xVC in woodline, prox
75m N-res: 3xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA, 1xM26 H/G
CIA, 4xAK mags, 1xpk, 3xpistol belts, 1xCCHG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
1-2000-5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800	(cont)	(U) blasting caps, 1xgrn unif, evac to Liz.		S
11	0820		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS713565 at 0800H. Fnd E/T M16 apers mine w/60mm mort attached w/prfd-res: DIP.		S
12	0830		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/3-21, (EN) BT 150250, at 0755H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF, neg ID 1xpck w/food CIA.		S
13	0830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, CIDG, BS619550, at 0730H. Obsr sqd size VC force w/pks & wpns VC were moving NNE-eng w/SAF & mort, w/unk res. Helix checked area w/neg res.		S
14	0850		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/4-31, (EN) AT 960280, at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC w/pk mov N on trail, snipers are mov into pos. 2xVC evad N aft sniper mov into pos.		S
15	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) ZC125008, at 0700H. Fnd 8xen struct all B/T'd, fnd 80 2xwheel carts, 1xARVN det an A/P mine, res: 1xARVN KIA.		S
16	0925		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Kham Duc, (EN) ZC 001081, at 0857H. Rec 4-5 rds 60mm mort vic Supply & Transportation area. Sus en loc ZC003099, eng w/quad 50 & mort fire.		S
17	0945		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, Cancell AO Ext #121, Eff Immediately. Ntfy: FSE-SGT Dennis.		S
18	0955		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26, BS703574, at 0837H. D7 hit B/T can of Petna w/pfd, res: 1xUS WIA(E) (hurt ears) d/o 0905H to Bronco Neg dam to dozer.		S
19	0955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS700572, at 0940H. S&C fnd 1xbouncing Betty E/T w/pfd, doc by hut, RIP, NCD.		S
20	0955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS661264, at 0945H. S&C fnd 2xfishtraps prox 2xmo old, 1xcampfire site, 1xmonth old, 4xbnkrs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0955	(cont)	(U) 5'x6'x4' prox 6months old. Dest.		S
21	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46, BT282084, at 0940H. Mov to ptl base, noticed that 1x mech amb was missing.		S
22	1010		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Snelling, B/39, BS657959 (EN) BS648958, 655958, 654958, at 0740H. Rec 4xM79 rds, 4xB40 rds & unk amt SAF. NDP rec 400 rds SAF, est 20-22xVC/NVA. Res: 4x RF's KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), d/o compl 0800H. to 27th Surg,. F/8th C/S on sta, 1xM16 CIA, (SN# 877145).		S
23	1020		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, B/26, Req Mine Dog. 15-17 Aug 70, pick up and drop off at Ranger Pad daily.		S
24	1025		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, CIDG Minh Long, BS 619550, at 0830H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF to E across river, then check area w/neg res.		S
25	1030		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF#103, (EN) BS 732892, at 121400H. Rec 1xH.C. age 21, former mem of 48th Bn. Will be working with RF for next few days & then with 1-6 US Inf.		S
26	1030		(U) 11th BDE, A/4-21, BS664237, SGT Annas, at 0950H. NDP fnd 1xgrave, dug up & fnd 1x male body, (NVA) (20) dressed in grn unif Grave was prox 2xmos old. Appeared to be KBA. Cred to C/3-18 (175mm) at LZ Crunch.		S
27	1055		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26, BS618566, at 0905H. Land Clearing fnd 1x155mm rd B/T (command det), DIP, crater: 4'x3'.		S
28	1055		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Tam Ky, (EN) BT 108305, at 0700H. Unk PF en UNSEF w/SAF & proc arty, res: 2xVC KIA, neg frndly cas.		S
29	1100		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 238, (EN) BT 255140, at 0725H. Eng UNSEF res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, (INFO ONLY).		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, RF 132, BT 276107, at 1030H. While sweeping area where arty fired last night. Fnd 1xKBA & many blood trails, Cred C/1-14 Arty Ky Tra.		S
31	1100		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #6, (EN) BT 300145, at 0645H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xPF WIA(E 5xVC KIA, 1xM2 carb CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1x12 gauge shot gun CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
32	1100		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #32, (EN) BT 276127, at 0650H. Eng 1xVC plat, res: 10x VC KIA, (INFO ONLY)		S
33	1100		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26, BS618566, At 140845H-fnd #10 can wrapped in plastic w/pfd, res: DIP, crater 10'x8'.		S
34	1105		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/3-21, (EN) 157253, at 1020H. Sniper eng 1xVC 300m NE res: 1xVC KIA. (1xrd fired).		S
35	1115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Tam Ky Intel Plat BT216145, at 0345H. Eng UNSEF, res: 10xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xunk type pistol.		S
36	1115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF 186, BT172162 at 0330H. Eng VC Plat w/SAF, res: 10xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpistol CIA.		S
37	1115		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 176 AHC, (EN) BS480892, at 1030H. Rec 6xrds SAF while flying at 100', 100Knots. Neg hits. Arty prog w/unk res.		S
38	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/3-21, BT164254 at 1045H. Obs & eng 5xVC 300m E of loc, en evad. 1xpk CIA, extr to Center.		S
39	1120		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, PF 158, BT120310 at 0600H. Amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Then at 0820H, at BT095336, eng 1xVC w/SAF & fired arty, res: 1xVC KBA (ARVN)		S
40	1140		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/5-46, BT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1140	(cont)	(U) 285085, at 1025H. While checking M/A fnd 2nd M/A missing.		S		
41	1140		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-1, BS 515836, at 1045H. VR Box#31 inserted Blues checked bnkrs, & huts. Fnd empty 105mm casing, sev prs NVA boots size 4-6, and sev footprints in area, that had been covered up. Extr 1105H.		S		
42	1140		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (EN) BT 091269, at 1030H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi stated "he was NVA sqd leader. Has been in SVN 6xmos." Will show D/3-21 where his wpns is hidden, will extr to HH, AK47 CIA. Also will lead them to small ammo cache.		S		
43	1150		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, BG 26, VR ZC073104-2xstruct, 071118-1xstruct, 079123-trail E to W.		S		
44	1200		(C) DTOC, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G2 Air, at 1020H Aug 70. Div Cml pers flew APD msn 98-2 within the box BS7279-7579-7575-7275 with the following res. fr 0830-0930H 14 Aug 70. Hot Spots: BS728780, 728777, 732762 733775, 733778, 737777, 737775, 738772, 740775, 742775, 742780, 742785. Cont Hot Readings: None. A MAM in blue unif was obs hiding in trees at BS733778. A hootch & bnkr were also obs at that loc. Arty was employed.		S		
45	1210		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Bde Chem Officer, BS489448, at 1140H. While on spray msn rec SAF w/neg hits.		S		
46	1215		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, A/1-46, (EN) AS 980958, at 1055H. S/C msn fnd 5xen shelt 10'x15' w/bnkrs 5'x8', DIP by A/S 13 Aug, Also fnd 13xbnkrs 5x2x4 & trench line, 7'x 6'x4'.		S		
47	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/6 ARVN (EN) YC 816006, at 1045H. Fnd 6xaband warehouses.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1230

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/2-1, ZC022114,
at 1145H. Eng est NVA sqd 300m NW of loc.
Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x.51 cal MG (compl) CIA.
1xAK47 CIA, 6xmags AK47 ammo, 500xrds .51
cal ammo, 10xCCHG, 4xshovels & picks CIA.
Arty eng sus en loc.

5

49

1230

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21/CIDG, (EN)
BT156217, at 1155H. Obsr 8-9 VC evad N 100m
fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred to C/3-21) 1x
pk CIA, dtn 1xMAF neg ID-will extr through
MACV channels, said 20xVC in area. Dtn extr
to Center, pck dest.

5

50

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 AHC, vic BS
7228, at 1125H. On resupply, obs 1xVC in a
well-cult rice paddy. Door gunner eng-VC
evad W successfully.

5

51

1235

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 2d/ARVN Recon,
(EN) ZB053973, at 1020H. Recon msn fnd 10
xen struct.

5

52

1245

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF 1/9, (EN) BT
283132, at 0815H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA
1xAK47 CIA.

5

53

1245

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF#238, (EN) BT249144
at 1045H. Eng 1xVC & 1xNVA LT. Res: 1xVC KIA
1xNVA LT KIA.

5

54

1245

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF 158, (EN) BT
095336, at 0830H. Eng en sqd w/artty, res:
1xVC KIA.

5

55

1245

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Hoi Duc Special Action
Tm, (EN) BT127020, at 1130H. Eng UNSEF, res:
6xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, 1xM16, 2xAK47.

5

56

1245

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF#95, 88, (EN) BT
063190, at 1100H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xPF KIA
1xPF WIA(M), 6xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort compl
w/40xrds, 2xAK47's CIA.

5

57

1255

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS560824

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1255	(cont)	(U) at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA, (INFO ONLY). 15xVC CIA, 6000xlbs unpol rice, 1xVC KIA, 1x30 cal MG, 1xM1 cbn, 174 G/S-5xVC KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ponds.		J
58	1255		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4th Regt AMC, BS 585835, at 0800H. Captured 3xVC cadre, extr to Dragon. (INFO ONLY).		S
59	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, RF Co 132, BT 274114, (EN) BT272106, at 1120H. Rec M79 fire fr UNSEF, NCD, rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. En evad W. (INFO ONLY).		S
60	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 852002, at 1145H. Fnd ammo cache, 50x122mm rkts, 200xB40 rkts, unk amt SA ammo, (INFO ONLY).		S
61	1320		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Tam Ky, BT283132, at 0815H. 1/9 RF Co group eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S
62	1415		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, Helix, (EN) BT 260108, at 1215H. Obsr en mov E on trail eng w/arty w/unlk res.		S
63	1415		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, C/5-46, BT288085, at 1115H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T w/pfd.		S
64	1415		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Convoy Cmdr, (EN) BS593558, at 0915H. Obsr 50 cal pos-eng w/152mm cannon w/unlk res.		S
65	1430		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Erler, 39th land clearing plat BS708569 at 1020H. D-7 det1xlb homemade mine w/NCD.		S
66	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, BT096257 at 1405H. Going back to base camp after find Hoi Chanhs wpn, Hoi Chanh obsr B/T across trail w/TWFD. 1xM-33 & 2xChi Com H/gren. Dest in place. Hoi Chanh extr to Hawk Hill. Ref earlier entry of 1030H (TOI) 1140H (TOR) 14 Aug.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

1445

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Tam Ky, BT275175
 at 0815H. PF #132 eng & rec SAF from UNSEF.
 Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. Rtn to
 Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)

J

68

1450

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Tam Ky, BT179108
 at 0605H. PF #132 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA,
 1xAK-47 CIA, docu CIA. Rtn to Tam Ky. A bunker
 was blown, left crater 6'x6'x4'. (INFO ONLY)

J

69

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS708251 at
 1410H. In old basecamp rec 18xrds SAF from
 100m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unl res.
 Est 3-5xen evaded SW. Checked area & fnd 1xold
 base camp w/fresh AK-47 cartridges & 25xstruc,
 2xtrails running NW. Dest struc.

S

70

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Gessling, D/1-52, BS438789
 at 1300H. Mech Amb det. Res: fnd 2xpools of
 blood 3'x4' in diameter 8'-10' apart, 1x
 cigarette lighter, 1xbutton w/NVA flag on it,
 1xHoi Chi Minh sandle, containing right foot
 and leg up to knee, pieces of flesh, intestines
 & 1xstomach. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd docu, firing
 tables.

S

71

1520

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/1-20, BS771438
 at 1450H. 2½ ton truck, on LIZ access road,
 rec 1xexplo, believed to be command det,
 which left a crater 5'x5' in center of road.
 Res: approx 24xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA (Co CO).
 D/O compl 1500H. Truck 100% dest. Road had
 been mine swept in morning. There were also
 4xUS WIA(E) from HHC 1-20 (1xof which was the
 Chaplin) and 2xWIA(E) from 6-11 Arty. Updated
 2230H, CPT Miller, total: 1xKIA, 30xWIA(E).
 Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; XXIV Corps; MAJ Hof.

J

72

1600

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1900H.

J

73

1605

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS466894
 at 1400H. On ptl fnd Co size complex of 10x
 bunkers & approx 50xftg pos w/2 or 3xentrances.
 All loc along a 300m stretch of trail. Also

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1605	(cont)	(U) fnd 2x155mm cannisters & 2x175mm cannisters (all empty) & 1xM-16 bolt & barrel. Dest bunkers & ftg pos. Will evac M-16 parts to Stinson ASAP.		S
74	1640		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS514770, (en) BS508788 at 1530H. Rec intense AK & M-79 fire from 150m SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H. Eng area w/organic wpns, Helix on sta 1635H. A/S went in, neg duds, 24xD-2's. Neg BDA at this time.		S
75	1640		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, (en)BT109132 at 1330H. Rec 50xrds sniper fire, rtn fire w/NCD.		S
76	1645		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, HQ/39, (en) BS699408 at 1328H. Fnd 60mm E/T w/PTFD. Dest in place w/NCD.		S
77	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, AT976945 at 1400H. Rec 3xrds Sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		S
78	1705	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #25 & 26, BT022271 at 131930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who knows of possible cache. Will evac to Thang Binh.		S
79	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, My Trang ville chief S2/4-21, BS813297 at 1700H. A/S put in by US AF dropped at 070455H; confirmed by My Trang ville chief; 17xVC MIA/S.		S
80	1735		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 1-14 Arty AO, BS553822 at 0950H. After adjusting fire msn for RF, obsr 2xVC. Doorgunners eng w/M-60. Res: 2xVC KIA.		S
81	1755		(C) G Co, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Ohio, BS435936 at 1740H. Tm Ohio night logger pos is BS435936, neg sit rep.		S
82	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0930H. Departed Bayonet enroute Bronco 1013H. Departed Bronco to VIP 1120H.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 176 Avn, BS695928 at 1037H. On resupply for D/1-6, rec 15-20x rds SAF w/NCD. D/1-6 eng, called arty, swept w/neg res.		S		
84	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), 14 Aug 70. Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang 0800H. Dept Da Nang enroute Tam Ky 0940H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP 1018H. Dept VIP enroute Dottie 1335H. Dept Dottie enroute Bronco 1430H. Dept Bronco enroute 411 1520H. Dept 411 enroute Dottie 1545H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1610H.		S		
85	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, BS667238, at 1630H. Stepped on punji stake, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1705H.		S		
86	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, 476766, (EN) BS481768, at 1650H. Obs 3xVC w/wpns set up hasty amb, VNF warned VC, VC & fem evad, arty eng sus en loc w/unlk res.		S		
87	1825	(dlyd)	(U) DTOC, CPT Owens, G7 Air/Div Cml. Div Cml flew an APD in box BS1475-1580-2080-2075-2173 1870 fr 1620 to 1705 with the following res: Hot spots: BS195784 and 144770. Hootches & caves were obs at BS192794; hootches and cult were obs at BS170782; one MAM in blue unif obs at 176727 & eng w/G/S; two sampans were obs at 182746. Rain in the box probably caused the small no. of readings. Spots eng w/arty.		S		
88	1830		(U) 198th BDE LT Howard, D/1-6, (EN) BS 703904, at 1200H det 2xunk type B/T, res: 5x US WIA(E), rec light SAF. 1205H CC landed to pick-up WIA's while acft was on grnd, rec 1x RPG rd, or det mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (Co 198th Bde S-3 & Arty LNO). Acft rec light shrapnel. 1205H rec hvy SAF, res: 7xUS WIA(E) & 1xinterpreter WIA(E). 1235H d/o compl for 4xUS WIA(E). 1300H rec SAF & M79 rds G/S on sta & expended. 1350H D/1-1 on sta & expended 1430H contact broken. 1445H d/o compl for 3x US WIA(E). Frnd totals: 16xUS WIA(E). Passed SP Mayer, XXIV Corps.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1830		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS495786, at 1820H. CP element req d/o for 1xVC w/frag wnds in leg. Had seen wned in fire fight & brought to CP by villagers. D/O compl 1830H to CHL. Ref spot TOI 141530H.		S
90	1845		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark. Req AO ext #88 be ext 4xkm to the W. to 17 N-S grid line. Disappr: 1-46 Bn-LT Fort.		S
91	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26, 709571, at 1310H. D7 det 2x81mm rd. B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl to Bronco 1325H.		S
92	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26, 693577, at 1430H. D7 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/assorted explo Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1455H to Bronco. Hydraulic system damaged.		S
93	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566, at 1700H. Obs & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		S
94	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, BS667238, at 1640H. Fnd 2xpunji pits. 20-25xstakes placed in area. Est 2-3 wks old. Best.		S
95	1910		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson. Req time ext for AO ext #127. Time: 152400-202400H Aug 70. Appr: 198th-CPT Moeller, G3-CPT Miller.		S
96	2030		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, (EN) BT 105267, at 1830H. Eng 1xVC 50m W of Loc, res: 1xVC KIA.		D
97	2049		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/1-46, (EN) AS 918950, at 1600H. S&C men fnd 1xlg en base camp, 25-30 en struct, 5-10 bnkrs, 1xhero medal, 1xwallet, 135xAK47 rds, 50xlbs petna 500 pumpkins, 75xlbs, salt, 80xlbs corn, 50 lbs mono sodium, 50xlbs peanuts, 1xflute, 1xNVA gas masks, 1xflashlight, 1xSKS rifle, 1xK44, 1xset tweezers, 2xblank notebooks, 3xpens letters, 1xNVA pass, sm amt sulphur, 1xbtl penicillin, 6xbtles vitamins, 1xpr NVA trousers, 1xruksack, 21xfishing nets, 3x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

2049

(cont)

(U) propaganda leaflets, Dtd 19 Jul 70, 12-55
 blasting caps, 1xCGHG, wpns, propaganda leaf-
 lets, explos, NVA gas masks, AK ammo, med
 supplies evac to LZ M. Ann everything else
 dest.

98

2105

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS437787,
 (EN) BS426803, at 1955H. Rec 10x60mm mortar
 rds fr prox 400m W. Neg cas, rtn with 81mm
 & arty.

99

2121

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/4-31, (EN) AT
 961286, at 1700H. Fnd 1xbnkr & plotted it
 for further obsr. 2100H obsr smoke coming
 fr bnkr, eng w/arty, res: 1xsec explos.
 Will check at first light.

1000

2245

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/2-1, (EN) ZC
 006094, at 2210H. Heard mov 25m N of loc.
 Fired illum. Neg res.

101

2245

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/4-31, (EN) ZC
 003085, at 2225H. LP heard mov in front of
 him. Illum fired. Neg res.

102

2250

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566,
 at 2110H. Obs 8xen moving S on trail at
 BS630564. Snipers eng. 2xen evad W, and lost
 sight of others. Eng area w/81mm & 105, w/
 unk res.

103

2300

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, (EN) BS
 566817, at 2000H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res:
 1xARVN KIA.

104

2300

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS568855
 at 1830H. Det unk type B/T, res: 1xARVN
 WIA(E), (INFO ONLY).

105

2300

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, (EN) BS
 428788, at 2000H. Obs light 800m SW, fired
 arty w/unk res.

106

2320

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566,
 at 2155H. Sniper obs & eng 2xVC at BS630561

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	2320	(cont)	(U) moving N on trail. Neg res, VC evad E.		S
107	1800		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, Req AO Ext #10 be ext 1xkm to W. Disappr: 198th CPT Moeller.		S
108	1850		(C) B-11 SF, Jackson, AO REQ: DTG: 160400H-211800H, AO No: 19. Purpose: Cbt Opns, Area Desc: UL BS4368, LR BS4664. Appr: 11th-CPT Grahm, G3-CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: B-11 SF-SGT Jackson, FSE-SFC Dennis.		S
109	2245		(C) 11th BDE, Norris, AO REQ: Time: ASAP-232400H Aug 70. AO No: 17. Purpose: Cbt Opns Area Desc: fr BS680252-680230 E -710230 N -710249. Disappr: 4th Inf Div-CPT Koshetar,		S
110	0900		(C) Div Clem-G2 Air, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 150700H-150800H. Msn No: 15-8. Coord: UL BS 3195, LR BS4492. Appr: CPT Moeller, B-11 SFC (in AO#12 ext)-Geyer-ne g JMB Disappr.!!		S
111	1200		(C) 1-1st Cav, G2 Air, Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR Time: 150700H-151800H, Msn No: 15-9. Coord: UL BT1952, LR BT2347. Appr: 1-1 Cav-LT Etamin Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis TACP SGT Milliken.		S
112	1200		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 150700H-151800H. Msn No: 18. Coord: AT9618-BT0118-0115-AT9415 N along river-AT9316-start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP, SGT Milliken.		S
113	1200		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 150600H-151800H. Msn No: 19. Coord: AT9521-9530-BT0030 0026-AT9826-9822-start. Appr: 196th-LT Hoover Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP, SGT Milliken.		S
114	1530		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Box#30A UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box#31 BS4985-5885-5580-5280-5281-4981-start Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201, Appr: MAJ Vickery		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
114	1530	(cont)	(C) G3-MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
115	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 141900-150600H Aug 70. Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box#47 Fly Tra Bong rd. CK in w/camp before shooting. Box#17 AT8019, along river to ZC1411, along stream & rd to ZC0509, along river to ZC0526. 1000m E side of strip/ Box#64 BS4475 along river to BS4975 to 4569 start. Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: CPT Robertson 11th. CPT Mullen 11th, 196th-LT Hoover, 198th CPT Moeller, B-11 SF- JMB, Ntfy: AAE SCT Smith, SALV PFC Hamlin.		S		
116	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV, REQ: Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box#63 Fly Hwy fr Minh Long to Nghia Hanh. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, B-11 SFG PHH, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE, CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Kozub.		S		
117	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 150600H-151800H Aug 70. Box#66 UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Appr: B-11 SF-HKB RHN, 11th-CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling TACP A1C Stewart. Box#73 UL BS4350, LR BS4846, same appr & ntly as above box#66.		S		
118	1700		(C) G2, CPT Montenegro, APD REQ: Time: 150600H 151800H Aug 70. Msn No: 13-8 Coord: BS1580- 1475-1870-2173-2075-2080-start. Appr: B-11 SFG Ho Thon, L.H. Tra Bong, C.W.G., 198th-CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzel- ing, TACP A1C Young.		S		
119	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 70. Box#63A Fly Hwy fr Minh Long to Nghia Hanh. Appr: 11th CPT Rob- ertson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, & SALV PFC Ham- lin.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
120	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 70. Box#76 BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Appr: B-11SF J.J.M.-P.H. 11th CPY Mullin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Burchfield.		S
121	1400		(C) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 70. Box#18 AT9618-BT0118 0115-AT9415 N along river-AT9316-start. Box#19 AT9521-9527-BT0027-0028-AT9826-9822-start. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynchradnyk.		S
122	1530		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 141900H-150600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box#35A UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box#36 BS4886-5586-5580-5280-5281-4881-start. Box#37 BT6200-6700-6797-6997-6993-6293-start. Box#37A BS7180, E to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Appr: MAJ Vickery, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV PFC Burchfield.		S
123	08300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 150600H-151800H Aug 70. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box#22 AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box#28 YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#45 UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th-CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACF SGT Kozub, SGT Milliken.		S
124	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit locations.		(2)
125	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact to moderate contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR - IIMR bndry in co-op		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

125

2400

(cont)

(C) eration with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In operation Elk Canyon, the 196th Inf Bde reported that B/2-1 Inf engaged an est NVA sqd resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 51 cal MG (complete) captured. In operation, Pennsylvania Square the 1-1 Cav reported that Quang Tin territorial forces initiated an operation into known VC bases throughout eastern Quang Tin Province. Total enemy casualties reported were 80 KIA, and 2 CIA. Friendly losses have been reported as 1 territorial KIA and 5 WIA(E) in an engagement that lasted approx 4 hours. The fight started at 1200H with the detonation of 2 booby traps by D/1-6 Inf. The Bde commander, S3, and Arty LNO were all WIA(E) as the Bde C&C took an RPG hit while attempting a dust-off. The 11th Bde reported that a 2 1/2 ton truck detonated a mine resulting in 1 KIA, (C), C/1-20 Inf and 30 WIA(E), including the Bn Chaplain. The mine was believed to have been cmd detonated. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations today. Total enemy losses were reported as 17 VC and 2 NVA KIA, with 1 CSW and 6 IWC. There were 4 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 1 KIA, 54 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA & 2 Eagle Flights, while supporting 3 GVN CA's. Engr's reported clearing 135 acres today.

126

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, CS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 14 Aug 70 1

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	EAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWAF		
A Co	DWAF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINE LONG
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

~~HAWK HILL~~

A Trp

287397

B Trp

TIEN PHUOC

C Trp

HAWK HILL

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC MARY ANN

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 S2 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY STINSON

C Btry

LIZ HILL 484

D Btry

DOTTIE BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

KALA

A Co

015078

B Co

927077

C Co

007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .015093

E Co .002078

Recon .987071

3-21 Inf Bn CP .CENTER

A Co .CENTER

B Co .CHL

C Co .146189

D Co .093236

E Co .CENTER

Recon .141235

4-31 Inf Bn CP .WEST

A Co .WEST

B Co .MELLON

C Co .001081

D Co .884244

E Co .WEST

Recon .968280

F-17th Cav (Armor) .HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP .HAWK HILL

A Btry .MARY ANN

B Btry .CENTER

C Btry .SIBERIA .PREP .MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Aug 70	2400 15 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0148		(U) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #3, Eff: 0148H.			
3	0215		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, BS694880, (EN) BS694880, at 0130H. Eng 1xVC in hedge-row at 30m w/HG. 1xHG hit tree & bounced back, res: 1xUS WIA(M).			
4	0417		(U) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff: 0645H.			
5	0640		(C) G CO, Rangers, (MICH), SFC Nelson, at 0635H. Tm MICH on primary LZ at BT364007, cold LZ Box#20. Ntly: C/S CPT Dutson, G2 SSG Reule, FSE SFC Dennis.			
6	0719		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, (EN) BT 446054 at 0600H. Mech amb det, res: 4xVN (11, 7, 12, 13) children WIA(E), 1xVN child (10) KIA. d/o 0637H to 91st, invest is under way at this time.			
7	0719		(C) AMERICAL DIV, CPT Jackowski, 11th Bde, Ref DJF Entry# 15 Aug 70. (1) Orig of Rpt HQ AMERICAL DIV. (2) Loc of accdnt/incdnt: 3xkm S of FSB Fat City, BT446054. (3) Time: 150600 Aug 70. (4) Unit Involved: A/5-46. (5) Desc of cause: A mech amb was det. (6) Cas: 4xVN children (11,7,12,13) WIA(E), 1x VN child KIA (10). (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore mine(M18A1) An invest is being conducted. Ntly: G1-CPT Strauss, XXIV Corps. SP Neese.			
8	0730		(U) 198th BDE, CPT Moeller. Req AO Ext be ext 1xkm W to the 20 grid line- Appr: 196 CPT Gauthier, G3-MAJ Garrott. Ntly: 198-CPT Moeller, FSE-SFC Dennis.			
9	0730		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 CPNS, Req Time Ext for LRRP Box#3, fr 222400H-242400H. Appr: B-11 Na Thanh-JJM, 11th-CPT Mullin, G3-CPT Sherrard, Ntly: FSE-SFC Dennis.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0745		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, BS659899, at 0650H. Det 1xM14 apers mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0725H.		S
11	0825		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT115316, at 0750H. Eng 1xNVA, dressed in gm, prox 25m, res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn.		S
12	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shifflet, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) YC859003, at 141700H. 89x122mm rkts, 30x B40 rkts, 150xkegs of misc expls. Eng UNSEF res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xVC KIA, (INFO ONLY) Up Date fr Yesterday.		S
13	0845		(C) AMCAL G3, CPT Sherrard, G3 OPS, at 0845H Clear the fol grids w/in 1xkm radius for Air Cav insertion, (1) BT1904-Cleared LT Cobb, (2) BT2112-Cleared LT Cobb. Ntfy: 196th Bde LT Cobb.		S
14	0845		(C) AMCAL G3, CPT Sherrard, G3 OPS, at 0845H Clear 1xkm radius for air cav insertion. For neg clnc, state who failed to clear it. (1) BT2601-Cleared LT Howard, (2) BT2911-neg clearance LT Howard, (3) BT2313-Cleared LT Howard, (4) BT2911-neg clearance LT Howard, (5) BT2808-Cleared LT Howard. (6) BT 2804-Cleared LT Howard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Howard. C/5-46 will act as reaction force until 151900H. C/S M70; freq 67.90 loc BT 294083; then D/5-46, C/S Y70; freq 67.90; loc BT227078.		S
15	0900		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, Div Trans, at 0900 To 11th & 198th Bde. A convoy fr Qui Nhon will arrive I-IIMR border today at prox 1030H. Convoy will proceed to CHL, ron CHL and S.P. CHL 160800 to rtn to Qui Nhon.		S
16	0915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS487766, at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC evad W (150m), 1xwent into hole, KCS tried talking him out w/neg res. Placed claymore in front of hole, res: 1xVC KIA. Other 2 evad successfully. KIA was 25xys old dressed in blk PJ's neg pk/wpn		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0925		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, Nui Lac Son, 3/2-1 BT082332, at 0630H. PF ptl obsr 1xVC w/black PJ's neg pack or won prox 15m evading to E. Eng; res: 1xVC KIA (30-35) (INFO ONLY)		S
18	0935		(U) 1st Cag, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-7, BS621938, (en) BS627938, 628934 at 1900H. While on early evening plt, CAP PF point element obsr 2xVC w/wpns moving W vic BS627938. Eng w/2x rds M-79 which were ineffective due to range (600m). Arty not employed due to prox of ville. Neg sweep due to time & lack of knowledge on en force.		S
19	0945	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, LNO Karen & PF #177, AT956188 at 140830H. PF Plat #177 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC females KIA, 1xcarb CIA. Also captured 2xVC PW's & Dist #133 records, 1xApache model trans radio & received 1xHoi Chanh. Extr all to Tam Ky. PW's were guerrillas from Son Phuoc (V).		S
20	0945	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, PF Plat 115 & 208, AT875225 at 141130H. Fnd 1xRPG machine gun. NET.		S
21	1000	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 175 & 176, (en) BT392105 at 141900H. Eng 70xVC prox 300m SW of loc. VC didn't rtn fire. Evaded SW, called Arty, Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Uniforms gray & black. VC believed to be part of V20. (INFO ONLY)		S
22	1000	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT233123, at 141845H. Amb obsr 3xVC evading. Eng w/SAF, Arty & Mort. Res: 3xMAF dtn. Fnd 1xstruc w/fresh cooked food. Did not dest. Dtn evac to Tam Ky.		S
23	1005		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, LT213232 at 0945H. 23V det unk type mine w/TRFD. Neg cas. Crater 1'x2' (approx 15xlbs nitro starch). ACAV vehicle had 1xroad wheel & sprocket blown off.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION T OC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1010		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF#258, (EN) BT136072 at 0630H. Eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA.		S
25	1010		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Quang Tin Province Units totals 140001-151200H. Frd: 12xWIA, 3xKIA, En: 126xKIA, 26xCIA, 21xAK47 CIA, 4xM16 CIA, 1xM79 CIA, 6xCCHG CIA, 1xshotgun CIA, 4xM1 carbines CIA, 1x60mm mort w/40 rds CIA, 2x .50 cal MG's CIA, 1xRPD MG CIA.		S
26	1010		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF#245, (EN) BT141073 at 0900H. RF det M26 a/p mine, res: 1xRF KIA.		S
27	1015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS569819, at 0915H. Contact w/UNSEF, Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), d/o 1005H to Quang Ngai, 4x VC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. Rec 4xM79 CS rds during contact. (INFO ONLY)		S
28	1015		(U) Tam KY, LT Daily, RF#745, (EN) BT040101, at 0900H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA		S
29	1025		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 AHC, BS752338, at 0850H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn moving in open fld-eng w/awf, w/neg res.		S
30	1030		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Miller, C/26, (EN) BS 614557, at 0915H. Fnd 1xunk type mine w/unk type firing device. Mine was fnd in "grn LRRP bag". DIP. Crater 10' dia, 5' deep, believed to be sec charge under initial charge.		S
31	1030		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8th Cav, at 0900-0950H. Box#14, AS995949-open area used recent ly. 981937-obsr pos en loc; eng w/rkt w/unk res.		S
32	1050		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, 132nd ASHC, BS 5479(vic), at 1040H. CH47, while enroute fr Quang Ngai to Stinson rec 30 cal fire-rec 1xhit at 1700' 100 knots-neg arty due to frndly trps in area & prox grid. Acft cont to fly, comp its msn & presently at Stinson.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1110		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byet Lop Plt, (EN) BT 240238, at 0600H. Eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA.		S		
34	1110		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF#238, (EN) BT245145, at 0830H. Eng 1xsqd VC, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 2x50 cal MG CIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S		
35	1115		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 711, BS566583, at 1945H (dlyd). Contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xH/G CIA.		S		
36	1135		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1, BS614557, at 0900H. Fnd B/T on rd-can ef petna w/blastng cap, w/unk type B/T, res: DIP.		S		
37	1135		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1 BS610553, at 1045H. Fnd 1xM79 rd B/T, w/unk type fd. Res: DIP.		S		
38	1150		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 711, BS561638, at 1000H. On S&C det unk type mine, w/unk type fd. Res: 1xRF WIA, (INFO ONLY)		S		
39	1150		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS565815 at 1010H. Rec 5xM79 rds w/NCD, rtn SAF w/neg res. (INFO ONLY).		S		
40	1151		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4/4 Bn, ZC118016, at 0850H. Rec 100xB40 rkt rds, res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E), fnd 15xhuts & 100xbicycle		S		
41	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (EN) BT 091271, at 1000H. Dtn 1xVNF (28) who told KCS names of Two VC district chiefs. Le Khoi (35) Le Ke (21). Did not state which district hamlet, ville etc. She stated that she would not leave unless 1xVN male (65) & 2xVN child (4&6) would accompany her, which they did. and were all extr to HH.		S		
42	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) YC 851002, at 0700H. Rec 9xB40 rkts. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 0825H to Kham Duc. Also obsr & eng 5xNVA, res: 5xNVA KIA.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, 1045H-1050H. ZC077132-Field, 063137-bridge w/signs recent act, 055138-trail W-E.		S
44	1300		(U) QNG-5 LNO, PFC Costello, RE 118, BS 655955, (EN) BS658958, at 140700H (dlyd). Rec M79, SAF fire & 1xB40 rkt, res: 4xRF KIA, 1xWIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		S
45	1300		(U) QNG-5 LNO, PFC Costello, PSDF, BS655744 at 142330H (dlyd) 1xPSDF rec gunshot wound (m) fr unk origin, (INFO ONLY).		S
46	1300		(U) QNG-5 LNO, PFC Costello, PF#38, BS690803 at 140200H (dlyd). PF's eng UNSEF set up amb & sprang it. Res: 1xPF WIA (INFO ONLY).		S
47	1315		(U) 26th Engr, Pvt Kline, C/26. 151015H BS 610553, fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T.w/pfd, NCD 1110H 705571 D7E det unk type AP mine rec rec SAF & M79 rds, NCD, rtn SAF w/unk res. 1112, 705571, D7E det unk type AP mine, rec SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		S
48	1355		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, Recon Tm, BS 771460, at 1230H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort, rd w/NCD, crater 18"x9".		S
49	1400		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, B/1-1, BT232220, at 1230H. Hornet 36 obsr 3-4xVC herding cattle, CC maneuvered PF of Tam Ky to vic. CC took 1xrd AK47 in main rotary blade. Res: Neg findings.		S
50	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS571819, at 1130H. Contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/o 1215H Quang Ngai.		S
51	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, (EN) BS 685923, at 1326H. Fnd & dest 3xtunnels.		S
52	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, (EN) BT258079, 1200H. Obsr 4xNVA evad 150m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 4xpks CIA w/20xnew unif.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, (EN) AS
 945999, at 1400H. On RIF, fnd 10xshel w/bnkr
 1xbnkr inside fnd ammo box w/2xfull mags,
 all dest.

S

54

1440

(U) AAE, CPT Cantrell, B/123 Avn. BS687935,
 at 0812-1242H. Inserted (1/3) upon ins, rec
 1xH/G, res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E), d/o
 0820H. At 0945H, ins Blues (1/2), Blues fnd
 6xVC KIA. Dtn 2xMAM (WIA) & 3xMAF (WIA) unk
 if they had ID's-ext to CHL IPW. Fnd 3xpkgs
 cont docu, demo equip, 3xCCHG. Used demo
 equip & CCHG to dest 2xlarge bnkrs. Blues
 extr 1230H, 4xcratering charges were set in
 4xbnkrs prior to extr. 1237H re-ins (1/2)
 to re-set one cratering charge. Ext 1242H.
 Arty fired into area, w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV
 Corps SGT Weeks, at 1650H.

S

55

1440

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/4-31, ZC001081,
 at 1321H. Rec 4x82mm, impact in S&T area.
 NCD.morts fired on ZC002106, ZC003108, YC
 992096, ZC003099, YC995096. RR & Quad 50's
 ZC002098.

S

56

1515

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/4-31, AT9628
 to 9528, at 1515H. Swept area fnd 5xLedger
 books, extr to West.

S

57

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 468, BS765571,
 at 1350H. On land clearing RF det apers mine
 w/prfd, res: 1xRF WIA(E), d/o compl 1410H.
 Then at 1440H. at BS705575 det apers mine
 w/prfd, res: 1xRF WIA(E), d/o compl 1555H
 (INFO ONLY)

S

58

1530

(U) 26th Engr, Klein, C/26, BS705572, at
 1130H. Fnd & dest 1xAP mine, w/ptfd, DIP w/
 NCD.

S

59

1555

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, (EN)
 BS427795, at 1515H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pk or
 wpn prox 800m SW. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

S

60

1600

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, RF#132, & 546,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1600	(cont)	(U) (EN) BS275106, at 1445H. Req urg d/o for 1xRF WIA(E), who det bounding betty (M 16) mine. d/o compl 1500 to 27th Surg.		S
61	1600		(C) CLDC, SP Piech. CLDC alert code cond #4 Effective 1900H.		S
62	1602		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, (EN) BS 500786, at 1520H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 30m E, w/i a ville w/NCD. Eng w/SAF, cordon vil-lage w/neg res.		S
63	1610		(U) 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, BS705571, at 1530H. D7E dozer det homemade B/T w/twfd. Est 1# explo-NCD & neg crater.		S
64	1615		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/6 ARVN YC 936054, at 1530H Cont unk size en force eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.		S
65	1623		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, BT213132, at 1435H. Blues insert at 1435H Extr 1545H. Res: 213135 fnd 2xcam hootches, dest. 211133, fnd 2xhootches & dest, 211130 fnd 2xhootches & dest.		S
66	1650		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/3-21, BT096270 at 1010H. Fnd 2xbnkrs & obsr 2xVC evad W, prox 50m, w/neg pks or wpns-eng w/SAF en cont to evad successfully, 1xbnkr was a mess hall-12x12', cont 3xtables & 1xUS mermite can (SN 2-502)- res: dest all.		S
67	1655		(U) G/Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tm Mich, BT 365012, at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns 500m NW of loc, neg action taken.		S
68	1750		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, PF#10, BT123352, at 0800H. Rec 8xH.C. (ages 15-25) unarmed. 1xH.C. will lead to 1xAK47 buried vic BT 113336.		S
69	1730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Bde Avn, YC948088, at 1550H. Obsr & eng 2xElephants w/AWF & M79, res: 2xElephants WIA.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	1750		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/123, BS685933, at 1658H. Obsr 2xMAF evad into bushes. Inserted Blues, fnd trench 50m W fnd 1x4.2" mort rd. DIP.		J		
71	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Ky Tra 0830H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Tam Ky 0937H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP 1105H. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1336H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1407H. Dept Stinson enroute Liz 1445H. Dept Liz enroute VIP 1526H.		J		
72	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vega, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0815H.		J		
73	1805		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Ly Tin, PF 546 BS483078, at 1000H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (Nguyen Van Hung (18), says he knows loc of small quan of rice & corn in Ky Yen (ville) Processed through govt channels.		J		
74	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Bde Chem, at 0900-1700H. UL 4745, LR 5042. Flew 10xsorties crop destruction msn. Rec SAF BS485433, 491432, 484437. Hornet (116 Avn).		J		
75	1955		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 1845H. 289084-obs & eng 1xVC evad into bnkr. Eng bnkr w/unk res. 292084-obs 1xVC KB mech amb dead appro 1-2xwks (cred A/5-46). 288087-obs 5-6 bnkr 5-3', eng w/unk res. 287087-eng 1xbnkr w/unk res.		D		
76	2021		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, BT090268 at 1830H. PFC Savoweski pulling security guard around peri for sqd stringing trip flares around 2xplatNL. He had his M16 on semi-auto, tripped & shot himself through the left foot, d/o req 1912H d/o compl 1930H		D		
77	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Charlie Brown E 4.2 922172, at 2000H. Req urgent d/o for 1xRF(180) w/gunshots wound fr sniper fire, fr BS924175, d/o comp to Bronco at 2005H. Eng				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77 2030 (cont) (U) en loc w/arty w/unk res. En fire came
fr 300-400m N.

78 2030 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 5-46 Sec. for Ky
Tra, at 1800H. Called for d/o for a VN. The
VN came to Ky Tra for aid. Believed to be
wounded fr dud M79 fr. D/O compl 1850 destination
unk.

79 2210 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, BTO99277
at 2105. At NDP rept hearing noises outside
peri. 2125H proc arty w/unk res. Will check
check in morning.

80 2110 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT235125
at 1815H. Obsr 1xNVA evading N. Eng w/SAF.
Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xChi Com
H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xponcho liner, 2xdet
devices (for a mine), 6xNVA stamps, 1,719 Piastees
1xIB card, docu CIA. Evac to Chu Lai.

81 2130 (C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/2-1 Radar P5,
ZC010098 at 2045H. Detected mov. 81mm mortars
processed. Will check out in morning.

82 2130 (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/2-1 OP, (en)
ZC006083 at 2015H. Rept hearing voices & mov
50m SE. Eng w/H/gren & processed illum. Neg
sighting.

83 2306 (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, Nui Lac Son PF's,
(en) BT105235 at 2140H. Amb eng w/SAF 3xVC.
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpack CIA. Dtn 1xVN.
(INFO ONLY)

84 2333 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, (en)
BT274114 at 2100H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xVC 50m
W of loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 10xChi Com
H/gren, 8xlbs TNT w/fuses CIA evac. (INFO ONLY)

85 2400 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8, (en) BS751375
at 2340H. Res 3-4xrd's SAF. Neg hits. Didn't
eng, unable to determine target. 160120H, eng
area w/Arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS722252 at 1500H. Amb obsr 1xen w/pack & wpn 75m N of loc. Eng w/SAF en evaded N. heeded area at BS725251, fnd well constructed fence, fruit trees in area, trail running N-S. BS723253 fnd 10xdugout positions, pots, pans, & packs made of straws, neg contact, trail running NW-SE.		
87	2250		(C) 173rd Abn Bde, AO Req #8-43. DTG: 191600-231200H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops (for recon tm) Area: All ground from 15 E-W to South. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Wright; CG, BG Mataxis. Ntfy: 173rd Abn Bde; by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
88	0025	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, 140025H. AO Req #15. DTG: 142400H-182400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS720243-S-720230-E-740230 N-740238. Appr: 4th Inf Div, MAJ Consolo; G3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Vasquez; FSE, CPT Witzeling.		
89	1300		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug. Msn #10; AT9830-8830-8128-7927-7923-8928-9829-start; Modified neg E of 92 N-S grid line. Msn #11; UL YC9616, LR ZC0011. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		
90	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box #17; AT8019-along river to ZC1411 along stream & road to ZC0509 along river to ZC0526. 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Hamlin. Neg btwn 16-20 N-S grid line.		
91	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box #18; AT9618-BT0118-0115-AT9415-N along river to 9316-start. Box #19; AT9521-9527-BT0027-0028-AT9826-9822-start. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Hamlin.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

92

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time;
 151900H-160600H Aug. Box #48; UL BS4499, LR
 BS5394.

Box #49; UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant;
 SALV, PFC Burchfield.

S

S

93

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time:
 151900H-160600H Aug. Box #64; BS4475-along
 river to BS4975-4569-start.

Box #65; BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start.
 Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
 Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

S

94

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box#76 BS2067-2967-
 2958-2259-start. Appr: B-11 SFG J.J.M. 11th
 CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV
 PFC Burchfield.

S

95

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 160600-161800H Aug 70. Box#22 Mod AT8218-9109
 B704-7912-start. Neg E of 90 N-S. W-80.
 Box#23 UL ZC0314, LR ZC0908.
 Box#28 YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start.
 Box#44 UL ET3803, LR BS5098.
 Box#45 UL BS5490, LR BS5983.
 Box#73 UL BS4350, LR BS4846.
 Box#66 UL BS5650, LR BS7243.

Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th LT
 Hoover, B-11SFG U.L P.H.H: Ba To, HKB, 11th
 CPT Mullin, 198th CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT
 Cantrell, CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, CPT
 Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken,

S

96

1400

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR
 BS3497.
 Box#37 UL BS6597, LR BS7088. Appr: CPT Moell-
 er, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant,
 SALV PFC Burchfield.

S

97

1215

(C) 196th BDE, SP Walters, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box#10AT813263, along
 Thu Bon to 8220.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1215	(cont)	(C) Box#11 UL YC9616, LR ZC0011. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR BS0189. Appr: LT Hoover G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL PFC Hamlin.		S
98	1400		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 160600-161800H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6697, LR BS7088. Box#31 BS4985-5585-5580-5280-5281-4981-start. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moel- ler, MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 160600-161800H Aug 70. Box#20 UL ZB1887. LR AS8380. Box#21 UL ZC1707, LR AS8098, cannot fly 1898 1802-1702-1698. Box#75 UL BS3182, LR BS4074. Box#67 BS5074-along river to 5576-5269-start. Box#74 UL BS1777, LR BS2673. Appr: B-11SFG J.J.M., 198th CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Robert- son, 196th LT Rommelle. Ntly: AAE CPT Can- trell, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Stewart.		
100	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		D
101	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division ele- ments continued to operate along the IMR- IIMR boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the Amcal - 1st Mar Div-Laotian border. The 198th Inf Bde reported that B/123d Avn in- serted their Aero Rifle Platoon in the area of the D/1-6 Inf contact of yesterday. The platoon eng an est VC sqd in a bunker com- plex resulting in 6 VC KIA, and 5 VN detain- ed. Five US were WIA(E) in the engagement. In eastern Quang Tin province, territorial forces reported killing 46 additional VC in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

2400

(cont)

(C) their continuing "Surge" operation. MAJ Nam, the VC province commander and one MR5 cadreman have been reported as among the en KIA's. On 14 Aug, a convoy was run from Quang Ngai to Minh Long. The convoy remained over= night in Minh Long and returned to Quang Ngai this afternoon. The actual convoy encountered no enemy initiated incidents in the operation. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations today. Total enemy losses were reported as 8 VC, and 3 NVA KIA, with 1 IWC. There were 7 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 6 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 4 CA's and 4 Air Moves, while supporting 1 GVN Air Move. Engr's reported clearing 150 acres today.

102

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, ASST G3-OPS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	ESB 411	MINH LONG
26th Infr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	287397
B Trp	TIEN PHUOC
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
SECRET	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KEIA
A Co	015078
B Co	997077
C Co	007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	.015093	-----	-----
E Co	.002078	-----	-----
Recon	.987071	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	-----	-----
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>	-----	-----
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	-----	-----
C Co	.146189	-----	-----
D Co	.098236	-----	-----
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	-----	-----
Recon	.141235	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	-----	-----
A Co	<u>WEST</u>	-----	-----
B Co	<u>MELION</u>	-----	-----
C Co	.001081	-----	-----
D Co	.884244	-----	-----
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	-----	-----
Recon	.968280	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	-----	-----
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	-----	-----
A Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>	-----	-----
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	-----	-----
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	<u>PREP</u>	<u>MELION</u>
D Btry	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Aug 70	2400 16 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0411		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert cond is CLDC, alert code #5 eff 0645H.			
3	0545	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT099269, at 152345H. Took incoming 30xAK47 rds, 30m. Blew 1xclaymore mine & arty was processed no frndly cas. No contact or sightings since 30xrds. Fired def conc, will sweep in morn. Sweep: neg res.			
4	0547	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 110270, at 151523H. Eng 2xVC, fnd 1xponcho, 1xpr scissors, small amt rice, no cas, VC evad.			
5	0630		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF#25, (EN) BT 655020, at 0345H. Rec 4xrds 60mm & 100xrds SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn fire w/arty, VC evad SW. NCD. (INFO ONLY)			
6	0645		(U) Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS 380815, (EN) N/A, at 0640H. Tm Tenn insert at 0640H. into a cold LZ at BS380815. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Bonsack.			
7	0800	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (EN) BT 110230, at 152345H. Obsr & eng 2xVC moving 50m N of loc, evad N. Swept area w/neg res.			
8	0810	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS508788, at 151900H (dlyd). Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (dressed in grn) 1xAK47 CIA.			
9	0810		(C) Co G Rangers, SP Atchison, Tm Tenn, BS 380815, (EN) 50m E & W. at 0716H. Tm Tenn heard movement to their E and W, 50m each way. They also rpt hammering 600m to their SW & 1xsignal shot, 500m to their S.			
10	0815		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS502788, at 0702H. Rec 4-5 M79 rds & 30-50 AK47 rds fr 150m N, fr 3-5 en. Eng w/SAF, mortars, & Arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o 0745H to CHL, d/o rec SAF w/NCD, Sharks eng area.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 109, (EN) BT 093327, at 152145H. Amb 1xsqd of NVA, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S		
12	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #89, (EN) BT 162168, at 150700H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xanti-acft wgn tripod CIA, 1x82mm mort baseplate CIA, docus, (INFO ONLY)		S		
13	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byet Lop Plat, (EN) BT310214, at 151930H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, (INFO ONLY)		S		
14	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 123, (EN) BT 254140, at 151535H. Amb 15xVC, res: 2xRF WIA 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pist CIA, (INFO ONLY)		S		
15	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #94, (EN) BT 114077, at 150715H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, (INFO ONLY)		S		
16	0830	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 102, (EN) BT 167176, at 151830H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: 1xRF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		S		
17	0910	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/3-21, YC997081, at 040830H. On ptl around peri, fnd 1xAK47 with badly dam stock. Made a new stock and extr to LZ Center at 151800H.		S		
18	0925		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4, BS791283, at 0815H. S&C eng est sqd VC at 50m to W. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 5xCCHG CIA.		S		
19	0925	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS580851, at 152000H. Amb eng est VC sqd res: 1xVC KIA 2xCCHG CIA, 1xrucksack w/20xlbs unpol rice CIA.		S		
20	0930		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, RF 132, (EN) BT 272112, at 0855H. 176 Avn while on resupply rec 2xM79 fire. Rtn SAF & Arty w/neg res.		S		
21	1015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS750433, at 1000H. On ptl dtn 4xVN, 4xMAF (& 2xVN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1015	(cont)	(U) children) They had ID's-will ext to Bron-co. Dtn were picked up because: (1) They were acting suspiciously, (2) There have been many B/T's & mines fnd in the same area.		S		
22	1015		(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, D/1-1, at 0925H. VR ES544875-tunnel, 544872-tunnel, trail, 542868-tunnel, 545862-4-5 tunnels.		S		
23	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, C/1-46, (EN) AS 980959, at 0950H. S/C fnd 2xgraves (5-7 days old) cont 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA by SAF. Cred to C/1-46, contact on 8 Aug at 0830H.		S		
24	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/1-46, (EN) AT 937012, at 0940H. Fnd trenchline 10' long 3' deep, 1xbnkr, 5x3x3 (recently built) DIP w/NCD.		S		
25	1035		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 21st RAC, ZC 207150, at 0940H. Obsr 2xVC w/blk PJ's & pks 3/5 ARVN's gave neg clnc on arty.		S		
26	1040		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, BS706915 at 0915H. Dtn 5xMAF w/neg ID's, extr to CHL IPW. Ntfy: XXIV Corps-SP McMillan 1045H.		S		
27	1105		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 OPS. Be prepared to run a convoy to Tien Phouc on 20 Aug. Make necessary coordination w/engr, S&T & other units necessary to accomplish assigned msn. Ntfy 1-1 CAV, Sgt Snyder		S		
28	1105		(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Ohio, ES 442942, (EN) 50m N, at 1052. Tm Ohio has mvmnt to their N. They think this is a res of arty they called in earlier. They are moving out of the area, trying to avoid contact.		S		
29	1115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Thang Binh PF, BT125313, at 0930H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID hiding in a tunnel. Tunnel also cont 1xH/G & 2xUS pistol belts. At 1430H dtn 1xmale nurse who led them to an AK47 & 1xfull mag. Evac				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1115	(cont)	(U) all to OP#10. Res: 4xMAM dtn, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xmag of AK ammo CIA.		S
30	1135		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, at 1130H. Provincial operation over at 160900H. Arty clnc procedures fall back to normal.		S
31	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, BS784465, at 1145H. S&C fnd 1xnew hut w/stove in it. On stove was fresh cooked rice. Fnd misc clothing. In area fnd sev old huts & bnkrs Also condensed milk, beer(Bud), coke & US wrist watch. res: dest all.		S
32	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, (EN) BS 717227, at 1055H. Obsr 8xpers crossing valley, 1xat a time. E to W prox 2000m S. Unk pks or wpn, neg arty due to it is in 4th Div AO. Ntfy: 4th Div.		S
33	1210		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/1-46, (EN) AS 983954, at 1140H. S/C msn fnd 1xgrave (5xday old) res: 1xNVA KIA by SAF. Cred to C/1-46.		S
34	1225		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Blue Ghost F/8th BT234135, 230133, at 1045H. (1) Insert Blues fnd & dest 2xhuts inside small tunnel-outside rock bnkr-fnd mortar rd. Huts 4'x4'x12' Clothing & 1x9mm pist rd. (2) Fnd & dest 1xcam hut.		S
35	1230		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/5-46, (EN) BS 258079, at 1130H. Mech amb det, swept & fnd fresh blood trail.		S
36	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, (EN) BT 088258, at 1130H. On ptl, eng 2xNVA 20m S of loc, res: 2xNVA KIA. 3xpks CIA, pks extr to Center.		S
37	1250		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, BS781467, at 1220H. Det unk type B/T w/prfd, res: 1x US WIA(E), d/o compl 1225H.		S
38	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, F/8, at 1205H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1300	(cont)	(U) VR BT283080-fnd 1xpk w/docu, ext to Ky Tra. BT282080-obsr 1xVC G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA, (dressed in blk) BT283081-rec 1xHoi Chanh, evac to Ky Tra (Chieu Hoid to Blues who had been insert earlier).		S		
39	1320		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 1/4 ARVN, at 1150H. BS575825-det unk type mine w/pfd. res: 1xARVN WIA(E) & 2xVN CIV WIA(E). BS 568837-det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1225H. (INFO ONLY).		S		
40	1330		(U) Co G Rangers, SP Atchison, Tm Tenn (78) 378815 (BS). at 1315H. Tm Tenn, at 1315H on 16 Aug 70, fnd an old basecamp at BS378815, Basecamp consisted of 8xbnkrs 4xfeed deep 1xfoot wide, 6' feet long. Basecamp believed to be 2 years old.		S		
41	1340		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/21 LNO at Nui Lac Son, RF QT 26, BT095305, (EN) BT095297, at 1035H. On ptl rec 4xrds 60mm mort prox 800m S. Arty fired w/unk res-will sweep area		S		
42	1345		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/4-31, AT938280, at 1245H. Ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA evad W, prox 500m. Eng w/SAF, searched & fnd 1xtripflare 3xNVA canteens, 1xRPC carrier.		S		
43	1345		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 3/5 ARVN, ZC162142 to ZC163148, at 1230H. Fnd sus Reg't HQ, arty fired & res 3xNVA KBA, 2xAK47 CIA, 100x dead chick, cred KBA to C/3-82.		S		
44	1345		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/1-46, AT937014, at 1200H. On RIF obsr 2xVC, dtn 1xMAF (18) wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Other evad N, eng w/SAF en evad N. Search area, res: fnd 1xen shel, cont 1xSKS. Dtn stated she wanted to Chieu Hoi, said there were 12xpeople with her w/AK47 & 4xSKS's. Will continue to search		S		
45	1355		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/2-1, (EN) ZC 005109, at 1300H. Fnd 3xstruct, fresh corn cobs, res: dest.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Norris, B/4-21, (EN) BS
 664250, at 1120H. 4th plat on S&C fnd punji
 stakes-2xmos old. Dest stakes.

S

47

1415

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS665934,
 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVC MAM classified VC by in-
 terpreter, outside ville they were obsr. Will
 extr IPW at end of day.

S

48

1430

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS676874,
 at 1143H. Fnd 1xVC KBA (1xwk old).

S

49

1430

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, C/1-46, (EN)
 AS985954, at 1340H. On S&C obsr 3xNVA, 100-
 150m S of loc, eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.

S

50

1455

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, BS668918,
 at 1315H. While securing heli pad for LZ,
 while ejecting rd fr chamber, 1xUS WIA(E)
 in left foot. D/O 1417H to 91st Evac. Cpt
 Hicks is invest for 1-6.

S

51

1530

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 118, BS576609,
 at 1400H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xVC
 KIA, 60xkilograms rice CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

52

1540

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/4-31, AT896257,
 at 1440H. Fnd 82mm mort (not B/T), 1xRR can-
 isters, res: DIP.

S

53

1540

(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/123, at 1140H-
 1220H. VR#21. ZC198068-rec SAF w/neg hits
 obsr 1xbnkr, eng area w/unk res. ZC215055-
 well used trail. ZC211054-3xstruct. ZC2100-
 58-campsite. ZC212056-cult fld. ZC202062-
 rest area.

S

54

1545

(C) Co G Ranger, SP Atchsion, Tm Tenn (78)
 BS382818, at 1530H. Tm Tenn has come across
 bnkrs; fighting pos, & tunnels at 382818.
 This area is big enough to hold a Bn. Size
 element. Indications of recent use. Also,
 they believe a basecamp is near due to the
 fact they hear woodchopping 150-200m NE of
 this pos.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1545		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 71 AHC, YC965083, at 1200H. Acft forced to land at above coord due to mech problem... Acft was ext at 1250H		S
56	1545		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, R/1-46, AT937014, at 1445H. While checking area, fnd 3xshel 20'x10' each 2xwere living quarters. 1xwas storage hut. Each had bnkrs beneath it. Fnd cooking utensils, 125xlbs shelled corn, 5x lbs rice, 10xlbs beans, 15xlbs dried ham, 5xlbs pepper, 5xlbs bananas. Res: dest all.		S
57	1548		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, Arty AO, ZC 197-183, at 1340H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns on well, used trail, arty fired w/unk res.		S
58	1550		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, BS774468, at 1445H. Fnd mine fld on N side of trail marked by a metal sign on tree, which said (in VN)B/T in area. B/T were "blast type" apers B/T w/prfd. At BS781477, fnd 3'x3'x3' pit at center of trail junction, w/2xmore apers B/T w/prfd. Res: B/T were DIP at BS 782468-fnd bnkr, cont birth certificate, docu, 3xshirts, 15' steel wire, misc food, fires (still warm), Res: evac docu to Bronco dest rest.		S
59	1600		(C) CLDC, SGT Pioch. Alert cond is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.		S
60	1600		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, E/Trp, BT219251, at 1420H. Fnd 50xlbs unpol rice, will evac to HH on resupply acft.		S
61	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, C/123, K.D. Air-strip, at 1430H. While landing, tire blew out causing minor dam. Acft will remain until dam is repaired.		S
62	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, 116 Avn, BT 177214, at 1500H. On VR, obsr & eng w/AWF 2xNVA w/pks & wns. En evad S successfully.		S
63	1605		(C) 196th BDE, SP Walters, C/4-31, Kham Duc		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1605	(cont)	(C) (EN) YC997097, at 1420H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds, res: 3xUS WIA(M)-fr 71 AHC. Rds impact in S&T area. Neg arty, prox of frndlies.		S
64	1630		(C) Co G Rangers, SP Atchison, Tm Tenn, BS 382819, at 1625H. Recon element which 78 sent out to invest voices further confirms at least a Bn size basecamp with 130-180 bnkr with 2xman fighting pos per bnkr. The recon element also fnd numerous footprints along a stream at BS382819.		S
65	1645		(C) 11th BDE, SP Norris, C/1-20, at 1600H. Shortly aft mining incident 2xVNM, ages 10 & 13 fnd in vic of incid brought to Bronco were released to N.P. at Mo Duc. Interrogation revealed: a man named Tan Du planted mine aft 1700H on 13 Aug, it was command det by him on 14 Aug using people who worked near rd as cover. He dug up asphalt, planted mine, & replaced asphalt. He is member of C-219 LF Co, boys were to rpt # of cas to Tan Du, one of boys rtn to 1-20 to exploit other info concerning mines & B/T in Thach Tru(H) Van Truong(H). After exploitation boys will be rtn to NFFF Mo Duc.		S
66	1645		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, BS885288, at 1615H. Acting on info fr VN boy fnd 250 lb dud bomb. Req EOD which is not avail. RF will secure bomb.		S
67	1650		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, A/2-1, YC997103, at 1453H. On sweep, eng 2xNVA w/SA & M79 fire-prox 50m, NVA evad, swept area & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 mag (full). On sweep, eng another NVA (prox 20m S) w/SAF... res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S
68	1730		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT230077 at 1645H. While leaving CP on ptl fnd 1xhome made B/T made of 2xC ration cans waxed together w/plastic bag around it w/twfd, loc 15' off trail. DIP.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1730		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52; (EN) BS 424772, at 1700H. Obsr 16xVC w/pks moving S 1400m SW. 1705H obsr 9xVC w/pks & wons at same loc. Eng w/81mm & arty w/unlk res. 1830H G/S on sta CO 1/52, over area at this time		S		
70	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS743243, at 1605H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x M1 carbine, 1xpist belt, 1xbanana clip w/ 11xrds, small leather pouch which went an SKS rd & some AK rds. 1xUS hand frag, 1xVN lighter, 2xbags tobacco, prox 22 yrs old, wearing khaki & blk trousers, traveling W to E.		S		
71	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS752243, at 1720H. S&C find some punji stakes 10m fr side of trail. Ran 100m along trail. Trail ran E-W. Marked trees along trail. Dest all punji stakes.		S		
72	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute 27th Surg 0916H. Dept 27th Surg enroute VIP 0936H.		S		
73	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Culaore 1400H. Dept Culaore enroute 27th Surg 1556H. Dept 27th Surg enroute VIP 1620H		S		
74	1820		(C) Co G Ranger, SFC Nelson, TENN, BS382819 at 1810H. 1810H Tm Tenn has warning shots. 2xshots fr S-W 500m. 2xshots fr N 600m. 1x shot fr N-E 200m. 1xshot fr S-E 300m. Shots fired one right aft another. 1820H. Tm Tenn has warning shots, 3xshots fr NE at 300m. Tm Tenn N/L at BS382819, Tm Ohio N/L at BS 437952, Tm Mich N/L at BT365014.		S		
75	1840		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, (EN) YC 994100, at 1650H. Contact w/UNSEF; at 1655H 71st AHC eng area. A&R Co are moving in to reinforce. 1750H contact broken. Res: 8xUS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

1840

(cont)

(C) WIA(E). 1st d/o compl 1750H to Kham Duc
 w/4xUS WIA, 2nd d/o compl 1840H w/4xUS WIA
 to Kham Duc, d/o 18 took SAF 50 ft, 45knots
 at YC996096, neg hits. At 1905H Rattler 16
 attempting to resupply A/2-1, rec SAF 50'
 hovering at YC996096, NCD, neg hits. Resup-
 ply acft dropped all ammo on the grd. 17
 1645H A/2-1 fnd 2xcases H/G, 2xcases M79 rds
 1xbox M60 ammo, 2xcases H/G, 2xcases M79 rds
 2xcases M60 ammo, 1xcase M16 ammo is still
 missing.

S

76

1900

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Bde Chem Officer
 w/116 Avn. at 0900-1730H. Crop dest rpt -
 Area: LL BS4252; LR BS4549, LL BS3746, LR
 BS4043. Rec SAF fr: BS421448, 425499, 432-
 506, 368437, 375447. 1xUH-1H rec 1xhut (neg
 cas) 1xspray apparatus rec 1xhit (neg cas)
 Areas were eng w/artly w/unlk res.

S

77

1910

(U) Co G Ranger, Tm Tenn, Mich, Ohio, at
 1910H. Sit Rep on Tms Tenn(78), Mich(56) &
 Ohio(28). 78 has had 10 warning shots fr
 1810H to 1855H & are at their night lagger
 BS382819. 56 has neg sit rep at NDP BT365014
 28 has neg sit rep at NDP BS437952.

S

78

1955

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, (EN) BS
 473752, at 1930H. Fnd a rallying point, to
 include a podium & bench. Area around pod-
 ium will accomadate prox 30 pers. Placed 2x
 mech amb in the area.

S

79

2015

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, (EN) BS
 450802, at 1915H. Eng 1xNVA 300m SE of loc.
 Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xpk cont food & docu CIA.
 Will evac docu to Stinson.

S

80

2030

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/2-1, YC996107
 at 1717H. Obsr 3-4xNVA eng w/SAF prox 25-50m
 NW, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 1x82mm bipod
 CIA.

S

81

1145

(C) 196th BDE, 3-21, AO REQ: DTG 161700-18
 1800H. AO NO: 21. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1145	(cont)	(C) Description: BT1623-1923-1922. Appr: 1-1 MAJ Simmerly, G3 CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 196th Morrow, FSE: SFC Dennis.		S
82	16Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 170600-1800H. Msn No: #14. Coord: UL AT9395, LR BS 0189. Appr: LT Rommelle, 196 Bde; Ntfy: Cpt Smith, AAE; Cpt Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP		S
83	16Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD CLEAR : Time: 170600-1800 Msn No: #15. Coord: UL AT8301, LR AS9092. Appr: LT Rommelle, 196 Bde; Ntfy: Cpt Smith, AAE; Cpt Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP		S
84	16Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 170600-1800H. Msn No: #16. Coord: AS980968-AT9803-Bn AO bndry SE-BS076970-start. Appr: LT Rommelle, 196 Bde; Ntfy: Cpt Smith, AAE, Cpt Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP.		S
85	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 161900-170600H. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394 Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box#64 BS4475, along river to BS4975-4569-start. Bbx#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box#76 BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Appr: 198 CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Mullin, 11th CPT Robertson, B-11 SFG Ha Thanh-J.J.M. Ntfy: AAE CIT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynowabynk, PFC Burchfield.		S
86	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, ADR CAV REQ: Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#74 UL BS1777, LR BS2673. Box#73 UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box#66 UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Box#45 UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR ES5098. Box#28 YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box#22 Mod AT8218-8712-8704-7912-start. Box#21 UL ZC1707, LR AS8098. Box#20 UL ZB1887, LR AS8380. Appr: B-11 SFG Ha Thanh-J.J.M. 198 CPT Moeller, Minh Long-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	0830	(cont)	(C) PHH, Ba To-SHH, 196 LT Rommele, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, CPT Smith, FSE SFC Dennis CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Stewart.		S
87	1230		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box#37A BS7180 E to coast, 7180 S to 710766, SE to 727757, along river to coast. Box#37 UL BS6598, LR BS7288. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Burchfield.		S
88	1230		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6697, LR BS7288. Box#31 BS4985-5585-5580-5280-5281-4981-start Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
89	1230		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, NI HAWK REQ: Time 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box#19 UL BT0626, LR BT1021. Box#18 AT9624-9823-9818-9416-9017-9520-start Box#10 AT813263 along river to 8220. Appr: LT Rommele. G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Woynowholnk.		S
90	1230		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, AIR CAV REQ: Time 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#10 AT9230-8830-8128-7927-7923-9229-start. Appr: LT Rommele G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewart.		S
91	1215		(C) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#19 UL BT 1423, LR BT1920, 1700-1900 only. Appr: LT Rommele, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Witzeling. TACP A1C Stewart.		S
92	1515		(C) 11th BDE, SCT Sorrick, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#50 BS8827 8427-8423-8823-start. Appr: CPT Mullins,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1515	(cont)	(C) FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewart.		S
93	1515		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#75A UL BS3280, LR BS3674. Disappr: JJM, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewart.		S
94	1820		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box#47 ES040628 along river to BS210615 1000m on each side of river Mod if necessary to clear. Appr: 198 LT Howard, 11th CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Woynowbynk.		S
95	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		2
96	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IMR boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In the Kham Duc area, 196th Inf Bde reported that a platoon from A/2-1 Inf made contact with an UNSEF resulting in 8 US WIA(E). As the Recon platoon fr 2-1 Inf was moving up to join the fight, they eng an UNSEF, resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 1 IWC. Quang Tin Province terminated its highly successful "Surge" operation at 160900H. Province officials are presently processing documents captured and are formulating plans to exploit the intelligence obtained. Further investigation of the C/1-20 mine incident on the Liz access road on 14 Aug revealed that the mine was command detonated. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses for the day were reported as 3 VC and 14 NVA KIA with 9 IWC. There were 12 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 10 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA, 4 Eagle Flights, and 6 Air Moves.		2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT W. GARROTT JR., MAJ, US, AEST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	766564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Infr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	287397
B Trp	TIEN PHUOC
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	015078
B Co	997077
C Co	007038

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	987071		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	146189		
D Co	093236		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	141235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	001081		
D Co	884244		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	968180		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PRSP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1700	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 OPNS, at 151700H. LRRP AO ext for Box#3. DTG: 170600-242400H. AO: fr BS3462-3562-3557-3457. Appr: B-11-J.J.M, 11th Bde, CPT Mullen, G3 CPT Sherrard Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis. Cancel LRRP Box#2.		
3	1510	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Minesweep 4-21. BS916245, (EN) BS913245, at 161430H. Rd scty got rpt fr US veh, that at above grid it took unk amt SAF sniper rds fr 1xsniper, Minesweep tm eng area w/SAF & M60 w/neg res. NCD.		
4	1700	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B&D/2-1 Inf, at 161620-1621. Rec 4x82mm mortar rds. 2x at a time. Rds impact est vic ZC005007. Neg cas Neg dam. Neg arty do to neg surveillance of origin of incoming.		
5	2030	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/1-46, AS990954, at 161830H. SAC fd old collapsed shelter buried under shelter, fnd 1xSKS, 1xK44, 1x US 12 ga shotgun(pump), 2xRPG rds, wpns in very poor cond.(rusty). 2xRPG rds dest in place. Other wpns ext to LZ M.Ann.		
6	2100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, ARVN Arty C/4-21. LZ Debbie, at 162017H. Rec 60xAK47 sniper rds. Landed S part Debbie. Sus en loc BS 874309. Rtn w/SA M60, unk/res.		
7	2101	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS670951, (EN) BS670953, at 162030H. Amb obsr 4xVC prox 150m N, eng w/SAF, obsr 1xVC evad E obsr 2xVC evad N, swept area, neg res.		
8	2130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/4-31, (EN) AT 945295, 162030H. NDP spotted fire or light 105 being processed w/unk res. Will check out in morn.		
9	2315	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-6 & PF 38, BS 708814, at 162140H. Amb obs & eng 9xVC at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

A GPO: 1965 O-343-789/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	2315	(cont)	(U) 100m, VC rtn w/SAF & evad E. Amb element pulled back, called for arty. They went out for sweep aft arty was processed, still sweeping. PF's initiated the firing.				
10	2345	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, LZ West Radar, (EN) AT979249, at 162230H. Picked up mvmnt 4-5 pers mov E. Mortar (28xrds of 81mm HE) processed w/unk res. Check area in morning Res: 1xsec explo observed. Mvmnt stopped.				
11	2345	(dlyd)	(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, YC994100 at 162200H. Res shrapnel fr preplanned mort grid-res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o in AM to Kham Duc. Caused by guns shifted while firing, due to extremely large amt of mud, due to rain.				
12	2400	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, C/4-3, 717245 at 162030H. C/4-3 had given D/4-3 mortar targets for the night. 1xrd fired by D/4-3 fell short into C/4-3 peri, res: 2xUS KIA 3xUS WIA(E). Preliminary invest indicates FDC sent the data to the mortar crew. FDC passed a charge of 1 instead of required charge 2, causing short rd. Formal invest will be conducted.				
13	0115	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, Foor, B/1-14, (EN) ZC007078 at 162330H. Heard mvmnts, 81mm fired unk res				
14	0125	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Cancillor, PF #158, BT119317 at 161920H. Eng 2xVC platoons w/SAF moving S-N. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xNurse CIA, 1xmale guerrilla CIA, 2xH/gren CIA, 1x pack CIA, 1xcartridge belt CIA. Will sweep at first light.				
15	0200		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-82, BS630855 at 0130H. Btry Cmdr was wounded by frag H/gren. req urgent D/O, compl 0155H to 27th surg. 1-82 is conducting an investigation. H/gren explo within building.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0223	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor,, A/2-1 CP, YC994100 at 162230H. Loc at NDP detected mov 100m N & 50m S. Eng w/H/gren, 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. Will check at 1st light.		D
17	0413		(C) CLDC, Sp Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		D
18	0330	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS702542 at 162205H. Rec 3xrds 81mm HE which impacted 300m from NDP. Also rec 2xmore HE which impacted 100m from NDP. Investigation revealed rds were fired by ARVNs on Dragon in support of PF's. The ARVNS had not obtained clearance from 11th Bde,		D
19	0500		(U) G2 Admin, Sp Rannow. Severe weather warning for all of Amcal AO. Eff: 0445H-1600H 17 Aug. Isolated thunder showers, winds 15xKnots, gusts up to 35xKnots. Ceiling 1200' broken, 3000' overcast. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey; 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack; 196th Bde, PFC Foor; AAE, CPT Smith.		D
20	0723		(U) Co G, 75th Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm Ohio, BS437952 at 0707H. Tm Ohio (28) was extracted at 0707H at BS437952 on a cold PZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten; C/S, CPT Dutson; G2, SSG Reule FSE, SFC Dennis.		D
21	0738		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS583837 at 0400H. Amb sqd of VC w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evaded NW. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA, 2xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O comp 0530H. (INFO ONLY)		S
22	0738		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS463768, (en) BS465774 at 0615H. Sniper #110 eng 3xVC in a sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA (wore black PJ's).		S
23	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, E/1-46, BS989951 at 0805H. S&C eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 15m S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. Arty fired into area w/neg res. Jpn extracted to LT Mary Ann.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS501785 at 0945H. S&C fnd 300xlbs unpolished rice in 55xgal drum inside burned out hut. Locally grown in good condition, 3xmonths old. Evac to 411.		J
25	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS670953 at 0830H. Swept area & fnd 300xlbs unpolished rice in metal container, locally grown in good condition. Extr to Dottie.		S
26	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS569748 at 0950H. S&C fnd 1xmetal ammo can, inside were 7xAK-47 rds & sandbag containing clothin & med supplies. Evac to 411.		S
27	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS452756 at 0935H. Fnd 1xmech amb missing.		S
28	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/3-21, (en) BT133273 at 0950H. Obsr & dtn 1xVC evading from struc. Extr to 3-21. Will be extr to Hawk Hill at a later date.		S
29	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Bde Avn, Stinson (en) BS519824 at 1040H. Obsr 4xVC approx 1500m W of Stinson. Arty fired w/unk res.		S
30	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 21st RAC (Red Baron), (en) BT003245 at 1045H. VR obsr signs of fresh digging. Arty fired w/unk res.		S
31	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/1-46, AS989951 at 0945H. Rec 100xrds AK fire prox 100-150m E. Rtn SAF. Res: CIA; 2xAK-47, 10xNVA uniforms, 10xlbs pol rice, 30xlbs corn, 5xNVA canteens, 2xAK cleaning kits, 20xrds AK ammo, 4xpith helmets (all to be extr to Mary Ann); 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Mary Ann. Fnd all items inside 4xen shelters 5'x 20'.		S
32	1212		(C) Co G, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Tennessee, BS374815 at 1210H. Tennessee loc fnd 6xold bunkers 4'x3'x4', 1xvr old. at BS374815.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT980288 at 1115H. On sweep find 6xcaves used 3xmonths ago inside find 1xNVA helmet, 2xUS steel pots, 2xbear traps, unk amt flares. Res: dest all.		S		
34	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #424, BS573750 at 1145H. On S&C det 105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H. (INFO ONLY)		S		
35	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC845009 at 1110H. Rec SAF & AWF from est sod of NVA. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl 1150H. (INFO ONLY)		S		
36	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF #713 w/H/17, BS514878 at 0630H. RF #713 while on raid w/H/17 rec 50xrds M-60, 150xrds SAF & 2xRPG rds. Rtn SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. H/17 swept w/neg res, RF's burned ville against advice of H/17 CO. RF dtn 26xciv. Will be handled thru VN channels.		S		
37	1325		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, (EN) BS 742243, at 161135H. While moving W tripped an early warning device consisting of a tin can on a rubber band. Continued moving slowly obs 3xNVA at 75m, point eng w/M16 en rtn AK fire, res: 1xUS WIA(E). En evad to W, wearing pith helmets, black & grn unif all had pith, d/o compl 1215H to Bronco.		S		
38	1330		(U) 196th BDE, CPT Gauthier, 3-21. Req Tracker Dog. DTG: ASAP - 191800H. Pick up at Ranger pad 171400H.		S		
39	1350		(U) 196th, BDE, SP French, R/4-31, (EN) AT 946288, at 1025H. On sweep 1xVC (age 25yrs) prox 10m neg pk wpn. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, had previously been wounded in right shoulder. Also find 1x57mm RR rd & docu (docu extr to W).		S		
40	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/2-1, (EN) YC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1400	(cont)	(U) 994100, at 1300H. Obsr 1xNVA, grn unif neg wpn & pk prox 25m N, eng w/N/G. Res: 1x NVA evad NW.		5		
41	1405		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/5-46, BT 246118, at 1315H. W/help fr Hoi Chanh, loc 2xVCS (1xfem 70)(1xchild 5). Released in fld		5		
42	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, A/1-52, BS466-834, at 1355H. 1xVN male(16) led them to 1x B/T 105mm rd w/twfd, BIP.		5		
43	1445		(U) 196th BDE, LT Cobb, Req Time Ext for AO Ext #56. Time: ASAP 312400H Aug 70. Appr: Co C 5th SFGA-CRS, G3 CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: 196th SP Morrow, FSE SFC Dennis.		5		
44	1450		(C) 1-1st Cav, MAJ Simmerly, C/1-1, BT147-287, at 1135H. On RIF obsr 4xen. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pist CIA. On sweep obsr prox 9xen, eng w/SA & AWF, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn WIA, 1xChieu Hoi, 5xPks CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, docu CIA, will evac to HH.		5		
45	1510		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, C/1-46, AS991967, at 1435H. On RIF, eng 3xNVA (neg pks or wpn) 75m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA evad N...arty fired, Helix expend w/unlk res.		5		
46	1515		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, BT090271, at 1345H. On ptl, obsr 1xVC evad, did not eng due to VN child in line of fire. VC evad successfully-wore grn unif, w/neg pk or wpn Dtn 1xMAF in vic, w/neg ID. Ext to Center.		5		
47	1515		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 162200H. (1) Orig of rpt: HQ'S AMERICAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: YC994100. (3) Time: 16-2200H. (4) Unit: A/2-1. (5) Desc of cause: E/2-1 firing a preplanned mort grid, rd landed near A/2-1. The baseplate shifted due to large amt of mud fr rain. (6) Cas: 3xUS WIA(E). (7) Type of wpn: 81mm mort (3 rds).		5		
48	1515		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, (1) Orig of RPT:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1515	(cont)	(C) HQ'S AMERICAL DIV, (2) Loc of accid/incid: BS668918. (3) Time: 161315H. (4) Unit involved: D/1-6. (5) Desc of cause: While ejecting a rd fr the chamber of an M16, in prep to board an acft, a rd went off, injuring hin in the foot. (6) Cas: 1xUS wounded evac. (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56 M16. The incid is under invest.		S
49	1515		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 162030H. (1) Orig of rpt: HQ'S AMCAL DIV, (2) Loc of accid/incid: BS717245. (3) Time: 162030H. (4) Unit involved: C & D/4-3. (5) Desc of cause: C/4-3 had given D/4-3 mortar target f/the night. 1xrd fired by D/4-3 landed short in the C/4-3 peri. (6) Cas: 2xUS KIA 3xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 81mm mort HE. An invest is being conducted.		S
50	1515		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 0130H. (1) Orig of rpt: HQ'S AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accid/incid: LZ Dottie (BS630855) (3) Time: 170130H. (4) Unit involved: D Btry 1/82 Arty (5) Desc of cause: Wounds by fragmentation gren which explo in quarters. (6) Cas: Btry Commander. (7) Cal & type or wpn: Frag gren. An invest is being conducted.		S
51	1520		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, D/3-21, BT102268, at 1110H. On pt1 eng 2-3xVC prox 10-15m E. Searched area & eng 6xNVA at BT104276. w/ pks & wpns. Rec SAF-rtn SAF, G/S expended. Fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xM16 CIA, 2xpks cont docu CIA, 2xCCHG, 1xM26 H/G, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID (w/1xchild). Ext CIA 7 dtn to Center.		S
52	1610		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123, at 1530H. VR BS849261-obsr 1xtrail, BS842240-obsr 1x trenchline 10' long.		S
53	1615		(C) CLDC, SGT Pioch, Alert cond CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.		S
54	1725		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, BT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1725	(cont)	(U) 210078, at 1645H. Ptl eng UNSEF, rec unk amt SAF, prox 400m SW, called arty. Sweep res: neg res.		J
55	1730		(U) 39 Engr, Pfc Scott, 59th L.C. Co, at 1455H. BS785844-D7E det 105mm rd B/T w/tw fd, res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1720H, BS788846-D7E det 4.2" rd B/T w/twfd, NCD.		J
56	1730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, BT123267 at 1505H. Obsr 5xNVA 1000m N of loc, neg arty due to CA prep. BT127275 at 1553H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpn 500m W, w/neg res. BT124278 at 1720H. Moving to NDP eng 2xVC w/pck, 500m W of loc, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, pk extr to LZ Center.		J
57	1740		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en)AT853238 at 1545H. Cn Egl Flt, dtn 2xMAM w/o ID. Extracted to West.		J
58	1743		(U) AMCAL, SSG Reid, G3 OP. Convoy will dpt Qui Nhon for CHL, at 0730H. Est TOA IMR-IIMR Endry 1030H. Convoy will ron CHL & dpt CHL for Qui Nhon 180800H. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Lockhart; 198 Bde, Sp Pleten.		J
59	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS518702 at 1625H. Obsr sev rice knives, pks & cooking utensils. Obsr 2xbags rice & shel. Rice & shel dest. BS518708 at 1630H obsr 1xsmall hut in between rocks. Eng w/unk res.		J
60	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS721252 at 1520H Obsr 2xem 100M E of loc. Frndlys moved w/in 60m & lost sight. Recon by fire, swept & fd 4xnew huts & 8xbnkrs w/overhead cover. All dest.		J
61	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 248, BS575748 at 1150H. Det 1xunk type mine, res: 1xRF KIA (Info Only)		J
62	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS715566 at 1710H Ptl rec 10xrd's SAF from 400m E of loc Rtn SAF w/neg res.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1008H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1115H.		S		
64	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS540795, at 1750H. 1xUS sat on M16 AP mine, did not det. Dest.		S		
65	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, OP 838, Quang Ngai (P), at 140700H-171800H. OP involved 5 RF groups w/10 other RF Co's. w/all PF units. Res: 6xfriendly KIA, 8xfriendly WIA. 1xM16 lost, 17xVC KIA, 5xIWC. (INFO ONLY).		S		
66	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, RF 248, BS583753, at 0935H. Fnd 5xunk type mines, 1xmed box, dest mines. Dtn 5xindiv. (INFO ONLY).		S		
67	1845		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, B/1-46, (EN) AS 991950, at 1225H. On S&C msn fnd in 5xshelt near a clearing, 2xNVA pks, 2xSKS, 1xK44, 1x30 cal mag cont 47 rds, 114x7.65mm pist rds 75xA44 rds, 125xA47 rds, 100xlbs corn, 5xlbs pol rice, 700xlbs unpol rice, (old & inedible however will extr) 1xlb docu assorted unif, 5xlbs manioc seed. Extr wpns & ammo to M. Ann the rest was DIP. Ntfy XXIV Corps-Time.		S		
68	1900		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, Time Ext for AO #10 DTG: 181800H-221800H. Appr: 198 CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th SP Lichtey, FSE SFC Dennis.		S		
69	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, BT166214, at 1800H. Entering basecamp, eng 1xVC 10m fr loc, res: 1xVC KIA.		S		
70	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/4-31, AT855241, at 1845H. Fnd & dest 4xbnkrs, in vic fnd & dest 5x82mm mort rds w/o fuses. Dtn 3xMAM w/o ID's AT854237, extr to LZ West.		S		
71	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 116th Avn, (EN) AT 922122, at 1745H. On besupply msn, rec unk				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1920	(cont)	(U) amt of SAF, 50' & 30k, res: 1xhit in rotor blade, arty eng w/unk res.		S
72	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT129268, at 1745H. Fnd 6x82mm mort rds in two baskets Will extr to Center.		S
73	1930		(U) 1st Cag, CPL Savery, 4th Cag/4th Co, at 1000H. Cap 145 & 146 were withdrawn fr the fld and de-activated.		D
74	1955		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 4-ARVN LRRP'S (EN) BS705507, at 1850H. Made contact w/est sqd VC Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).		D
75	2035		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, A/2-1, ZC005079, at 2030H. Rec 1xsniper rd 50m S of loc & also heard mvmnt. Mortar illum processed, neg sightings.		D
76	2035		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, (EN) BT208074 at 2000H. Ptl rtn to NDP fnd 1xmilitary struct 5'x7' fnd 2xtunnels 2'x2'x4' fnd inside tunnel 3xCCHG B/T & 1xdud 8" arty rd. Fnd fld of potatoes ready for harvest. Dest all.		D
77	2053		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21 w/CIDG, (EN) BT167211, at 1830H. Fnd a basecamp area, fnd sev bicycles, 10xgraves, 1xnew .51 cal pos, 10xstruct, will cont search tomorrow.		D
78	2120		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, (EN) BT 535798, at 1825H. Rec 2xrds M79 & SAF fr 300m N of loc. Rtn fire w/SAF & Arty, w/neg res.		D
79	2120		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, CP NDP, BS 470759, at 1924H. Sniper obsr & eng 1xen at BS478762, VC/NVA fell into tall grass. Sniper confirmed 1xVC/NVA WIA.		D
80	2120		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, (EN) BS 457843, at 1835H. VIP VN male showed them where 2x105mm rd B/T were loc. DIP.		D
81	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/4-31, (EN) AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2115	(cont)	(U) 957273, 959275, at 1830H. Sweep fnd 1x 4.2 mortar rd by trail. Was not B/T at BS 959275. They DIP w/claymore. BS957273 fnd 1x fnd 1x155mm arty rd. Rec C4 will blow it tomorrow. Rec EOD tm but the tm refused because it was less than 250lbs.		
82	2200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS539808, (EN) 534797, at 2145H. Obsr 3xVC sniping at old NDP pos. Prox 400m N. B Co sniper eng VC res in 1xVC KIA, 2xVC evad W. Processed arty and will sweep after arty.		
83	2230		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF 186 & 188, PF 186 1900H rec'd 5xRPG-2 rds, 1xPF KIA & 2x WIA(E) rtn SAF and illum w/neg res (BS845323) PF 188 1940H rec'd unk amt of RPG-2 rds NCD rtn SAF & illum w/neg res (BS875311).		
84	2230		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF 118, (EN) 583602, at 1800H. Eng est plat VC, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 20 CCHG CIA.		
85	2256		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/4-31, ZC004083, at 2040H. Hook pad rec 3xrds SAF fr 150m SE of loc, NCD. Fire came fr West.		
86	2310		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vaequez, R/1-20, (EN) BS 716435, at 2240H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xK44 CIA, 1xrucksack. Will sweep in morning.		
87	2400		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Ba To, Rec 41 refugees fr BS6134, because of lack of food. Due to crop destruction operation.		
88	1020		(C) 173rd BDE, AO REQ: DTG: 180600-200600H, AO No: 26. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BS865220 900220-900180. Appr: 11th MAJ Wright, Ntly: 173 SGT Fe ly, FSE SGT Ryder.		
89	1015		(C) B-11 SF, AO REQ: DTG: 190001-242400H. AO No: 25. Purpose Cbt opns. Area: BS2273-2764-2360-1768-start. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, 198th CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly B-11 SP Vick, FSE SFC Dennis.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
90	1200		(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, AO REQ: DTG: 192400-210600H. AO No: 27. Purpose: Cbt opns Area: BT060315-0628-1128-1130 along AO-start Appr: 196th CPT Gauthier, G3 CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 1-1 cav CPT Nuccitelli, FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
91	2200		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, AO REQ: Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. AO No: 23. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: Fr BS610830-629830-along hwy-635800-610800-start. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th SP Lichtey, FSE, SFC Dennis.		D		
92	1750		(C) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, AO REQ: DTG: 172400-200600H Aug 70. AO No: 28. Purpose: Cbt Op for MACV at Tien Phouc. Area: UL BT 1312, LR BT155100. Appr: 196th MAJ Caravana Ntfy: FSE CPT Witzeling.		S		
93	1910	(dlyd)	(C) C Co 5th SFG, Message 209, AO REQ: DTG: ASAP-221800H Aug 70. AO No: 24. Purpose: Area: Fr BT125100 S along Tram River to 126020 W to bdy. Appr: 196th CPT Gauthier, G3 CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: Co C 5th SFGA-SGT Krauss, FSE SFC Dennis.		D		
94	2350		(C) 2nd ROK BDE, AO REQ: DTG: 170600-181200H AO No: 22. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: S along 21 grid line to 48 grid line & W to river. Disappr: Thang Binh-RDP, Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Hunter.		D		
95	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box#73A UL BS3850 LR BS4846. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#22 AT8218-8908-8704-7912-start. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box#28 YB9898-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, LT Rommele, 198th CPT Moeller, CPT Robertson, B-11SFG REH, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Stewart.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

96

1515

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box#72 UL BS4042, LR
 BS4537. Appr: B-11SFG CKA-NTC, 11th CPT Rob-
 ertson, Ntly: AAE CPT Smith.

S

97

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time:
 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box#71 UL BS2194, LR
 BS3191.
 Box#50 UL BS8528, LR BS8823. Western bndry
 1k E.
 Box#63 UL BS2846, LR BS3641.
 Box#67 UL BS5854, LR BS6543.
 Box#20A UL ZB1690, LR AS8583. Appr: 196 LT
 Rommele, 11th CPT Robertson, B-11SFG LYC.
 Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP
 A1C Stewart.

S

98

1530

(C) 198th BDE, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 180600-18
 1800H Aug 70. Requester; SP Pleten. Box#30
 BS6983 to coast, 6983-690784-710765-727756-
 E along river to coast.
 Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moel-
 ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell
 FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.

S

99

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 171900-180600H Aug 70. Box#76 BS2067-2967-
 2958-2259-start.
 Box#64 BS4475, along river to BS4975-4569-
 start.
 Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start.
 Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394.
 Box#49 UL BS4886, LR BS5480.
 Box#47 BS040628 along river to 210615, 100m
 each side. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, 198th CPT
 Moeller, B-11SFG JJM. (Disappr: Box#49).
 Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

S

100

1530

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time:
 171900-180600H Aug 70. Box#37 BS6983-coast.
 6983-690784-710765-727756, E along river to
 coast.
 Box#37A UL BS6398, LR BS7093.
 Box#10 AT813263, along river to AT8220.
 Box#18 AT9624-9823-9818-9416-9017-9520-start.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
100	1530	(cont)	(C) Box#19 UL BT0626, IR ET1021. Appr: LT Hoover, CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Wynorhyhmk.		S		
101	1700		(C) ARVNS (by 196) SGT Lescault, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box#11 YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Box#12 YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Appr: 196 DAN-NAM, MAJ Gonosky, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
102	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.				
103	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIME boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In operation Pennsylvania Square the 1-1 Cav reported that Trp C engaged an est platoon sized unit resulting in 3 enemy KIA and 3 wounded CIA, with one VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations today. Enemy losses were reported as 7 VC and 6 NVA KIA, with 11 IWC. There were 14 VN detained, US casualties were listed as 2 KIA and 8 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight and 2 Air Moves while supporting 1 GVN Air Move. Engr's reported clearing 75 acres today.				
104	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.W. GARROTT JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONER</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
B Co	<u>700806</u>		
C Co	<u>660887</u>		
D Co	<u>693913</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>973960</u>		
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Co	<u>973960</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>235124</u>		
C Co	<u>286086</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
Recon	<u>286086</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	621273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>717257</u>	
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
Recon	<u>722257</u>	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>	
B Co	<u>733652</u>	
C Co	<u>719559</u>	
D Co	<u>761564</u>	
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
A Co	<u>844345</u>	
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
C Co	<u>833397</u>	
D Co	<u>892208</u>	
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>
B Btry	<u>SJ HILL</u>	<u>HILL 484</u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>	<u>MINH LONG</u>
26th Arty Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	287397
B Trp	TIEN PHUOC
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC WEST SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY STINSON
C Btry	LIZ HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	015078
B Co	997077
C Co	007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 987071

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co CHL

C Co 146189

D Co 093236

E Co CENTER

Recon 141235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co 884244

E Co WEST

Recon 968280

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY MARY ANN

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Aug 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0045		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF Plat 33, BS570976 at 172230H. Amb 15-20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire fr grids BS566976, BS560979, and BS567972. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) VC fired M79 & SA & evad. VC rtn & again eng PF's, flareships on sta at 2318H. VC evad NW. PF's swept, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 7xCCHG CIA, 2xbangalore torp CIA.		
3	0130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, RF 106, BT094362, at 172000H. Pt1 RF 106 was amb by 1xVC plat eng en, 150m NW w/SAF, AWF, & M79. Res: 2x RF WIA(E) frag wnds, d/o 0018 to 0045H, BT 031283. Evac to HH.		
4	0403		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch, CLDC alert cond is alert code #5 eff 0645H.		
5	0600		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R-2 ARVN LRRP, (EN) ZB073967, at 0430H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1x ARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. d/o at 0710H. Tm ext 0710H. (INFO ONLY) G/S eng area w/unk res.		
6	0620		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, Requests a mine dog at 0800H. W. Appr: 63 CTT-LT Benton, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark, 63 CTT-180620H.		
7	0650		(U) Co G Rangers, SFC Nelson, ARK 38, BS 346582, at 0640H. Tm Ark & Oregon insert at BS346582, LZ cold. Box#3. Ntfy: 11th SCT Smith, FSE SSG Rape. Ref DJF 18 Aug Item 9		
8	0715		(U) Co G Rangers, SFC Nelson, Mich 56, at 0710H. Tm Mich extr, cold PZ at BT365014, Ntfy: 198th SGT Bessling, C/S CPT Dutson, G2 SSG Reule, FSE SSG Rape.		
9	0745		(C) Rangers, LT Epting, BS346587, at 0735H. Correcting on Tm Ark & Org insert point, it is coor: BS346587. Cancel Box#20. Ref DHF 18 Aug 70 Item 7.		
10	0800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS454750,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10
1 OCT 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800	(cont)	(U) at 0740H. Stay behind amb in NDP, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA (1xby sniper) 2xAK47 CIA 1xclaymore bag cont 2xAK47 mags w/34 rds.		5
11	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/3-21, BT138275, 0825H. On ptl det, 82mm mort rd w/pfd, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0855H.		8
12	0930		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, at 0800-0855H AT847147-N-S trail, 843148-cult fld, cam structure. Eng & dest structure. AT835135-eng & dest cam struct. 813142-N-S trail. 813138 clearing.		8
13	0940		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/4-31, YC997094, at 0905H. Mech amb det, res: 1xARVN KIA.		5
14	1000		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/4-31, (EN) AT 942278, at 0950H. Fnd 1xtrail running W.		2
15	1030		(U) 1-1st Cav, SPLarker, C/1-1. 172000H BT 162274 mech amb det w/unl res. 181000H, BT 155277 mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpk CIA. Wpm to HH.		5
16	1030		(U) Co G (Rangers) LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS 374808, (EN) BS375808, at 1030H. Tm Tenn sighted 6xVC/NVA at BS375808 mov W to E. All with pks cam with bushes. Ntfy: 198 PFC Cruz.		5
17	1045		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS502792, at 1015H. Sniper eng 4xVC/NVA at 1500m E. w/neg res. En evad to SE & were wearing blk PJ's.		5
18	1050		(U) Rangers, Tm Tenn, 374808, (EN) BS375808 at 1040H. 8xmale pers mov W to E, 2x w/wpm assort of clothing, coor: BS375808.		4
19	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/3-1, BS489749, at 0800H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA at 1800m, 5xw/pks & wpns. D Co eng w/81mm mort, 4xevad N across river in sampans, lost sight of other 4. Eng w/artly w/neg res.		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1130

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/1-46, AT956020,
 at 1040H. On RIF, fnd blacksmithshop, prox
 1xmo old. 3xblowers, 3xanvils, 1xvice, 3xCCHC
 heads, 450xhoe heads, 80 shovel blades, 50x
 50 cal brass cassings, 50 assort blacksmith
 tools, 150xlbs coke, 1xsmall culvert, 1xcont
 soap stone, 1xletter, 3'xrailroad rail, 1x
 5'x4'x4' bnkr. Will extr to M. Ann.

S

21

1135

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, BT163215,
 at 0930H. Fnd basecamp, 50xbnkrs, 1xNVA can-
 teen, 1xpith helmet. Dest bnkrs.

S

22

1120

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-1 VR, BS358418
 at 1040H. Obsr 200-300 cam huts & new bnkrs
 being built, well cult rice paddys, w/grn
 pks in area, & unk amt hvy fortified bnkrs
 in area well used & people in area. BS359420
 dest 4xcam huts w/bnkrs; BS358418-dest "L"
 shaped 30'x40' split level hut & sampan; BS
 357420-dest huts, plows, sev water buffalos
 sev chicks; BS333437-obsr storage area; BS
 336431- obsr 20xwater buffalo; BS340446-cam
 hut w/ 3 arty rds-dest; BS347447-reinforced
 bnkrs; BS346447 dest 4xhuts w/bnkrs; BS349438-
 obsr 3xhuts w/bnkrs, res: dest; BS341452-obs
 4xbnkrs w/huts; BS350449-obsr 4xbnkrs. 357422
 eng 1xNVA evad, res: 1xNVA KIA; 366422 eng
 1xNVA evad into hut, res: 1xNVA KIA.

S

23

1200

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 4/5 ARVN, AT913136
 at 0930H. Sweep eng 2xVC, res: fnd 1xAK47.
 Still on sweep at 1245H, AT913138, eng sqd
 VC res: 9xVC KIA, 4xMAS-36, 1xunidentified
 cbn, 1xK44, 1xAK47, 50 kilograms docu.

J

24

1210

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/3-21, BT168212,
 at 1125H. On ptl fnd on trail, 1xsign, KCS
 said sign read, "Area heavily B/T".

S

25

1300

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, S2/4-21, BS920191,
 at 1210H. Driving down QL-1, stopped by CIV's
 who led to VN male WIA by M79, 3 other VN
 child KIA by same rd. Appeared setting up B/T
 dtn WIA, dtn evac to Bronco. M79 rd not fired

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1300	(cont)	(U) by US personnel.		S
26	1300		(U) G Rangers, SFC Nelson, LRRP TENN, BS 375808, at 1150H. Rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF, rtn fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xNVA KIA, misc mil supplies, docu CIA evac. Evac to CHL. Tm ext 1235H, BS375808. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Hoff.		S
27	1313		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Bde Chem Off, at 0900-1300H. (1) UL BS3554, LR BS4050-obsr many new huts. (2) UL BS4346, LR BS4544-obsr possible basecamp. (3) UL BS3350, LR BS3846-spray msn rec fire UH-1H rec 1xhit-spray apparatus rec 5xhits. There were neg cas. Alt 50', 80k, rtn arty w/unk res.		S
28	1330	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/2-1, YC996100, at 171750H. Fnd 1xbnkr cont 9x82mm mort rds DIP. 181035H at YC996101 fnd sev aluminum type huts w/tunnels underneath. Obsr sev NVA go into tunnels. KCS talked to one which was WIA by H/G, res: 1xHoi Chanh. H.C. led R/2-1 through tunnel complex. Fnd 12x82mm & 48x60mm mort rds, 3xfull mags AK ammo, 200 rds AK ammo. Tunnel leads to mountains. Hut area had classrooms, training aids, & carved wooden airplane. Fnd docu in tunnel. H.C. stated that 20xmen w/17xAK47, 3xB40 rkts, & 1xunk type mort tube are in area. Alos CIA 2xAK47 1xpr of binoculars, 3-4 rucksacks. H.C. & docu evac to Kham Duc. H.C. evac to CHL.		S
29	1330		(U) Ranger, TM ARK & ORG, BS347591, at 1300H. Tm Ark & Org rpt Box#1 UL 3561, LR 3756, 53x huts, 24xVC/NVA, 25xbuffalo working in area. of this box. Box#2 UL 3160, LR 3357, 57xhuts 12 VC/NVA in blk PJ's working.		S
30	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, (EN) BS 437787, at 1250H. Eng 1xNVA w/pk & neg wfn prox 10m, res: 1xNVA KIA, & 1xpk CIA.		S
31	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, BT169225, at 1300H. Ptl fnd inter-locking tunnel complexes w/overhead cover & well cam. Dest.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1400

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 4-31, LZ West, (EN)
 AT949275, at 1335H. Obsr 2xVC w/pk & wpn evad
 W. Neg arty fired due to prox of frnd.

S

33

1400

(C) XXIV Corps, ROK Marines, MAJ Furman. Req
 Time Ext on AO #7. Time: until 191700H. also
 grid. BT200480-200492-190480. Appr: Thang Binh
 Tong, 1-1 Cav L. Col Saint, G3 CPT Sherrard,
 Ntfy: ROK Marines, FSE-SFC Dennis.

S

34

1420

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Tien Phouc CIDG,
 (EN) AT967109, at 171130H. Raided basecamp
 res: 7xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 3xAK47 CIA, 1xM79
 CIA, docus. All extr to T-P. (INFO ONLY)

S

35

1425

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, 174th Avn,
 (EN) BS714567, at 1405H. On LZ, resupply hel-
 icopter rec 1xM79 rd fr 200m NW of loc. Rtn
 SAF w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) d/o 1420H to
 Bronco. 1xWIA(E) 174th Avn, 2xWIA(E) A/1-20.

S

36

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4-21 Minesweep, BS
 916169, at 1235H. On QL-1 fnd & d/o 1xVN male
 who had det 1xB/T H/G. 1xVN child had been
 KIA by same B/T.

S

37

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4 A, BS558782, at
 1440H. Made contact w/plat of VC, res: 10xVC
 KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA, .45 cal pist CIA
 1xVC CIA (INFO ONLY).

S

38

1520

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, BS871275,
 at 1400H. Dest. 2x250 lb bombs which had been
 fnd on 15 Aug.

S

39

1540

(C) AMCAL, Reid, G3 OP. Be prepared to run a
 Tra Bong convoy on the 22 & 25 Aug. Make nec-
 essary coor w/ DTD, 23rd S&T, etc.

S

40

1600

(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S), at 18 Aug 70.
 Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0936H. Dept Quang
 Ngai enroute VIP 1135H.

S

41

1630

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, S2/4-21, at 1445H.
 MR THAU, on 13 Aug, stated NVA En was loc at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 'A'

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1630	(cont)	(U) following grids: BS863268, 866257, 877269 A/S put in: res: 19 NVA KIA, 1xwas NVA MAJ. 26xNVA WIA, 1x82mm mort dest. Barrel site loc at BS877269. Info received fr VC informer.		S
42	1630		(C) CLDC, SF Pioch, Alert cond CLDC, code #4 Eff 1900H.		S
43	1630		(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26, (EN) BS698633 at 1525H. 5xton truck was fired upon by ARVN hitchhiker. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD.		S
44	1655		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4, 829318, at 1600 H's. On S&C eng 1xVC, prox 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
45	1700		(C) 196th BDE, Morrow. Req W bndry of AO ext #27 be moved E 1xkm to 07 N-S grid line. Appr: 1-1 Cav Highfill, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 196 PFC Foor, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
46	1730		(C) 11th BDE, SF Lichtey, R/4-21, BS650256, at 1700H. Req urg d/o for 1xUS WIA(E) (dog handler) & dog who det unk type B/T. d/o compl 1722H to Bronco.		S
47	1800		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, (EN) Z0041- 078, at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 75m S of loc. Fnd 1xbox 30 cal ammo.		S
48	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(I), at 18 Aug. 70. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 1350H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1530H.		S
49	1820		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, OP 838-Wrap Up, Q.N. 18 Aug. 5xfndly KIA, 1xfndly WIA, 1xM16 lost, 22xVC KIA, 6xIWC. (INFO ONLY)		S
50	1825		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT165214, at 1635H. Fnd, 40m outside NDP, 1xRPG rd B/T buried in grnd w/pfd, also 2xdud RPG rds. Res: DIP.		S
51	1830		(U) 198th BDE, CPT Moeller. AO Ext #40- DTG: ASAP-191300H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3385; LR BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51 1830 (cont) (U) 4278. AO Ext #41-DTG: 191300H-242400H Aug
 70. Area: UL BS3082; LR BS4279, Appr: Tra
 Bong-JME, HA THANH-JJM, G3 CPT Sherrard, Nt fy
 198th Lark, FSE SFC Dennis.

S

52 1830 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, BT127270,
 at 1615H. Fnd 3xgraves (24 hrs old) cont 3x
 VC KIA, in contact 171553 at BT127275.

S

53 1900 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF 103, BS675919,
 at 1715H. Det 1x155mm rd B/T w/twfd, res:
 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. d/o was cancelled by
 weather.

S

54 1900 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT258076,
 (EN) BT265082, at 1700H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds
 & lt SAF, NCD, fr 1000m NE of loc. Rtn SAF
 & arty w/unk res.

S

55 1900 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS715565,
 (EN) BS716565, at 1715H. Rec 1xM79 rd, 150m
 W of loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Checked area w/
 neg res.

S

56 1910 (U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT913137,
 at 1330H. Fnd hospital: 8xstruct w/no med
 supplies, 6000xrds AK ammo. Ext ammo to HH
 dest hospital. (INFO ONLY)

S

57 2000 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS434779,
 (EN) BS433770, at 1820H. Eng 8-10xVC w/pks
 moving S, 1000m S of loc w/arty w/unk res.

S

58 2000 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (EN) AT
 934016, at 1720H. Area recon msn 1615H fnd
 8xen shelt. Believed to be an en basecamp.
 5xstruct were burned (they were shelt 15'x
 20'). In 3xbnkrs 10'x5'x5' fnd rucksacks &
 clothing. Fnd 3xlatrines, arty holes, fnd
 scattered around area. Believed en was forced
 to evad due to arty fire. Fnd 1x1 1/2 volt
 battery not US (type unk) various kitchen
 utensils. Fnd in bnkrs: 1xAK50, 1xAK47 w/
 folding stock. 1x9mm pist w/holster. All wps
 in ex cond. Wpn cleaning equip, 10xgal of oil.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2000	(cont)	(U) 20xelectrical outlets. 2xsights believed to be .51 cal. Complete set of drill bits files, belt gear. Shelt believed to be work area. All shelt dest. All fnd extr to M. Ann.		S		
59	2200		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, Alert cond is CLDC, code #1. Eff: 2200H practice alert. CLDC did not ntify GTOC, as to the termination of the alert		Q		
60	2030		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, LT COL Carvell-Charger 13, at 1500H. VR at 1400H at BT109-008 spotted 2xen shelt. Large no, pigs & chickens, large storage area w/poncho liner covering. 3xsets of clothes drying on grnd. Rec signs of en act. Req for Eagle Flight. Blue Ghost Blues may be insert tomorrow. 1500H at BT129082: Spotted 1xFem evad to woodline didn't fire on fem do to prox of frndly. Hau Duc was ntify. Area showed recent signs of cult and en activity. BT124058-127033-spot fresh footprints along Song Tram River. BT 006955-spotted signs of cult, spotted several en shelt fr BT002952-BT002963-BT005960. B/1-46 will sweep area: AT947024-spot bootprints.		Q		
61	2030		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/1-46, (EN) AS 987965, at 1745H. Rtning fr amb fnd 1xen shelt 8'x6'. Cont 1xsweat shirt, 20xbras, 1x M16 rifle (serial #899592) fair to good cond 1x5 gal can, 3xM16 mag w/4 rds, 18xpieces of grn plastic, piece of paper manual, French, Spanish etc. handwriting in VN. KCS stated it was unit designation GK35. Shelt dest. Wpn & paper will be ext to LZ M. Ann.		Q		
62	2045		(U) 198th BDE, LT Horsch, 5-46 TOC. LRRP AO Req Box#21, Time: 200600H-262400H Aug 70. Box: UL ET3004, LR BT3300. Msn: Area recon. Appr: G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark.		Q		
63	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 11th Bde Avn, BS 872365, at 1915H. Checked area of 19xNVA KBA/S w/neg fnds. Area did not show signs of act.		Q		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2319		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West (EN) AT990207, at 2230H. Detected 10xen mov W. Eng w/4.2" mort & arty w/unk res.		
65	2350		(U) 26th Engr, CP Wiseman, B/26, BS465873, at 0835H. CO received call from unk station using suffix of 3 plat Plat leader. No call sign was utilized by unk sta, just suffixes Unk sta attempted to get CO to give loc. 3rd plat Plat leader broke into transmission to let CO know of situation. Unk sta then called net control sta. CO then broke in & told all people on net not to answer without proper authentication.		
66	2240		(C) 11th BDE, Lockhart, AO REQ: DTG: 190600- 261800H Aug 70. AO Req: 31. Purpose: Cbt opns Area: Tm BS428730-410730-410766-420766-430776 435777. Appr: B-11 HA THANH JJM, G3 CPT Sher- rard, Ntfy: 11th SGT Sorrick, FSE SFC Rape.		
67	0840		(C) 11th BDE, Amaro, AO REQ: DTG: 140600-23 2400H Aug 70. Ao No: 16. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: Fr BS680240, E to BS705240. Disapp; MAJ Consol, G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th SGT Sorrick.		
68	2240		(C) 11th BDE, Lockhart, AO REQ: DTG: 190600- 261800H Aug 70. AC No: 32. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: UL 4880, UR 5580 S to AO bndry. Appr: 128th MAJ Berg, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 11th SGT Zimmer, FSE SGT Ryder.		
69	18Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 190600- 191800H. Msn No: #10. Coord: AT9030-7928-7923 9027-start. Appr: LT Rommele, Ntfy: CPT Smith CPT Witzeling, A1C Stewart.		
70	18Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 190600- 191800H. Msn No: #14. Coord: UL AT8301, LR AS9092. Appr: LT Rommele. Ntfy: CPT Smith, CPT Witzeling, A1C Stewart		
71	17Aug		(C) ARVN, G2 Air, Div Chem, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 180700-181800H Aug 70. Msn Mo: #18-8.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	17Aug	(cont)	(C) Coord: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th Lockhart, SL 2d ARVN Div, Ntly: CPT Cantrell AAE.		S
72	0900		(C) Div Clem-G2 Air, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 190800-191700H. Msn No: #19-8. Coord: UL BS 4570, LR BS5462. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
73	1315		(C) Div Clem G2 Air for ARVN, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 190700-191800H. Msn No: #19-9. Coord: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th CPT Mullins 198th MAJ Berg. Ntly: CPT Cantrell, AAE; Cpt Witzeling; AIC Stewart, TACP.		S
74	18Aug		(C) 198th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 190600-191800H. Msn No: #98-1. Coord: UL BS4097, LR BS4790, cutout SW corner in SF bndry. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, portion in SF AO disappr. Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
75	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 190600-191800H. Box#73 UL BS3850, LR BS4846 Box#63 UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#43 UL BS3382, LR BS4279. Box#42 UL BS2668, LR BS3462. Box#41 UL BT2501, LR BS3295. Box#28 YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908 Box#22 AT8218-8908-8704-7912-start/ Box#20 UL ZB1690, LR AS8523. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box#72 UL BS4042, LR BS4537. Appr: E-11 SFG PHH, 11th CPT Mullen, 198th MAJ Berg, 196th LT Remmele, Ntly: AAE Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Witzeling, TACP AIC Stewart.		S
76	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box# 76 BS2067-3067-3058-start. Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box#64 BS4475 along river to BS4975-4569-start.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	0830	(cont)	(C) Box#62 UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Box#47 BS040628, along river to 210615, 1000m each side. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, B-11SFG J.J.M., 198th MAJ Berg, Box#64 Disappr: Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Wynohradynk.		S
77	1300		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box#15 UL BT 0324, LR BT1419. Appr: LT Remmele, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewart.		S
78	1300		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box#15 UL BT 1130, LR BT1523. Box#11 UL AT9323, LR BT0018. Box#10 AT813263 S along river to 8220. Appr: LT Remmele, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Wynohradynk.		S
79	1630		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box#37A BS7180 E to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Box#37 UL BS6598, LR BS7288. Box#35A UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant SALV SP Wynohradynk.		S
80	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box#21. UL ZC0905, LR ZB1796. Box#12 YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box#11 YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Appr: LT Rommele. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling. TACP A1C Stewart..		S
81	1630		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box#32 UL BT3509 LR BT4201. Box#30A BS7180 to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
B Co	<u>700806</u>		
C Co	<u>660887</u>		
D Co	<u>693913</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>973960</u>		
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Co	<u>973960</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>235124</u>		
C Co	<u>286086</u>		
D Co	<u>HILL CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
Recon	<u>286086</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA	
A Co	465837	
B Co	STINSON	
C Co	483894	
D Co	437787	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSE 411	
A Co	486789	
B Co	411	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	617565	
E Co	411	
Recon	501729	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF	
A Co	DWARF	
B Co	691273	
C Co	718251	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 482
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL	
A Trp	287397	
B Trp	TIEN PHUOC	
C Trp	HAWK HILL	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC WEST	SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC	MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON
C Btry	LIZ	HILL 482
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA	
A Co	015078	
B Co	997077	
C Co	007038	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	987071		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	146189		
D Co	093236		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	141235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	001081		
D Co	884244		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	968280		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	1950	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497737, at 181810H. Obs 6xVC at BS488754. 2xVC taking sampans across river where they joined 5xmore VC. Eng w/4.2 mortar w/neg res. Other 6xVC evad to BS489749. D Co manuevered and checked area w/neg findings.		S
3	2120		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, SS 1-20, BS758492 at 182000H. Fnd RD supposedly assassinated by VC.		S
4	0230		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, at 0230H. 11th Bde req time ext on AO#127 until 252400H. Appr: 198th MAJ Berg, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th SP Lichtey, FSE SFC Dennis. (Combat Ops)		S
5	0315		(U) AMCAL G3 CPT Miller, C Co 5th SF, C/5th SF ask for time ext on AO#25. DTG: 261600H. Appr: 11th CPT Robertson. 198th MAJ Berg, Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA, SGT Cooper, FSE SFC Dennis. (Combat Ops)		S
6	0345		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.		S
7	0520		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, E/2-1, Z0004078, at 182335H. Rec 15xrds AK fire, fr N prox 150M. Rtn with SAF & M79. Unk res. Arty reported that wire on E side of peri had been cut. Check out area this morn.		S
8	0525		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, Radar LZ West, at 0050-0100H. 0050H AT953230-indic radio trans arty fired w/unlk res. 0055H AT953229-motor or generator mvmnt. Also possible radio trans mitting. Arty was not fired due to neg own clearance. 0100H AT969215-indicated 5xpers mov NE. Arty was fired & mvmnt ceased.		S
9	0800		(U) 196th EDE, SP Walters, E/3-21, BT140268 at 0100H. Mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.		S
10	0815		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/1-20, BS710437.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0815 (cont) (U) at 0803H. Obsr 2xVN fems & 1xmale prox
 40 yrs old. VN were carrying 3-4 bags rice.
 Male evad W. KCS says fems may be VC, but
 they have ID. Will evac 2xfems dtn to Liz.

S

11 0830 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-3, BS704257,
 at 0254H. Mech amb det. Res: 1x120lb Leopard
 KIA.

S

12 0840 (C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, LRRP Box Req:
 Box#5, Area: UL BT3705, LR BT4002. DTG: 20
 0600 to 272400H. Msn: Radio Relay-Hill 410.
 Appr: 198th CPT Moedler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy
 FSE SFC Dennis.

S

13 0915 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 712, BS715565,
 at 181845H. On S&C det unk type mine, res :
 1xRF KIA. (INFO ONLY).

S

14 0915 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 78, BS705685, at
 0300H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcbm CIA
 (INFO ONLY).

S

15 0915 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 119, BS704643,
 at 181245H. Amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (INFO
 ONLY)

S

16 0915 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 211, BS442666,
 at 0400H. Eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, 1x57mm
 RR CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

17 0915 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 712, BS710510,
 at 182400H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds, w/NCD.
 (INFO ONLY).

S

18 0935 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS435740,
 at 0800H. UH-1H rec SAF w/NCD. G/S eng area
 w/unk res.

S

19 0940 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Ritchey, 176 Avn, BT179274,
 at 0915H. C&C dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID, evad.
 Extr toUH.

S

20 1040 (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, BT169226,
 at 0908H. On sweep mov toward complex that

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040	(cont)	(U) D Co fnd yesterday. Fnd B/T marker consisting of stick 2' above grnd w/C.H. leaflet attached. On another trail fnd B/T marker consisting of bamboo poles in front of small bridge forming a check mark. (BT169225) Neither Co will use trails.		S
21	1040		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, F/17, BT179274, at 0300H. Mech amb det, res: 1xblood trails, misc misc military epuip.		S
22	1040		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, BT166214. at 0950H. Mov NE fnd B/T, 2xRPG's on trail w/pfd. Placed there recently. DIP. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		S
23	1045		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, F/17, BT179274, at 1040H. Fnd .50 cal ammo can w/med supplies Extr to HH.		S
24	1040		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, A/1-1, BT237163, at 0630H. Mech amb det, res: 1xfem civ WIA(E) d/o compl 0740H.		S
25	1040		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/1-46, BS000954, at 1000H. S&C fnd 2xen shelt, 12'x30' w/bnkrs 3'x4'. (believed to be classroom). Dest.		S
26	1100		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Shifflet, 3/6 Bn, YC883-028, at 0830H. Eng UNSEF, res: 4xfnd WIA, 2xen KIA, CIA: 4xB40 rkt.		S
27	1100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, HHC/3-21, (EN) BT 089237, at 1000H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA neg pk wpn. Arty eng w/unk res.		S
28	1115		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, (EN) AS 989967, at 1045H. S/C msn fnd 1xen shelt cont 500xlbs corn, locally grown in good cond. 800 lbs unpol rice locally grown in good cond. Corn & rice prox 2xwks old. Shelt DIP w/NCD Rice & corn extr to Hau Duc (new).		S
29	1130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS571748, at 1120H. UH-1H rec SAF-Acft was forced to land.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1130	(cont)	(U) There were neg cas. B/3-1 is securing downed acft.		S
30	1145		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/39th, BS672991, at 1115H. Rec 30 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		S
31	1210		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS436740. at 1200H. On S&C dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.		S
32	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS500759, at 1145H. On S&C fnd B/T (homemade) w/twfd. Res: DIP,		S
33	1200		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39th, BS646842, at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1xM26 H/G.		S
34	1220		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS375816, at 1100H. Eng 5xVC, 2xw/pks & wpn, dressed in grn, prox 200m W. Swept w/neg res.		S
35	1325		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, R/4-31, AT915275, at 181230H. On S&C fnd 1x51 cal pos, 1x30 cal pos & 20 fighting pos. All dam or dest by A/S AT909273-1x51 cal, sev tunnels & fighting pos all dest or dam by A/S. AT913279-5xbnkrs dest by A/S. AT915275-fnd 5xAK47 rds, 1x30 cal rd. 1x51 cal rd-ext to West.		S
36	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS500759, at 1200H. On S&C dtn 5xMAM w/neg ID's. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Weeks.		S
37	1330		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/1-1, at 1210-1230H. VR ZC045100, obsr 4xstruct, eng & dest 069087-sniper pos.		S
38	1335		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT114270, at 1240H. On ptl fnd struct inside fnd 1xVN fem, who said VC were in vic, was not dtn.		S
39	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 Avn, BS581750, at 1335H. In vic of downed acft-eng 1xVC, B/3-1 swept area & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1345	(cont)	(U) CHL IPW. Then at 1400H, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA.		S
40	1350		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ: Box#6, Area: UL BS3254, LR BS3650. DTG: 22 0600- to -281200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 CPT Mullins, Ntly: 11th, Annas. G2 CPT Vann FSE SGT Ryder.		S
41	1350		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. Radio relay AO req. Box#7. Area: UL BS3753, LR BS4050, DTG: 220600 to 281200H. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin Ntly: 11th SGT Annas, G2 CPT Vann, FSE SGT Ryder.		S
42	1400		(U) Co G 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tms ARK & ORG. BS347591, at 1150H. Rec SAF fr 100m S of loc fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & AWF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). B/123 G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res. Tms extr fr hot PZ at 1225H. Cancel Box#3.		S
43	1400		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Ops, at 1030H. Req Air Cav Clear for 1km radius around the following grids. (1) BS696475. (2) BS752450 Time: ASAP 191900H. Appr: CPT Mullin, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant.		S
44	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, at 1400H. On S&C fnd 1x155 rd w/shipping plug still in at BS689249-DIP. And 1x155 rd at BS689249. DIP.		S
45	1440		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, BS363807, at 1320H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpons prox 150m NE They waved to us. US eng, VC rtn SAF & evad. There were neg cas.		S
46	1445		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS389833, at 1400H. Fnd old basecamp-which was too old to dest.		S
47	1450		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Helix 17, BS024972 at 1325H. Obsr 3xVC in bomb crater, eng w/rckts. Res: 2xVC KIA.		S
48	1450		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 180905H. Ref		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1450	(cont)	(C) DJF Entry # . 180905H. As reads: Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, should read: Mech amb det, res: 1xARVN KIA.		S
49	1510		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT225080, at 1400H. Det CCHG B/T w/twfd. Loc 8-10" above grnd, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1415H.		S
50	1530		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, FF Plat#158, ET 153335, at 1510H. Rec 1xH.C. w/AK47, 2xCCHG. Will extr to Thang Binh.		S
51	1542		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/5-46, BT212121 at 1415H. Fnd struct, 2xUS entrenching tools 1xpr sandals, food-small amt, pots & pans, 3xmachetes, 1xpr pants, res: DIP.		S
52	1550		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, HHC/4-31, BT089233 at 1420H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns, mov N prox 4000m SE. Mort fired-unk res.		S
53	1550		(U) AMCAL, SSG Reid, G3 OP. AT 200730H, a convoy will dpt Qui Nhon for CHL. Est TOA IMR/ITMR bndry 201030H. Convoy will ron CHL & dpt CHL 210800 for Qui Nhon.		S
54	1600		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/5-46, BT213122 at 1405H. On ptl, obsr 1xNVA, prox 100m N-KCS ordered to stop- VC evad-eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA unif, 1xponcho liner.		S
55	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 71 Avn, (EN) BT 118301, at 1450H. Enroute to HH, obsr 15xVC/NVA who evad into bnkr. G/S eng w/org wpn w/unk res, A/S processed w/unk res.		S
56	1600		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, BS413775, at 1415H. Fnd 750# bomb, res: DIP.		S
57	1610		(C) CLDC, MSG Wallace. Alert cond is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.		S
58	1650		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8, at 1445-1620H VR box 15. BT100233-trail E-W, 185235-trail E-W, 047287-trail E-W, 145229-rice drying, 1x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1650	(cont)	(U) hut-dest. 095208-trail E-W. 050207-1xVC/ NVA eng, w/unk res.		S
59	1655		(U) 26th Engr, SGT Miller, S5 26th Engr, BT 453075, at 1530H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. B/T was lodged between hood & fender. NCD.		S
60	1700		(U) 196th BDE, FFC Delrio, 123 Avn, at 1520H. AS994936 obsr 1xwell used trail 3' wide. AS 988909 obsr 1xen shlt, eng w/rckt, dest. AS 988905 obsr & eng 1xen shelt, dest. AS986962 obsr well used trail. AS984904 obsr 1xen shel ter. 1610H broke sta.		S
61	1730		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Bde Avn at 1550-1605H AT956231-1xstruct, 954223-2xstruct, 955229- 1xstruct, 973228, 976229-8xshelt & 4xbnkrs. 973173-cam struct & trail, 975173-struct.		S
62	1800		(U) 26th Engr, FFC Kroll, B26 Engr, at 1640H. Rec 1x60mm rd, NCD fr 100m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & M79 fire w/unk res.		S
63	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/123, (EN) BT 654024, at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA. Other VC evad into bnkr. Blue insert w/neg res.		S
64	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, (EN) BS 636961, at 1725H. Rec 8-10 rds AWF, rtn SAF & 4.2" mtrs prox 200m W. Swept area w/neg res		S
65	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Cent 0715H. Dept Cbt Cent enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute HH 0935H. Dept HH enroute Prof 1025H. Dept Prof enroute VIP 1115H.		S
66	1800		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, F/8, at 1535-1635H. BT050207-1xVC w/pk eng w/unk res. 095229-eng & dest 1xcam struct. 100223-E-W trail. 085235 E-W trail. 087237- E-W trail. 059208-E-W trail.		S
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), on 19 Aug 70. De		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISON TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1800	(cont)	(U) parted VIP enroute G Co 75th Ranger 0930H Dept Ranger enroute VIP by veh 1010H. Dept VIP enroute HH 1-1 Cav 1310H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1519H.		J		
68	1800		(U) DTOC AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. Task 11th Bde. To get RF & PF to cut & burn bushes along QL #1 S of Charlie Bdown where amb might be in- itiated on convoys. Div is prepared to assist w/flame drops fr hooks when req. Ntfy Chem.		J		
69	1800		(C) AMCAL DIV HQ'S, CPT Jackowski. Ref DJF Entry # . (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of incid/accid: YC997094. (3) Time: 180905 Aug. (4) Unit invol: C/4-31. (5) Des of cause: Tripped mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xARVN KIA. (7) Cal & type of won: Claymore mine. An invest is being conducted.		J		
70	1800		(U) 11th BDE, 4th ARVN. AO REQ #38 mod. Area: BS5687-6087-S along 60 grid-AO bndry-W along AO-55 grid-N-5580-5680-start. DTG: 200600- 252400H. Appr: 198th MAJ Ber w/mod. G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis, 11th SF Lich- tey. Posted.		J		
71	1830		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/5-46, BT215125 at 1740H. On ptl, fnd 1xtunnel, cont docu, evac docu to CHL, dest tunnel.		J		
72	1845		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Bde Avn, BS003964, at 1725H. VR obsr 1xshelt & 1xVC. Arty fired Res: 1xVC KIA (C/3-16 Arty) 1xshelt dest.		J		
73	1845		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Fox, R/1-46, AT934023, at 1720H. Aerial recon fnd 5xpunji pits running by trail, 3'x4'x2', & 2xbnkrs, all dest.		J		
74	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS458139, at 1420H Fnd B/T 60mm mort rd-w/twfd, DIP.		J		
75	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, BS455762, at 1630H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type fd. Res 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 1640H.		J		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the governing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 132 ASHC, BS655435, 1430H. Transporting med supplies in a conex cont-sling broke. Conex fell 4000' into triple canopy. Conex not recovered.		S
77	1940		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31 Inf, AT860271 at 1730H. While on 1st leg of Eagle Flight fnd 1xbnkr recently used. Dest in place. While on 20 leg of Eagle Flight, at grid AT 808126 at 191745H fnd small fld with grn vine recently cult. Fnd 1xwell used trail which led to a houch in a wooded area, inside fnd 2xNVA pks. 50xlbs corn, 1xAK47 mag w/18 rds ammo & docu. Docu dated 24/6/70. Will evac everything & dest houch.		S
78	1950		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT167211, at 171830H. 10xgraves fnd. Cont 10xVC KBA. Cred A/3-16.		D
79	2000		(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, C/3-21, BT004053, at 1855H. Req d/o for Scout Dog who acted sick & had a nose bleed. d/o compl 1927H to Kham Duc.		D
80	2000		(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, C/4-31, YC998085, at 1900H. While on ptl fnd underwater bridge. Will dest.		D
81	2010		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, E/1-52, (EN) BS 384814, at 1700H. Eng 1xVC 50-75m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1AK47 CIA, 1xpk CIA. While sweeping area fnd 4xbnkrs. 1xbuilding 15x-30-m 6'. Sunken in grnd w/roof showing. It had 2xlatrines. While searching area res 30-50 rds SAF fr prox 4xVC. 75-100m. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H to 91st evac. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Res unk, will sweep in morning.		D
82	2020		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BT357807, at 1830H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, poncho hammock docu, prox age 20. Will evac docu to Stinson.		D
83	2020		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, E/1-52, Chippewa,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISON TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	2020	(cont)	(U) at 1850H. Mech amb det. 1xBird KIA. (It had feathers.		
84	2025		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, BS684925, (EN BS684925, at 1910H. Obsr 4xVC 50m SW. Eng w/ SAF, VC rtn w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. 2xAK47 mag w/ammo, 2xCCHG, 2x1st aid pk. Gray unif prox 30 yrs old.		
85	2025		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/123 Avn, BS654024, at 1930H. Insert Blues. Dug up cave in bnkr Bnkr was an entrance to tunnel. Unable to check out tunnel due to time.		
86	2130		(U) 1-1st Cav, F 17 Cav, SP Snider, BT214256 at 1830H. While installing mech amb fnd mine factory w/25 arty rds. (105 & 155 type) 2x 250xlbs bombs, 3x150xlbs bombs, 1xmold for making nitro-starch mines, tin cans for making booby traps, bamboo pressure det devices, & 4xanvils. Surrounded area w/mech amb. Ni Hawk will survey area, VR tm will survey area at first light. 1xplat of F/17 will watch area fr BT220262 throughout night.		
87	2130		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 & B/26th Engr, BS519885, (EN) BS519887 & 518880, at 2105H. Rec'd 3-4 rds 60mm mort & SAF. Eng w/SA & arty, w/unlk res. NCD.		
88	2135		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS506757, at 1953H. Rec 1xunk type LOB. bomb fr 300-400 m W of loc. Impact 75-100m E of loc. NCD. Bomb was a dud. Neg eng, due to prox of friendlyes.		
89	2135		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/4-3, BS693250, at 1835H. While closing in on LZ Avenger walked into a frndly mech amb. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl to Bronco at 1900H.		
90	2040		(U) B-11 SF & C/5th SF, SGT Goghan. AO Ext # 25 is no longer required. No trps in area. Terminate this time. Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark, 11th CPT Robertson, FSE CPT Witzeling.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	2155		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/21 Inf (Radar), (EN) ZC012100, at 2100H. Detected mvmnt. Fired mort w/unk res.		
92	2200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/3-21 Inf, BT 094326, at 172000H. Rpt RF#106 contact had fol res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM1949 Mauser rifle CIA.		
93	2213		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/4-31, BT004279 at 2110H. 1xtrip flare tripped, at same time heard M79 fired, neg explo, checked area neg findings.		
94	2214		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Radar/4-31, LZ West (AT990250) (EN) AT985249, 2115H. Detect move of 4xindiv mov W, 81mm fired. Expand 42xHE 2xWP move ceased.		
95	2220		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT079294, at 2015H. Rpt that PF QT-12 fr OP 106 obsr 1xVC plt w/pk's & wpns mov E-W on trail. Arty not fired due to PBUA. 81mm & 4.2" mort fired w/neg res.		
96	2230		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 174 Avn, (EN) BS 435763, at 1720H. While covering B/4-21 CA eng 4xNVA carrying pks & wpns, B/4-21 swept the area & fnd 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA. Indiv stated he was an NVA plat ldr & would not talk until dusted off. D/O compl 1745H. NVA was DOA. Misc med supplies & 1xdocu were CIA Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
97	2240		(U) G Co 75th Inf Ranger, LT Haskins, LRRP Ark & Org, BS347591, At 191145H Tm rec AW fire fr 20m SSE of their pos. The tm obsr 2x VC in the woodline 20m S of their pos. Indiv had wpns. Eng w/claymore & SAF res: 1xVC KIA Rec fire. Res: 1xUS WIA. At 191150 tm req ex tract & d/o for WIA. FAC & G/S came on sta at 1205H. G/S expend 100m S of tms psn w/unk res At 191225H Tm was extr with supressive fire fr tm & door gunners of extr ships, along 1 G/S. Tm was taken to Ha Tnahh SF's due to other commitments for extr ships. WIA D/O to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	2240	(cont)	(U) Chu Lai at 191400H by SF ship fr Ha Thanh		
98	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 200600-1800H Aug 70, Box#63 UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#23 UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box#22 AT8218-8908-8704-7912-start. Box#21 UL ZC0905, LR ZB1796. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 11th CPT Mullins, 198th MAJ Vickery, 196th LT Remmele, Appr: AAE CPT Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewart, A1C Young. Box#21 Disappr:		
99	0135		(U) 198th BDE, 1-52, AO REQ, DTG: 190600-25 2400H. AO No: 45. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS4484-4184-3582-3579-3679-3677-434770 along bdry to start. Appr: E-11 Tra Bong-JJM, Ha Thanh-CWG, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 198th SP Pleten, FSE SFC Dennis.		
100	0820		(C) 196th BDE, AO REQ. DTG: ASAP-242400H. AO No: 47. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT1725-S to BT1722 adjoining to points of existing AO. Appr: 1-1 Cav (initials) JS; G3; CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Dill; FSE, SSG Rape.		
101	1235		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #36. DTG: 201800H-220600H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT202190-1919-1917-2117-210173 along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; Tam Ky, Duong; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Majoski; FSE, SSG Rape.		
102	1300		(C) Div Chem-G2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 200800H-201700H Aug. Msn #20-8; UL BS4570, LR BS5462. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		
103	1300		(C) Div Chem-G2 Air. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 200800H-201800H Aug. Msn #20-9; UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; 198th Bde,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 79

2400

19 Aug 79

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103	1300	(cont)	(C) MAJ Vickery. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
104	1815		(C) Ba To SF, Sgt Jackson. Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-200600H Aug. Box #79; LL BS5139, LR BS5739, N to Ba To border. Appr: Ba To, (Initial) JSF; Political, (initial)TVS; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
105	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #2; Hwy #533 from Tien Phuoc (approx BT1214) to QL-1 (approx BT3222) 17 N-S grid line. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) RJH; Political, Duong; Tien Phuoc SFG; (initials) DND. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
106	1500		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Aug. Box #19; AT9018-9518-9523-BT0023-0016-AT9016-start. Box #17; BT1004-2201-2298-1000-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
107	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #37; BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784, 710765-727757, E along river to coast. Box #35A; UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #35; UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		S
108	1500		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #10; AT815263 along river to 8220. Box #19; AT9318-9523-BT0023-0018-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
109	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #65; BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
109	0830	(cont)	(C) Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S		
110	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Aug. Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #30; BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784-710765-727757 E along river to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Noeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		S		
111	1700		(C) AMCAL (For ARVN), MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Aug. Box #12; YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box #11; YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smithe; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S		
112	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #62; UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, (initials) RS-KEB. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S		
113	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box #47; BS040628 along river to 210615. 1000m each side of river. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S		
114	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.				
115	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Light contact was kept in the Amcal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC Air & Arty support. Div elements continued to operate along I-II MR bdry in cooperation w/elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating along the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In the 196th Inf Bde AO, the 6th ARVN Regt opened up FSB Irene (vic LC108125) in preparation for ops incident to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

15

15

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

1 HOUR

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
1968			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposited	50.00	150.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	125.00
2-15	Deposited	75.00	200.00
3-1	Withdrawal	100.00	100.00
3-15	Deposited	50.00	150.00
4-1	Withdrawal	75.00	75.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
7-1	Withdrawal	50.00	25.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
1969			
1-1	Balance		50.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
7-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
1970			
1-1	Balance		75.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
7-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
1971			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

1150

2400

(cont)

(C) the close out of Op Elk Canyon. The 1-1 Cav rept finding a mine & B/T factory in the Pennsylvania Square AO. IREP teams Arkansas & Oregon were extr under fire today after they were eng by an UNSEF. US/GVN forces combined in 22xops today. En losses were rept as 19xVC & 3xNVA KIA w/5xIWC. There were 10xVN dtn. US cas were listed as 2xKIA, 7xWIA(E), & 1xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 8xCA's, 2xEagle Flights & 3xAirmoves while supporting 2xGVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 360xacres.

116

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OHS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-789/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>660887</u>			
D Co	<u>693913</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>973960</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>235124</u>			
C Co	<u>286086</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>286086</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPEWA	
A Co	465837	
B Co	STINSON	
C Co	483894	
D Co	437787	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	KHAM DUC	
C Btry	FAT CTTY	KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	486789	
B Co	411	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	617565	
E Co	411	
Recon	501729	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF	
A Co	DWARF	
B Co	691273	
C Co	718251	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Arty Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

287397

B Trp

TIEN PHUOC

C Trp

HAWK HILL

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

WEST

SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC

MARY ANN

3-18 Arty CP

AREE HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE

KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY

STINSON

C Btry

LIZ

HILL 484

D Btry

DOTTIE

BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

KALA

A Co

015078

B Co

997077

C Co

007038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 987071

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co CHL

C Co 146189

D Co 093236

E Co CENTER

Recon 141235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co 884244

E Co WEST

Recon 968280

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened

2 0043 (dlyd) (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS438739 at 191642H. Fnd 3xB/T in hole w/tripwire across hole, (2xhomemade w/petna, 1x82mm mort rd. Dest in place.

3 0043H (dlyd) (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS433748 at 191630H. Ptl rec SAF from plat of VC, Eng w/SAF, Check area, neg findings.

4 0043 (dlyd) (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS465767 at 191659H. Ptl obsr 1xVC w/wpons at BS457774, Sniper eng, Check area neg findings.

5 0225 (dlyd) (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, NPFF, BS807378 at 192100H. Gas cylinder 10"x3" was thrown into compound, NCD, Cylinder sent to MI LZ Bronco (Info Only).

6 0227 (dlyd) (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 170, BS815375 at 192215H. Ptl det B/T, Res: 1xPF WIA(E) to LZ Bronco. (Info Only)

7 0404 (dlyd) (C) CLDC, Sp Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC alert code #5, effect 0645H.

8 0455 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Moore, CP Center 3-21, BT971237 at 0430H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA, mort fired w/unlk res.

9 0705 (dlyd) (U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS383812 at 191915H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 75m S of Location. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing green, 20-25yrs old, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack CIA, Evac to LZ Stinson.

10 0830 (C) AMCAL, Cpt Jackowski, C/4-3. Serious Incident Report: Friendly Cas due to Friendly Fires. (1) Originator of Report: HQ, Americal Div. (2) Location of Accident/Incident: BS693250. (3) Time: 191835H. (4) Unit involved: C/4-3, 11th Inf Bde. (5) Description of Cause: While moving to LZ Avenger, walked in to a friendly mech amb. (6) Cas: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & Type of wpn: Clay-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0830	cont	more mine. Ntfy: Cpt Strauss, G-1; XXIV Corps Sp Mayer.		J		
11	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co 933, (en) BS688823 at 191515H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xThompson MG CIA, ammo CIA. (Info Only)		J		
12	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 713, BS518886 at 192100H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds & 3xB-40 rockets w/NCD. (Info Only)		J		
13	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, AT897270 at 0910H. Fd & dest 1xUS 2.75" rocket dud.		J		
14	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT929278 at 0830H. On sweep, dtn 1xVN female w/ 2xchildren, Neg ID w/5xAK-47 rds. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		J		
15	0920		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 21 RAC, AT976226 at 0820H. Obsr & eng 2xbunkers w/artty w/unks res.		J		
16	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, FF Plat's 41, 40, 242, BS682812 at 191030H. Hot Chan from An Thinh (V) led PF's to 1000xlbs rice, extracted to Son Tinh. (Info Only)		J		
17	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS743674 at 0845H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/ID, 1xw/o ID.		J		
18	0945		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en)BS625961 at 0915H. Fd 1xgrave 6xweeks old, Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF.		J		
19	0950		(U) 196 Bde, Pfc Delrio, A/3-21, BT148219 at 0831H. On ptl fd 1xgrave, grave was dug up & fd 1xVC KIA. 1-2xdays old, wrapped in an NVA poncho liner. In area fd pool of blood, M-79 casing. KIA credited to A/3-21 contact on 18 Aug.		J		
20	0955		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Miller, B/26, BS537884 at 0845H. Mine-sweep fd 2xsigns in VN warning people to stay off road. Signs were on "C"		J		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0955	cont	ration boxes. 1xsign was B/T w/pull type firing device. Res: dest in place, crater was 3'x2', road is passable.		S
21	0955		(U) 1st Cag, LCPL Pepper, Cap 137, BS611939 (EN) BS626954, at 2050H. Cap amb obsr 1x plt VC & NVA at above gfid. Mov E to W; carrying 1xM/G, 1x60mm mortar, and ind wps. Arty fired with neg res. En evad in unk direction.		S
22	1000		(U) 1-1, SGT Snyder, F/8, Blue Ghost 23, (EN) BT213242, 213245, at 0730H. At these 2xlocs, Dest some heli parts set up as mort.		S
23	1000		(U) 1-1, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT214256, at 0815H Dismounts fd 8xarty rds-105's & 155's DIP w/NCD.		S
24	1035		(C) 1-1, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT127325, at 0850H. Blue Ghost 26 directed C/1-1 2nd Plat to tunnel complex, through search made of area called into tunnel w/neg response. Tunnel dragged & searched, fnd 2xVN's & 8xchild WIA, 1xVN child, KIA. All hiding in tunnel. d/o to HH camp 1 1000H. Neg ID's.		S
25	1035		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, at 0915H BT114268-fnd 1xhut (old). BT115268-fnd 1xhut (old). BT114266-fnd 3xhuts(new) w/bnkrs.		S
26	1045		(U) 198th BDE, SP Matson, A/1-52, (EN) BS 373795, at 0925H. Eng 6xVC w/pk w/SAF 50m NW of loc. Res: 6xpk CIA, pers items, pks dest.		S
27	1045		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/4-31, AT919272 at 1000H. Fnd & dest dud 105mm rd. Not B/T.		S
28	1108		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/4-31, YC998085 at 191945H. Fnd & dest 1xunderwater bridge made of 55 gal drums & wood.		S
29	1115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, F/17, BT236242, at 1030H. Fnd 1x155 rd, res: DIP.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, C/1-1, BT120335, at 0840H. Obsr 8-10 MAM evad-SW-prox 400m-eng area w/neg res. F/8 insert Blues w/neg results.		S
31	1130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/1-46, AT931017, at 1025H. RIF fnd old hut area, previously dest by arty, w/2xbnkrs. Neg recent act. AT 932019 fnd well used trail N-S trail.		S
32	1130		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/8, BT127341, at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Thang Binh (INFO ONLY).		S
33	1150		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1, BS859364, at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC evad, neg pks or wpns. Swept area w/neg res. At BS859369-dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		S
34	1245		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS381797 at 1230H. While following blood trail fnd hut Believed to be a VC way sta. Fnd 1xSKS. Near by were 4xgarden plots. Will extr IWC to Stinson.		S
35	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT230238, at 1000H. Rec SAF fr 500m N, rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.		S
36	1230		(U) 196th BDE, SP Lescault, 176 Avn, (EN) BT 101218, at 1145H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Speed: 70k Alt: 100'.		S
37	1235		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, F/17 Cav, (EN) BT 195247, at 1230H. Fnd 1x150 lb bomb hollowed out. DIP w/NCD.		S
38	1310		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Blasting in rock-quarry 1730H. Ntfy: C/S SGT Chapman., G3 SGM Meyer G2 SP Hester.		S
39	1315		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 2/4 ARVN. At 0900H, BS562807-CIA 3xVC. at 0920H, BS566799 CIA 9xVC & 1xVC KIA. At 1015H, BS566799-2x VC KIA & 1xunk type mine CIA. At 1100H, BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1315	(cont)	(U) 576806-2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. At 1145H, BS 574804-1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
40	1350		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, C/1-1, BT074289, at 1345H. Eng 8-10-res: 1xVC male nurse C.H. 1xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, 1xCCHG CIA, dtn 1xMAM extr CIA's & dtn to HH.		S
41	1400		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, HHC/3-21, BT053252 (EN) BT087235, at 1035H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res.		S
42	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (EN) BT 154213, at 1230H. Fnd sev sleeping pos, & food cans. Possible VC laager site.		S
43	1400		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, BT107219, at 1105H. On S&C msn, fnd 1xbnkr for 10-15 pers w/misc equip inside. Two spider holes in vic.		S
44	1410		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, A/2-1, ZC001084, at 0900H. Rec 1xunk type mort fr 200m N of loc. Rtn mort fire w/unlk res.		S
45	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS574804 at 1015H. On S&C eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA 1xM1rifle CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
46	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1 476754, at 1330H. On S&C fnd B/T can w/prfd-under Chieu Hoi leaflet, DIP.		S
47	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS576806 at 1050H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 CIA 4xH/G CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
48	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SG Annas, R/4, BS565825, at 1225H. Rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1250H (INFO ONLY)		S
49	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS503752, at 1110H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1425		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 AHC, BS562807, at 0920H. Dtn 3xVN & eng & killed 1xVC-extr to 2/4 CP.		S
51	1425		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 AHC, BS566799, at 0900H. Dtn 9xVN, will evac to Dragon. (INFO ONLY).		S
52	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-3, BS688242, at 0905H. On S&C eng 2xVC prox 50m SE, res: Dtn 1xMAM WIA. 1xUS pist belt CIA, 1xcompass CIA, 1xpk CIA, 4xparachutes. 1xVC evad successfully. Evac dtn to Bronco. Also 1xAK47 CIA		S
53	1440		(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17 BT206250, at 1425H. Fnd: 1xRPG rd, 1xrecoilless rifle rd, 1xcan nitro-starch (coffee can size) 1xNVA canteen. Also 1xVN fem fnd in hootch area at same grid. She was 18 yrs old, wore grn unif & had neg ID. She will be extr to HH. Rds dest in place.		S
54	1445		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS702245, at 1400H. On S&C fnd 5xold bnkrs, 1xAK47 (old & rusty) & sev bottles of med. Will evac to 411		S
55	1505		(U) 39th Engrs, PFC Scott, E/39, BS679969, at 1050H. Rec 2-3 rds SAF fr UNSELF fr 300m E rtn fire w/neg res/ Neg frndly cas. Neg arty fired.		S
56	1520		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-1. BS739765 at 1425H, fnd 1xbnkr. BS738773 at 1425H fnd cookware, 2xfireplaces, 1xblk pr PJ's in open BS738774 at 1425H fnd 1xhut, 1xbnkr, 1xtunnel 30m N of hut. BS739779 at 1425H fnd 1x hut w/cooking utensils. BS739789 at 1410H Fnd 3xhuts (made w/sandbags) saw also 1xM16 1xcbn, & 1x open box of hand frags. Rec'd neg clear to eng (fr Son Tinh) due to PF's in area. Req PF's to sweep area. RF's will sweep area. SABER given clear to insert but had broken sta.		S
57	1525		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, BT211076		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1525	(cont)	(C) (EN) BT210076, at 1415H. On ptl rec unk amt SAF fr est 1xsniper prox 100m W. Rtn w/ SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E) by frndly M79 fire. D/O this WIA to CHL aid sta. Swept area w/neg res		S
58	1545		(U) 1/15 Cav, SP Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT228237 at 1535H. Fnd 1xAK47 mag, 1x30 cal mag, both new, both empty.		S
59	1545		(U) 197th BDE, PFC Delrio, MM-1-1 176 Avn, BT027204, at 1440H. While on msn for 4-31, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Neg hit & neg cas. Rtn with M60 fire unk res. Cont msn-Firebirds. Fired on area with neg res.		S
60	1550		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/123, 5-46, BT 439046, at 1510-1517H. Warlord fnd 2xM16 aper mines, res: DIP.		S
61	1550		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4, BS570808, at 1300H. On S&C dtn 5xMAF, w/neg ID's. Evac to Son Tinh. (INFO ONLY)		S
62	1600		(U) 1/1st Cav, SP Highfill, Blue Ghost 10, BT213144, at 1545H. Rec AK fire, res in minor dam, possibly 1 or 2 hits. Bird still hovering over convoy.		S
63	1620		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/4-31, AT912272 at 1055H. Fnd & DIP 1x500# bomb.		S
64	1715		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS717247, at 1445H. 1st plt, slightly misorientated walked into frndly mech amb at this grid. They thought they were at BS707244 (700m away) Res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1500H.		S
65	1715		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS500767, at 1650H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM, with ID. (His frnd ran away-so they dtn him) Will evac to Bronco		S
66	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/123. Blues insert BT439046 w/neg res 1510H. Blues extr 1035H.		S
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1800	(cont)	(U) Cbt Cent 0720H. Dept Cbt Cent enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1330H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie 1505H. Dept Dottie enroute 91st Evac 1550H.		S		
68	1830		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF#103, (EN) BS 685920, at 1730H. Fnd 4xtunnel complexes, req Mighty Mite.		S		
69	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/3-1, (EN) BS49975 at 1750H. Obsr 3xMAM 1400m to N of OP loc w/ pks & wpns in blk PJ's. Mov NE. Neg arty due to prox of wille. MAM's mov into ville.		S		
70	1810		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Req Time Ext on AO#1. Time: until 312400H. Disappr: 11th CPT Robertson, CPT Mullin, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly 198th Pleten,		S		
71	1850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS570808 at 1645H. On S&C eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC WIA CIA 1xVC CIA. Evac to C.N. All 2/4 ARVN dtn have been evac to C.N. today.		S		
72	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (EN) BT 114270, at 1555H. Fnd 1xUS ammo can cont book w/names, rank, ssan of sev VC. Will be extr to LZ Center.		S		
73	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) AT 938176, at 1700H. VR obsr 3xVC KBA prox 3 days old. Cred to C/3-82. Rec hvy AWF, spd 30k, alt: 50'. G/S eng w/unk res.		S		
74	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, HHC/2-1 Inf, ZC 011089, at 1815H. Rec 2x122mm rckts N of air strip, NCD. Arty & mort proc ZC035098, 030- 088, 034097.		S		
75	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (EN) AT 954194, at 1615H. Eagle Flight dtn fem who has tactical info. Extr to HH.		S		
76	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS497765, at 1900H. Fnd B/T 82mm rd in hole in TWFD w/				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
20 Aug 70HOUR
2400DATE
20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1915	(cont)	(U) smoke flare. Will dest in morning.		S
77	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT919268-915277, at 1905H. Mov to NDP fnd prox 30x spider holes & bnkrs. Bnkrs were reinforced for a 51 cal pos. Believed to be 3-4 months old. Well cam by natural terrain. Loc around hills & a river bank. All were in tact. (good cond) Will have arty or air strike proc on it tomorrow.		S
78	1945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS504752, (EN) BS509752, at 1915H. 3rd plt while emplacing mech amb rec'd 90 rds AK fire fr 3x VC fr above en grid 500m E of loc. Rtn SAF Neg arty due to prox frndly trps. NCD.		
79	1945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS577801, at 1910H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1x of the dth had a US .38 pistol.		
80	2015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, F/17, BT207242, at 1940H. F/17 Cav, 1sr plt had 1xVC C.H. Had neg pk or wpn, but said he had 1xAK47 hidden. Will search for wpn in morn & evac both to HH.		
81	2120		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Helix 11/3-21, S I MR, at 2010H. When fighter fr Da Nang came on sta to proc Air strike, 1xfighter rpt losing Tier fr right wing of acft. Some where during flight pattern Tier cont 3x500 lbs bombs.		
82	2000		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, R/4 ARVNS, BS702-505, at 1750H. Eng prox 1xCO VC, res: 1xVC KIA, captured 1x45 pist. Eng area w/arty unk res. (INFO ONLY).		
83	2025		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46. Req a mine dog for 0900H. Appr: 63 CTT-SGT Hunter, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 63 CTT, 198th SGT Lark. Specif: 198th must turn in the mine dog that the 1-6 has before they pick up the new dog.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	2050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Bde Avn(VR) (EN) AT 835014, at 1815H. Rec hvy AWF fr est 5xVC at 40k 100', rec 1xhit. Eng w/art, res: 4xVC KBA. Cred to C/3-16 Arty.		D		
85	2130		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, OP88D. BT174475, (EN) BT164472, at 1820H. OP88D rec'd 8x82mm mortar rds proc arty. Mortars stopped, res: 2xCIV WIA(M), unk en.		D		
86	2040		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1/A/1-52, (EN) BS 400786, at 1915H. While checking trail spot 6xVC eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & CC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1x9mm pist CIA, 200xlbs rice 10xgal gasoline, cooking utensils, 10xlbs salt, 15x10 oz Salmon, & med supplies. 12xVN batteries, 5xpith helmets, 7xhammocks on frame, under frame was a bnkr. Food was dest. Rest will be evac to Stinson. 1925 - 406784. 4xVC stumbled in A(-), res: 3xVC KIA, docu CIA, evac to Stinson.		D		
87	2045		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (EN) AT 954186, at 1745H. Fnd & dest 1xstruct, 1xpk cont 2xPF unif. Fnd & evac 2xlbs docu CIA, evac to LZ West. Eng 1xbnkr, rec 1xsec explos res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to West.		D		
88	2047		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (EN) AT 937178, at 1800H. G/S eng & dest 10xbnkrs 3xstruct, checked area w/neg findings.		D		
89	2048		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (EN) AT 874229, at 1515H. Fnd & dest 3xbnkrs, fnd 3xwell used trails.		D		
90	2100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT397116, at 1955H. Rec SAF fr 400m SW, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & req arty. Arty was given neg clear. En evac SW. Neg sweep of area. Will sweep first light		D		
91	2115		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT 205234, at 1850H. 16 element while on a mech amb ptl picked up 1xVN fem. She stated the V-21 unit cont 50 men & including: 1x50 cal				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 94

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
91	2115	(cont)	(U) M.G., 1x60mm Tube, 1xRPG, is loc vic BT195233.				
92	2135		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, E/1-46 Sniper, AS 993968, at 1815H. Obsr 2xNVA crossing river at prox 500m, eng w/1x rd SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA 1xNVA evad E, 2nd sniper engevad NVA w/5x rds M16 fire, wpn jammed, Arty fired unk res, neg pk or wpn on the NVA KIA.				
93	2200		(U) ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0936H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1006H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1240H. Dept Tam Ky enroute HH 1355H. Dept HH enroute to Da Nang 1525H. Dept Da Nang, enroute VIP 2130. (5 min off VIP at 2155H).				
94	2330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, A/4-21, Req a mine dog to use on 21 Aug 70 & until dead line. Appr: 63 CTT SGT Hunter, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 63 CTT, 11th SGT Vasquez. Dogs to be picked up hook-pad.				
95	2330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, D/4-21. Req a mine dog tm. Appr: 63 CTT SGT Hunter, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 63 CTT, 11th SGT Vasquez. Dogs to be picked up at hook pad.				
96	2345		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/2-1, (EN) YC 992066, at 2022H. At NDP obsr 1xsta light. 4.2 fired unk res, will check 1st light.				
97	2345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS515774, (EN) BS522772, at 2237H. Rec'd 5xLOB bombs which impact 50-75m SE. Eng w/M79 & 4.2" mort. When mortars impact obs 1xsec explos & heard 1xburst of SAF. Will sweep at 1st light. Swept res: 1x cow KIA.				
98	2345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS504786, at 2020H. Obs 3xVC mov NE. Eng w/SAF, fnd 1x pr of pants & a blood trail. Also tracks where it appeared a body had been dragged away. (1xVC KIA probable).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
99	0815		(C) 196th BDE, AO REQ: DTG: 210900-211200H. AO# 46. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: UL BT1004 LR BT1202. Disappr: Co C 5th SFGA, G3 CPT Jackowski, Ntly: Co C 5th SF, 196th PFC O'Grady.		S		
100	1430		(C) B-11SF, AO REQ: DTG: 230400-280400H. AO# 48. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BS4180, LR BS4670. Disappr: 11th CPT Mullins, 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: B-11SF CPT Monahan.		S		
101	2000		(C) 2nd ROK, XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith, AO REQ: DTG: 181700-201700H. AO# 39. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT172496 along river to BT196470 to BT220470 to BT220517. Appr: Thang Binh- Tong, Tam Ky-Quyen, 1-1 Cav-MAJ Simerly. Ntly FSE SGT Rape.		S		
102	1330		(C) G2 Air-Div Clem for ARVN, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 210700-1800H. Msn No: 21-8. Coord: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
103	20Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 210600- 1800H. Msn No: 14. Coord: AT8902-9503-8218- 7912-start. Appr: LT Remmele. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Millike		S		
104	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box#35A UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box#36 UL BS4486, LR BS5581. Box#37 BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784-710765 727757-E along river to coast. Box#37A BT6200-6400-655990-0797-7192- 6292-start. Appr: CPT Moeller, MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC burchfield.		S		
105	1215		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box#15 UL BT1130, LR BT1523, N bndry is AO bndry. Box#19 UL AT9323, LR AT0016. Appr: LT Remelle MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
105	1215	(cont)	(C) SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
106	1215		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box#15. BT1124-1130-SE along AO bndry-BT181260, S along AO-BT164240-start. Appr: LT Remelle. G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
107	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#33 UL AS9376, LR AS9870. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box#62A UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Box#69 BS3648-4258-4658-4652-3745-start. Box#20 UL ZC1806, LR AS8296. Box#21 UL ZB1991, LR AS8686. Appr: 11th DE. B-11SFG KEB. LT Gaines, CRS. LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP AIC Stewert.		S		
109	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV, REQ: Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box#24 UL YC9201, LR YL9893. Appr: LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP AIC Stewert.		S		
110	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ: TIME: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box#60 UL BS3063, LR BS3852. Box#62 UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Appr: CPT Mullin CRS-JEB, T.D.P. CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell. SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
111	0830		(C) AMCAL, (for ARVNS) MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box#11 YC 5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Box#12 YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#63 UL BS2846, LR BS3641.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

14

14

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

20 Aug 70

CHU LAI, RVN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th DKD
DAN. B-11SFG W.E.G. 11th CPT Mullen. 198th
MAJ Vickery. 196th LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE CPT
Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Witzeling, CPT
Bacheldor, TACF SGT Milliken, A1C Stewert.

(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.

113	2400	(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TACR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IMR boundary in co-operation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to elements of the 2d ARVN Div as they began preparations for post Kham Duc operations in western Quang Tin province. The Tien Phouc convoy was run today with no incidents. The Quang Ngai province "Surge" operations continued with sporadic contact. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations today. Total enemy losses were reported as 16 VC and 1 NVA KIA with 6 IWC. There were 16 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 3 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 Eagle Flight & 1 CA while supporting 5 GVN CA's and 1 Airmove. There was no land clearing in the division today as the 59th Engr Land Clearing Co moved to and Constructed a new laager position, and the Provisional Land Clearing Co continued a period of intensified maintenance.
-----	------	---

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JCE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Aug. 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>EAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
B Co	<u>700806</u>		
C Co	<u>660887</u>		
D Co	<u>693913</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>973960</u>		
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Co	<u>973960</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>235124</u>		
C Co	<u>286086</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CTTY</u>	
Recon	<u>286086</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

128th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	CHIPPewa		
A Co	465837		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	483894		
D Co	437787		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486789		
B Co	411		
C Co	BRONCO		
D Co	617565		
E Co	411		
Recon	501729		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	DWARF		
A Co	DWARF		
B Co	691273		
C Co	718251		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	717257	
E Co	SJ HILL	
Recon	722257	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	LIZ	
B Co	733652	
C Co	719559	
D Co	761564	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	844345	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	833397	
D Co	892208	
E Co	DEBBIE	
Recon	DEBBIE	
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	MINH LONG
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	287397		
B Trp	TIEN PHUOC		
C Trp	HAWK HILL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	FAT CITY	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	WEST	SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	HILL 484	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	015078		
B Co	997077		
C Co	007038		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	987071		

3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	146189		
D Co	093236		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	141235		

4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	001081		
D Co	884244		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	968280		

F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
--------------------	-----------	--	--

3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	PREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0045

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, BaTo CIDG P105A, (en)
BS564398 at (20) 300H. Rec RPG & SAF from est VC
plat. Rtn fire w/SAF & AWF. G/S eng area,
Arty fired w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)

3

0350

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0645H.

4

0415

(dlyd)

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, F/17, BT214256 at
200815H. Rept that when they rtn to dest the
bomb factory they find the evening before all
mech amb were missing along w/2x250xlb bombs,
3x150xlb bombs & 17xArty rds. Only 8xArty rds
were still intact.

5

0500

(U) 123 Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, (en) AT950208 at
0200H. Night Hawk rec fire from vic of a
campfire. Eng killing 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA

6

0500

(U) 123 Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, (en) AT954204 at
0140H. Night Hawk rec fire. Eng killing 2xVC.

7

0704

(U) G Co 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BT
421049, (EN) BT389043, at 0643H. Attempting
insert, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns on LZ insert
was aborted.

8

0715

(U) Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Mich, BT312021,
at 0707H. Tm Mich insert 210707H into Box
#21 cold. Ntly: 198th SGT Scheetz. C/S CPT
Dutson, G2 SSG Reule, FSE CPT Witzeling.

9

0715

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 148, BS696549,
at 0629H. Det a B/T hand frag w/trip wire,
on rice paddy dike. 1xPF WIA(E) severe frag
wnds to both legs. D/O compl 0645H to Bronco.

10

0730

(C) 1st Cag, LCPL Pepper, Cap 1-3-7; 1-3-12
BS611939, 619877, at 0650H. Deactivation
of above Cap Tms, eff 210650H Aug 70.

11

0800

(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, D/1-1, BS390950,
at 0705H. Obsr ville w/fresh cut grass & well

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0800	(cont)	(U) used trail (E-W), stilts which could be formed into rckt launches. Eng & dest 1xtunnel & 3xspider holes.		S
12	0810		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 3-1 Inf Co, BS 508793, at 0710H. On CC during A Co CA, dtn 2xMAM, w/neg ID's. Will evac to Bronco.		S
13	0815		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS565800, at 0710H. Det B/T 105mm rd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
14	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS525785 at 0810H. Ptl stopped 2xVN evading. Neither had ID. KCS said 1xwas not VC, therefore released. Dtn 1xVN male (45), evac to LZ Bronco.		S
15	0900	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF933, BS679766 at 202320H. Amb UVSEF, Res 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xH/gren CIA. (Info only)		S
16	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF190, BS585605 at 0500H. Amb & eng UNSLF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (info only)		S
17	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF936, BS709911 at 0625H. Raided village, Res: 2xVC CIA. (info only)		S
18	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, ZC073124 at 0750H. On sweep fd 3x122mm rockets w/ bamboo launchers aimed at Kham Duc, All dest. (INFO ONLY)		S
19	0910		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, Sniper Tm 1-46, (EN)AS993966, at 0846H. Moving to post, fnd 2xshelt w/bnkrs, signs of recent activity.		S
20	0910		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, C2 Opns. Cancel LRRP Box#5. Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis, 198th SP Pleten		S
21	0912		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT217235 at 0855H. ACAV det mine w/pfd. res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0905H. Crater: 3'x3' (est 105mm rd), dam to veh: 1xsprocket, 3xroad-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

0912

(cont)

(U) wheels, blown off. Veh had belly armor
& US wore steel pots.

S

22

0920

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS
738576, at 0839H. B3 checking ID in a (V)
obsr 2xMAM trying to evad. DTN both-ages 35
& 40, wearing white top, blk bottoms, both
w/ID's w/e Bronco.

S

23

0920

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Cmnt 4-3, at 0805H
Obsr 7-8 pers w/pks & wons in vic BS729279,
mov NW to SE, eng w/4-2 mort w/neg res.

S

24

0930

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS495845,
at 0915H. Fnd 200# rice in 2xcont. Rice will
be given to RF in vic. At BS502844, dtn 1x
MAF w/neg ID. Will extr to CHL.

S

25

0930

(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17 & RF Co 178,
BT206236, at 0843H. M113, det est 30xlbs pet-
na mine w/pfd, 5'x6'x4', 5xUS WIA(E), 3xRF
WIA(E), 3xroad wheels blown off, final drive
am. D/O compl 0850H. Ntfy: C/S SP Smith, XXIV
Corps, MAJ Pond.

S

26

0930

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, BT156233,
at 0710H. On ptl det 1xM26 H/G B/T w/twfd
res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0735H.
0810H BT158232, fnd & dest smilar B/T. 0815H
in vic fnd 2xlbs nitrate, 1xstruct, all dest.

S

27

0930

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 71 Avn, (EN) YC
997073, at 0750H. On grnd rec 1xrd sniper fr
SW end of strip, neg hit, 1xUS WIA(E) crew
chief, d/o compl 0751H.

S

28

0940

(U) 198th BDE, Sr Pleten, C/5-46, BT400118,
at 2225H. Mech amb det, 1xdog KIA.

S

29

1000

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS525790,
at 0910H. Checking ville, fnd hut cont assort
material for making B/T. Will evac material
to 411.

S

30

1000

(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, B/26th, BS536884,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1000	CONT	(U) at 0905H. On Tra Bong rd, 5xton veh det unk type mine w/pfd, crater 6'x5', rear wheel blown off, 1xUS WIA(M).		S		
31	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS695257, at 0915H. Fnd & dest, 3x75mm RR rds.		S		
32	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS525784, (EN) BS523793, at 0905H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn's, VC were mov NE. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		S		
33	1000		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT217253, at 0945H. Fnd 3xmines, 1xhomemade (20xlbs potatoes) & 2xother were manufactured types of unk origin. All 3x were DIP, leaving 4'x 6' crater.		S		
34	1020		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 21st RAC, (EN) AT 963202, at 1005H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's & 2xNVA wearing grn unif. Arty fired w/unk res.		S		
35	1035		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, B/123, (EN) BS 525982, at 0955H. Blues insert at BS525982 0955H-3xMAF dtn, 1x w/ID card written in long hand, others w/neg ID, 525952-extr to Stinson		S		
36	1040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, (EN) BS 694573, at 0844H. A3 on S&C dtn 1xVNF (45) w/neg ID, blk bottom, purple top, w/e Bronco.		S		
37	1040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF103, BS916163, at 0950H. On ptl rec 1xmag AK47 fire, 2xM79 fr BS913150, NC. Rtn w/SAF & Arty w/unk res.		S		
38	1055		(C) 11th BDE, Norris, Req AO Ext #49. Area: fr BS5580, N to BS5587, E to BS5687. Time: ASAP-252400H Aug 70. Purpose: Cbt OP-4 ARVN Regt. Disappr: 198th CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 11th Zimmer.		S		
39	1100		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, (EN) BT 217253, at 1020H. Fnd & dest 4x10 lbs mines w/pfd in "L" shaped area.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1105		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/123 Avn, BS522981 at 1015H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt & 1x8" dud rd. Dest both.		S
41	1107		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/1-46, AT917010, at 0955H. On ptl eng 2xVC w/pks prox 80m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, other VC evad W. Will extr pks to M. Ann.		S
42	1120		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Stinger 116th Avn, Min Man 176th Avn, (EN) BT042222, at 1010H. On a spray msn, rec unk amt SAF fr 2xen structure. Were at 200 ft, 50 kts. Neg hits. Neg Cas. G/S eng area & uncovered 2xfighting pos. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N. Had to break sta to re-fuel. Arty employed w/unk res.		S
43	1130		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 116th Avn, (EN) BT 184175, at 1045H. Rec unk amt .30 cal neg hits. Neg arty, in CFZ.		S
44	1145		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, R/1-46, (EN) AT 917010, at 1120H. Fnd 3xshelt, 10xlbs of corn 1xlb of pepper, cooking utensils, misc mil equip, books. Books extr to M. Ann.		S
45	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS400786 (EN) BS395785, at 1100H. Hrd M.G. firing swept area & fnd 100 bars of soap & assort dish pans.		S
46	1222		(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT206236, at 1030H. M113 ACAV hit mine, 4xUS WIA(E) 1xRF WIA(E). 30xlb petna 6'x5'x4' crater pressure det. 1xrd wheel assembly blown off dam to fuel tank, cracked. Veh had belly armor, pers had flak vest & steel pots. d/o compl 1040H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Pond		S
47	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS708246, at 1115H. Fnd 12xbnkrs8x10 good cond w/over head cover, & 1xhut 10x15. Also garden, 20x lbs salt, 10xAK47 rds, 6xNVA entrenching tools, 1xpick, 1xold med pk w/12xbottles med Dest all but med which was evac to Bronco.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, BS432798 at 1225H. 1xUS det mech amb, res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1240H.		S		
49	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, PF Plat#37, BS 688819, at 2145H. On raid eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xH/G CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S		
50	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS497765, at 1145H. Fnd unk type E/T while on S&C, buried in hole w/pfd. DIP.		S		
51	1330		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8, at 1200-1235H VR AS792986-cult fld. 788991-E-W trail. 788-987-4xshelt, 796996-trail w/wooden bridge over bridge.		S		
52	1350		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, (EN) BS 735630, at 1245H. Eng 3-4 VC w/SAF 400-500m N, rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x MAM dtn, 2xM26 H/G, 1xUS pist belt. While on medivac LZ, rec SAF fr above grid & BS 744630. NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of huts in area. E/S came on sta w/neg res. D/O compl 1345H to Bronco.		S		
53	1415		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, H/17, BS496855, at 1200H. Fnd 300 lbs unpol rice in a tunnel-given to VN civ in vic.		S		
54	1417		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, C3 Op. 11th Bde is authorized to drop CS (158 cannisters) on up-wind side of ville. 11th Bde is not authorized to make this drop directly on top of ville as this would tend to set the roofs afire. The DCO, LTC Gallier, states that no clnc is required for this drop.		S		
55	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, H/17, BS495845, at 1200H. Fnd 1x105 rd B/T in mouth of a tunnel. It was embedded in ceiling w/pfd in grnd. Res: DIP		S		
56	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/39th, BS 668974, at 1310H. 1xUS killed, 1xRF & wned				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1425	(cont)	(U) 1xRF & 2xVN civ, for no apparent reason. -INFO ONLY- The US was taken into custody, & is being held for questioning.		J		
57	1455		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G3 Ops, at 1455H. Ntly: CPT Mueller, 198th Bde & CPT Kullen, 11th Bde, not to plan any airmoves on 24 & 25 Aug. and very little airmoves on 26 Aug.		J		
58	1455		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 1225H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ'S AMERICAN DIV. (2) Loc of accid/BS432798. (3) Time: 211225H. (4) Unit invol: C/1-52 198th Bde. (5) Des of cause: 1xUS det frndly mech amb-while walking point, leading a sqd back to day defensive pos. (6) Cas: 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: claymore. Invest is being conduct.		J		
59	1455		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ'S AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accid/incid: BT 127325. (3) Time: 200850H. (4) Unit invol: C/1-1 Cav. (5) Desc of cause: fnd tunnel, yelled inside-no answer eng w/H/G res: 2xVN fem WIA(E), 8xVN chil WIA(E), 1xVN child KIA. (6) Cas: Same as above. (7) Cal & type of wpn: H/G. Invest is being conduct.		J		
60	1455		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ'S AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accid/incid: BS 717247. (3) Time: 201445H. (4) Unit invol: D/4-3, 11th Inf Bde. (5) Desc of cause: hit frndly mech amb (mis-oriented). (6) Cas: 2xUS WIA(E) (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore An invest is being conduct.		J		
61	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS456776, at 1400H. On S&C dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		J		
62	1510		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS436745, at 1400H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.		J		
63	1515		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, H/17, BS510862, at 1400H. While blowing an old crossing,		J		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1515

(cont)

(U) w/C-4. Rec 1xsecondary explo est to be
50 lbs nitro starch. There were NCD.

S

64

1530

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, 59th L.C., (EN)
BS695525, at 1410H. D7E det AP mine, 1-3 lbs
NCD.

S

65

1545

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Tra Bong SF,
BS451873, at 1530H. On Tra Bong rd, est sqd
of VC amb civ w/SAF & H/G, res: 6xCIV KIA.
(INFO ONLY)

S

66

1620

(U) CLDC, SGT Pioch. Alert cond is CLDC code
#4, eff 1900H.

S

67

1630

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/2-1, (EN) YC
996114, at 1620H. Fnd 2xNVA bodies, 1xwk old
near struct, res: 2xNVA KIA, cred to E/2-1
(mortars).

S

68

1630

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/1-6, BS687817,
at 1600H. Fnd 3xtunnels, inside, fnd cooking
utensils-res: dest entrances & utensils.

S

69

1650

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-20, BS734615,
at 1345H. On S&C dtn 1xVN male 40 yrs, neg
ID. BS738628 dtn 1xVN male 74 yrs, neg ID,
PF's said VC eat in his house. Both will be
extr to Bronco.

S

70

1800

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-20 & PF Plt 144
BS124617, at 1014H. Obsr 1xVC evad 600m S
of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res.

S

71

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad en-
route Bronco 1105H. Dept Bronco enroute Bay-
onet 1255H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad
1340H.

S

72

1800

(U) AMCAL. LT Rapp, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad en-
route Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP
pad 0750H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL West 0850
Dept CHL West enroute VIP pad 0900H. Dept
VIP pad enroute CHL West 1145H. Dept CHL
West enroute VIP pad 1300H. Dept VIP pad en-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	1515	(cont)	(U) route Cbt Ctr 1435H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 1525H.		S		
73	1845		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/1-46, BS040954, at 1800H. Fnd 1xshelt w/bnkr, all dest. (INFO ONLY)				
74	1850		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/1-46, (EN) BS 041943, at 1645H. Eng 1xVC/NVA 100m S of loc swept area & fnd 1xAK47, 5xlbs docus. Fnd 2xshelt, 15xshelt being construct, wpn & docus extr to M. Ann. Rest dest.		S		
75	1850		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (EN) AT 917008, at 1730H. Fnd 1xhollow tree, inside 1xcooking utensils. All dest.		S		
76	1850		(U) 196th BDE, SP Ehrler, A/26 Engr, AT865015 at 1630H. Fnd & dest 1x500 lb bomb.		S		
77	1850		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Nui Lac Son PF's, BT017213, at 1630H. Rec 2xH.C., 1xfem 20 yrs 1xmale 17 yrs. Will extr to Center. (INFO ONLY).		S		
78	1900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, BT208074, at 1730H. Fnd 1xpotatoe fld 80x100m. Ready for harvest. Dug up fld, stacked potatoes & will burn.		S		
79	1905		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/4-31, AT969203, at 1710H. Egl Flt: 4xbnkrs & tunnel complex bnkrs were all fighting pos within 50m of each other, connected w/tunnels. Tunnel inside of bnkrs. They were all dest.		S		
80	1930		(U) 198th BDE, Cruz, B/39th, BS665979, at 1735H. Dtn 1xVN fem who RF said was sent to spy on NDP. Evac to IPW.				
81	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS713607, at 1740H. Req urg d/o for VN fem w/gun shot wnd fr res of cross fire fr contact w/sniper D/O compl 1751H to Bronco.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

1930

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 2/4 Bn, BS568822,
 at 1620H. Rec sniper fire fr unk direct. Res:
 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1745 to Quang Ngai.

83

1930

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BS509982,
 at 1813H. En obsr 1xwhite box 1' sq, eng w/
 AWF w/unk res.

84

1955

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, B/3-21, BT146285,
 at 1800H. Mov to NDP obs 5xNVA w/pks & wpns
 1500m NW of loc. NVA mov S, eng w/artty. Res:
 en evad S, will check in morn.

85

2000

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, Stinger 92, 116 Avn
 BT118279, at 1655H. While on defoliation msn
 rec 30-50 rds small. 100ft, 60 knts, res:
 1xhit to tail, neg cas. Obs 3xNVA w/pks &
 wpns. Evad S eng w/rckts & AW. Resulting in
 3xbnkrs dest & 30' of tunnels uncovered.

86

2045

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, F/17 Cav, BT
 206223, at 1900H. F/17 Cav 2nd plt hit a
 mine (gheridan) crater 4x4x4 ft est 40 lbs
 nitro-starch 2xroads wheels right side blown
 off. Result 4xUS WIA(E). d/o #604 compl 1935H

87

2100

(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson. Req Time Ext:
 on AO#127 until DTG 261800. Disappr: 198th
 CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th
 Vasquez, at 211925H.

88

2100

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, R/4-31, (EN) AT
 8827-8727, at 1935H. Area recon. Fnd 5x.51
 cal pos. 4x.30 cal pos, 30-35 expend AK rds
 15x RR cases, 8x81mm WP & illum dud rds, 2x
 M26 H/G, 1xmort pos, 1xRR pos. Dest all.

89

2100

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-52, BS382819,
 at 1730H. Dtn led down a trail to a hooch.
 Checked out hooch fnd 1xpr grn fatigues, 1x
 empty AK47 mag. While checking area around
 hooch rec 10-15 rds SAF. Est 2xVC prox 40m
 S. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), d/o 1750H to 91st Evac
 Rtn w/SAF w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
90	2215		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4/31, LZ West-AT 990250, (EN) AT962242, at 2140H. Enkr 28 obs 1xsta light, 4.2 fired unk res. Will check 1st light.				
91	2300		(U) Tam Ky TOC, SGT Richardson, Prov Recon Unit, BT010110, at 2130H. PRU eng small unit in grnd fire, res: n NCD, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, (INFO ONLY).				
92	2300		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (EN) AT 917010, at 1255H. Obsr & eng 5xVC, Res: dtn 1xVN WIA. Evac to CHL.				
93	2358		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, BS437762, at 2330H. Obs 1xNVA/VC moving W 150m fr loc Eng w/SA. Checked area w/neg res.				
94	2359		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 1-46 Radar, (M.ANN) (EN) AS955995, at 2347H. Detected 4-5 people stationary. Metal also detected, 10x81mm HE rds fired. Unk res, will check area in morning.				
95	1345		(C) 196th BDE, 3-21, AO REQ: DTG: 242400-271800H. AO No: 12. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT180260-BT190240-BT190220. Appr: 1-1 Cav- COL Saint, G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 196th SGT Sikes.				
96	1345		(C) 196th, 3-21, AO REQ: DTG: 271800-301800H AO No: 13. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT160230-BT190230-BT190220. Appr: 1-1 Cav COL Saint, G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 196th SGT Sikes.				
97	1300		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 220700-1800H. Msn No: 10. Coord: AT9318 NE along river 9519-9919-9922- W along river-9323-start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.				
98	1330		(C) G2 Air, Div Chem, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 220700-1800H. Msn No: 22-8. Coord: UL BS2246 LR BS3741. Appr: CPT Mullen. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
99	21 Aug		(C) 198th BDE CHEM, APD MSN CLEAR: TIME: 22 0600-1800H. Msn No: 98-2. Coord: UL BS4097 & LR BS4790-along SF AO bndry. Appr: MAJ Vickery Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.				S
100	1215		(C) 198th BDE, SP Cruz, AIR CAV REQ: Time: 220500-222000H Aug 70. Box#30 ES6983 E to coast S to 690874-710765-727756, E along river to coast. Box#30A UL BS6398, LR BS7095. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.				S
101	1100		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900-220600H. Box#10 AT813275, S along river to 8121. Box#15 BT1224-120188- W along AO bndry to 008 214, N along AO bndry to 023240-start. Box#19 UL AT9323, LR AT0016. Appr: LT Hoover G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Burchfield.				S
102	0900		(C) AMCAL; MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900-220600H Aug 70. Box#2 Strip: Fly Tra Bong road fr Tra Bong (BS341879) to QL1 (BS 603915). Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box#61A UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: CPT Robertson, CPT Mullin, WEG, CPT Moeller, JMB. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Burchfield. SALV B Eickmeirer,				S
103	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900-220600H. Box#25A UL AT8204, LR AS9697 Box#3 Strip: Fly hwy fr Tien Phouc to Tam Ky Appr: C.A.N., C.S., LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SO Wynohradnyk. & B Eickmeier.				S
104	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500-222000H Aug 70. Box#25 UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box#20 UL ZC1806, LR AS8296.				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	0900	(cont)	(C) Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#62A UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Box#69 BS3548-4258-4658-4652-3745-start. Box#14 UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box#1 Fly Tra Bong road fr Tra Bong (BS341879 to QL#1 (BS603915) 25m each side of rd. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, B-11 JMB, 196th LT Hoover, 11th CPT Mullin, JWF. CPT Robertson. WEG. Ntly AAE CPT Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Stewert Box#1 (1st 1000m fr QL-1 is neg.		
105	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500-222000H Box# 21 UL YB9800, LR ZB0593. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#67 UL ES4574, LR BS5266. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Robertson. Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stewert. SGT Milliken.		S
106	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SP Cruz, NI HAWK REQ: Time: 211900-220600H Aug 70. Box#35A UL BT3507, LR ES4099. Box#36 UL BS4486, LR BS5581. Box#37 BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784, to 710 765-727757-E along river to coast. Box#37A UL BS6398, LR BS7095. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV FEC Burchfield.		S
107	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		
108	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. In operation Pennsylvania Square there was a significant increase in mine incidents as Trp F, 17th Cav detonated 4 anti-tank mines and found 3 others. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Total enemy losses were reported as 6 VC and 2 NVA KIA with 1 IWC. There were 17 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, 19 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). The 59th Engr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

MOUR

DATE _____

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

108

2400

(cont)

(C) Land Clearing Co cleared 90 acres of land today and the 26th Engr Land Clearing Tm moved back into the Mo Duc area to resume operations.

109

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst

SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>EAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>700806</u>		
B Co	<u>685916</u>		
C Co	<u>683881</u>		
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>700806</u>	
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
B Co	<u>037953</u>		
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
Recon	<u>906007</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>226119</u>		
C Co	<u>395145</u>		
D Co	<u>208076</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
Recon	<u>384156</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	388801		
B Co	381819		
C Co	436787		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	475901		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSE 411		
A Co	497737		
B Co	497765		
C Co	515774		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497737		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	AVENGER		
A Co	691243		
B Co	690252		
C Co	DWARF		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

713248

E Co

AVENGER

Recon

AVENGER

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

690548

B Co

733652

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP

ANN

A Co

ANN

B Co

456774

C Co

833397

D Co

439746

E Co

ANN

Recon

470770

1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SJ HILL

HILL 484

C Btry

BRONCO

SNOOPY

D Btry

FSB 411

MINH LONG

26th Infr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

278221

B Trp

295217

C Trp

TIEN PHUOC

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

WEST

SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC

MARY ANN

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE

KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY

STINSON

C Btry

LIZ

HILL 434

D Btry

DOTTIE

BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

KALA

A Co

010084

B Co

997073

C Co

987071

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	014095		
E Co	002078		
Recon	002111		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	163243		
B Co	135289		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	069249		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	003084		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	888273		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	199225	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	FREP	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, VN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0330	(dlyd)	(U) 123 Avn, CPT Smith, B/123, (en)BS388811 at 211500H. Eng & killed 1xVC.		
3	0330	(dlyd)	(U) 123 Avn, CPT Smith, B/123, (en)BS381814 at 211530H. Eng & killed 2xVC in green unif.		
4	0400		(C) CLDCI, Sp Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		
5	0745	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-6, BS683881 at 211930H. Obsr 1xVC 600m N of loc. Eng w/ Arty. Swept w/neg res.		
6	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS432777 at 0725H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpn moving E prox 900m SW. Eng w/81mm mort. VC evaded E. Swept w/neg res.		
7	0835		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/26 Engr, BS507884 BS508885 at 0805H. Fnd 2xsuspected mine loc. Det charge on them w/2xsecondary explo. 1st 25xlbs nitro starch. Crater 6'x4'.		
8	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS698544 at 0800H. D-7 hit tree mounted unk type mine w/barbed wire used as TWFD w/NCD.		
9	0900		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Droll, B/26, BS537886 at 0825H. Fnd & dest 35xlb mine in road w/NCD. Crater 3xft diameter.		
10	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, (en)BT156237 at 0645H. On ptl fnd 2x82mm rds in hollow tree, 6xAK-47 rds & bunker in area. All dest.		
11	0915		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT140280 at 0745H. While preparing to move E, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/brownish-grn unif w/1xpk, 1xwpn mov E at 100m. Eng w/SAF res: en evad E. 1xen believed to be wnded. Swept area, fnd 1xAK47 mag w/16xrds, 1xammo pouch, & blood trails.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0930		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ Box#8. AO: UL BS2796, LR BS3193. DTG: 240600-301200H. Msn: OP Appr: B-11 JMB, 198th CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: B-11 SF Jackson G/Rangers, SGT Carey, FSE SGT Ryder.		
13	0930		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, B/3-21, BT138281, at 0800H. On ptl tripped a deadfall rigged with a spear. NCD.		
14	0950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, 0950H. Request time extension on AC#28. DTG: until 152400H Sep 70. Appr: Lt Fort, 196 Bde; Maj Simmerly, 1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, SSG Rape.		
15	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Duc Pho, (en) BS766423 at 0845H. TRU's on search & clear msn fd hut w/10# bag unpolished rice & freshly washed shirt, also 100xlbs of rice in sacks unpolished. All will be evac to Duc Pho. Fd 2xammo cans & med supplies, 1xdocu possible list VCI, & 2xM/26 H/gren, & 2xVC flags. Evac all to Duc Pho MACV. (Info Only)		
16	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, (EN) BS 441758, at 0715H. On S&C msn fnd E/T can filled w/peth w/twfd buried in 8" hold, DIP NCD.		
17	1000		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 2/6 ARVN, LZ Irene at 0030H. Rec arty fr LZ Kala, 4xARVN WIA Invest underway. (INFO ONLY)		
18	1030	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Sanders, FSE, LZ Judy, at 211515H. OH6A, taking off from LZ Judy, had power failure, at 30'. Acft crashed: Res: 3xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1530H. Acft was extr to Tien Phuoc.		
19	1045		(U) 196th BDE, SP Delrio, F/8, at 0915-1010H VR#21 ZB013978 obsr 2' trail NE-SW recent use. ZB021973 obsr recent cult fld. ZB027968 obsr on hill top freshly dug tunnels. ZB027-969 obsr NVA NDP. ZB021198 obsr num cam huts		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19 1045 (cont) (U) eng area, res: 1xhut dest. S

20 1130 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, B/1-46, BS039955,
 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xen shelt & bnkr, 15'x10'
 well fortified. Inside fnd 1xK44, 1xAK47 mag
 3xlbs docus, 1xCCHG, 4xK44 rds, 1xtan unif,
 K44 in good cond. Mag & docu extr to M.ANN.
 Rest dest. S

21 1130 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PRU, BS766418, at
 1045H. On S&C fnd tunnel & 2x60 mm mort rds.
 Res: DIP. (INFO ONLY) S

22 1138 (U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, C/5-46, (EN) BT
 391123, at 1035H. Ptl dtn 1xMAM (35-40 Yrs
 old) neg ID, carrying woodcutting tool. Evac
 to IPW CHL. S

23 1200 (dlyd) (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, 1-52 (B), BS
 384818, at 201050H. Fnd 4xhuts, possible
 HQ's mess hall, 1xdocu w/b extr on next re-
 supply. S

24 1210 (U) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, at 1203H. FSB Prof
 was closed at 1203H 22 Aug 70. S

25 1220 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/3-21, (EN) BT
 153240, at 1100H. On ptl fnd & dest 1xbnkr
 1125H in same vic fnd 1xgun ID card in struct
 Card extr to Center, Shelt dest. S

26 1235 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS530786,
 at 1135H. Obsr 3xVC prox 50-100m NE of loc
 Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, CIA:
 1xpist belt, 2xCCHG, small bag of salt, small
 amt of rice, ammo pouch. Dtn will be evac
 to Bronco. CIA will be dest. S

27 1240 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS706244,
 at 1150H. S&C fnd hut 8'x12' w/barbed wire
 in area. KCS believes it is sapper training
 site. Dest all. S

28 1240 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123, BS620488,
 at 1215H. Obsr well used trail. VR BS620479

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1240	(cont)	(U) fnd bnkr & hut, res: dest. BS611477 dest 3xsampans. BS593470 dam 1xlarge bnkr.				
29	1240		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, PF Plat#29, BS660025, (EN) BT666026, at 0850H. Rec SAF fr 20VC, rtn SAF, & arty, VC evad N, 1xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, (INFO ONLY).				
30	1250	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Ave, (EN) AS 997972, at 191600H. On VR, obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr eng w/arty & SAF, res: 1xVC KIA				
31	1315		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, LRRP AO REQ, Box#10. DTG: 260600-311200H. AO: UL BS2973, LR BS3369. MSN: Radio Relay. Disappr: E-11 J.J.M. G3 CPT Sherrard.				
32	1315		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LLRP AO REQ, Box#9. DTG: 260600 to 311200H. AO: UL BS2465 LR BS2862. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, Neg E-11, Disappr: G3 CPT Sherrard.				
33	1325		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS445736, at 1305H. S&C dtn 1xmale (30) w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.				
34	1325		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS530786, at 1310H. Fnd in ville near hut, 1xM72 LAW prepared for firing. DIP.				
35	1400		(C) G3 AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. Eff immediately OP Catfish & OP Banjo Music are cancelled. Ntfy: 196th Morrow, FSE SGT Manson.				
36	1430		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT212252, at 1425H. Fnd 1x155mm rd on workbench, w/hammer & chisel. All dest.				
37	1508		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Fox, 176, 116 Avn, (EN) ET032209, at 1340H. While on defol msn, rec unk amt SAF; 60knts, 200 ft. Neg hits neg cas. B/S eng sus en loc. Mortars & arty also employed with unk res.				
38	1510		(U) 198th BDE, SP Bessling, D/5-46, BT208075.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1510	(cont)	(U) at 1400H. While dest potato fld, fnd & disarmed 3xbear traps.		JS
39	1530		(U) C/26, SP Erler, C/26, BS697539, at 0955H. Visually det 105mm B/T w/twfd in ditch. DIP NCD.		JS
40	1540		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/5-46, BT207076 at 1100-1500H. Fnd 3xpotato flds ready for harvest. Potato piled & ready for burning.		JS
41	1545	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Mimoso, (EN) ZC187110, at 1230H. Rec 10xrds unk type mort, NCD. Rtn arty w/unk res. Rds hit VC cache, dest (est) 3000 mort rds. 3/5 swept & fnd 14x82mm rds, 16x75mm RR rds, 20x 140mm rckts, 6xstruct. Ammo extr to HH. Structure dest. (INFO ONLY).		JS
42	1600	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/1-46, BS038957, at 201310H. S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC/NVA w/blk unif prox 55m S. VC evad S. Sweep of area res: 1xNVA KIA w/ pk, 19yrs old, blk shorts, & tan shirt, 1xhammock, clothing, 1xflashlight, sm pkg of med supply, 24xAK rds. Sm amt docu. Docu & ammo extr to M.ANN. Proc arty to S as block w/neg res.		JS
43	1610		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-1, BS738788 740779, at 1530H. At first grid fnd PJ's in bnkr & 4 or 5 campfire sites. At sec grid obsr web gear on grnd. Recon by fire until diverted 1550H to a URI grid.		JS
44	1620		(C) 26th Engr, SP Erler, A/26 Engr, LZ Judy, at 1515H. Demo explos, rec shrapnel, res: 2xUS WIA(M). d/o compl 1545H. Update: 230730H CPT Miller. Were blowing stumps for construct of LZ Judy. Got hit w/flying debris.		JS
45	1630		(O) CLDC, SP Pioch. CLDC alert cond is code #4 eff 221900H.		JS
46	1710		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, RF Co 118, BS 665978, at 1500H. Dtn 10xMAM neg ID. Extr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1710

(cont)

(U) to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY).

47

1720

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS445736,
 at 1435H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns eating
 chow. Eng w/SAF at 50m. En rtn fire & evad E.
 Eng w/artty w/neg res. Fnd misc munitions:
 4x9mm rds, 10xAK rds, 1xM16 rd, 1x45 cal rd,
 3xCCHG fuses, 2xflashlight batteries, 15xlbs
 pol rice. Dest all.

48

1720

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-21, BS445734,
 at 1545H. Fnd 300xlbs pol rice wrapped in
 plastic, buried in 4' of grd. Also 5-7 lbs
 corn buried in 3x5 gal containers. Dest all
 due to neg acft for evac.

49

1720

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-3, BS706243,
 at 1610H. Fnd 1x51 cal MG in fair cond. Compl
 except for tripod. Evac to Bronco.

50

1725

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT927174,
 at 1650H. On Eagle Flight op, on grd, rec
 SAF fr 300m W of loc, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS
 WIA(E), d/o compl 1620H. Rtn fire & swept
 area finding 1500xlbs rice, in good cond.
 Locally grown, unpol in good cond, & 1xmo
 old. Will ext rice to W. Ntfy: XXIV Corps
 SGT Weeks.

51

1730

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, AT915007,
 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC w/pks & won, 125m N of
 loc. En rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA, d/o compl
 1640H. G/S eng area w/unlk res.

52

1730

(U) Co G Rangers 75th, LT Haskins, LRRP TM
 MICH 56, 312021, (EN) same, at 1700H. At 1645
 hrs tm 56 sent out a (2) two man recon at
 1700H they heard 3x burst of auto-matic fires
 coming fr the direction of the 2xman recon
 60 to 70m. At 1730H 2xman recon rpt to have
 eng 1xVC/NVA & fnd a complex of well used
 trails. Encounter with VC unk, will check
 out trails in the morn.

53

1740

(U) 198th BDE, PFC Cruz, D/1-1, at 1610H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1740

(cont)

(U) VR BS697852 obsr 1xbnkr, eng w/H/G. BS
 692856 obsr 6xcampfires. BS690859 obsr & eng
 trench line w/H/G & rckts.

54

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad en-
 route BS6596 1430H. Dept BS6596 enroute Min
 man 1500H. Dept Min man enroute 27 Surg 1545H
 Dept 27 Surg enroute 91st Evac 1605H.

55

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad en-
 route Kham Duc 0905H. Dept Kham Duc enroute
 Phu Bai to Miss America show 1020H. Dept Phu
 Bai enroute Da Nang, then to CHL after re-
 fueling 1620H.

56

1807

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT887267,
 at 1800H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd, 2x9mm pist. Ext
 pist to West, dest 82mm mort rd.

57

1845

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 (Hornet 18)
 AT978190, at 1620H. Arty proc on 3xVC w/unk
 res. VC evad W into woodline.

58

1845

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, E/4-31, AT885280 ,
 at 1525H. Fnd 20xbnkrs (1st Div type) possi-
 ble NVA basecamp, 1xPRC-25 Bat, 1xcanteen
 cup (US), 2xUS pist belts, sev 100' of 18
 Ga wire, 2xpr boots, 1xruber boot, Name
 inside boot-Isaac Gregory-Serial No: 4377841
 10xpr pants. Area showed signs of recent act
 Fnd 1xdest AK47 10 rds AK47 ammo Arty to be
 processed on above grid, 1xgrass hooch being
 used by possible 3xpeople. Hooches on side
 of hill overlooking valley. Large enough to
 hold 8xpeople. Hooches were 10ft apart.

59

1915

(U) 198th BDE SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT266079,
 at 1800H. Mech amb det: res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA:
 2xAK47, 1xM16, 1xSKS, 3xCCHG, 3xM26 H/G,
 4xblasting caps, 3xUS pist belts, 1xcanteen
 1xpr binoculars, 1xfull M16 bandolier, misc
 equip. 1xbayonet, extr CIA to Ky Tra.

60

1910

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/1-46, AT868000,
 at 1630H. On op 1xVC/NVA C.H. w/neg pk or

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1910	(cont)	(U) wpm. Extr to LZ Judy & later to M. Ann & later to HH. He turned himself in because he was hungry.		S
61	1920		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-1, at 1430H. VR BS525748 trenchline & bnkr. 523737-2x campfires. 513708-4-5 caves. 509699-N-S trail. 516700-cult fld w/fences.		S
62	2000		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/1-20 E Trp, BS 696568, (EN) BS696570, at 1925H. Rec'd 2x RPG rds in NDP, rtn w/SAF res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o to Bronco.		D
63	2045		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT927174, at 1630H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAF, 2xVN child. 1x male claims to be an ARVN Marine fr III Corps. States he was capt 1xmo ago by VC. He was captured in Que Son valley. Prox of NVA basecamp AT9416. Say place is guarded by 20xVC. This place is hold 5xARVNS & 1xUS GI. GI-5'10", blonde hair. Evac to HH. Would like to have dtn interrogated as soon as possible. Dtns evac to West.		D
64	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, ARVN LRRP, BS 734500, at 2020H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).		D
65	2105		(C) AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, Tam Ky Subsector, at 1800H. Ref DJF Entry# . (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ'S AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accid/incid BT375236. (3) Time: 221800H. (4) Unit Invol Tam Ky Subsector official. (5) Desc of cause G/S fr an unk unit shot at a hooch at BT 364251, they also fired at BT375236. G/S also fired at BT386242-where they expended 2xrckts. (6) Cas: 1xVN child WIA. An invest is being conducted.		D
66	2105		(U) Tam Ky, SP Piening, Tam Ky Subsector, at 1800H. G/S fr unk unit shot up a house in the middle of a ville vic BT364251. In an open area vic BT375336, G/S expend 2x rckts. At BT386242 a VN child was shot at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2105

(cont)

(U) by G/S w/2.75" rckts. (Lot#BB62-41-70.
 Res: 1xVN child WIA,

67

2125

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (EN) AT
 923178, at 1638H. Sweep of area fnd, 2xVC
 KBA, (C/3-82 Arty)-7 day dead. Dest 2xbnkrs.
 1723H-Where A rec SAF (AT927174) fnd 2xVC
 killed by AW. Cred to A/4-31. 1835H, res of
 G/S eng area, dest 8xstruct, 2-3xbnkrs, 3-4
 spider holes. (176 Avn).

68

2130

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (EN) AT
 927174, at 1720H. Fnd 1xVC KBAWF, dead for
 3xdays. (cred 176 Avn).

69

2210

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, H.C. Plat, AT965130
 at 1900H. Eng 1xsqd of VC w/SAF, res: 3xVC
 KIA, CIA-2xSKS, 1xportable radio, 1xrucksack
 1xVC KIA was identified a deputy VC for scrty
 of Phouc Chou ville. (INFO ONLY).

70

2255

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 2-1 OP, (EN) ZC
 003076, at 2230H. Obsr mvmnt SE of loc, eng
 w/4.2" mort w/unl res.

71

2257

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 2100H,
 Req db for 1xen w/temp of 104, en taken to
 Kham Duc Disp at 2115H.

72

2301

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, E/2-1 OP, at 2150H
 Obsr mvmnt at following grids, ZC007000,
 009071, 003071, eng w/81mm mort w/unl res.

73

2302

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/2-1 Radar, (EN)
 ZC011099, at 2145H. Detected movement of 3-4
 en eng w/81mm mort w/unl res.

74

2303

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31 OP, (EN)
 ZC003085, at 2130H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pk or
 wpn 100m N of loc. Eng w/SAF, VC evad N.

75

2230

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (EN) LT
 087253, at 2200H. Obsr 1xcampfire, heard VN
 voices & beating sound. Eng w/artty noise
 stopped.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

T

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	2345		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752436, at 2210H. Bnkr 20 obs mvmnt at BS766426, eng w/81 & illum. Checked area w/neg finding		D		
77	22Aug		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 230600-1800H. Msn No: 14. Coord: UL AS9195 & LR BS 0090/ Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Stuart.		D		
78	2035		(C) 1/4 ARVNS, SGT Lark, AO REQ, DTG: 23 0600-2400H. AO No: 8. Purpose: Com Op. Area: BS5288-5281-4481-4787-start. No fire zone 4687-4686-4886-4887. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 11th SGT Vasquez, FSE SGT Ryder.		D		
79	1810		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP 312400H Aug 70. AO No: 50. Purpose: Cbt Op Area: UL BS3584, LR BS4182. Disappr: Co C 5th SFG-LT Wagner, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198 SGT Lark.		S		
80	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500-2200H Aug 70; Box#5 BT1332-1032-1030 along AO bndry to 1827-2030-1832-start. Box#20 UL ZC1806, LR AS8296. Box#21 UL YB9800, LR ZB0593. Box#25 UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box#62A UL BS5854, LR BS6546. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#63 UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box#64 UL BS7363, LL BS7943, E to coast. Mod if necessary for political clear! Box#67 UL BS4574, LR BS5266. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, 198th CPT Moeller, B-11SFG Ba To, KED, Minh Long, CRS, 196th LT Hoover, 1-1 Cav JCS-CAN. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart, Box#5 Contact Crisis 39 64.75 prior to flying.		S		
81	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900-230600H Aug 70. Box#22A AT9323 along				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

0830

(cont)

(C) river to BT0120, 2000m each side of
 river. Note: (w/mod move western starting pt
 3 clicks to the E.

Box#25A UL AT8204, LR AS9697.

Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394.

Box#61A UL BS3059, LR BS3852.

Box#65 BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start.

Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th CPT Moeller,

11th CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell,

SALV SP Wynoradynk. AAE CPT Sturdevant.

82

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 221900-230600H Aug 70. Box#35 UL BT3507,
 LR BS4099.

Box#36 UL BS4486, LR BS5581.

Box#37 UL BS5091, LR BS6394.

Box#37A UL BS6698, LR BS7189. Appr: CPT

Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT

Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.

83

1200

(C) 196th BDE, SP Delrio, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

230600-231900H Aug 70. Box#15 UL BT1030,

ESE along bndry-163240-1024-start. Appr:

LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Johnson,. Ntfy: AAE CPT

Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACF A1C

Stuart.

84

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 230500-232000H Aug 70. Box#30 UL BS6689, LR

BS7280.

Box#31 BS4788-437880 along AO bndry to 380-

935 N-380958, along AO bndry-470995-start.

Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moel-

ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturde-

vant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACF A1C Young.

85

1200

(C) 196th BDE, SP Delrio, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

221900-230600H Aug 70. Box#10. AT813275 a-

long river-8121.

Box#15 BT1224-120188, W along AO bndry, 008-

214 N along AO bndry-023240-start.

Box#19 UL AT9323, LR AT0016. LT Hoover, G3

MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE

CPT Bacheldor, TACF A1C Young, SALV SP

Wynohradnyk.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

86

2400

(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.

87

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery supporting. The 196th Inf Bde completed evacuation of LZ Professional today. A convoy was run from Chu Lai to Tra Bong without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Total enemy losses were 10 VC and 5 NVA KIA with 1 CSWC and 3 IWC. There were 7 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 1 KIA, 4 WIA (E) and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 155 acres of land within the Division AO today.

88

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>645994</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>700806</u>		
Recon	<u>681870</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>078958</u>			
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>			
D Co	<u>055001</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>915007</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>226119</u>			
C Co	<u>395145</u>			
D Co	<u>208076</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>363128</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	348807		
B Co	382819		
C Co	436787		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	457914		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC	STIE	
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	522793		
B Co	488773		
C Co	515774		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497737		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	AVENGER		
A Co	686241		
B Co	695252		
C Co	DWARF		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	713248	
E Co	AVENGER	
Recon	AVENGER	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	
A Co	695568	
B Co	733652	
C Co	BRONCO	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	LIZ	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	ANN	
A Co	ANN	
B Co	452781	
C Co	833397	
D Co	437746	
E Co	ANN	
Recon	468773	
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SJ HILL	HILL 484
C Btry	BRONCO	SNOOPY
D Btry	FSB 411	XXXXXX MINH LONG
26th Engr Bn CP	525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	278221	295217	TIEN PHUOC
E Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	160313		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL	FAT CITY	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	WEST	SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC	MARY ANN	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	HILL 484	
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA		
A Co	010084		
B Co	997077		
C Co	987071		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	011109		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	157240		
B Co	151282		
C Co	084245		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	089237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	MELLON		
C Co	001081		
D Co	885014		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	915007		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	202266	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY	MARY ANN	
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA	FREF	MELLON
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0400		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.		
3	0730		(C) ANCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO EXT REQ for Box#6. AO: BS3254-3256-3756-3750. DTG: ASAP-272400. Appr: 11th CPT Robertson Ntfy; FSE SSC Rape.		
4	0800		(U) G Co Ranger, SFC Nelson, Ark & Tenn, BS364542, at 0655H. 0640H Tm Tenn insert at BS389512, cold LZ. 0705H Tm Ark, neg insert due to unk en on primary LZ at BS329549, Hot LZ. Neg insert on alt LZ, 5xVC/NVA on LZ, tm eng en fr ship, at BS333541, Hot LZ. UNK en KIA, WIA. 0750H Tm Ark insert at BS364542 new LZ, cold LZ.		
5	0845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS691567, at 0800H. Rec 2xrds SAF, pursued sniper; an at ES690567, in ville fnd B/T, 60mm mort rd w/twfd. 1xdog tripped B/T. Res: 1xdog KIA.		
6	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS694571, at 0835H. Fnd trench 125' & 1xRPG rd. Rd dest.		
7	0930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, (EN) BS 532798, at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns 400m NE eng w/artly w/neg res.		
8	0940		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Richardson, Hoi Duc H.C. Plt (EN) AT996097, at 0430H. On amb eng 8xVC res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA.		
9	0950		(U) 198th BDE, SP Fleten, B/1-6, BS689919, at 0925H. Fnd redfld-200m, zoom scope-SN 9702(it is the scope lost on 13 Aug) It will be rtn to sniper, d/o.		
10	0950		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-6, BS635950, at 0920H. CH-47 rec SAF & was forced to drop its load of water blivets. Helix 24 VR could not find blivits. Alt 350', 100knts.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS436749, at 0755H. On S&C fnd & dest B/T 105mm rd w/ twfd. In same vic, fnd 250 lbs of unpol rice locally grown, wrapped in plastic in good cond. Rice dest no means to extr.		S
12	1000		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/1-46, BT056997, at 0850H. On S&C fnd & dest 1xshelt.		S
13	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS458765, at 0927H. Fnd 3x 55 gal drums of pol rice in good cond. locally grown, prox 700 lbs. Took 2 1/2 drums to 411. Took 1/2 drum to Bronco.		S
14	1020		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 3/5 ARVN, ZC185111 at 222130H. Rec short ARVN arty rd, res: 9xARVN WIA(E). (INFO ONLY).		S
15	1020		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT250210, at 2130H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA		S
16	1025		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 21st Recon Acft Co, Red Baron 4-31, AT851242, at 0925H. Obs 1xVC w/grn pants evad into bnkr. Arty fired direct hit-w/unk res.		S
17	1035		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, A/1-52, BS 348813, at 0800H. Fnd bnkr 15'x15'. Inside were 2xcanteens, 2xmachetes, 1xcasing from a sensor device, ser#7932 channel #33. Radio componets had been removed fr case. Also in vic fnd & recently cult potato fld. Dest bnkr & its contents.		S
18	1040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4-21 Minesweep, BS892271, at 1025H. Fnd & dest 2xdud rds, not I/T, 105mm rd & 4.2" rd.		S
19	1040		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT142289 at 0730H. In MD. sniper eng 1xVC 600m W w/ 5 rds, res: 1xMAF WIA(E), 1xpk CIA, d/o compl 0835H. Pk dest.		S
20	1040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS489765,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040	(cont)	(U) at 1005H. On ptl rec SAF fr 75m W of loc NCD, rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res.		S
21	1040		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT14289, at 0430H. Ptl sent to check trip flares which were eng w/H.C. Fnd 1xpk w/food, book w/names Book extr to Center, rest dest.		S
22	1050		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Bde Avn, BS755444, at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAM 1 w/ID, 1 w/o ID age 15. Extr to Bronco.		S
23	1050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Arty AC, AT840237 at 1015H. Obsr 1xsampan w/2xbaskets of rice fired arty & dest sampans.		S
24	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS757427, at 1034H. Fnd & dtn, 4xVN girls, (ages 9-13) who were gathering dud 4.2" mort rds. Dtn had neg ID's. Rds were DIP, extr to Bronco.		S
25	1110		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT147279 at 0920H. On ptl, fnd 1xhut inside fnd 1xVN fem & 1xchild. She said 2xVC, 1xw/M16, & 1x /AK47 had evad S 15 min earlier. She said at BT147280, there was 1xen hut. She said VC were operating in area & warned her to stay away because area was B/T. Her husband is a VC who wants to C.H., but she does not know his whereabouts. She had neg ID. B Co evac dtn to Center & will check area.		S
26	1110		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, BT158238, at 0600H. Mech amb det-checked area w/neg res.		S
27	1120		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/3-21, ET099237 at 1015H. Ptl obs & eng 1xNVA w/SAF at 35m evad NW-res: 1xNVA KIA (age 20-21) w/grn unif. 1xpk CIA. Pk cont 2xponchos, 2xcanteen & pers items. Kept by R/3-21.		S
28	1120		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/3-21, ET090235 at 0945H. Obs & eng 2xVC moving SW at 20m. w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, (1xMAM age 23 w/grn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1120	(cont)	(U) unif, 1xMAF age 30 w/blk unif) 1xruck-sack CIA cont tea & clothing, were dest.			J
29	1130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, (EN) BS 487763, at 1100H. B3 on S&C fnd E/T of can of explo & shrapnel, w/butterfly twfd, DIP crater 2 1/2'x1 1/2' deep.			J
30	1130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, E/3-21, BT139287, at 1000H. Fnd 1xen bnkr 4'x3' cont 25xlbs potato. Rear wall made of concrete. Dest.			J
31	1135		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, F/8, at 0900-0930H ZB043987 obs trail NE-SW w/recent act. ZB 037971 obs corn fld. ZB027970 well used trail E-W. ZB0397 obs unk amt cult corn flds			J
32	1150		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 116 Avn, AS970950 at 1000H. Spray msn rec hvy AWF (70 knts 100' prox 100m. Rec sev hits in fuel cell & forced to land AS959949, G/S eng area. F/8 on sta at 1025H. Mem of downed acft extr 1005H Blues insert at 1105H. Ship will be extr later. (extr at 1255H.)			J
33	1210		(U) Co G Rangers 75th, LRRP TM TENN (78), BS391519, (EN) same, at 1135H. At 1135H Aug 23 Tm Tenn obs 3xVC/NVA coming up on their pos at 1140H. 78 initiated contact on these 3xpers 20m fr their pos at this time w/unk res of contact. 3xVC/NVA had AK47 & pks.			J
34	1232		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS448746 at 1050H. On S&C fnd 1x60mm rd (not E/T) & 1xammo can-cont wire fusing device & sev expend AK casings. Res: DIP.			J
35	1245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS695544, at 1145H. Req d/o for 1xVN fem (20-25) who hit unk type E/T. Had frag wnds to legs & chest. d/o compl 1215H to Bronco.			J
36	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, BT 200073, at 1130H. While on ptl tripped M26 E/T on frag, but it did not det. DIP.			J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SCT Bessling, E/1-6, BS683923 at 1112H. Ptl fnd 2xtunnels 50m apart. One 2 ¹ / ₂ x2 ¹ / ₂ at mouth 2' deep and then cont for 8', then branched I&R and cont for 15'. Large enough for 2xsleeping pos. At end of one branch was poncho with boards behind it. Fnd fresh sardine cans. Sec tunnel was 2x2 at mouth, shallow w/coke cans at bottom. (possible bnkr)			
38	1340		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Jones, C/3-21, BT083253, at 1145H. Fnd 3xstruct, 2xMAF w/neg ID. 5xVN child. 1xMAF is believed to be an NVA nurse. Med supplies, sewing mat, blk unif materials small amt food. Evac dtn & med supplies to Center.			
39	1345		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/5-46, BT202075, at 0830-1130H. On ptl fnd 2xhuts/inside 1x M1 cbn, 1xhelment liner, 1xUS map covered w/acetate, 5xbear traps, 105 rd, 1xbox M60 ammo 5xmags M16 ammo, 1xbox docu, other misc SA ammo, various machettes, entrenching tools, knives, 10xsmoke gren, 100xrds .51 cal ammo sev blasting caps. All except docu ammo & wpn DIP.			
40	1350		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF101, BT225498, at 1040H. Eng sm en force, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xPW CIA, 1x45 cal pist CIA.			
41	1350		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF101, BT143508, at 1140H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn.			
42	1350		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF101, BT150504, at 222000H. Rec 1xH.C. who led them to 3xVC 3xVC POW.			
43	1350	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF101, BT143508, 221020H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.			
44	1358		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20 & E/1, (EN) BS725479, at 1345H. Checked area of radar sighting fr last night. Fd 4xgraves 1-2 wks			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	1358	(cont)	(U) old. Dug up graves, res: 4xVC KBA, cred to C/1-82 Arty & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, evac to Bronco.		U			
45	1400		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, 1st ARVN Cav, BT 149462, at 1030H. On RIF eng 15-20xVC. Res: 13xVC KIA, 8xVC PW, Elem sweeping for abandoned wpns in marshy area.		U			
46	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/39. At BS 652960-at 230950H obsr 4xMAM mov W. Later at BS651958-obs 1xMAM hiding behind a rock. Fire arty w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY).		U			
47	1402		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, CO 198 Bde, (EN) 489842, at 1203H. Bde C&C dtn 1xMAM 40 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to Stinson.		U			
48	1420		(U) Co G Rangers, Tm Tenn, (EN) BS389510, at 1420H. Tm Tenn extr fr cold 389511 PZ cold. Tm extr to Ha Thanh. Tm presently waiting to be re-insert. Extr due to SAF fr VC/NVA.		U			
49	1430		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Cruz, B/1-52, BS384815, at 231300H. Fnd 3xbnkrs, 2xhuts, 1xmesshall 5xlatrines, 1xaid sta; 1xCP, fnd 1,162 rds SA ammo, misc equip, cooking utensils, misc clothing, 3xpk, misc med equip, food (sm amt & tobacco. Res: DIP.		U			
50	1430		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, R/1-6, at 1340H. A E/T was marked, on a trail vic BS668878 to BS671879, by brush & by a sign. Therefore area was avoided.		U			
51	1430		(C) G2 Opns, MAJ McGee. LRRP AO REQ, Box#11 DTG: ASAP to 272400H. AO: UL BS4654, LR BS 4951. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: C3 CPT Sherrard Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis.		U			
52	1440		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/3-21, BT139286 at 1230H. On ptl obsr 1xNVA 50m SW of loc, eng w/SAF, NVA decided to C.H., 25 yrs old, w/pk, which had misc mili equip. 1xCCHG, res: 1xVN male dtn, extr to HH.		U			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Aug 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53	1500		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8 at 1300H. VR AT961943-eng & dest 1xshelt. 965950-eng 1xshelt w/unlk res. 960957-eng 1xNVA w/neg res. 958952-eng 1xNVA w/neg res. 956952-3xshelt.		S	
54	1535		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS385-818, at 1305H. On ptl, rec 15xrds AK47 fire fr 1xVC prox 50-75m SE, rtn w/SAF res: VC evad E, 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl 1350H to 27th Surg. Checked area w/neg res		S	
55	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 AHC BS495-844, at 1245H. Obs & eng 1xVC while conducting 2/4 ARVN CA, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x9mm pist CIA.		S	
56	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN. At 23 1205H, at BS457839, rec SAF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Then at 231220H, at BS477843, rec SAF res: 1xARVN WIA(E). d/o compl 1240H. (INFO ONLY) .		S	
57	1610		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, R/1-52, BS 452926, at 1550H. On recon ptl fnd tunnel complex of 5xrooms, 20'x20' each, two stories deep-no recent act for last 2-4 mos. Will dest tonight or tomorrow as soon as crater devices are available.		S	
58	1630		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Cpt Mullin, cancels AO ext #38-eff immediately. Ntfy: 198th SP Pleten, FSE SFC Dennis.		S	
59	1645		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Recon 3-21, (EN) BT097237, at 1210H. Fnd 1xUS sensor (sn 8033).		S	
60	1730		(C) 1-1st Cav, MAJ Simerly, CP 1-1 Cav, BT179226, at 1700H. C&C was directing maneuver of grd elem against 7 or 8 NVA (w/pk & wpns) who were evad. The C&C received 3xhits fr AK47 fire & lost hydro power. Made emergency landing at Blue Ghost strip Tam Ky. The AC was hit in leg			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	1730	(cont)	(U) & the pilot hit by shrapnel in right arm. The sqdn has rec 3xC.H. & 1xAK47 as Trp A cont to maneuver against the en force Also CIA: Med supplies & handbooks, 4x CCHG, pers gear, map of Tam Ky, assort pers docus, in vic fnd 2x105 B/T w/twfd & 1x81mm mort w/twfd. DIP. Alt 500' while taking off from LZ.			
61	1740		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS843255 at 1530H. Last ship of 1st lift while coming into LZ rec SAF fr NW. NCD. G/S eng area w/neg res.			
62	1750		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/5-46, Fat City, at 1600H. While disconnecting claymore, trip flare under it ignited, causing it to explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1610H to 91st Evac. (US rec burns fr back blast).			
63	1750		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, BS436-787, at 1125H. While cleaning wpn it discharged, res: 1xUS WNB(E) (foot injury) 176 Avn d/o compl 1200H to 91st Evac.			
64	1915		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/2-1, ZC015093, at 1750H. Rec 1xbee hive rd, which explo when left tube of 90mm RR. EM was standing to close to muzzle. Fired by Co CO during test fire, res: 1xUS WNB, d/o compl 1802H			
65	1750		(U) 11th BDE, SI Lichtey, E/3-1, BS489765 at 1735H. Fnd & dest homemade B/T w/pfd.			
66	1750		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Cpn's. LRRP AC Req Box#12. DTG: 260600-311200. AO: UL ES4493, LR PS4889. Msn: Area Recon, Cancel Box#8. Appr: 198 MAJ Vickery, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis.			
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute to Cbt Ctr 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1810		(C) G Co 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS473529, at 1545H. Tm Tenn re-insert at above loc & time. Cold LZ. (RECON)		JS
69	1840		(U) 11th BDE, SCT Annas, D/1-1, BS495665 at 1645H. VR obsr cleared area w/1xhut under construct. BS492668-trail 2' wide running E-W. 491658-corn in marijuana fld 491660-obs bnkr & resting area. 485665-resting area. 493665-cave & firewood, eng & partially dest cave. 488678-NW-SE trail 461703obs arty rd, dissassembled. 460700-shelt w/cooking utensils.		JS
70	1900		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/1-46, LZ Judy (AT864011) at 1200H. S&C 1xUS WIA(E) hit punji stake, d/o compl 1500H to 91st Evac		JS
71	1900		(U) 198th BDE, SCT Lark, RF10 & 7, BS 790861, at 1000H. Dtn 2xVC guerilla & CIA 1xM16. Extr to Binh Son.		JS
72	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Recon Sniper 3-21 Inf, BT092234, at 1720H. Eng 1xVC prox 350m S. VC was mov SE & wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA (24).		JS
73	1905		(U) G Co Ranger, Tm Ark, BS365538, (EN) BS3452, BS3454, at 1840H. Tm Ark rpt 37 straw huts. 7xVC/NVA pers (3xmen-3xfem-1xchild wearing blk PJ's bottom & blue shirts. Child in white, above line fr codr BS3452 to BS3454. Neg wpns or pks.		JS
74	1910		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489-765, at 1845H. A 15xvr old male walked into perimeter & stated he was captured & released by VC near OP-1. Evac to Duc Pho		JS
75	1915		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, at 1730 AS973970-obs & eng w/arty shelt complex 974950-obs 1xVC/NVA w/wpn eng w/ARF w/neg res, arty eng, res: 1xKBA, cred to A/3-82		JS
76	1920		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, BS041999		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 70		2400	23 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
76	1920	(cont)	(U) at 1800H. Fnd & dest 1xshelt w/bnkr 1xSKS (no stock) bad cond, misc kitchen equip. SKS extr to M. Ann Dest. rest.						S	
77	1928		(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, (EN) BS 456768, at 1720H. While blowing a rice cont, 1xUS rec shrapnel in side. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl to CHL 1821H.						S	
78	1933		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, (EN) BS 683923, at 1600H. Fnd 1xwell cam tunnel 10'x5'x30' inside fnd 1xM16 ammo can cont docu. Res: dest tunnel. Evac docu to LZ Dottie.						Q	
79	1933		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-6, (EN) BS 654889 at 1545H. Obs 2xVC w/wpms 400m NW of loc. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.						Q	
80	1950		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489765 at 1925H. Fnd 2xB/T C ration can, w/explo & shrapnel w/prfd. B/T fnd beside old foxhole. B/T will be dest.						Q	
81	2015		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17 Cav, BS 520888, (EN) BS515888, at 1945H. While setting out mech amb rec'd SAF fr 4xVC eng w/artty w/unlk res. Swept & fnd 1xblood trail.						Q	
82	2023		(U) 198th BDE, SCT Lark, C/1-52, BS428809 at 221915H. Mech amb det. Sweep w/neg res						Q	
83	2040		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17. Req the use of a tracker dog tm. Appr 63 CTT G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark, 63 CTT. Pickup at Ranger pad at 0800H.						Q	
84	2215		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, A Trp, BT177-228, at 2100H. Mech amb went off. Will sweep area in morn.						Q	
85	2220		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF150, BS746-665, at 2115H. Rec SAF & hand frag fr est 7xVC. Rtn w/SAF, en evad into BS750655,							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2220	(cont)	(U) BS751653. B/1-20 fired mort on these loc w/unlk res.		Q
86	2300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, D/2-1, (EN) ZC 010099, at 2130H. Detected mvmnt. Eng w/ 90mm RR fire, w/unlk res.		Q
87	2305		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, (EN) BS 506791, at 2100H. Obs 3xVC/NVA, who appeared to be setting up a mortar tube. Neg eng; PBUA. Sniper maneuvered in an attempt to eng w/neg res.		Q
88	2305		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/3-1, BS491760 at 1945H. Rec 3xrd SAF, 500m SE of loc rtn w/SAF unk res.		Q
89	2305		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1 PF'S, BS 515774 US. BS518773 PF. at 2020H. Obs & eng 10-15xVC BS517772 w/SAF & claymore. VC rtned fire w/SA & M79. VC evad E into BS518772 det C Co mech amb. C eng w/81mm & illum at which time they saw & eng 10-15xVC. A ptl swept area w/neg fnd. En cont to evad E.		Q
90	2345		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, (EN) BS 515888, at 2150H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn w/org wons (prox 400m W) will sweep in morn		Q
91	1615		(C) Tam Ky, LT Daley, AO REQ, DTG: 250700 to 281800H Aug 70. No: 51. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BT0833-BT1738-BT1727-BT 0827-start. Appr: 196 MAJ Caravana, 1-1 Cav COL Saint, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: Tam Ky PFC Burkhardt, FSE SSC Rape.		Q
92	0930		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 24-0800-1800H. Msn No: 17. Coord: UL AT9219 LR BT0014. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: CPT Smith, CPT Witzeling, A1C Stuart.		Q
93	21Aug		(C) 11th BDE, A1D MSN CLEAR, Time: 23-0700-1800H. Msn No: 93. Coord: BS7226-8126 & S to and along bndry. Appr: 11th CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
93	21Aug	(cont)	(C) Mullin, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		D	
94	0430	(dlyd)	(C) Co C 5th SFG, AO REQ, DTG: 221800 to 291800H Aug 70. No: 3. Purpose: S&C Opns Area: BT113065 SE-BT1202-S BS1298 W-BS 0898 N-BT0801-start. Appr: Appr: w/mod 196th LT Horsch, G3 CPT Jackowski, Ntfy: Co C 5th SF, FSE SFC Dennis.		D	
95	1430		(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, AO REQ, DTG: 231800 to 250600H. No: 14. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT1922-1919-202190 along AO bndry to start. Appr: 196th LT Cobb, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: 1-1 Cav SP Snyder, FSE SFC Dennis.		S	
96	0345		(C) 4th Div, MAJ Powers, AO REQ, DTG: 211800-232400H. No: 2. Purpose: Cbt opns Area: fr BS593218, along SF bndry to BS 395150 & along AO bndry to start. Appr: 11th BDE CPT Robertson, ADC(M) BG Mataxis, Ntfy: 4th Div, FSE SGT Madison.		D	
97	0845		(C) 11th BDE, 4-3, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-23 2400H No: 34. Purpose: Cbt opns, Area: BS6824-710230 N 710249. Appr: 4th Div L.E.J. G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th Bde CPT Robertson, FSE SSG Rape.		S	
98	1230		(C) Navy, RVN Navy Commander, AO REQ, DTG: 251800-270600H. No: 5. Purpose: Cbt opns, Area: BT660048-6602-673020-back along coast to start. Appr: ADC(M) BG Mataxis. 196th MAJ Vickery, Ntfy: XXIV Cor MAJ Smith, FSE Madison.		S	
99	1230		(C) NAVY RVN CO, AO REQ, DTG: 011800 to 030600H Sept 70. No: 6, Purpose: Cbt opns Area: ES7193 to 7195 E to coast. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, ADC(M) BG Mataxis, Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Smith, FSE Madison.		S	
100	2020		(C) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Consilla, AO REQ, DTG 230600 to 251800H. No: 9. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT LL 140100-LR 160100, UL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
100	2020	(cont.)	(C) 140117- UR 150120. Appr: 196th CPT Gauthier, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: Tam Ky Piening, FSE SFC Dennis, 196th LT Simmons		D	
101	1530		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 24-0700-1800H. Msn: 97. Coord: UL BS4576, LR BS4867. Appr: 11th CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Stuart.		S	
102	1300		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 24-0600-1800H. Msn: 96. Coord: UL BS4047, LR BS4540. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Stuart.		S	
103	21 Aug		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 230700-1300H. Msn: 95. Coord: UL BS6445, LR BS71-38. Appr: 11th CPT Mullen, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith.		D	
104	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #14; UL AS9395, IR AS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		S	
105	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. Air Cav Reg. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #22A; AT9323 along river to BT0420. 2000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson (move western starting point 3xclicks to east.) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.		S	
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #23; ZC0906-ZB1086. 2000m each side. Box #25; UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #26; ZB1778-1886-AS8282-ZB2073-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #42; UL BS0171, LR BS1261.				
			Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.				
			FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.				S
108	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #61; UL BS3059, LR BS3852.				
			Box #63; UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.				S
109	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #62A; UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, (initials) CRS-KEB. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.				S
110	1215		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box #30; UL BS6689, LR BS7280.				
			Box #31; BS4788-437880-along AO bdry-380935 N to 380958, along bdry to 470995-start.				
			Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT420. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.				S
111	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #61A; UL BS3059, LR BS3852.				
			Box #65; BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Ntly: AAE, CPT Canibell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				S
112	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #42; UL BS4499, LR BS5324. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 15		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
113	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #62; UL BS5854, LR BS6545/ Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin (prox of frd); B-11 SFC, (initials) CRS-KEB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.						S
114	1215		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #35; UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #36; UL BS5286, LR BS5680. Box #37; UL BT5901, LR BS6794. Box #37A; UL BS6698, LR BS7189. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.						S
115	1215		(C) 196TH Bde, Sp O'Grady. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #10; AT8d3275 S along river to 8121. Box #15; BT1224-170188, W along AO bdry to 008214, N along AO bdry to 023240-start. Box #17; AT9320 along river to 9314. Box #22; AT9323 along river to BT0420. 2000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.						S
116	1215		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box #23; AT9212- BT0019-AT9514-S 9214-start. Box #25A; UL AT8204, LR AS6697. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.						Q
117	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.						Q
118	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TACZ as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. The 11th Bde evacuated LE Tharf today. The 196th Bde continued the construction of LZ Judy in preparation for the Kham Duc close out. US/GVN forces combined in 20kms. Total enemy losses were 9xVC & 1xTVL KIA w/4xI/C. There were						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>700806</u>		
B Co	<u>685916</u>		
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
D Co	<u>645994</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>	<u>700806</u>	
Recon	<u>694882</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
B Co	<u>002967</u>		
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>		
D Co	<u>021979</u>		
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
Recon	<u>907007</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>384034</u>		
D Co	<u>208076</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>		
Recon	<u>384128</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	348817		
B Co	382819		
C Co	436787		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	449921		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOITIE	
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	KY TRA	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	524793		
B Co	489765		
C Co	515774		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	497737		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	AVENGER		
A Co	850268		
B Co	864293		
C Co	845256		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJ HILL

E Co AVENGER

Recon 852265

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 687547

B Co 733652

C Co 768445

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon BRONCO

4-21 Inf Bn CP ANN

A Co ANN

B Co 438747

C Co 833397

D Co 404745

E Co ANN

Recon 475759

1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SJ HILL HILL 484

C Btry BRONCO SNOOPY

D Btry FSB 411 MINH LONG

25th Ingr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL	
A Trp	194238	
B Trp	HAWK HILL	
C Trp	149309	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	WEST SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC	MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	DOTTIE	KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON
C Btry	LIZ	HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA	
A Co	010084	
B Co	997077	
C Co	987071	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 024100

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 157240

B Co 148275

C Co 094252

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 089237

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co JUDY

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL 181255

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA PREP MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397 at 0030H. Obsr 1xen at BS827402. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.

3

0437

(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.

4

0710

(U) Co G, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, LRRP tm Michigan, BT310018 at 0700H. Tm Mich extr at above grid. R/relay N Carolina extr support of Tm Mich. box #21 is cancelled by MAJ McGee. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/S, COL Insari G2, SSG Reule; FSE, SSG Rape.

5

0830 (dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, FF Plat #19, BT622008, (en) BT630018 at 232328H. Rec 8xrds 81mm mort & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res. VC evaded SE. (INFO ONLY).

6

0830

(U) 26 Engr, Sp Erhler, E/26, BS535885 at 0800H. Rec sniper fire from 400m S of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

7

0830

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #13. DTG: 270600-011200H Aug-Sept. Area: UL BS2586, LR BS2982. MSN: Area recon. Appr: E-11 SEC, (initials) LVC & JMB; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.

8

0900

(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, 2/4 ARVMS, (en) BS493838 at 0645H. Element det unk type mine res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN MIA(E). D/O compl 0830H.

9

0900

(U) CLDC, Sp Pioch. There will be blasting in the rock quarry starting at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G3, Sp MacDonough.

10

0905

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bensling, A/1-52, BS348805 at 0855H. Mech amb det. Went out to check & rec unk amt MFP. Res: 4xUS MIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to 27th Surg. C/S & Arty eng. Sweep res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC MIA dtn. (en) to 91st

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECORDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM 1594-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0905

(cont)

(C) Evac. IPW taking care of him), 1xAK-47
CIA, 1x9mm NVA pistol CIA. (res of rth fire)

S

11

0905

(U) 26th Engr, B/26, Miller, (EN) BS541884,
at 0830H. On mine sweep fnd mine in rd-point
ed out by sev VN civ-30-45 lbs nitro-starch
w/ptfd. DIP w/crater 4'x6', NCD, Rd passable.

S

12

0915

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E Trp/1 Cav, BS
683513, at 0850H. Fnd 10xhaystacks, sev sle-
eping pos. & rice paddy. Heard sounds last
night that KCS said was VC working in rice
paddy. Dest hay stacks.

S

13

0940

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plat 38, BS692-
806, at 231740H. Rec 2xH.C., extr to Q.N.
(INFO ONLY)

S

14

0940

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Minesweep 4-21, BS
920235, at 0850H. While clearing rd evac 1x
VN fem (45) w/lacerations to body. Fem says
she was on Honda & a VC fired M79 at her.
Fell of Honda. Evac by veh to Debbie.

S

15

0940

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plat #10, BS
734831, at 231040H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC CIA
1xM16 CIA, extr to Q.N. (INFO ONLY).

S

16

1000

(U) 196th BDE, SF Jones, E/1-46, AS996972,
at 0915H. On S&C obsr & eng 1xVC, 100m W
of loc, w/neg res, VC evad S.

S

17

1000

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, E/39, BS647947,
at 0920H. RF's fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/
prfd.

S

18

1000

(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, Req AO ext #32
be ext until 302400H Aug. Appr: 198 MAJ Vic-
kery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th Annas,
FSE Madson.

S

19

1000

(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick. Req AO ext #127
be ext until 302400H Aug 70. Appr: 198th
MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th
Annas, FSE Madson.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS528797, at 0745H. On S&C dtn 1xmale 55 yrs old w/ID act suspiciously, KCS said he was VC, extr to Bronco.			S
21	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS477840, at 0930H. S&C eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 3xpks, 11xCCHG CIA. (INFO ONLY).			S
22	1010		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-52, BS482819 at 0905H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA(22-25) wear grn & gray unif, CIA: 1xCCHG, pk w/red belt 2xbottles VC insect repel, 1xbottle salt, 2x gray shirts, 1xpr gray pants, 1xtube toothpaste, 2xmosquito nets, 5xAK rds, 1xbottle, cotton, 2xspoons, docu, 1st aid dressing. Docu evac to Stinson.			S
23	1010		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-6, at 0850H Has 10xVN child & 7xfem refugees to be extr to Binh Son tomorrow.			S
24	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS686551, at 0935H. Dtn 16xVN & 18xchild. IPW is on the way out for interrogation, fnd 1xM16 mag w/ 10 rds. All extr to Liz. IPW tm there, further evac to MoDuc.			S
25	1020		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1-20 Bn, BS7245, at 0930H. Rec intel fr Bn interpreter that 15x VCI were meeting at above grid. C/S came on sta, obs & eng 10-15 en evad. Blues insert w/neg res.			S
26	1050		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, A/1-52. Req Tracker Tm to follow blood trail. Pickup: 241130H at Ranger Pad.			S
27	1105		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS737435, at 1040H. Fnd 10xpks noodles, 2xpr sandles, 1xponcho, 2xcans mackrel, 3xcans cond milk, 20xbags of candy. Res: ate food, dest poncho & sandles.			S
28	1110		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, (EN) BT			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
28	1110	(cont)	(U) 150223, at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF. 3xrd's RPG, 10xrd's M79. Arty fired w/unk res.			S	
29	1140		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, B/26. Req Mine Dog pickup 1330H at Ranger pad, took #313.			S	
30	1145		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Jones, D/1-20, (EN) BS 744576, at 1105H. Dtn 1xVN male (40 yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.			S	
31	1200		(U) G Co/75th Inf (Ranger) LT Haskins, Ranger Tm Ark. 0940H, Tm Ark, BS363532 obsr 2xVC/NVA 300m to S of their loc. 1110H, Tm Ark BS363-532 extr due to neg commo because of extr of Tm Tenn. PZ Cold.			S	
32	1200		(U) G Co/75th Inf (Ranger) LT Haskins, Ranger Tm Tenn. 0915H, Tm Tenn, BS474529, initiated contact against 3xVC/NVA 25m fr their pos. All had wpns. Res: unk. 0945H, Tenn, BS474-529 sent out a recon elem to make a sweep & the elem rec SAF. 1055H, Tm Tenn was extr fr a clod PZ BS474529.			S	
33	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS491756, at 1140H. Fnd propaganda leaflets written in Eng 1xsign written in VN urging young VN to fight for VC. Evac some leaflets to 411, dest rest.			S	
34	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E Trp, BS679528, at 1030H. G2 (Fnd 30-40 rice paddies w/harvestable rice. KCS said it was VC. Dest rice paddies w/tracks). G3 (1100H BS678509 obsr 3-4 VC at mouth of cave. Eng w/artty. Swept, res: neg.			S	
35	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS725435, at 1140H. Dtn 2x14 yr old males w/neg ID, 1x tried to evad, other appeared to be wnded by E/T a long time ago. KCS says they are VC & will be evac to Liz.			S	
36	1250		(U) 198th BDE, S Pleten, B/1-6. Req Tracker dog, pickup at Ranger pad 1330H in LOH. Passed to Lt Benton, 63 CTT			S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Aug 70	2400 24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	1255		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS740574, at 1220H. Dtn 6xMAF & 4xMAM w/neg ID's. Res: 2xMAM dtn, evac to Bronco, others evac to MoDuc MACV.			S
38	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS 452927, at 1130H. Fnd 4xholes 10'x10'x30', 30' apart. W/trails btwn, in vic fnd man-made stonewall.			S
39	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 3/5 ARVN, ZC154104, at 1100H. On S&C fnd wons cache: 24xSKS, 16x AK47, 1xchn, 1xgas gen, 2xunk type sights (Russian manu) 10xfld tel, 50,000m tel wire, 1xtelegraph key, 2xperiscopes, 2x7.62 MG, all CIA. Will extr to HH.			S
40	1305		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-6, BS678927, at 1240H. Fnd 1xtunnel, in vic fnd bloodsoaked PJ's & warm soup in a struct. Nearby fnd 200 rds SA ammo, all dest.			S
41	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS739419, at 1255H. On ptl eng 1xVC 75m E of loo, res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), 1xpk CIA, w/misc mil equip & med supplies, d/o compl 1315H to Bronco. Pk extr to Liz.			S
42	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, CIDG-BaTo, BS594415 at 1120H. Eng 3xVC, prox 70m, res: 3xVC KIA (INFO ONLY)			S
43	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS500833 at 0950H. Rec SAF; res: 1xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY)			S
44	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF248, BS740713, at 0815H. On S&C det unk type mine, res: 1x RF KIA, (INFO ONLY)			S
45	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS636551, at 1320H. S&C fnd 1xton of unpol rice. Fnd in rice bins near hut, loc grown, 3xmos old, in good cond. Turned over to PF 14E.			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1 Cav, BS682506, at 1330H. Fnd 20 rice paddies w/rice ready for harvest-& many trails leading S to mtns.			S
47	1410		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, at 1345H. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort rds at BS713582 & BS733-652. Put in 2xAir strikes & G/S have eng area Res: 1xsec explo.			S
48	1415		(U) 14th BDE, SGT Sorrick, A/3-1. Req Mine dog. Bring out on 1st hook in morn. Ntly 63rd CTT LT Benton.			S
49	1425		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, (EN) BT 265087, at 1200H. Fnd & dest 2xmil struct & 2xbnkrs. Appeared to be recently used.			S
50	1430		(U) 39th Engr, SP Abshire, A/39, (EN) BS656-842, at 1320H. Fnd 2xE/T cont 6xM67 H/G w/ptfd. DIF w/NCD.			S
51	1435		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/3-21, BT105232, at 1125H. Ptl fnd in struct. 1xVC attempted to evad E. Immediate capt res in 1xVC dtn. (45 yrs old) was wearing grn shirt & shorts. Extr to Center. Dtn name: Chau Da. His name fnd on Phouc Cam ville blk list. He admitted being VC grp lder.			S
52	1440		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF250, BS728612, at 1445H. Mov to treeline, 1xPF det B/T H/G res: 1xPF MIA(M). (INFO ONLY).			S
53	1445		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E Trp, BS681513, at 1430H. Fnd E/T, 2xCCHG, 1x155 rd, & 10xlbs can of petna, wired together w/twfd, DIF.			S
54	1455		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, E/3-21, LT148268, at 1130H. Ptl obs 1xNVA, prox 100m W, on trail Tried to evad E. Res: 1xdtn 10xys old, wear grn fatigues. CIA 1xpk cont extra pr fatigues 1xCCHG, 1xmss kit, 2xNVA canteen, 1xNVA joncho, 5xlbs potato, 1xNVA helmet. All extr to HH.			S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1500		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Be, C/1-52, BS429788, at 1400H. Fnd 1xCCHG, res: DIP.		S		
56	1500		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/1-1, AT931177, at 1200H. On APD eng en hut area... Res: sev huts dest, sev chick KIA, 1xsec explo.		S		
57	1500		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, F/8, at 1410H-1425H. BS045625-eng & dest 1xhut. BS043622-12'x50' hut eng & dest. BS045625-3xnew huts eng & rec SAF in trn w/neg hits, 50' & 60knts Eng area w/unlk res. Arty will be fired.		S		
58	1510		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, BT234074 at 1320H. While on a water detail, heard voices fr a hut-eng w/H/G. Res: 1xVN fem, neg ID, WIA(E) d/o compl 1347H to 91st. There was 1xVN child in hut who was evac w/the woman.		S		
59	1515		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, (EN) BT 096259, at 1200H. Obs & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 25m. VC/NVA evad N. Fnd in area, 3xruck sacks, 1xbloodtrail leading NE (fol w/neg res) Dtn 1xVN fem (25), will extr to LZ Cent		S		
60	1516		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS501791, at 1435H. On S&C eng 3xVC w/wpns prox 150m W, res: VC evad W.		S		
61	1545		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS497793, at 1525H. Fnd 1000# unpol rice in 1xlarge tin cont buried, well cam, beneath the floor of a hut. Rice was in good cond, 3xmos & loc grown-will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Hoff.		S		
62	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS454749, (EN) BS457744, at 1425H. LRRP Tm obs 17xVC/NVA dressed in blue, in open mov in a file. Eng w/arty & port w/unlk res.		S		
63	1630		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 176 Avn, (EN) AS 845999, at 1510H. On spray msn, rec SAF neg hits, 150', 70knts, G/S eng w/unlk res.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

1645

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20 & PF Plt 250
 BS736625, at 1559H. Fnd & set struct of fire
 rec 3xsecon explos, NCD.

S

65

1655

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS533792,
 at 1615H. On S&C det B/T H/G w/twfd, res:
 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E), d/o 1625H.

S

66

1700

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS498748,
 at 1605H. On S&C fnd 100xlbs pol rice in a
 bag, in a bnkr- it was in good cond. Also
 sev docu. Will evac to 411.

S

67

1700

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B(-)/3-21, BT146276
 at 1330H. Fnd en basecamp w/6xsleeping struc
 tures w/fort beds, 1xmess hall w/2xcooking
 areas, sm hospital w/6xman cap. Fnd hospital
 docu, & B/T M26 H/G w/twfd, DIF. All struct
 will be dest. Docu extr to Center.

S

68

1700

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, BT050233,
 at 1200H. G3(obs & eng 1xVC w/pk evad fr struc
 ture 20m W of loc, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA
 w/pers items) G2(1400H, 040224-dtn 1xVN fem
 w/3xchild) Extr to HH.

S

69

1730

(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, LRRP AO REQ
 Box#14, Area: UL BS3386, LR BS3683, DTG:
 260600 to 311200H. Msn: Radio Relay. Disappr:
 SF-FK, Ntfy: G/Rangers: SFC Fountain.

S

70

1745

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS727615
 at 1515H. Det B/T H/G w/twfd, res: 3xUS
 WIA(M).

S

71

1745

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, (IN) AS
 856969, at 1530H. UH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/
 NCD, spd: 50knts, alt: 200'.

S

72

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt
 Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810
 Dept VIP pad enroute 27th Surg 1300H. Dept
 27th Surg enroute Hawk Hill 1320H. Dept Hawk
 Hill enroute VIP pad 1425H.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M) Dept VIP pad enroute HH 0850H. Dept HH enroute West 0945H. Dept West enroute Bayonet 1020H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1140H.

74

1810

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-1, at 1525H-1615H. VR AT904010-obs open fld. 900010-obs open fld. 899010-obs open fld. 892011-obs 2xshelt DIP. 895015-obs 1xbnkr DIP. 902015-obs 1xtrall. 907017-obs cam shelt DIP. AS 928991-obs 1xshelt DIP. 932990-obs 1xcorn fld

75

1810

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, 497790, at 1730H. Fnd 200lbs unpol rice in good cond 2xmos old. Fnd in metal cont. Also fnd 2xM33 baseball type H/frags. DIP H/frags, rice evac to 411.

76

1815

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, PF Plat 178, AT949 204, at 1200-1500H. Fnd 700lbs corn, 500lbs unpol rice, loc grown. Dtn 5xMAM, 14xMAF, 33xVN child. All extr to LZ Karen.

77

1845

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, (EN) BT 103214, at 1700H. On spray msn, UH-1H rec SAF 100', 80K, 1xhit in spray tank, neg cas. G/S eng w/unk res. A/S proc 1xdud, res: 4x bnkrs dest, 2xbnkr part dest, 3xstruct dest

78

1857

(dlyd)

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, F/8, (EN) BS003908 at 221700-1735H. VR box#14, obs 2xshelt in a clearing, eng w/rckts, res: dest. At BS005-900 obs 16xcam huts-eng & rec AK47 & 30 cal fire w/neg hits. G/S eng area & rec 30 cal fire w/neg hits. Alt 1500', spd: 100knts.

79

1900

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/1-52, BS386820, at 1745H. Fnd 4x30'x15' huts, 7x5' holes, 1x RPG rd, 40x60mm rd, 19x82mm rd, 4xRPG booster Rds DIP. Then rec SAF, fr 50m E, fr 2xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.

80

1900

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, Helix 23, BS112876 at 1155H. Put A/S of 6xD-2, 8xD-9, & 600 rds

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMEICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

1900

(cont)

(U) 20mm. Res: 3xVC KBA/S. (conf by arty AO)

S

81

1900

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, PF Plt 178, AT998-291, at 1805H. Obs 7xVC w/pks & wpns, sniper eng w/SAF 900m S of loc, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1xpk w/1x82mm mort rd CIA, Wpn, pk & rd extr to Son Hoa. (INFO ONLY).

S

82

1923

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 2A/4-31, Egl Flight. (EN) AT973175, at 1650H. Fnd 13xbnkrs, 1xmo old. Possibly NVA basecamp. Dest 4xbnkrs. 3-16 Arty will dest remainder tonight.

S

83

1945

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B(-)/3-21, BT146276 at 1900H. Add to spot of 1330H. Rpt basecamp fnd had been built in past 5xwks, had been vacated. 1xstruct believed to have housed a printing machine, reason being; fnd propagan- da leaflets in Eng, protesting US involvement in VN & Nixon Admin. Fnd 1xK54 pist & 30 rds SA ammo, basecamp too large to be blown by own org wpns. Plan to proc Air Strike when they evac area.

Q

84

1945

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/26. BS688543-BS 691543-BS697538-BS686541. Cleared 40 acres dest 7xbnkrs, 5xfighting pos, 250m of trench 30m tunnel, & 1x155 rd w/sec explo.

Q

85

1945

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, BS455763, at 1750H. Det E/T consisting of 10lbs tetna Covered w/sand bags, w/trip wire, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl CHL, 1835H.

Q

86

1945

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, E/1-20, BS733652, at 1848H. Dtn 1xfem age 41 w/neg ID. Will evac to Eronco.

Q

87

1945

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS498845 at 1715H. Rec SAF, res: 1xWIA(E), d/o compl CHL 1735H. (WIA is ARVN)

Q

88

1945

(C) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS493856 at 1800H. Det a E/T 81mm or 105, res: 3xARVN WIA(E), d/o compl CHL 1835H.

Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1945		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26 Engr, BS693-539, 695537, 690534, 690537, at 23 Aug. Cleared a total of 50 acres, dest 12xbnkrs. Under VIP purchased, 2x155 rds, 1x40mm rd, 1x 105 rd.		
90	2056		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Su Tm 5-46, 397079 at 2040H. M/A det, sweep at 1st lite.		
91	2100		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, F/17 Cav, BT198-187, at 2025H. Amb ptl heard amb go off. Spotted one MAM evad, eng & swept area w/ neg res.		
92	2210		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, PF144, BS690592, at 1930H. Amb by est 20xVC w/SAF, RPG's & H/G, res: 4xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E)m 3xPF WIA(M) 1xPF MIA, 3xM16 lost. PF 166 mov into the area and will stay in area until MIA & M16 are fnd. 5xPF d/o to Bronco 2010H. (info only).		
93	2230		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Son Wai Liaison Tm 4-3 AT998251, at 2125H. Spot mvmnt, called in fire msn, had sec explo, 38 HE, 105 proc (C 3-82) Neg further mov check area in morn		
94	2300		(U) 11th BDE, Harriman, OP Nui My, BT218171 at 2245H. OP rec 4xrd mort fire unk size neg cas, check area in morn. Spotted mvmnt at base of hill		
95	2340		(U) 1-1st Cav, Harriman, PF OP10, BT152335 at 2310H. PF fr OP10 eng UNSEF w/SAF & mort fire. VC has sm arms & possible tube. Unk cas or dam, sm ville prox 150m W of OP10 is sus en loc.		
96	2340		(U) 198th BDE, LT Mizell, 1-6 RF118, BS730-894, (EN) BS729901, at 2250H. Rec 8-10 rds 82mm fr UNSEF, arty fired, unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
97	0400		(C) C C 5th SF, AO REQ, DGT: 250600 to 311700 AO No: 54. Purpose: Cbt Opns, Area: UL BS4369 LR BS4865. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, G3 CPT Sher- rard, Ntly: Co C 5thSFCA PF, FSE Madison.				Q
98	24Aug		(C) 11th BDE, APD CLEAR, Time: 250600-1800H Msn #98. Coord: UL BS6230 & LR BS6726. Appr: CPT Morrison, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young. Msn #99 UL BS4059 LR BS4752, Appr: CPT Mullen Ntly: the same as #98. Msn #16 UL AS9197, LR BS0293, Appr: LT Hoover Ntly: the same as #99.				Q
99	1200		(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Shifflet, AO REQ, DTG: 250800-261800H. No: #52. Purpose: Mobile opns Area: BS6887-7487-6882-7482. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: Quang Ngai- SGT Bender, FSE Madison.				S
100	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, TIME: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Msn# 44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box# 40 Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (prox BS3488) to QL1 (prox BS6091). 25m each side. Box#23 ZC0906-ZB1086. 2000m each side. Box#24 ZB2092-AS8391-8684-8180-start. Box#25 UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#63 UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, 196th LT Hoover, 198th MAJ Vickery, B-11SFG JTJ. Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young, A1C Stuart. Box#40 (All but 1st 1000m fr QL-1) is appr. Call in to SF before flying.				S
101	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900-250600H Aug 70. Box#41 Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (prox BS3488) to QL-1 (prox BS6091) Strip on rd only. Box#Box#61A UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, 11th CPT Mullin. B-11SFG JMB, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SF Wynohradnyk, FFC				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

0830

(cont)

(C) Burchfield. Box#41 Appr, all but 1st 1000
meters fr QL-1. Call in to SF before flying.

S

102

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SP Bessling, AIR CAV REQ, Time
250500H-252000H Aug 70. Box# 30 UL BS6699,
LR BS7092.
Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moel-
ler, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant
FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.

S

103

1215

(C) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
250500-252000H Aug 70. Box#16 BT1224 E-BT
1624, S along AO bndry to BT2020 W along AO
bndry to BT1220-start. Appr: LT Hoover, G3
MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE
CPT Bachelor, TACP A1C Young.

S

104

1100

(C) 11th BDE, SP Norris, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
250500-2000H Aug 70. Box#50 UL BS7036, LR
BS7630. Appr: CPT Mullin, G3 MAJ Garrott,
Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor,
TACP A1C Young.

S

105

1215

(C) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
2419006-250600H Aug 70. Box#10 AT813275 S
along river to AT8121.
Box#15 BT1224-120188, W along AO bndry to BT
008214, N along AO bndry to BT023240-start.
Box#22 AT9623 along river to BT0420, 2000m
each side.
Box#23 UL AT9219, LR AT9914. Appr: LT Hoover,
G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant,
SALV SP Wymohradnyk, Appr: CPT Smith, SAL
D.E. Box#22 Appr by SF w/provision that NH
does not fly more than 1km N or S of river
& not below 20 grid line.

S

106

1600

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
250500-252000H Aug 70. Box#22A AT9623 along
river to BT0420, 2000m each side. Appr: 196th
LT Hoover, Tien Phouc SF M.H. Ntfy: AAE CPT
Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart,

S

107

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SP Bessling, NI HAWK REQ, Time
241900-250600H. Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BT3497

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYCNET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Co	<u>700806</u>		
B Co	<u>685916</u>		
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
D Co	<u>646978</u>		
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>		
Recon	<u>694887</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
B Co	<u>968989</u>		
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>		
D Co	<u>974981</u>		
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
Recon	<u>910004</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>379050</u>		
D Co	<u>235075</u>		
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>		
Recon	<u>387136</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	347813			
B Co	387830			
C Co	436787			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	445922			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	520888			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BT550016, BAYONET, BS631582, DOTTIE			
B Btry	BT172076, KHAM DUC			
C Btry	FAT CITY KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	524793			
B Co	492755			
C Co	515774			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	497737			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	852263			
A Co	850268			
B Co	864292			
C Co	845256			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

4-3 (cont)

D Co	San Juan Hill
E Co	Avenger
Recon	850268
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	691540
B Co	733652
C Co	730430
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BRONCO
4-21 Inf Bn CP	ANN
A Co	ANN
B Co	474749
C Co	833397
D Co	500741
E Co	ANN
Recon	486748
E-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL, HILL 484
C Btry	SNOOFY, BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411, MINH LONG
26th Engr Bn CP	ES525045

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	189263
C Trp	135376
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAIL DUC, MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ, HILL 484
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010034
B Co	997077
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 015093

E Co 002078

Recon 002078

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 146267

C Co 103256

D Co 034220

E Co CENTER

Recon 111239

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co MELLON

C Co 001081

D Co JUDY

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 210193

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA, PREP, MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

0

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0820 (U) 196th BDE, LT Simmons, A/4-31. Mine dog
req, time: 250900H-271800H. Will pickup on
Ranger pad, tail #188. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard
Ntfy: 196th LT Simmons.

3 0825 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS682604,
at 0730H. Fnd 1xB40 rekt fin, 2xH/G. 0745H
683602-1xVN fem told that had obs VC set, amb
for PF Plt 144. VC saw her, bound & gagged
her. 1xVC killed in contact, body recovered
by VC, 3xM16 CIA by VC.

4 0830 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4, ARVN BS494855 at
0640H. On ptl det unk type mine w/prfd. Res:
1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). d/o compl 0720H.

5 0838 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G3 OP. There are 2x
URI's vic Thon Hai(U) at BT260252 & BT249248
Move elem to cover these grids.

6 0850 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-52, BS387820
at 0715H. M/A det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47
CIA, 2xCCHG CIA, he wore blue unif w/NVA pist
belt & 1st aid pks, 1xwallet w/picture of
NVA officer-its believed to be him. Evac to
Stinson.

7 0850 (U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Thang Binh PF's,
BT110345, at 0815H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA
2xSKS CIA.

8 0910 (U) 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26 Engr, (EN)
BS536885, at 0835H. Obs footprints of 30 or
more indiv crossingrd S-N. No frndly forces
in area.

9 0930 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, MACV/PRU, BS780355
at 0800H. Rpt that 100xVC/NVA w/radio were
swimming in a lake. VR conducted w/neg sights

10 1005 (U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT210198,
at 0925H. Mov to check a VRI grid, fnd 1x30#
nitro starch mine in stream crossing w/ptfd.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 1005 (cont) (U) DIP, NCD, 5'x5' crater.

11 1005 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Son Tinh PF61, BS602838, at 0945H. Rec SAF, res: 1xPF WIA 1xM16 dest, (INFO ONLY).

12 1050 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS470880 at 0930H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 2xH/G CIA. (INFO ONLY)

13 1135 (C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/39 Engr, BS 741809, at 1020H. While attempting to blow E/T w/twfd, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1030H to 91st Evac.

14 1145 (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/1-1, at 0940H-10 45H. VR AT954234-obs 3xVC evad into woodline 963232-obs corn fld & trail E to W. 968235 obs wooden stakes in open fld. 973234-obs 1xstruct DIP. 979228-obs 10-15xstruct being built DIP. 978234-obs 1xstruct DIP. 981218-obs 1xstruct DIP.

15 1145 (C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS709547, at 1105H. Ptl hit 2xB/T 105mm rd w/twfd, across trail in daisy-chain, res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o 1120H to Bronco, 1xdied on d/o.

16 1245 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Bde Avn, at 0900-1045H. AT949200-corn & rice drying. 928206-sev struct. 930177-seven struct, 5xbnkrs, eng & dest 3xstruct. 925174-3xstruct & 3x bnkrs, rice drying. 913177-1xstruct & 1xbnkr

17 1250 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8 at 1130-1205H ZB069969-well used trail, cam struct, cooking utensils. 071950-well used N-S trail, 097945 cult fld, hvly used trail, rec SA & AWF neg hits or cas, G/S eng area, eng w/artly w/unk res.

18 1315 (U) 26th Engr, SGT Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS688-537, at 1240H. Pnd & dest 1xdud 155mm rd, NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1320

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/1-6, BS697904,
 at 1230H. VN child tripped 155 rd E/T w/twfd
 It did'nt det. Res: DIP

S

20

1350

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/1-1, at 1125H-
 1225H. BT154232-obs sev struct, eng w/neg
 res. 142228-LOH rec lt SAF fr struct. Eng
 w/unlk res. 133240-5xstruct w/bnkr, interlock
 ing trenches, 3-4 pers in area. Arty eng loc
 w/unlk res. 132236-2xstruct w/food drying.
 136239-old 51 cal pos eng & part dest. 137-
 234-NW-SE trail.

S

21

1355

(U) 26th Engr, PFC Kroll, E/26, BS501883,
 at 1300H. H/17 fnd B/T consist of 12 oz can
 of explo w/twfd. DIP.

S

22

1400

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, BT111264,
 at 1240H. On ptl fnd 6xstruct in vic fnd,
 350 lbs salt, 51 lbs of bandages, misc mili
 equip & med supplies, salt extr to LZ Center
 rest dest.

S

23

1400

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) ZB
 175989, at 1300H. On CA on LZ, rec SAF fr
 400m SW & NW, res: 2xARVN WIA(E) d/o 1620H.
 116 G/S rec SAF unk # hits, VNAF liftship rec
 unk # hits, 176 G/S on sta eng area w/unlk res

S

24

1430

(U) 198th BDE, SCT Bessling, D/1-6, BS628981
 at 1400H. Obs 4xVC w/pk & wpn hiding behind
 rock, eng w/artly w/unlk res. 1605H, D/1-1, on
 VR of area, eng 4xVC, res: 4xVC KIA.

S

25

1450

(U) 11th BDE, SCT Zimmer, 11th Bde LNO-ARVN
 BS788417, at 1345H. Fnd 1xMAM w/multiple
 frag wnds. Interrogation revealed that VC
 made him walk their point to clear area of
 B/T. He det 1xE/T, evac to CHL.

S

26

1455

(U) 11th BDE, SCT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS516753,
 at 1355H. Obs 3xVC w/pks & wps crossing
 river prox 600m S. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Arty
 clnc came to late. Then at 1430H at BS520762
 dtn 1xMAM w/neg res. 1xVC evad, was

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26 1455 (cont) (U) her husband. Evac to Bronco.

27 1455 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, Helix, BS755341,
at 1400H. Obsr 3xholes (bel to be .51 cal pos
& 2xbnkrs.28 1530 (C) AMCAL, SP Frost, CLDC. Alert cond is CLDC
code #4, eff 251845H.29 1600 (C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT235-
195, at 1500H. M132A1 hit mine, est 155 rd,
res in 3xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1545H. Mine
left crater of 4'x4'. One set of rd wheels
was blown off veh. Veh has belly armor. Hole
in hull. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mark.30 1605 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/1-46, AT867011,
at 1300H. On S&C stepped on a punji stake.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1530H.31 1655 (dlyd) (U) G2 Air, LT Etheredge, RAC, BT0307, at
1502H. Obs 7xVC/NVA w/pks & 1xwpn, at BT0307
mov along trail, eng w/artty (17/8"), res:
1xconf KBA, cred A/3/18.32 1720 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, BT268-
084, at 1520H. While mov to OP obs & eng 1x
VC (15) w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA dtn, 1xAK47 CIA
3xmags (full), 2xCCHG, 1xhammock, sm amt food
1x1st aid pouch. Wore NVA type clothing. d/o
1550H to 91st Evac.33 1800 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS520762,
(EN) BS534762, at 1645H. Obs 17xMAM in river
unifs on bank, sniper fired 3xwarning shots
VC evad.34 1800 (U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad en-
route Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute
VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP enroute 91st Evac
1615H. Dept 91st Evac enroute Hurricane 1650
Dept Hurricane enroute Bayonet 1725H. Dept
Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1800H.

35 1800 (U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1800

(cont)

(U) 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai
0910H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Debbie 1045H
Dept Debbie enroute Bronco 1115H. Dept Bronco
enroute Liz 1310H. Dept Liz enroute 411 1330
Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1410H.

36

1800

(U) 26th Engr, SP Erler, C/26, BS703546 D7
uncovered unk type rd, DIP w/NCD. at 251515H
BS704544, D7 uncovered 250# bomb DIP w/NCD.
at 251630H.

37

1825

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, (EN) AT
937062, at 1630H. Obs & eng 4xVC, res: 4x
VC KIA.

38

1825

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, (EN) BT
226076, at 1730H. Det unk type B/T, res:
1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1800H to 27th Surg.

39

1825

(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT210-
215, (EN) BT208215, at 1701H. F/17 had stay
behind amb, obs 1xNVA crossing paddy. NVA
wore blue, carried 2xM26 gren. F/17 eng &
hit NVA, who threw 1xM26 gren at amb. Res:
1xNVA KIA, 1xM26 gren CIA, 1xUS WIA(E) d/o
compl 1715H.

40

1830

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/3-21, (EN) BT
120240, at 1655H. Eng 3xNVA w/pk neg wpn prox
20m W of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Other NVA evad
W. Followed blood trail 500m & fnd 3xpks cont
5xNVA unif 2xpr of pants, 4xCCHG, 50lbs bloody
rice. Everything but rice will be extr to LZ
Center.

41

1920

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, B/1-1, BT197257,
at 1705H. Fnd 1xgrave (15 hrs old) cont 1x
VC KIA, (bel to be fr B Trp's contact last
night).

42

2040

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, E/3-1, LS494795,
(EN) LS496795, at 1842H. Rec'd 2xM79 rds fr
200m E of loc. Rds impact 20m W of loc. NCD
eng w/M79 w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
43	2050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1647H, At AT949168, last lift of CA rec prox 100x rds SAF w/NCD. At AT955171, obs 3xVC, 500m N of loc, VC evad N. Neg action taken.					Q
44	2052		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center, (EN) BT055248, at 1845H. Fnd 1xVC body 300m S of peri, 8-10 days old. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred to HQ/3-21).					Q
45	2054		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (EN) AT 919013, at 1330H. Fnd & dest 2xen struct, w/bnkrs.					Q
46	2113		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT124275, at 1915H. Obs 2xVC evad N 450m N of loc. Shipper eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad N.					Q
47	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SF Lichtey, A/1-20 E Trp, BS 709547, at 2030H. Obs 2xVC/NVA 500m N of loc eng w/SAF, pers evad N into woodline. Checked area w/neg findings.					Q
48	2113		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT132271, at 1820H. Obs 12xVC mov N on a trail, 2xw/wpn 3xw/pks 1000m SE of loc. Eng w/art (1xrd wp) neg res: VC evad N.					Q
49	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SF Lichtey, E/3-1, BS498758, at 1910H. Rec mod AK & M79 fire fr 4-5 loc Fr E-NW. Eng w/SA & arty, 4.2 mort & org wpns 2040H. (174 Avn) Sharks obs & eng 2xVC/NVA heading into hedge row. BS503754 w/unk res.					Q
50	2130		(U) 11th BDE, SF Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497741, at 2053H. M/A det, illum fired w/neg obs. Will check area in morn. Swept w/neg res.					Q
51	2200		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center bnkrs 19,20,21,22, BT054248, at 2027H. Took incoming A/47 fire. 1-2rd burst at 1st then 8-10 rd burst. Inkr 22 rpt 1xVC/NVA in sec strand of wire, prox 200m S of bnkr. Then spot3xmore en pos hit them with AK fire, res: 1xMIA(M). Inkr line then rtn w/M16, 160					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2200	(cont)	(U) M79, claymore, 81 mort fired deft con. 2130# incoming ceased. Bnkrs 4 & 25 rpt rec fire. Will sweep in morn.		Q
52	2200		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Son Loa, Liason Tm BT002279, at 2100H. Rpt mov fr NW. Fired arty illum. Neg mov, neg res. 1xCCHG thrown by en, but was dud.		Q
53	2320		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF931, BT315100, at 2125H. While mov to amb site det mine, res: 1xRF WIA(E), traumatic amp to right leg. d/o 2200H to 27th Surg.		Q
54	2315		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, NDP BS640980 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC in cave w/unlk res. Rec SAF fr BS624983. Have rec sporadic sniper fire most of the day. 2000H-req emerg resupply. 2100H emerg resupply compl. 2110H-G/S covering resupply rec fire. Eng area w/unlk res. Will sweep in morn.		Q
55	2338		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, TOC, MH. 252155H, bnkr #7 obs mvmnt in front of bnkr, fired hand flares w/neg sightings, 2210H, obs 1xVC eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Flare ship on sta w/neg sightings. 2215H, rec unk amt of M79 fire res: 1xUS WIA(E). Fired DT w/unlk res.		Q
56	2338		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center, at 2245H. Detect mvmnt 300m S of LZ. Eng w/81mm mort fire w/unlk res.		Q
57	1415		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G3 Ops, at 1415H. To: 196th Bde, 198th Lde, 11th Lde. Be prepared to lose your resupply acft, at prox 1000H tomorrow for the rest of the day. CH47 availability will be very limited on 26 Aug both due to Kham Duc ops. Ntly: 198th SGT Bessling, 11th Bde, SP Norris, 196th SGT Morrow.		8
58	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LRRT AC Rnd, Box#15, area: UL BS2390, LR BS2687DTG: 27-0600H-311200H. Msn: Radio Relay/CF, Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	0930	(cont)	(C) Tra Bong LVS, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis, 198th Bessling.		S
59	1300		(C) G2 Air, Div Chem, AFD MSN CLEAR, Time: 260600-1800H Msn: 26-8. Coord: UL BT2000, LR BS3094. Appr: MAJ Vickery, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bachelador, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
60	1100		(C) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, AO REQ, DTG: 27-0600-011800H. Msn: 55. Purpose: Cbt Op. Area: Fr BT1107, E to BT1807, N to BT1814, W to 1714 along SF bndry to start. Appr: 196th LT Wyman G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: Tam Ky-CPT Bell, FSE SGT Dennis.		S
61	2000		(C) 196th BDE, Sites, AO REQ, DTG: 271400-301800H. Msn: 1. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: AT 818276-8128-ZC1928-ZC190228. Appr: 1st Marine MSG, G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 196th SGT Sikes, FSE SGT Weeks. (1st Mar msg DTG: 260730Z)		D
62	2245		(C) 173rd, AO REQ, DTG: 270001H-302400H Aug Msn: 8-64. Purpose: Naval gunfire (intel target). Area: fr BS9122 W along 22 grid to AO bndry-BS9122 S-BS9117. BS9117 W to AO bndry. Disappr: 11th CPT Robertson, G3 CPT Sherrard Ntly: 11th Lockhart.		S
63	0830	(dlyd)	(C) 198th EDE, AO REQ, DTG: 242400-312400H Msn: 15. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BS437840-4184-4182-3082-3079-3679-3677-433770. Appr: XXIV Corps MAJ Smith, Ntly: 198th SGT Lark, FSE SGT Ryder, Co C 5th SF.		S
64	1600		(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIF. CAV REG, Time: 260500-262000H Aug 70. Box#45. BS1279-1274-2360-2963-1878-start. Box#22 BT060015-1700. 2000m each side. Box#20 UL ZC2009, LR AT8403. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Mullins Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bachelador, CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Stuart. Box#22 Mod 17- 11 N-S grid Line (limit) Disappr: Tien Phouc SF PK,		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900-260600H. Box#61A UL BS3059, LR BS3852
Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394.
Box#22 AT9323 along river to ETO420, 2000m
each side. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th CPT
Moeller, 11th CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE Sturde-
vant, CPT Cantrell, SALV SF Wynowadnyk.

8

66

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900-260600H. Box#37A UL BS6592, LR BS7085
Box#37 UL BS6797, LR BS7092.
Box#36 BS303790 along Song Giang river-392-
800-3880-3877-3677-3679-start.
Box#35 UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moel-
ler, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant
SALV SF Wynohradnyk.

8

67

1600

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900-260600H. Box#62 BS6357 along river-
6247, 2000m each side.
Box#60 UL BS4378, LR BS4968. Appr: 11th CPT
Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP
Wynowodnyk.

8

68

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
26055-262000H. Box#63 UL BS2146, LR BS3641.
Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852.
Box#50 UL BS7036, LR BS7630.
Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098.
Box#23 Z00906-ZB1086, 2000m each side.
Box#22A AT9623 along river to BTO420. 2000m
each side. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Tien Phouc
SF C.A.N. 198th MAJ Vickery, 11th CPT Mullin,
Ntyf: AAE CPT Sturdevant, LT Tomlin, FSE CPT
Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACP SGT Milliken,
A1C Stuart.

8

69

1600

(C) 196th BDE, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900-260600H. Box#17 AT9320 S along river-
9314. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy:
AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SF Wynoradnyk.

8

70

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500-262000H. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201
Box#31 UL BS4487, LR BS5980.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

1300

(cont)

(C) Box #30 UL BS6699, LR BS7092. Appr: CPT
 Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntly: AAE CPT Stur-
 devant. CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

71

2400

(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.

72

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d
 ARVN Div units reported light contact in their
 combined TACR today. TAC air and artillery
 continued to support. While Americal/6th ARVN
 Regt units were closing the Kham Duc airfld
 a CH-47, making a final approach to LZ Judy
 (AT861064) received an unk amt of RPG fire.
 The acft crashed and burned 100m W of the LZ
 Initial reports indicated US casualties were
 2 KIA, 30 MIA and 7 WIA(E). Operation Elk
 Canyon I was terminated today and Operation
 Elk Canyon II commenced. US/GVN forces com-
 bined in 20 operations. Total enemy losses
 for the day were 13 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA and
 4 IWC. Fifteen VN were detained. US casualties
 were 3 KIA, 30 MIA, 14 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M)
 Engr' cleared 205 acres of land within the
 Div AO today.

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST D3 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>650824</u>			
D Co	<u>640980</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>663888</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>952003</u>			
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>			
D Co	<u>961990</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>919013</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>468068</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>398075</u>			
D Co	<u>224075</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>425067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 25 August (1970)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	355807		
B Co	387820		
C Co	416789		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	525836		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	520888		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	KHAM DUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	523791		
B Co	494755		
C Co	411		
D Co	514776		
E Co	411		
Recon	497733		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	AVENGER		
A Co	850268		
B Co	864293		
C Co	845256		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

4-3 (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co AVENGER

Recon 850268

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 686545

B Co 733652

C Co 722422

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon BRONCO

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 873318

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 833397

D Co DEBBIE

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry BRONCO, SNOOPY

D Btry FSB 411, 460760

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	189263
C Trp	135376
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SR)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, KHAM DUC
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	KALA
A Co	010084
B Co	997077
C Co	987071

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	015093		
E Co	002078		
Recon	038101		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	152279		
C Co	109262		
D Co	031223		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	001081		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, PREF, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0100 (U) 123rd Avn, B/123, BS358584, LT Tomlin, at 251435H. Inserted Blues, KCS checking a bunker, heard voices inside. He called for people to come out. They did not, eng w/H/G, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) CIA to Bronco.

3 0025 (U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, A/4-31, AT948160 at 251730H. Fnd ARVN or NVA laager sight w/ 2 trails running S&E, E, trail turns NE (4-5m wide & well used). Searched sev meters down trail, neg findings. Will check area in morn.

4 0025 (U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, Son Hoi, Liason 4-31, BT002279, at 252320H. Rec SAF, fired illum gren fr 4.2 mort, neg sightings, 60 mort fired w/unk res.

5 0230 (U) 196th BDE, SP Harriman, RF 139, BT303209 at 252330H. Eng est 1xsod VC w/SAF, res: 1x VC KIA, (INFC ONLY)

6 0230 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Harriman, RF 722, BT126282, at 251800H. Eng est 2xolts VC w/SAF, res: 3x RF WIA(E), 14xVC KIA, 2xAK47, 1xM16 CIA, docu Batteries & pers; items still in possession of RF's. (INFC ONLY)

7 0430 (U) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.

8 0638 (C) Co G Ranger, SP Atchinson, Tm Tex, BS 448928, at 0635H. At 260635H Tm Tex was insert at BS448928 w/a cold LZ. Ntly: 198th SGT Bessling, C/S SP Smith, G2 LTC Holme, FSE SSG Rape.

9 0800 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, at LS 624982, at 0500H. Eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ w/ light blue unif underneath, prox 20m W. res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, (sn 12065425), 2xAK mags, cont 35xrs.

10 0800 (C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, R/1-52, BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800	(cont)	(C) 529849, at 0623H. Mov fr NDP into ville rec 1xmale H.C. w/neg wpn, stated there were VC in a specific hut. Got to hut & obs 2x males & 1xfem evad w/1AK47 & 1xM79. Dtn 2x fems inside hut. Then rec 50-60 rds SAF fr the 3x that evad. Rtn SAF, res, 1xVC KIA (fem) Will walk back to Stinson w/2xfem dtn & H.C.		S
11	0820		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/5-46, BT398-057, at 0750H. Fnd 1xcaved-in tunnel complex 30m long 3m wide, w/neg signs of rec act.		S
12	0850		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ, Box#1. AO: UL BS3682, LR BS3979. DTG: 27-0600H-011200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: B-11 F.K & J.J.M., G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis.		S
13	0925		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, 1-6. Req Tracker Tm. 261000H Ranger pad, will drop off tomorrow morn. Passed to 63d CTT: Thuesen		S
14	0945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS506749, at 0900H. 4th Plt dtn 1xmale, age 35, neg ID in vic of hut-which cont 1xNVA pist belt, 2x ammo pouch, 41xAK rds-dtn will be evad.to Bronco. Mili equip evad to hill 411.		S
15	1120		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 116 Avn, (BN) BT 248159, at 0910H. Rec hvy SAF spd: 80k, alt: 8000. Eng area w/SAF & obs 3xNVA evad into bnkr, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		S
16	0955		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, PF 08, BS606926 (EN) BS608928, at 2230H. While on amb obs 12xVC, rec illum fr Eien Son, PF eng w/SAF-VC rtn fire-PF swept the area, res: 1xPF KIA VC res unk.		S
17	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21BS335386, at 0930H. While on S&C: fnd 1xbnkr w/fresh tracks res: bnkr dest.		S
18	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, BS624982 at 0920H. Fnd 1xSKS, in poor cond.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19 1015 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 250, BS714607,
at 252330H. Eng UNSELF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA
4xH/G CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

20 1027 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS901267,
at 1005H. While on rd sec - fnd unk type B/T
w/PREF. released. Fnd buried in grnd-it was
DIP. Some frags fr B/T had Oriental markings
& "BB's" were fnd. Possible claymore.

S

21 1030 (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/1-46, AS962985,
at 0845H. On S&C fnd & dest 1x2.75" rckt not
B/T.

S

22 1035 (dlyd) (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 1/5 ARVN, ZB174988
at 252100H. On sweep obs & eng UNSELF, res:
2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47, 20xCCHG CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

23 1040 (U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS623983,
at 0940H. Obs & eng 1xVC, prox 20m S, res:
1xVC KIA-1xpk cont docu & med supplies CIA
wearing blk w/blue underneath. Res: docu &
med supplies evac to Dottie.

S

24 1040 (U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS623983,
at 0930H. Fnd 1xVC KB G/S on 25th-wore blk
PJ w/blue unif underneath.

S

25 1050 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS496751,
at 0920H. On S&C, fnd 1x750 lb bomb w/explos
removed, rest dest.

S

26 1100 (U) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G3 Opns. at 1015H.
To 1-1st Cav, there will be a Tien Phuoc con-
voy on 28 Aug 70. Plan & eff necessary coord
for the convoy. Rec 1-1 Cav: Sgt Snyder

S

27 1200 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, R/1-6, BS666894
at 1122H. Obs 2xVC carrying rice to SW-tried
to halt them, but they evad SW-recon tried
to eng but det M14PR/ET-res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o
compl 1135H to 27th Surg. Will sweep.

S

28 1300 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-21, BS832326,
at 1100H. On S&C rec 10xrds SAF, fr 2xVC 50m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
28	1300	(cont)	(U) SE of loc, neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. 1130H 832323, dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, extr to Bronco.					S
29	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 23 MP, BS821346, at 1145H. Ptl S on QL-1, obs 2xVN males who evad W when saw MP's, in vic fnd 1xM18AI, claymore.					S
30	1330		(U) 196th BDE, SF Jones, D/3-21, BT021219, at 1110H. Dtn 2xfem w/neg ID, will be extr ASAP, also at BT028217, fnd 15 lb bundle of clothes, 5xlbs potatoes, a 10"x8"x3" box cont pills, gauze, & med., 1xlog book, res: rice & log book & med will be extr to Center, food & clothing dest-1xfem later stated that 4xNVA had been in the area within the last few days. They had 4xAK47 & 1xM16.					S
31	1340		(U) 198th BDE, LT Howard, H/17, BS516924, at 1200H. Sniper tm obs 4xVC, 1xw/pk, 1xw/wpn, eng prox 400m W & hit two that fell, the remaining two picked them up & evad to the W. They swept the area & fnd 1xpk, pk cont: 1xcanteen, 50xbags noodles, 2xbags salt, 11xcans of milk, 1xkakhi pants, 10xlb of rice, 1xcooking pot, CIA will be evac tomorrow.					S
32	1515		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-1, at 1300H. VR, vic UL BT4203, LR BT4402-obs 200-350 cattle. BT423020-obs campfire w/cooking utensils. BT423024-dtn 2xVN w/neg ID, extr to CHL.					S
33	1425		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Jones, R/3-21, BT135238 at 1310H. While checking out pos basecamp area obs by D/1-1 yesterday, fnd 22xen struct w/bnkrs, 12xNVA boxes cont clothing & misc items, 1xAK47 mag, 2xpiles of docu. All dest but docu which will be extr to Center.					S
34	1425		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/1-46, AT879005, at 1320H. S&C dtn 1xMontagnard male (40) w/pk cont veg. Will be extr to New Hau Duc.					S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 26 Aug 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 26 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1435		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/5 ARVN, ZB155-996, at 0950H. NDF eng est plt size en force res: 1xARVN WIA(E), d/o compl 1325H to CHL 2xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 200xrds 7.62 SA ammo, 18xrds 60mm mort, 3xboxes of 60mm fuses.		2
36	1440		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, 102 RF En, BT 110300, at 1345H. On opn w/C Trp eng 15xVC res: 14xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) dtn. Was mem of 31st NVA Regt. CIA: 1xB40 rckt rd, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xB41 rckt rd, 1xAK47, All will be extr to Tam Ky.		2
37	1445		(U) 198th BDE, Crews, B/1-52, BS388819, at 1355H. On ptl were eng by 2xVC, prox 200m E w/15 rds SAF & 2xM79 rds. Rtn w/SAF pulled back, & proc arty.		2
38	1500		(U) 198th SP Culpper, R/1-52, BS539802, at 1430H. Rec lt SAF fr 250m E, rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.		2
39	1500		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, PF fr Biet ALOP BT193207, at 1440H. Biet ALOP PF w/F/Trp rec sniper fire fr 10xVC. Eng w/org. w/pns VC evad PF swept. 24xCC 82mm mort rds, 500xAK rds in 10xrds clips, 150xloose AK rds, 3xponchos, med supplies. Dest all. (INFO ONLY)		2
40	1523		(C) CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC, at 251845H. Alert cond is CLDC, code #4 at 1845H.		
41	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, (LN) BS494762 at 1500H. B3 eng 1xVC w/wpn at 50m SW, res; 1xVC KIA, 2xCOCH/G, 1xAK47 mag, 2xhammocks CIA. Dest COCHG's, evac rest to 411. Fnd 1x AK47 CIA.		2
42	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, (LN) BS493-729, at 1455H. B4 eng 2xVC w/wpns 75m NE-en trn fire, evad into a hut. Checked hut w/neg res. Neg frndly cas.		2
43	1610		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS494763, at 1600H. On ptl det 1xVN fem age 55, w/neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43 1610 (cont) (U) ID-will evac to Bronco.

2

44 1550 (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-1, BT430025
at 1540H. On VR, obs 1xMAM, insert Blues &
dtn 1xMAM w/improper ID. Extr to CHL IPW.

2

45 1620 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/4-21, BS928222,
at 1545H. 1xVN child det unk type E/T (at BS
924981) & was d/o at 261600H.

2

46 1630 (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-1, BT457023
at 1600H. On VR dtn 1xMAM-he had ID w/no
picture & acted suspiciously-extr to CHL IPW.

2

47 1630 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, (EN) BT
029209, at 1500H. Dtn 1xfem (VN) age 35 who
stated where VC bnkr was loc. Bnkr cont the
following items: 350xlbs rice, 11xlbs salt,
5xlbs pepper, 30xyrds silk, all extr to LZ
Center.

2

48 1640 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS443764,
at 1620H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac
to Bronco.

2

49 1640 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS665891,
at 1620H. While on water detail, rec SAF fr
175m SW, rtn fire w/neg res.

2

50 1650 (U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/1-52, BS390820,
at 1600H. Rec 50xAK fire prox 50m E. fr 4-5
VC. Rtn SAF, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), d/o
compl to 91st Evac 1715H.

2

51 1800 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS514755,
at 1650H. Fnd bag cont civ clothes & 1xbirth
cert & marriage license, will evac to 411.
3xsets civ clothes, 1xfor fem, 1xfor male,
1xfor child. 30x100 piasters notes.

2

52 1800 (U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute Tien
Phuoc 0900H, for refuel, then to Mary Ann,
Dept Mary Ann enroute to Kham Duc 0955H.
Dept Kham Duc enroute Center 1055H. Dept
Center enroute VIP pad 1135H.

2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 0955H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1125H.

JS

54

1800

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF118, BS728884, at 1200H. Rec 2xC.H. w/1xAK47. Evac through RF channels.

JS

55

1805

(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, B/26, BS536885, at 1624H. 1xveh rec 8-10 rds SAF, NCD, rtn SAF, obs 3xVC/NVA evad S.

JS

56

1820

(U) Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, Red Baron 12, BT293068, at 0858H. C/1-14 while firing for Red Baron 12 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KBA.

JS

57

1845

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 71st Avn, AT863221 at 1800H. Obs 4xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pks mov S; eng w/M.G. - C/3-82 fired arty w/unk res.

JS

58

1845

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, F/17, BT212201, at 1825H. Fnd 3000xlbs rice buried in grnd unpol in stone jars, will be evad to HH tomorrow. 270815H add rpt. At same time above, dtn 2xVN fems & 1xchild, evad to HH. Ntly: XXIV Corps: LT Euchelet. at 1850H.

JS

59

1910

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, (EN) BS 628984, at 1825H. Rec 30-40 rds SAF fr prox 400m to N, res: 2xUS WIA(E), rtn w/SAF sweeping area. D/O compl at 1910H to 91st Evac.

JS

60

1910

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, at 1830H. At BS688917 fnd in hedgerow pos large enough for 4xpers. Fnd 1xpk w/1000 rds AK ammo. At BS703925, sniper eng 2xVC prox 400m NE, VC evad to NE, sweeping area, fnd 1xpk w/7x time fuses & docu. W/extr to LZ Dottie.

JS

61

2000

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (IN) AT 926012, at 1730H. Area recon msn fnd 2xen shelt believed to be used by Montagnard's. Shelt were 2xstories high, fnd various ani-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
61	2000	(cont)	(U) mals Dest shelters.					
62	2001		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/2-1, (EN) AT865-013, at 1750H. 100m E 1xEM fell into a punji pit. 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1835H to 91st Evac					
63	2002		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (EN) BT 023219, at 1730H. Obs & eng 3xVC evad SW wearing grn, neg pks or wpn 50m fr their loc Res: 3xVC evad SE. Sniper eng at 400m, VC evad S.					
64	2015		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS694544, at 1905H. 3rd plt w/C/26 Engr rec 8x82mm rds 3xrds impact inside of peri, res: 2xUS WIA(M) 2xPF'S WIA(E), eng en grid BS678538 w/mort w/unlk res. D/O compl 1930H to LZ Bronco.					
65	2015		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, at 1914H. Obs 10xVC/NVA w/pks mov NE at BS816316, eng w/artly w/unlk res, frndly elem 900m to SW of en loc.					
66	2050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (EN) ET 023210, at 1920H. Fnd 2xconcrete bkrs, to dark to check area. Will check at 1st light.					
67	2052		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT024216, at 1855H. Fnd 1xM1 cbn in a trench w/11 rds of ammo well cam. SN: 5632701. Evac to Center					
68	2100		(C) 196th BDE, LT Hoover, D/2-1, (EN) AT 858044, at 1515H. One CH-47 transporting trps fr 2-1 Inf fr Kham Duc to LZ Judy rec'd unk amt of RPG fire & crashed & burned. Initial rpts indicate that the heli lost alt rapidly & hit the edge of the helipad at the LZ. The rotor blades hit the pad causing casualties of 2 US KIA & 5 US WIA(E) fr A & C/2-1 Inf, Initial rpts indicate the CH-47 was carrying 27 pass fr 2-1 and a crew of 5 fr the 178 Avn. The co-pilot & one other indiv survived the crash. Accord, est cas are 26 MIA fr 2-1 & 4 MIA fr 178 Avn, 1 WIA(E) fr 2-1 & 1 WIA(E) fr 178 Avn. Total cas: 30 US MIA,					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
68	2100	(cont)	(C) 2 US KIA, 7 US WIA(E). (LZ Judy AT861064) Ntly: XXIV Corps SP Kelly, LT Mack.					Q	
69	2120		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B/Trp, BT195255 at 2021H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA. 2xothers at BT173248, will check area in morn.					Q	
70	2120		(U) 11th BDE, Kiernam, Eng Rpt. Engr w/1-20 cleared 25 acres 701547-703596-705543-703543 Dest 9xbnks, 3xfighting pos, 100m trenchline 1x105 rd, 2xanti-pers mine.Used: 200xgals fuel, 4xlbs C-4. Sev bnks recent used were reinforced w/steel & bamboo, utilized 5xD7 2 dead lines.					Q	
71	2125		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Richardson, RF#722, (EN) BT 129299, at 1940H. Ni amb eng 5xVC, res: 5x VC KIA, (KIA not conf) (INFO ONLY)					Q	
72	2200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, at 1700-1725 VR. BS569853-obs 6xtunnels, recent used. BS 565846-1xtunnel 3x'3'-2xbaskets & 1xcooking pan. BS551827-2xtunnels 2'x2' recent used. BS546825-obs 4xtunnels, sand bags entrance recent used. BS480837-obs 1xsmall lean-to. BS454842-obs & eng 1x VC hiding in bushes w/unlk res. BS488832-obs 1xflld w/struc w/ thatched roof. BS497838-obs 1xcampfire 80m fr ville.					Q	
73	2225	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, LT Hoover, E/3-21, BT148282 at 1900H. Eng 2xNVA w/SA fire evad SW fr loc res: 1xNVA KIA, misc mili supplies, 1xpk CIA evac.					Q	
74	1300	(dlyd)	(C) G2 Air, Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time : 250600-1800H. Msn: 25-8. Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Neg-LPD, Ntly: CPT Sturdevant, CPT Witzeling.					Q	
75	0805		(C) 1-1st Cav, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP 262400H. AO# 56. Purpose: Cbt Ops (sniper tm) Area: BT170277-170260-180260-along AO bndry-start Appr: 196th MAJ Caravana, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 1-1st Cav CPT Nuccielli, FSE SFC Dennis						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
76	1200	(CONT)	(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP 281800H Aug 70. AC# 58. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BT1822, to BT1820, to BT2020, along bndry to start. Appr: 196th LT Wyman, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 1-1st Cav, Snyder, FSE Madison					D	
77	1530		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 270800-1800H. Msn: 101. Coord: BS5960-6660-6356-5956 Appr: 11th CPT Mullen, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.					S	
78	1530		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 270800-1800H. Msn: 100. Coord: UL BS6651, LR BS7246, Appr: 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.					S	
79	1300		(C) 198th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 270600-1800H. Msn: 98-1. Coord: UL BS5588, LR BS5885 Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.					S	
80	0930		(C) G2 Air for Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time 270600-1800H. Msn: 27-8. Coord: UL BS3349, LR BS4242. Cleared: 11th CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.					S	
81	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900-270600H. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394 Box#60 UL BS4378, LR BS4968. Box#22 AT9323, along river to BT0420, 2000m each side of river. Fire for Fire. Ck in w/ 4-31 & 3-21. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Mullin, 196th LT Hoover. Note: Box#48 Come up on 5-46's pos before flying. Box#22 Disappr: Tien Phuoc SF(opns in area).					S	
82	13 00		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, NI HAWK REQ, Time 261900-270600H. Box#16 BT1024-165240 along AC bndry-100193-start. Fire for fire. Box#15 UL BT0728, LR BT1120. Fire for fire. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynchradnyk.					S	
83	1300		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, AIR CAV REQ, Time						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
83	1300	(cont)	(C) 270500-272000H. Box#16 UL BT022240-1024, S to AO bndry-start. Fire for fire. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.						S
84	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900-270600H. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.						S
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-272000H. Box#64 BS3543 along river to 3832, W to AO bndry, E 1000m. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.						S
86	1330		(C) 198th BDE, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-272000H Aug 70. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201 Box#31 UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.						S
87	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-2000H Aug 70. Box#24 UL AS8399, LR AS 9692. Fire for fire. Appr: 196th LT Hoover Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.						S
88	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-2000H Aug 70. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#63 UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box#61 UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box# 50 UL BS7036, LR BS7630. Box#41 UL BS1780, LR BS2573. Box#45 BS1279, to 1274, to 2360, to 2963, to 1878, to start. Box#23 ZC0906, to ZB1086, 2000m each side. Fire for fire. Box#22A 9623, along river to BT0420. 200m each side. Fire for fire. Ck in w/4-31 & 3-21. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 198th CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Mullins. E-11SF J.J.M. Appr: AAE CPT Smith, CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Stuart, A1C						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			



(☆) GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ~~270004~~ Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	355807			
B Co	392820			
C Co	416789			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	✓ 572938			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	KHAM DUC			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A Co	523791			
B Co	494766			
C Co	411			
D Co	514776			
E Co	411			
Recon	497733			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	867314			
B Co	876320			
C Co	872315			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

867314

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

733652

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

734434

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

710438

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

846344

E Co

834323

C Co

833323

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DEBBIE

Recon

895270

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO, SNOOPY

D Btry

FSB 441, 460760

26th Engr Bn CP

FS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHU LAI

A Trp

HAWK HILL

B Trp

189256

C Trp

105307

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC, WEST, SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC, MARY ANN

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 C2 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE, KHAM DUC

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, BRONCO

D Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HAWK HILL

A Co

JUDY

B Co

JUDY

C Co

JUDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	MARY ANN		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	MARY ANN		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	144301		
C Co	121282		
D Co	024216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	878008		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212201		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SILERIA, PRED, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		R
2	0415	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, RF107, (EN) BS702-819, at 250115H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr UNSEF, prox 500m W. Rtn w/artly make sweep in morn.		R
3	0420	(dlyd)	(U) CLDU, SGT Pike, Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 250645H.		R
4	0500	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SF Walters, Blue Ghost 40, (EN) AT835242, at 250430H. Ni Hawk 10, fnd campfire obs 2xVC/NVA evad, eng w/mini-gun res: 2xNVA KIA.		R
5	0635	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT379050, at 250455H. Heard 20-30 explos prox 600m NW of their loc. Sus to be en mort fire. There was neg frndly mort being fired at the time. Neg act taken due to prox of frndly amb.		R
6	0725	(dlyd)	(U) 2D ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 2/4 ARVN, (EN) BS 493857, at 250625H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), d/o compl 0730H. (INFO ONLY)		R
7	0740	(dlyd)	(U) 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26, (EN) BS 500882, at 250735H. Fnd & dest est 35xlbs charge w/pfd. Crater 5'x5'.		S
8	0125		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar (EN) AT 957005, at 262030H. Det 4-5 pers mov N-S, proc 10x81mm HE, neg further reading, will sweep 1st light.		R
9	0125		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Nui Lac Son, Liason Tm, BT080323, at 261600H. RF's 2d elem of 3-21 eng 3xVC w/SAF wearing blk PJ's & grn uni. Ages 20-30 yrs. Neg pk, 1xwpn. 50m SE of loc Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC POW. 1xM2 cbn & POW extr to Thang Binh. (INFO ONLY).		R
10	0635		(C) G Co Ranger, Fountain, Tm Mich, BS262-855, at 0635H. Tm Mich insert 0635H. at coor: BS262855 on cold LZ Box#13. Nt fy: 198th SF Pleten. C/S COL Insani, FSE SSG Rape		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0445

(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.

Q

12

0620

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT428076, at 0545H. Obs & eng 2-3 VC prox 150m S, VC evad NW, swept w/neg res.

Q

13

0755

(dlyd)

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, B/1-1, BT173243, at 262300H. M/A det res: 1xVC KIA (25), 1xpk 1xM26 H/G, docu. All extr to HH.

S

14

0800

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS494766, (EN) BS497773, at 0735H. IOS spot 6xpers mov N. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.

S

15

0900

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46. Req Tracker Tm, time: 270930H till 271800H. Pick up at Ranger pad. Passed to 63 CTT: Ziegler

S

16

0910

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT230094, at 0830H. Eng 3xVC in a struct 10m, res 1x CCHG, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xUS WIA(M) Dtn extr to CHL.

S

17

0910

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/3-21, ET028210, at 0705H. M/A det, w/neg res.

S

18

0910

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, B/1-46, AT930031, at 0755H. On S&C fnd & dest 2xwhip type B/T

S

19

0915

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS515798, (EN) BS522807, at 0810H. Rec AK47 & M79 fire res: 1xWIA(E), d/c compl to CHL 0825H-neg arty due to prox of frndly-rtn SAF w/unk res.

S

20

0935

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS718453, at 0910H. On S&C fnd 1x55 gal drum of powdered CS w/explo in the drum-was not E/T. DIP Also well used trails run in all dir. Also fnd 1xirrigation ditch 1'x deep, 3' wide, 300' long. BS720450.

S

21

0935

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS847354, at 0911H. On S&C fnd 300lbs unpol rice in houch in a wooden box, loc grown, good cond

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0935	(cont)	(U) 3xmos old, will be evac to Debbie. Add: Fnd 15x100 lb bags of rice, unpol & loc grow & 18x55 gals drums of unpol rice loc grown. All was in the open-total: 6300 lbs-all will be evac to Bronco. Ntly: XXIV Corps: SGT Stixrood.		S
22	0945		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS510792, at 0915H. On S&C fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpol rice, loc grown, prox 600 lbs good cond, 2 mos old-buried in well cam ditch-will be evac to 411. Ntly: XXIV Corps: SGT Stixrood		W
23	0950		(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Richey, F/17 Cav, BT205219 at 0925H. ACAV det mine, res: 4xUS WIA(E) 2xlitter, 1xamb, d/o compl 0935H. Ext to HH. est 175mm rd, crater 6'x6' w/ptfd. "Final drive" was blown off, 3xsets road wheels-belly was warped, veh cbt loss.		W
24	1035		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS513758, at 0950H. While on S&C dtn 6xVN males ages 11 to 65-5xhad neg ID, 1x18 yr old had 2xID's that were not the same, all will be evac to Bronco.		W
25	1035		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS856368, at 1015H. On S&C obs 1xVC w/wpn 400m NE, wearing blk PJ's, eng w/artly w/unk res.		S
26	1035		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS518792, at 0920H. While on S&C det unk type E/T res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o to CHL compl 0935H. D/o took SAF w/neg hits.		W
27	1035		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/3-1, BS491772, at 0935H. While on S&C fnd 1xAK47 w/4xmags good cond, 1xM16 w/5xmags, 4xCCHG, 1xmed bag they were buried in bnkr, 4'x4' covered by 3"x4" logs, 1"x1 1/2" door was well cam-res: dest bnkr & CCHG. Wpns & med bag will be evac to 411.		W
28	1050		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, E/1-1, ET196241, at 1040H. Had 2xH.C. 1xVC male, 1xVC fem &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1050	(cont)	(U) 2xVN child. Neg wps, will be extr to HH.		H
29	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SP Cu pepper, B/1-6, BS701918 at 1050H. Fnd 1xgrass houch 3'x6'-2xtunnels 3'x5'x6'-were well used-Eng's will dest.		H
30	1105		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS725443, at 1030H. On S&C fnd 3x155 rd w/o fuses. Res: DIP.		H
31	1110		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-1(Box 61), VR at 0925-1020H. VR BS358589-obs 1xcam hooch 10'x20', rec act, dest. BS352589-obs 1xcam hooch w/tunnel. 15'x20'. BS365595-obs 1xhooch w/new bnkr.		H
32	1115		(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, B/1-52, BS392821, at 0935H. On ptl & mov to pick up, M/A, point man rec SAF. Ptl rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1025H. 1xM16 lost. Wire on M/A was cut.		H
33	1115		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, R/1-52, BS542802, at 1020H. Rec 2xrds SAF fr 200m E, maneuvering to eng, rec SAF, rtn SAF-neg clnc for arty.		H
34	1130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8, at 1020-1115H Box 22-A VR. BT035213 eng 1xhut, dest. AT 975237 obs fresh signs of cam act, eng w/neg res.		H
35	1150		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, RF Co 14, BT067-324, at 0915H. Obs & eng 4xVC 20m fr loc, res 1xVC KIA, dtn 3xVN. 1050H 2xdtn's tried to escape, res: 2xVC KIA, remaining dtn extr to Thang Binh. (INFO ONLY).		H
36	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, C/1-6, BS739806, at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male w/invalid ID card. Extr to Dottie.		H
37	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, D/5-46, BT227096, at 1100H. Rec mod SAF fr 100m N, W, & E, rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1215		(U) CLDC, SP Boylin. LCD will be blasting S of CHL starting at 1245H. Ntfy: C/S SP Smith G3 Turcott.		S
39	1240		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, C/39, (LH) BS741-808, at 0915H. M-290 (Scraper) det unk type B/T. Crater 6'x2', res: 1xUS WIA(L), d/o compl 0930H, veh 75% dam.		S
40	1310		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/3-21, BT025210 at 1155H. Ptl fnd 1x250 lb dud bomb, neg E/T DIP.		S
41	1310		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/4-31, AT968168, at 1125H. Fnd 20xen struct w/neg signs of rec act.		S
42	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, BS853362, at 1305H. Fnd tunnel (which was supposed to have been evac by 6xVC just before A Co came into vic.) res: DIP.		S
43	1330		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/5-46, BT234095, at 1130H. Aft tracking 1xWIA all morn in the hot sun, tracker dog developed a fever of 106°. Moments later fnd 1xVC KIA. After compl msn dog d/o compl 1256H.		S
44	1330		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, A/4-21. Req Tun Dog, time: 280700H-301800H Aug 70. Tm will rpt to 32nd Hook pad at 0700H. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th SGT Zimmer. Passed to 63d CTT: MSG Hunter.		S
45	1330		(C) Co C, 5th SFGA, SGT Septer. Req AC Ext #55, be extended 1 km S (to 06 EW gridline) be extend to 032400H Sep 70. Appr: 196th LT Wyman, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA SGT Septer. FSL Madison.		S
46	1335		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/1-6, BS708917, at 1300H. Fnd 18xVN child, 1xNAM, 8xfem, (3x of MA) all neg ID all atr to Binh Son.		S
47	1345		(U) 39th Bgr, PFC Scott, 59th L.C.C.. (EN) IS688937, at 1225H. D7E det AP mine, MCD.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1350		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, E/39, BS699917, at 1300H. D7 det H/G E/T w/twfd, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 1315H. Neg dam to D7, (INFO ONLY)				S
49	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 11th Avn, BS5576, at 1215H. Eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns res: 1xNVA KIA.				S
50	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, BS542807, at 1345H. Rec 4-10 rds SAF, fr 350m NE, rtn SAF & Arty.				S
51	1435		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20 w/NPFF, DS 904306, at 1345H. Dtn 1xARVN deserter, Nguyen Luong, he is leading them to 3xtun- will turn over to NPFF. (INFO ONLY).				S
52	1450		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/5-46. Mine Dog Reg, time : 280700H-301800H Aug 70. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 0700H. Tail# unk at this time. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th SP Pleten. Passed to 63d CTT: Sgt Fland				S
53	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, LS511798, at 1440H. Fnd 2xVC KB A/S (by Helix 37) dead less than 24 hrs.				S
54	1520		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, H/17, BS684918, at 1400H. ACAV det 1xM16 apers mine, res: 3x US WIA(E), d/o 1405H. US/wore steel pots & flak jackets & rode on top of track-there was ND to veh. Mine was in middle of rd.				S
55	1520		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, B Trp 1-1, BT 205215, at 1505H. While searching area obsr. 3xVC who evad, eng&wounded 1xVC, res: 3xVC CIA. Also at same grid B Trp received 4xVC MAM, C.H. and also fnd 1x155 rd which was dest in place. Also fnd 1xAK47 which will be extr to HH.				S
56	1520		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, B/1-52, BS392822, at 1500H. Rec 10-20 rds SAF fr both flanks prox 50 & 25m. Arty fired w/unk res.				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1535

(U) AMCAL, SF Frost, CLDC. Alert cond is
CLDC code #4 eff 1845H.

58

1600

(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, B/1-52, BS392820,
at 1535H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF, rec SAF, res: 1x
US WIA(E), d/o 1658H. Arty fired, air strike
proc, A/C trps checked area w/neg res.

59

1635

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/5, AT927176, at
1345H. While on S&C were eng by sqd size en
force-res: 2xARVN WIA(E), d/o compl 1500H
to CHL-1xARVN WIA died later. (INFC ONLY)

60

1700

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, F/8, at 1335H-1620H
VR #6/ BT046220- 7xgrn unifs. BT0482114-insert
Blues, dest 4xcam struct. BT049224-rec 6xrds
SAF, 10' & 80 knts, res: neg hits, eng sus
en loc w/unk res. BT049227-insert Blues, dest
2xcam huts. BT053327-1xtun entrance.

61

1710

(U) 39th Engr, SP Ramsey, 59th L.C.C., BS
685916, at 271534H, D7E det E/T 81mm mort rd
w/pfd, NCD. 1245H D7E det AP mine, NCD.

62

1715

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 176 Avn. 271635H
AS959946 rec unk amt SAF spd: 70k, alt:150'
NCD arty will be proc. 1650H BS004960 rec unk
amt SAF, spd: 80k, alt: 200', NCD arty will
be process. 1715H AT982954 rec unk amt SAF
spd: 60k, alt: 100', took sev hits, ship is
presently at Tien Phuoc for repair. Arty
will be proc. Chang: took 3xhits-it is at
Mary Ann & will have to be taken out of the
area by hook.

63

1720

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, BS511792, at
1300H. On S&C scout dog fnd H/G E/T w/twfd.
res: DIP.

64

1740

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS777367,
at 1520H. On S&C dtn 5xVN, (1xMAF & 4xMAF)
w/neg ID's, evac to Bronco. Ntfy: X.IV Corps
LT Buchelle.

65

1725

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS778375,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
65	1725	(cont)	(U) at 1611H. Dtn 3xVN (2xMAF, 1xMAM) all had ID's. Male was trying to evade & fem were attempting to hide, evac to Bronco.		S	
66	1730		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/4-21, BS811323, at 1710H. On ptl fnd B/T 105 rd w/twfd, res: DIP.		S	
67	1735		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 237, BS737726, at 1345H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xP40 rckt launcher CIA, 5xB40 rckts rds, 3xCCHG 1x.45 pist. (INFO ONLY)		S	
68	1755		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-1, BS492838, at 1700H. Snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. At BS 522848, dtn 1xMAM who would not come out of a houch-both will be extr to IPW.		S	
69	1755		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, BS544801, at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, will extr to Song Tin.		S	
70	1800		(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, A/123 Avn, BT015-315, at 1600H. Acft rec lt SAF, 50', 80K, neg hits, no rtn fire-CFZ.		S	
71	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174th Avn, BS461-691, at 1410H. Obs 3xtun w/clothing scattered outside. Eng w/unlk res. At BS461736 at 1420H obs 6xbnkrs w/steel helmets scattered around-did not eng because of lack of ammo.		S	
72	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-6, BS679898 at 1730H. Eng 2xVC 1xw/pk 75m S of loc, w/neg res.		S	
73	1800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/39th Engr, BS 737822, at 1720H. Fnd cardboard sign 2'x1 1/2' warned VN of mines-same vic fnd 3xB/T w/pfd (1) 1x105 rd. (2) 1x155 rd. (3) 1x122m rckt-same vic burned hedgerow & tunnel-DIP.		S	
74	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-21, BS822416, at 1800H. Fnd 2xrckts fr a Shark-they were B/T w/twfd, res: DIP.		S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 0900H. Dept Bayonet enroute HH 0930H. Dept HH enroute Judy 1050H. Dept Judy enroute VIP pad 1130H.		S		
76	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1335H. Dept Bronco enroute HH 1445H Dept HH enroute 91st Evac 1555H.		S		
77	1830		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, 196 Avn, Mary Ann, at 1150H. While on VR msn-had to make an emergency landing due to a loss of power-door gunner was asked to jump before landing to preserve balance-he jumped at 5' & broke his leg-d/o to CHL at 1215H. Acft extr to CHL w/ minor dam-doorgunner jumped voluntarily.		S		
78	1917		(U) 198th EDE, SGT Lark, B/5-46, (EN) BS540-940, at 1905H. Obs 12xVC, 2xhad wpns prox 500m E. Eng w/SAF & arty, Swept area w/neg res.		S		
79	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Lark, PF #37, (EN) BS692-962, BS686958, at 1529H. While on ptl rec M79 & SAF approx 25xVC rtn w/SAF, VC evad to S to grid BS634957, called in arty swept area, res: 1xVC KBA, cred to A/1-82 fnd 2xhat 3xpr boots, 5xAK47 mags, 4xOCHG.		S		
80	1943		(U) 196th EDE, PFC Foer, A/4-31, (EN) AT 958168, at 1835H. Fnd recently used en base camp est 40xbnkrs, En size area, center control bnkr 15'x6". Fnd docu, stated that there were 125 people wnded or dead in area 9xdays ago. Unit designator D14, indict of 15xNVA in the area 48 hrs ago, will completely search area on 28 Aug 70. Docu evac to West.		S		
81	2025		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, (EN) BS494-763, at 1912H. Rec 2xLOB bombs, impact 50m fr loc w/WCD. eng sus en loc w/81mm & arty w/unlk res, will check at 1st light; later swept area w/neg res.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2025

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, Shark #4, (EN) BS 7436, at 1930H. Obs 3xcampfires and cooking utensils, 1-20 radar at Liz picked up unk no. of pers at BS747368, Sharks & arty eng w/unk res.

83

2115

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, ET031217, at 1955H. While in night amb pos, heard mvmnt & obs 10-15 VC 25m SE of pos. Eng w/SAF & checked area, res: 3xVC KIA. Pulled back & called arty on area w/unk res. Will sweep a area thoroughly at 1st light.

84

2130

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, RF#109, (EN) BT 070320, at 0900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2x VC KIA, 3xM26 H/G CIA. Dtn 2xVN. (INFO ONLY)

85

2130

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS829322, (EN) BS829319, at 2045H. Rec 20xrds SAF prox 75m to W. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2015H to LZ Bronco.

86

2135

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, RF#929, (EN) BT 194156, at 1920H. Eng est VC plt w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY).

87

2150

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/2-1, (EN) AT 861018, at 1530H. While on ptl come upon punji pit res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H, 1xUS to HH, 2xUS to LZ Judy.

88

2206

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/2-1, (EN) AT904-029, 898030, at 2100H. Obs sev lights, eng w/arty, res: lights went out.

89

2236

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/2-1, AT865014, at 2215H. Obs light & heard voices 75m NE of loc. Fired illum w/neg sightings.

90

2310

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#118, (EN) BS 589623, at 2110H. Made contact w/2xplt VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(V). (INFO ONLY).

91

1300

(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 280800-1800H. Msn: 103. Coord: BS6728-7628 S to and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

1300

(cont)

(C) along AO border. Appr: 11th CPT Morrison
Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor
TACP SGT Milliken.

S

92

1300

(C) 196th EDE, APD MSN CLEAR: Time: 280600
1800H. Msn: 19 Coor: AT9029-8629-8226-8224 -
8724-9027-start. Appr: 196th CPT Woodyard.
Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor,
TACP SGT Milliken.

S

93

1300

(C) C2 Air for Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time:
280800-1800H. Msn: 28-8. Coor: UL BS4573,
LR BS5261. Appr: CPT Morrison, provided 11th
Bde pers run & control msn. Ntfy: AAE CPT
Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT
Milliken.

S

94

1640

(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snider, AO REQ, DTG: 28
0600-2400H. No: 60. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area:
BT1429-1029 N AO bndry along bndry to start
BT050306 N to BT0633 NE to BT1139 E to bndry
at BT137390. Appr: Mod 196th LT Colile, 1st
Marines MSG, G3 CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav
SP Harrinson, FSE SGT Ryder. 1st Mar msg DTG:
271545Z.

S

95

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
280500-2000H. Box#61 UL BS3063, LR BS3852
UL-BXPB, LR GMVK, do not go N of 60 gridline
Box#46 UL BS1763, LR BS2260.
Box#45 BS1279, to 1274, to 2360, to 2963, to
1878, to start. (EK) CKFT to AKLO to KEPX to
NHPE to CMLE to start.
Box#41 UL BS1780, LR BS2573. (AS) RDTT, LR
ABDS.
Box#64 BS3543, along river to 3832 W to AO
bndry, E 1000m fr river.
Box#63 UL BS2146, LR BS3641.
Box#23 ZC0906, to ZB1086, 2000m each side.
Box#24 UL AS8399, LR AS9692.
Box#20 UL ZC2009, LR AT8403.
Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098.
Box#32 UL BS3509. LR BT4201. Appr: 198th
CPT Moeller, 196th LT Hoover, 11th CPT Mullin
B-11SF JBS-SM, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, CPT Stur-
devant, FSE CPT Witzeling, CPT Bacheldor,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
95	0800	(cont)	(C) TACP A1C Stuart, SGT Milliken.		S		
96	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900-280600H Aug 70. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394.				
			Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr: CPT Moeller, MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
97	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 28055-2000H Aug 70. Box#42 UL BS3183, LR BS4274. DISAPPROVED				
			Box#68 UL BS1755, LR BS2447. Appr: CPT Moeller, Ntly: CPT Smith (AAE), CPT Witzeling, (FSE), A1C Stuart, (TACP).		S		
98	1300		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900-280600H. Box#10 UL BT1302, LR BS2399				
			Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
99	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500-2000H. Box#30 UL BT6406, LR BT6801				
			Box#31 UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant		S		
			FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.				
100	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		S		
101	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their TAOR today. TAC air and artillery continued to support. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 20 opns. Total enemy losses for the day were 9 VC and 1 NVA KIA with 3 IWC. There were 27 VN DTN. US cas were 18 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(N). Engr's cleared 120 acres of land within the Div AO today.		S		
102	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, CS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DCTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal 270001H-272400H, August 1970

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	355807		
B Co	392820		
C Co	416789		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	572938		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	ERONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	523791		
B Co	494766		
C Co	411		
D Co	514776		
E Co	411		
Recon	497733		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	867314		
B Co	876320		
C Co	872315		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 867314 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 733652 _____

B Co BRONCO _____

C Co 734434 _____

D Co LIZ _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 710438 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 846344 _____

E Co 834323 _____

C Co 833323 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

Recon 895270 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BRONCO, SNOOPY _____

D Btry FSE 411, 460760 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
E Trp	189256		
C Trp	105307		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, WEST, SIBERIA		
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-82 Arty CP	DOTTIE		
A Btry	DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	JUDY		
B Co	JUDY		
C Co	JUDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co MARY ANN

E Co JUDY

Recon MARY ANN

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 144301

C Co 121282

D Co 024216

E Co CENTER

Recon 119235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 948160

B Co WEST

C Co 878008

D Co JUDY

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 212201

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIDERIA, FREP, FELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					Q
2	0022		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, LNO 4-31 Son Hoa BT008281, at 272345H. Rec SAF, rtn w/SAF & M79 w/unk res.					Q
3	0035		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, PF#261, BS885-288, at 0015H. Obs 4-5 VC mov to E at grid BS882294 unable to determine if had pks or wpns. Req 81mm, was not given clnc by MACV due to prox of built up area.					Q
4	0100		(U) 123d Avn, CPT Smith, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS 514795, at 271130H. Eng 3xMAM evad, res: 2x VC KIA.					Q
5	0105		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 1-46, AS962998, at 272205H. Bnkr #1 rpt mvmt 2206H, 2xT/F det, 2xclaymores blown, M79 fired, illum fired, Quad 50 fired neg further move, will check 1st light.					Q
6	0105		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 1-46 Radar, AS 963997, at 272222H. Detected 4-5 pers mov E prox 430m, DT proc neg further move.					Q
7	0105		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 1-46, AS961998, at 272255H. Bnkr #12, heard move, DT fired corrected by bnkr 12 Quad 50 fired, neg further mvmt, will check 1st light.					Q
8	0105		(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, 1-46, AS963997, at 272225H. Bnkr 17 spot mov prox 600m E used starlight scope, DT fired corrected by bnkr 17, neg further mov, will check in morning.					Q
9	0110		(U) 198th SGT Lark, 5-46, LT422048, at 0015H 1xUS while H&I w/H/G's had 1xH/G hit wire landing short. In effort to see that every one was down, 1xUS WLD(L), had shrapnel wnd to chest. Priority d/o compl 0045H to 91st.					Q
10	0447		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.					Q
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0545		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF#83, BS611952, (EN) BS620950, at 0400H. Obs 4xVC eng w/SAF VC rtn w/SAF, called arty & illum, swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xB40 rds CIA (INFO ONLY)		
12	0626		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, LZ M.ANN, (EN) AS962998, at 0415H. Enkr #13 rpt 1xtrip flare went off. Eng w/claymores, M79 fire, fired illum. Will check at 1st light.		
13	0715		(U) AMCAL, SGT Critendon. Red Rckt Message. Ntly: by SP Harris XXIV Corps of Message at 0715H. Rec at Comm Ctr 2339Z, rec at DTCC 2341Z. Ntly: MAJ Ponds XXIV Corps 2342Z.		
14	0740		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS488773, at 0625H. While on ptl-fnd a E/T that consist of 1xUS claymore on top of a H/G-the pin was pulled & set to det when claymore was lifted Res: DIP.		
15	0740		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, B/123, BT343058 BT338063, at 0730H. Obs 16xnew bnkrs in open. Dest 8x of them-openings in bnkrs are 2'x3'.		
16	0755		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF 43, BS513777, at 0600H. 1xRF det E/T inside of a ville, E/T was a CCHG w/twfd. res: 1xRF WIA(L) d/o compl at 0745H to CHL.		
17	0800		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-52, BS492853 at 0658H. Rec lt SAF fr 400m NE, rtn SAF & obs 2xVC evad NE. Swept w/neg res.		
18	0820		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, HHC/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0740H. Rec 1xVN child w/mult frag wnds, cause of injuries unk, d/o compl 0753H.		
19	0850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS494766, at 0840H. CP elem while rec resupply, rec 1xM79 rd, fr 400m W-res: NCD, rd impact 75m short of peri-elem rtn SAF w/unk res. Later engaged w/arty w/neg res.		
20	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, H/4-21, 845297, at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900	(cont)	(U) 0845H. Fnd 3xtunnels, CS all 3x.		S
21	0935		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, (EN) BT 119282, at 0755H. M/A det, res: 1xRAT KIA.		S
22	0940		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, B/1-52, BS393823, at 0924H. Fnd 10xbnkrs & houches built together. 5xAK47 mag, 2xwere full, 3xempty, 2xCCHG, 5x82 mort rds, 1xRPG rd, 1x72m LAW tube, 2xVC KIA cred to air strike yesterday both wearing brown unif, 1xhad US pist belt w/poncho, the other had sm bag of rice, also 1xVC poncho.		S
23	0945		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-6, Reg tunnel dog tn for 3x day period- fr 281315-311200H		S
24	1000		(C) 198th BDE, LT Howard, 1-6, at 0900H. Sec for engr in Nantucket Beach-(1) L.C. sec 3/H/17 w/7xveh & B/1-6 vic BS6891, (2) sec hwy 522, C(-)/1-6 sec A/39 engr, vic BS6684, (3) 1/C/1-6 sec engr on bridge compound vic BS7380 (4) D/1-6 sec B/39th engr, hwy 522, vic BS6596. BS636915.		S
25	1000		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, (EN) BT 125275, at 0905H. Sniper eng 1xVC prox 400m res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.		S
26	1045		(C) 198th BDE, ST Masten, B/26 engr, BS537-384, at 0850H. Had a 5xton truck hit a mine 1xUS d/o to 91st Evac-he was released when he arrived-mine was est 60 lbs nitro-starch in the middle of rd-right front wheel was blown off-left a crater 4' deep & 10' wide.		S
27	1045		(C) 198th BDE, SP Masten, B/26 Engr, BS537-884, at 0855H. Had a bucket loader hit a mine-it was putting out fire caused by previous explo-res: 1xUS WIA(M), mine was est 30 lb nitro-starch, left a crater 5' deep & 8' wide, right rear tire was blown off.		S
28	1135		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C26 Engr, (EN) 700-538, at 1015H. D7 det B/T (5xCCHG) w/twfdwMCD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1135		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26 Engr, (EN) 702-542, at 1115H. D7 det AP mine w/twfd, w/NCD		S
30	1145		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/4-31, AT985223 at 0940H. On sweep fnd hut w/3xVN fems & 11xVN child. Fnd 30xbnkr off trail, & in 1x bnkr fnd new butchered hog. Res: dtn 3xfem & 11xchild; extr to Son Hoa. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SP McMilles.		S
31	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SP Cruz, R/1-52, BS471831, at 0830H. Eagle Flight dtn 2xVN males age 44 & 40 w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson. At Stinson 1x admitted he was local force guerilla, & died (possible TB). Other dtn had no tact info. Evac to Son Tinh.		S
32	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 116 Avn, AT978189, at 1035H. Obs & eng 2xVC males evad across rice paddy w/blk PJ. Eng w/AWF, res: 2xVC KIA		S
33	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/26, BS703542, at 1145H. D7 hit B/T 81mm rd w/twfd, NCD.		S
34	1205		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/26 Engr, (EN) BS 704541, at 1155H. D7 det anti-pers mine w/twfd, NCD.		S
35	1215		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, BS510792, at 1200H. Fnd 2,200 lbs rice buried in ditch 2/3 pol, loc grown, prox 3mos old. Will evad to 411 & will turn over Son Tinh. Fnd in plastic bags. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP McMillan		S
36	1240		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21, BS845304 at 1200H. While on S&C fnd E/T. 105 rd w/H/G fuse & tw across the trail-DIF w/NCD.		S
37	1300	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, D/3-21, LT022-209, at 270900H. Dtn 2xMAF & 4xVN child, res: 2xdtn-evac to HH at 1230H.		S
38	1305		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 71 Avn, (EN) AT 964104, at 1120H. Rec unk amt SAF, spd: 70K alt: 100', NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1305

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 116 Avn, (BN) AT
 961103, at 1120H. Rec unk amt SAF, spd: 70K
 alt: 100' NCD, rtn fire, w/unk res.

40

1320

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/2-1, AS875996,
 at 1015H. On ptl 1xUS tripped & shot himself
 in the foot, d/o compl 1320H to HH. Res: 1x
 US NBW.

41

1330

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, R/4-31, AT979219
 at 1140H. Fnd docu cont names of 10xVC AN
 LOM #2 AT989219, will be extr to West morrow.

42

1340

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, ES846353,
 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN males w/ID's, agents say
 they are VC sympathizers. Extr to Bronco.

43

1345

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, ES815305,
 at 271855H. While providing sec for TMF elem
 who were changing btrys at String 192-fnd
 bodies dressed in gm, killed by Arty, dead
 over 24 hrs-bodies were males, res: 2xVC KBA

44

1345

(U) 39th Engr, SP Ramsey, D/39 Engr, BT234-
 174, at 0700H. Rec 2xH.C. 1x w/SKS, GM 1079-
 1659. Extr to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY).

45

1350

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, RF 103, (BN) BS
 702898, at 1200H. Mov SE toward Binh An rec
 500xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & Arty. Swept
 w/neg res.

46

1400

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/1-46, AT936027
 at 1120H. Fnd 1xshelt, 1x well used trail
 3xtunnels, all dest.

47

1405

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, C/1-1, BT104290,
 at 1150H. Inf fr D/1-1, were insert. 3/C/1-1
 moved in same area. fnd: NVA ponchos, unifs
 med supplies. D/1-1 dtn 1xVNF & 1xVN child
 evac to HH. Fnd 2 dest 2xsandbags full of
 opium.

48

1405

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, ES510792,
 at 1350H. Fnd 1000 lbs rice, buried in ditch

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

THU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1405	(cont)	(U) in 55 gal drums, pol, loc grown, 3 mos old. Evac to 411. Mtfy: 13th Corps SGT Weeks		S
49	1410		(U) 198th LDE, SP Fleten, PF#70, BS731770, at 1300H. Obs 1xplt VC in sm hamlet. Neg arty to ville. Are surrounding now & will obs.		S
50	1420		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS529773, at 1400H. 3d plt obs group of women carrying unk obj, sent plt to check. Plt obs male 100m away in woodline, sniper fired 2x rds (warn) male cont to evade, M60 eng, res: 1xmale WIA CIA (age 12) neg ID, or mili equip. d/o to Quang Ngai at 1420H.		S
51	1435		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, D/1-1, BT214243 at 1420H. Obs tunnel complex & 2 MAF evad. insert Blues. Res: 2xMAF CIA. Searched tunnels w/neg res. 2 MAF extr to HH. Tunnels blown in place. Checking on ID cards.		S
52	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174 Avn, (EN) BS 540765, at 1440H. Rec SAF neg hits, neg eng.		S
53	1510		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/4-31, AT951158, at 1430H. While on sweep fnd 3xen huts. 50m away fnd fish drying, act in area, last 12 hrs.		S
54	1515		(C) 16th Cag, CPT Smith, AAE, at 1000H. Req following area fr 292100H to 292200H and 30 2100H to 302200H for the purpose of conducting a practice night CA. Fr BT5601 to BT5803 along coast, to BT6102, to BS6199 to start Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard.		S
55	1525		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, C/2-1, AT856016 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr UNSAF fr 150m NW of loc, res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1320H. G/S expend, rtn SAF, swept area & fnd 8xstruct w/bnkr used rec.		S
56	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, A/3-21, BT075-285, at 1410H. Obs & eng 1xNVA 60m N of loc Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xfull mag CIA.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1530

(cont)

(U) Wpn extr to LZ Center.

S

57

1615

(c) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF 937, BS754635, at 1340H. Det E/T 105mm rd, w/twfd, across trail, res: 2xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), d/o to Bronco 1358H. (INFO ONLY).

S

58

1625

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS754604 at 1510H. During CA had 1xVC evad into clump of trees, Shark's eng, res: 1xVC KB G/S 174 Avn. 2xsec explos. (looked like diesel fuel w/flames up to 60' high).

S

59

1630

(U) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff: 1845H. Towers #3, eff: 1845H.

S

60

1630

(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/39th, BS739806 at 1530H. 1xVC under VIP, 1xH/G w/o a pin. Engrs were going to DIP along w/a 105mm rd fnd in a hole, when it det, res: 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1550H. The H/G was 3xtimes larger than a M26 H/G. The Engrs are unsure which det 1st, the H/G or the 105mm.

S

61

1630

(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, D/1-6, (EN) BS655-961, at 1530H. 1xVNF told D Co to stay off rd sides fr 678926 to SE-because rd & paddies were hvy E/T'd.

S

62

1715

(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, A/4-31, AT955171, at 1500H. Boke contact w/est sqd at 1520H. res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 6xNVA pks, cont misc equip, 50xAK47 rds. All extr to West neg frnd cas. A Co initiated contact at 100m will sweep 1st light.

S

63

1600

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, C/Trp, BT076295, at 1515H. Dtn 1xMAF 20-22 yrs old. Will extr to HH.

S

64

1725

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (EN) BT023-212, at 1640H. Fnd 300 lbs pol rice, 20m outside of hut area. Rice was hidden in grnd in rice jars. Will be extr to Center.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
65	1730		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 11th Avn, (EN) ET 1530H. Rec SAF at 200', 70K, NCD. 1540H AS 994997 rec SAF at 150', 70K, NCD.			S
66	1745		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/1-46, (EN) AS968-987, + 1645H. VR near M. Ann, spotted area at above grid appeared to have been worked on recently, Along stream 952992-958989, spot cam struct will proc mort on area.			S
67	1800		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Abshire, C/39, 718782, 1640H. 1xVN child rpt H/G B/T. em fnd H/G & 60mm mort rd, B/T together. Rtn to veh explos B/T det (possibly command det). res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1550H. (INFO ONLY).			S
68	1800		(C) G Co 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Ranger Tm Mich, BS264849, at 1500H. Rec SAF & H/Gs fr UNSEF, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), Helix on sta, rec SAF unk # hits, G/S eng en loc w/unk res. Contact broken 1520H. 1530H rec sniper fire NCD. 1607H Tm extr. Cancel box#13 & #15.			S
69	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute HH 0935H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky 1100H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1125H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1355H. Dept Bronco enroute Hill 29 1500H. Dept Hill 29 enroute VIP pad 1620H.			S
70	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC, Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 0915H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 0940H.			S
71	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, S-5/3-1, BS572726 at 1550H. While enroute to 411, rec 4-5 AK rds fr unk loc to N. NCD.			S
72	1810		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS752620 at 1624H. Rec 15 AK rds fr 754620 rtn fire w/neg res. AT751620 fnd 2000 lbs unpol rice was buried in bags (plastic) loc grown, good cond. 3xmos old. Turned over to RF153.			S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1815

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, BS867358,
at 1700H. Fnd 3x tons rice in 36 urns, various
sizes. 13x 55 gal drums. Unpol, good cond
loc grown, 3xmos old. Evac to Bronco.

S

74

1815

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, BS867356,
at 1722H. Fnd bnkr w/1xVC inside. KCS tried
to get VC out. Would not come eng w/H/G dress
ed in white.

S

75

1815

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS751614
at 1645H. Fnd 12-15 sleeping pos, prox 3xwks
old. Neg signs recent use.

S

76

1835

(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, B/4-31, AT965173,
at 1710H. Fnd & dest 3xen bnkrs, fnd 2xmort
fuses for 60mm mort, 1xNVA pist belt, obs
& eng 1xVC w/neg res.

S

77

1840

(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, 71st Avn, AT954174,
at 1530H. While lifting off LZ, UH-1H air
craft rec SAF-arty will be proc.

S

78

1915

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Vasquez, D/3-1. Req Mine
Dog. Time: 290700-311800H. First hook in
morn to Duc Pho. Appr: C3 CPT Miller, Ntly:
11th SGT Vasquez. Passed to CTT: Pfc Montgomery

S

79

1930

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, OP88D, BT172478
at 1920H. Rec'd 3 incoming mort rd, NCD.

S

80

2020

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS825315,
at 1845H. Rec 60 rds AWF, fr 100m N, NCD.
Rtn fire w/unlk res.

S

81

2020

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS750613,
at 1755H. Dtn 68 VN, 4xmales, 28xfems, 36x
baby sens. 16xadults did not have ID. Trying
to evad an area known to have inhabited by
VC. All evac to MACV Mo Duc.

S

82

2020

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, BS739627
at 1830H. Rec 5-6 rd, sniper fire. fr 739269
rtn SAF w/neg res.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

2020

(U) 11thBDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21, BS845297,
 at 1845H. Obs 2xindiv mov SW 832298, could
 not eng w/arty due to rules of eng.

84

2020

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123 at 1445H.
 BS228497 obs 6xhooches dest 2. BS235503 obs
 2xbnkrs dest both. BS235506 obs 6xpeople,
 rec SAF, eng res: 2xVC KIA. BS248498 Helix
 obs & eng 1xVC w/pky res: 1xVC KIA. 1725H
 BS312522 insert Blues fnd 20xhooches & 12x
 bnkrs. Dest all, rec SKS fire fr one hooch.
 Eng hooch, burst into flames. Dtn 3xMAF &
 4xsmall child in need of med attn. Evac to
 MI Bronco.

85

2030

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/3-21 Sniper Tm,
 (EN) ET124275, at 1740H. Eng 2xNVA wearing
 grn unifs w/neg wpns. 400m E of loc. Res:
 2xNVA KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA, 5xCCHG CIA, 1x
 M16 mag (full) CIA, 1x.38 cal pist CIA, docu
 All extr to Center. H/C dest.

86

2030

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/26. Cleared 75
 acres. 699540-703545-706542-702538. Dest
 25 bnkrs, 4xfighting pos, 75m trench line,
 3xE/T dest by D7. 5xE/T fnd & dest.

87

2040

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Blue Ghost "White
 24", at 1525-1543H. 1525H 923973 obs well
 traveled ft trail. 1526H 922970 obs 2'x2'
 tunnel. 1528 917970 obs 1xcam en struct,
 eng & dest. 1530H 913975 obs rec used camp
 fire. 1543H 955953 obs rec traveled trail
 1 1/2' wide.

88

2040

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT081289,
 at 1747H. While on move to NDP rec 6 rds AK
 47 fire, fr 400m N of loc. Res: neg frndly
 cas, rtn w/M16 & M79. Ptl searched area &
 fnd 1xdeserted en struct. Fnd 30x30 cal ammo
 struct dest.

89

2100

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-52, BS522-
 838, at 1830H. Rec 1xdud RPG rd fr 400m W
 of loc, w/G/S on sta, eng w/AW & arty. Will

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

2100

(cont)

(U) check area at first light.

90

2110

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, Blue Ghost 41, (EN)
 BS693526, at 2000H. Obs campfire 1xMAM evad
 S into treeline eng w/neg res. At BS659509
 rec 2xburst of AW fire, neg hits rtn fire w/
 neg res. Alt 500', spd: 60Knt.

91

2355

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS480720,
 at 1700H. CP elem 700m W of grid obs. 1xVC/
 NVA in open area of valley. Eng w/sniper &
 M60 w/neg res. En evad SE, wearing blk PJ
 & had pk. C checked area w/neg findings.

92

2355

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS480707,
 at 1915H. CP elem 150m E of grid spotted 1x
 VC/NVA, eng w/SA w/neg res. En evad S, check
 area at 1st light.

93

2255

(U) 198th SGT Lark, PF#07, (EN) BS783835,
 at 2100H. Amb obs 10xVC eng w/SAF, en evad
 to SE swept area. Res: 1xM1 cbn CIA, neg
 frndly cas.

94

2329

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#176, BS768532,
 at 2110H. NUI ONG DO outpost rec 5xmort rds
 impact inside compound C/M fired on sus en
 loc BS770540, BS774540 w/unk res. NCD, (INFO
 ONLY).

95

2350

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT145244,
 at 2235H. 1xem bitten on arm by spider, res:
 Swelling of arm & convulsions, d/o compl
 2300H to HH.

96

2350

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor C/3-21, (EN) BT140-
 290, at 1845H. NDP-obs 15xNVA-grn khaki unifs
 w/pk & wpns 2000m NE. Changed dir to SW &
 then to NW went into woodline. Arty fired
 32xHE & 105 rds. VR is req tomorrow to check
 out area.

97

27Aug

(cltd)

(C) G2 Air/Div Cml, CPT Owens, DTOC, 271300H
 Aug 70. Div Cml Pers flew AFD Tsn (D 27-8)
 fr 270915 to 271015 in the area bounded by

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	27 Aug	(cont)	(C) ES3349-4249-4242-3342 with the following res: Continuous Hot Readings: ES346481 to 357483, 347442 to 348436, 355461 to 359465, 368465 to 367457, 403453, to 406454, 410437 to 411434. Hot Spots: ES345477, 345472, 342470, 340465, 347435, 357425, 344450, 345462, 347463, 349466, 361484, 366483, 369484, 370485, 394492, 363474, 365472, 393460, 411465, 411455, 399451, 405445, 414427, 408425, 390443, 387441 369436, 366455, 364464, 362463, 408440, 409438, Rec one (1) sm arms rd fr BS342466, eng w/C/S res unk.				
98	1200		(C) 196th BDE, AFD MSN CLEAR, Time: 290600-1800H. Msn: 12. Coord: BT1125-1120-0323-0325-start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken				
99	1300		(C) G2 Air, for Div Clem, for ARVN, AFD MSN CLEAR, Time: 290800-1800H. Msn: 29-8. Coord: UL BT2007, LR BT2902. Disappr: MAJ Vickery (frndly's in area). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.				
100	0100	(dlyd)	(C) Co C, 5th SFG, MSG, AO REQ, DTG: 310800-071800H Sept 70. No: 61. Purpose: Cbt Opns Area: AT944107 to 910110 to 910040 to AS 940990 to 973990 N along Song Tranh to bndry Disapp: 196th MAJ Caravana, Ntfy: Co C 5th SF by msg.				
101	1100		(C) Tam Ky, Prov Chief Quang Tin, AO REQ, DTG: 290700 - 301200. No: 62. Purpose: Protection for upcoming election to be used by Arty & A/S. Area: BT190268-2426-2922-2619-202190-205177-145220-start. Appr: 196th CPT Cope, 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly w/mod. G3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky SF Brown. FSE Madison				
102	1405		(C) 198th, 1-52, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-052400H No: 64. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: IL BS4378 LR BS4878 N to AC bndry. Appr: 11th C.T Robertson, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark FSE SGT Ryder.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
103	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SCT Lescault, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500-2000H Aug 70. Box#11 UL BT0730 LR BT1124. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
104	0900		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Lescault, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box#11 UL BT 1127, LR BT1620. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynowdykn.		S		
105	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box#80 BS2564, along Dak Drink River to BS0552, 2000m each side Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, 11th CPT Mullins Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Wynhradnyk		S		
106	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 29055-292000H Aug 70. Box#31 UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box#30 UL BS6594, LR BS7186. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
107	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV, REQ, Time: 290500-292999H Aug 70. Box#69 UL BS7341, LR BS7932. Box#67 UL BS6556, LR BS7245. Box#66 UL BS5763, LR BS6659, (BT) UL AJSK LR USAF. Box#65 UL BS4775, LR BS5264. Appr: CPT Mullins, CPT Robertson, CRS. Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Young.		S		
108	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr: MAJ Garrott. MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant, CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
109	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
109	1500	(cont)	(C) Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: MAJ Vickery, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		5		
110	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box#61 UL BS3060, LR BS3852. Box#46 UL BS1763, LR BS2260. Box#45 ES1279 to 1274 to 2360 to 2963 to 1878 to start. (DO) YOHR to TKHM to ZENC to XLNE to YSHS to start. Box#41 UL BS1780 LR BS2573. UL-(CL) KPIG LR-MSPA. Box#20 UL ZC2009, LR AT8403. Appr: LT Hoover MAJ Vickery, FK-JBS, CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, LT Tomlin, FSE, CPT Witzeling SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken, A1C Young.		5		
111	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box#37A UL BS6585, LR BS7180 Box#37 UL BT6200, LR BS6795. Box#35A UL BT3508, LR BS4099. Appr: CPT Noel ler, MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SF Wynohradnyk.		5		
112	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		2		
113	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR today. TAC air and artillery continued to support. A convoy was run to New Hau Duc today without incident. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 18 operations. Total enemy losses for the day were 14 VC and 4 NVA KIA, with 2 IWC. There were 11 VN detained. US cas were 5 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 225 acres of land within the Div AO today.		2		
114	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, CASE

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	355807			
B Co	392820			
C Co	416789			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	572938			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A Co	523791			
B Co	494766			
C Co	411			
D Co	514776			
E Co	411			
Recon	497733			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	867314			
B Co	876320			
C Co	872315			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 867314 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 733652 _____

B Co BRONCO _____

C Co 734434 _____

D Co LIZ _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 740438 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 846344 _____

E Co 834323 _____

C Co 833323 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

Recon 895270 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BRONCO, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 460760 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHU LAI

A Trp

HAWK HILL

B Trp

189256

C Trp

105307

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, FAT CITY

B Btry

TIEN PHUC, WEST, SIBERIA

C Btry

HAU DUC, MARY ANN

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXX CP~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1-32 Arty CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

DOTTIE,

B Btry

SNCOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, BRONCO

D Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HAWK HILL

A Co

JUDY

B Co

JUDY

C Co

JUDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	MARY ANN		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	MARY ANN		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	144301		
C Co	121282		
D Co	024216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	878008		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212201		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, PREP, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0045

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cedeno, IF OP38D, (EN) BT 164482, at 281830H. Rec unk amt of unk type mort rds. Eng w/artty w/unk res. (INFO ONLY).

3

0300

(U) 123 Avn, CPT Cantrell, D/1-1, (EN) BS 223643, at 281940H. Eng 7xVC, res: 4xVC KIA

4

0400

(U) 123 Avn, CPT Cantrell, D/1-1, (EN) BS 152606, at 282000H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.

5

0115

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF#188, PF#112, (EN) BS623604, at 282200H. On ptl walked into est VC sod amb site, ptl was eng w/SAF & M79, res: 3xRF KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xPF WIA En unk. (INFO ONLY).

6

0320

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Binh Son PF21, BS620879, (EN) BS618878, at 0020H. Rtn fr amb, PF-eng UNSELF, contact lasted 40 min PF called illum, res: 1xPF WIA(M), Swept area fnd 1xAK mag, 1xpr sandles, 1xbandolier, 1x CCHG. (INFO ONLY).

7

0705

(C) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Org, BS376799, at 0655H. Tm Tenn & Org insert 29 0655H at coor: BS376799, cold LZ. Ntly: 198th SP Pleten, C/S COL Insani, C2 SP Hester, FSE CPT Witzeling.

8

0917

(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Tenn, & Org BS376801, (EN) BS371801, at 0910H. On 29th Aug at 0917H Tms Org & Tenn heard mvmnt 50m to their W. Approx 2xNVA/VC.

9

1130

(U) G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Org, BS 372806, at 1115H. Tm Tenn & Org loc potato fld & large hooch or bnkr complex, at coor: BS372806.

10

1140

(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Tenn & Org BS372806, (EN) BS372810, at 1130H. On 29 Aug at 1130H. Tms Org & Tenn shot 2xVC at coor: BS372810. No wpns or lks, 1xVC had on blk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 1000 HOURS; 1980

L

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

1140

(cont)

(U) PJ's, the other a brown shirt-couldn't see his pants. They were obs a Helix flying over at the time.

S

11

0725

(U) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tex, BS462918 at 0715H. Tm Tex extr 290715H fr coor: BS 462918, cold PZ. Cancel box#12 MAJ McGee, Ntly: 198th SP Pleten, C/S MAJ Cox, G2 SSG Reule, FSE SSG Rape.

Q

12

0730

(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, C/4-3, BS483713, at 0615H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA w/blk shorts & US T-shirt, & piece of paper w/writing. Will be evac SJH. Also fnd sandbag w/1 1/2 lbs potato, bag of tobacco, HCM sandals, piece of poncho, 5oz salt.

Q

13

0830

(U) 198th EDE, SP Pleten, RF 103, BS730894, at 0200H. Loc in ville 7xVC initiated contact, RF rtn fire, res: 5xVC CIA, 6xCCHG CIA Extr to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY).

S

14

0845

(U) 26th Engr, E/26, SP Ehrler, (MN) BS489-879, at 0810H. On Tra Bong rd, 30 lbs T.N.T fnd & dest, B/T w/pfd, crater 5'x5'.

S

15

0845

(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, F/8, (LN) BS498707, at 0825H. (OH-6A) LOH rec hvy .30 cal SA & AWP, NCD, C/S & arty eng w/unk res.

S

16

0850

(U) 196th BDE, SF Jones, R/4-31, AT980220, at 0800H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID, will be extr to West.

S

17

0955

(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS512792, at 0915H. Had M/A det w/neg findings.

S

18

1020

(U) 196th BDE, FC Delrio, A/4-31, AT952176, at 0815H. Obs 15xVC in open-arty was fired 66x rds, 105 HE-unk res, will sweep area ASAP Add: in LP res obs VC 1000m SW, swept w/neg res.

S

19

1045

(U) 198th EDE, SP Pleten, A/1-6, BS720815, at 1025H. Fnd 1x tunnel 2 1/2' dia, 10' long,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1045	(cont)	(U) cont 1x empty alum rekt tube possibly fr a C/S-area showed signs of rec use in the last 2xdays- will place M/A in area.		S
20	1045		(U) 39th Engr, SGT Abshire, C/39, BS737820 Rec 1xsniper rd which struck, 10' fr veh. NCD. No act other than to inform Inf sec ele		S
21	0955		(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, 11th Ede Avn, BS 757582, at 0940H. Eng 3xVC w/pks&w.ns- res; 3xVC KIA, grnd trps will be insert to recover wps & pks. Add: LOH took 4xhits fr SAF, traveling 20knts, alt: 30', neg cas.		S
22	1045		(U) 198th EDE, S Platen, D/1-52, BS521839 at 0955H. Tripped 1x105 rd E/T w/twfd-did not det-fuse was fr smoke gren-res-DIP.		S
23	1055		(U) Tam Ky TOC, LT Dailey, PF Bic Kic, BT 315137, at 0700H. Eng UNSELF res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 chn CIA.		S
24	1057		(U) Tam Ky TOC, LT Dailey, PF Bic Kic, BT 295126, at 0745H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device, res: in 6xPF WIA(E), 4x PF MIA(M).		S
25	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, RF183, BS612605, at 281300H. Eng UNSELF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xchn CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
26	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, RF425, BS557726, at 281600H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
27	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, Intel Agents Mobile 51A, Quang Ngai, BS915159, at 281500H. Rec 1xH.C. w/ 1xAK47. (INFO ONLY).		S
28	1100		(U) 11th EDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS874359, at 1010H. S&C dtn 1xWFF (30-35) w/blk ID w/ neg ID. Will evac to France. Also dtn 1xmale (WFF) dressed in white, age 40, neg ID, evac to France.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, LS690585, at 1035H. S&C dtn 1xmale age 46 w/white top purple bottom w/neg ID. Evac to Liz.		S
30	1100	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 122 & 183, DS 614604, at 1430H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF, res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
31	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/3-21, BT030208, at 0850H. While on ptl heading W obs 1xen struct, eng 3xNVA/VC wearing grn shirts & blk shorts. eng w/SAF at 10m-res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wgn-fnd \$40 in plasters. Fnd receipt concerning rice cache-other 2xVC evad S BT030205, obs another struct-Co was granted permission fr SF to enter the SF AO & fire arty into SF AO. Add: Receipt were for rice & water buffalo sold to 49th VC Co, also sold unk amt of rice fr Tien Phouc.		S
32	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 2/5 ARVN, (E!) AT 830115, at 0925H. Eng 2xVC snipers w/neg res VC evad into woodline.		S
33	1135		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, F/8, at 1100H. Insert Blues-BS502705-add: at 1200H at 500709 swept area fnd 5-7 rest areas for 15-20 people-they had been used within the last wk-Blues were extr at 1210H.		S
34	1145		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS738571, at 1113H. Fnd CS pod, & DIP while on S&C.		S
35	1145		(U) 39th Ingr, SGT Habshire, A/39, BS673843 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 2x15' deep spider holes		S
36	1200		(U) 128th IDL, SGT Bessling, A/1-6, (LN) ES 690815, at 1107H. Fnd 5xsleeping pos, will proc arty this evening.		S
37	1110		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1 & E/1, BS553-704, at 0925H. Cn S&C fnd & dest 2xbnkr.		S
38	1210		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, DT024211		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1210

(cont)

(U) at 1040H, Fnd 2xchemical delay fuses, in spider hole. Extr to Center.

S

39

1210

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, BT077293, at 1115H. Fnd 1xstruct, w/MAM in vic neg ID. Dtn 1xVN male, extr to Center. 1100H-074286 eng 2xVC/NVA 200m W of loc, swept area & fnd 3xDitty bags, bags extr to Center.

S

40

1240

(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, B/1-6, BS674917, at 1220H. Fnd & dest 4x B/T coke cans w/pfd.

S

41

1245

(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, R/1-6, BS705859, at 1155H. On Eagle Flt, obs 2xVC in struct G/S eng VC evad E, swept & fnd tunnel, eng w/H/G, res: dtn 1xVN male WIA, 2xpks CIA, docus CIA, AM radio CIA.

S

42

1250

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS736575, at 1107H. Dtn 17xVN, 3xMAM (35-40), 10xMAF (18-30) 4xbabies-all w/neg ID's. Evac to Liz where IPW is checking them out. 1xMAM was VC cook. 3xMAM, 1xMAF, kept by IPW. Rest evac thru MACV channels.

S

43

1250

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735650, at 1150H. Obs 1xVN MAM evad into woodline-fired warning shots-he cont to evad-eng w/SAF, res: 1xdtn WIA, w/neg wps or ID-d/o compl at 1210H to Bronco.

S

44

1300

(U) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Burkhardt, 2/4 ARVN CAV & BYET LOP PF's, BT233242, at 1255H. Byet LOP PF's while leaving stay-behind amb, rec SAF, res:NCD, rtn SAF, res: 1xVC WIA, 1xM60 CIA. (INFO ONLY).

S

45

1305

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, LT186292 at 1145H. Insert Blues-dtn 3xVN - 2xMAM & 1xMAF, eng ID, fnd carrying bamboo to an area where other VN were erecting hooches, extr to HH.

S

46

1305

(U) 196th BDE, SF Jones, 4/5 ARVNS, AT885101

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1305

(cont)

(U) at 1245H. While on S&C fnd 1000' of commo
wire-res: DIP.

S

47

1330

(U) 198th BDE, SP Fleten, D/5-46, BT241075,
at 1200H. M/A det, res: 2xVC KIA, w/neg pk
or wpn, between ages of 25 & 30-both males
werewearing gray pants & grn shirts, fnd
3xdocu, will be extr to CHL.

S

48

1350

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/2-1, LZ Judy,
at 1225H. Eng mvmnt around peri, res: 1xpig
KIA.

S

49

1400

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/4-31, LZ Judy
at 1335H. Rec SAF w/NCD, neg arty due to prox
of frnd.

S

50

1400

(U) 198th BDE, SP Fleten, C/1-52, BS414793,
at 1330H. Obs 2xVC w/pk & wpns prox 600m
NW. Eng w/arty w/neg res.

S

51

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS726620,
at 1225H. Rec 4-5 rds AK fire fr 250m NW.
Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of
frnd.

S

52

1400

(U) 26th Engr, PVT Kline, C/26, BS706538,
at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1x40mm duster rd, not
B.T.

S

53

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS728632,
at 1207H. Eng 1xVN fem evad, res: 1xdtn WIA
(E), d/o compl 1240H to Bronco.

S

54

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS760576,
at 1230H. Dtn 1xmale (45) & 6xfems (30 yrs
old) w/neg ID. Will evac to Liz. Male kept
by IPW. Fem evac through MACV, res: 1xVN dtn

S

55

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS725630,
at 1231H. Dtn 2xfems w/neg ID's (27&30) Evac
to Liz. Evac 1x through MACV channels. IPW
kept 1x, res: 1xVN dtn.

S

56

1400

(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS726620,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56 1400 (cont) (U) at 1232H. Fnd 1xVC KIA (cred 174 Avn).

S

57 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757597,
at 1246H. Dtn 4xmales & 3xfems (ages 25-40)
w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. 4xMAM kept by IPW
Rest evac through MACV channels. Ntyf: XXIV
Corps, LT Buchele.

S

58 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/3-1, BS513792,
at 1300H. Fnd 4000 lbs pol rice, in 55 gal
drums buried in hedgerow, rice was loc grown
3xmos old, in good cond, will evac to 411.
Ntyf: LT Buchele, XXIV Corps..

59 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS761571,
at 1330H. Fnd 2xunk type B/T, smaller than
H/G, w/pfd; covered w/plastic, buried in hole
1xon trail, 1xbeside trail. DIP.

S

60 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, A/4-21, BS865355
at 1335H. Ptl fnd tunnel w/55 gal drum w/
false bottom as entrance. Inside fnd LRRP
rations, & 2x55 gal drums as entrance to
other room. Tunnel had rec use. Res: dest.

S

61 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, BS525781,
at 1345H. Dtn 1xmale, 41 yrs old w/unk type
ID. Will evac to Bronco.

S

62 1430 (U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS738619,
at 1245H. Dtn 3xfems & 2xmales about 30 yrs.
old, w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. Evac through
MACV channels.

S

63 1500 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, AT858003,
at 1030H. 1xUS fell into punji pit, res: 1x
US WIA(E), d/o compl 1325H.

S

64 1525 (U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 4/6 ARVN, ZC183-
198, at 0920H. Eng UNSLF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1x
Thompson SMG CIA, 1xM16 CIA, (INFO ONLY).

S

65 1530 (U) Rd ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 2/6 ARVN, ZC217-
247, at 0845H. Fnd dest 1xton rice, (INFO
(NLY)).

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1530		(C) CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC alert cond is alert cond #3 for all towers; alert cond #4 for all others, eff : 1845H.		S
67	1550		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, D/1-1, BT078328, at 1540H. Sabre 72 picked up 5xpers dtn by RF tm #1 at obj #15. They were extr to HH. (4xMAF & 1xMAM, neg ID's).		S
68	1620		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, D/1-1 & RF#1, (EN) BT155291, at 1320H. Fnd & dest 5xbnkrs, also fnd rice cache cont 150 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond.		S
69	1630		(U) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, A/1-52, (en)BS550-834, at 1455H. Rec unk amt SAF, G/S eng area Res: 1xVC KIA.		S
70	1630		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, R/1-52, (EN) BS 560821, at 1545H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF, rtn fire res: 1xVC WIA CIA, extr to Stinson.		S
71	1630		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, AT834117, at 1515H. Fnd 15xstruct, res: dest. 1xappear to be classroom. AT837111 fnd blacksmith shop w/anvil, bellows, & misc equip. Also corn fld, & M1 cbn w/bayonet. All dest except anvil, M1 that was extr to 1/5 HQ. Obs & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		S
72	1635		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, (EN) BS 497844, at 1445H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum unpol rice, DIP. Dtn 1xMAF, extr to Stinson.		S
73	1645		(C) 196th BDE, SP Aldan, 2/5 ARVN, AT833113, at 1030H. On sweep eng est NVA sqd, res: 1x ARVN WIA(E) d/o compl 1235H to 23rd Med at HH. 2xNVA KIA, also fnd blood trails, 1xAK47 2xCCHC, & 1xNVA pistol belt CIA. AK47 extr to HH, rest dest. (DIFC ONLY).		S
74	1700		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS751440. at 1745H. Dtn 1xfem (30) w/ID. That said, she was born in 1917. Evac to Bronco in morning.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

1715

(U) XXIV Corps G-3, MAJ Pointer. Req names of survivors of helicopter incident & persons who witnesses grnd fire bring it down on 26 1515H Aug 70. Survivor: Reid, Eric Pierre, CPT, 568-64-6777; 178 ASHC-pilot, source: AAE CPT Smith. Survivor: Roach, James, L. SP4, 404-72-8870; D/2-1, source: CPT Woodard 196th Bde. Witness: Hugh T. O'Connor, MAJ, 252-50-0988; XO 2-1 Inf. Source: CPT Woodard 196th Bde. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Pointer 29 1900H.

76

1750

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/1-20, BS738573, at 1640H. Obs 6xchild-will evac all 6x to 411

77

1750

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-3, BS474738, at 1620H. Eng 2xVC, w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Other VC evad to S w/pk & wpn, possibly wnded.

78

1750

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS744467, at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID-says he was kidnapped by VC 30xdays ago-will evac to Liz.

79

1750

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/1st Cav, BS587-676, at 1715H. Dtn 1xMAF age 24 w/neg ID-will evac to 411.

80

1810

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF#2, BT097323, at 1530H. Insert in obj "16" extr at 1723H w/neg res.

81

1810

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, BT097308, at 1650H. Inf was insert at obj #11 on EF-obj vic BT097038-extr at 1744H, res: fnd 1x VN woman sick w/2xchild, extr to HH, d/o pad.

82

1810

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, RF#1, BT078328, at 1516H. Insert at 1516 by D/1-1 on EF at obj 15 vic BT078328-extr at at 1655 w/neg res

83

1900

(U) 196th BDE, SI Foor, Ede Chem, AT973120, at 1740 & 1750H. While on spray msn rec unk amt SAF at 250', 60knt-neg hits or cas-G/S eng area. Res: 3xstruct dest-at 1750H, BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1900	(cont)	(U) 016106, obs 1xVC w/wpn evad into bnkr, G/S eng w/unl res. Neg air cav in the area therefore Blues were not insert.		S
84	1820		(U) 198th BDE, SCT Bessling, 176 Avn, LT 224089, at 1745H. While leaving D/5-46 loc took 15-20 rds SAF, w/neg hits-at 50' & 65Knt Prox 100m N-called arty w/unl res.		S
85	1830		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, PF Plt #178, AT976-276, at 1500H. Obs & eng 10xNVA w/pks & wpns 400m S of loc, w/neg res, en evad S. (INFO ONLY).		S
86	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21, BS893308, at 1745H. Obs 2xfems evad 100m to SE. Agents w/R/4-21 said they were Woman's Assc leaders Agent eng & fems evad to BS899305.		al
87	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, S2 & Agents/4-21, at BS913285, at 1820H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1xbelieved to be assist guerilla chief. Evac to Debbie. Ntly: XXIV Corps.		al
88	1915		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (EN) AT 957185, at 1835H. Obs & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA.		8
89	2040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS732633, at 1230H. Obs 1xVC evad into woodline at 400-500m to NE, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.		al
90	2040		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, F/8, (EN) BS763407, at 2020H. Obs partially compl hooch w/bnkr beneath it, eng & dest.		al
91	2100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/26 at 29 Aug. Cleared 65x acres in following grids: BS706-537, to BS710537 to BS706544, to 704543, dest 8xbnkr, 2xfighting pos, 50m trenchline, 2x B/T, 1x40mm rd.		al
92	2157		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, FF#260, BS768475, at 2115H. Amb plt size VC elem, eng w/ & rec SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xPF WIA(M)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92 2157 (cont) (U) illum fired fr LZ Liz. (INFO ONLY).

93 2220 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52. At 1620H
 BS569836 det 4xMAF fnd inside hooch, 1x105mm
 dud. not B/T fnd, tripwire & tape. At 1747H
 BS495844, dtn 2xMAF, ages 22 & 35 w/neg ID,
 dtn 1xMAF age 45 w/ID. All dtn's were extr
 to LZ Stinson.

94 2355 (U) 196th BDE, Wallus, Mary Ann 1-46, AS958-
 998, at 2315H. Bnkrs 10 & 11 heard mvmnt to
 front near trash dump. M79 & illum fired.
 DT was fired, res: 1xsec explo, smoke & snds
 of twigs breaking. Neg further noise.

95 2340 (U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harriman, Biet Laps, 3/4
 Cav, (EN) BT 218242, at 2215H. Eng UNSEF w/
 SAF, res: 13xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 4xIWC. (INFO
 ONLY).

96 2350 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/4-3, BS478728,
 NDP, at 2000H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA, will
 check area again at 1st light.

97 1800 (U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad
 enroute LZ 58 (Da Nang) 0900H. Dept LZ 58
 enroute HH 1025H. Dept HH enroute Ctr 1133H.
 Dept Ctr enroute CHL W. 1240H. Dept CHL W
 enroute VIP pad 1300H.

98 1800 (U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad
 enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute
 VIP pad 0805H.

99 1000 (U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, LRRP AO REQ
 Box#2, Area: UL BS4199, LR BS4595. DTG: 30
 0600-031200H. Msn: Insert of LRRP TM ARK
 Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard,
 Ntly: FSE SP Madison.

1000 1000 (U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, LRRP AO REQ
 Box#4. Area: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG:
 310600-051200H. Msn: Recond School Training
 site. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sher-
 ard, Ntly: FSE SP Madison.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

1000

(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ
Box#3. Area: UL 3607, LR 3904. DTG: 310600-
to 052400H. Msn: Insert of LRRP Tm. Appr:
198th LT Jones, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: FSE
SP Madison.

S

102

1400

(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 300800-
1800H. Msn: 105. Coord: UL BS7139, LR BS7934
Appr: 11th MAJ Vickery, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith
FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

S

103

1100

(C) G2 Air for Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, DTG:
300600-1800H. Msn: 30-8. Coord: BS6830-BS
7930 S to and along AO border. Appr: CPT
Morrison-provided it is run & controlled
by the 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE
CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

S

104

1100

(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, DTG: 300600-
1800H. Msn: 14. Coord: BT1420-1122-1428-1127
start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE CPT
Smith, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken

S

105

1245

(C) 1-1st Cav, AO REQ, DTG: 291800-302400H
No: 67. Purpose: Egl Flight RF's into area
aft A/S. Area: BT1623-1622-1522-1520-1820-
1822-along AO bndry to start. Appr: 196th
MAJ Caravana, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 1-1st
Cav, SGT Highfill, FSE SFC Dennis.

S

106

0815

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, AO REQ, Msn: 56
Purpose: Time ext to 010600H. Area: BT0221
0220-030195-040195-050190-060190-AO Bndry.
Appr: 5th SFG MSG. G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 196
SGT Dill, FSE SGT Ryder. MSG DTG: 281403Z.

S

107

1930

(C) 11th BDE, SP Kiernan, AO REQ, DTG: 30
0600-1600H. Msn: 69. Purpose: Cbt Opns,
Area: UL 5583, LR 5880. Appr: 198th CPT
Moeller, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 11th SGT Vas-
quez, FSE SGT Ryder.

S

108

1915

(C) 11th BDE, SP Kiernan, AO REQ, DTG: 30
0600-1600H. Msn: 70. Purpose: Cbt opns.
Area: UL 5087, LR 5383. Appr: 198th CPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	1915	(cont)	(C) Moeller, G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 11th SGT Vasquez, FSE SGT Ryder.		S
109	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900-300600H. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Box#48 UL BS4899, LR BS5394. Appr: G3 MAJ Garrott, CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
110	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900-300600H. Box#37 UL BS7080, LR BS7576. Box#36 UL BS4896, LR BS5489. Box#35A UL BT3508, LR BS4099. Box#37A UL BT6101, LR BS6895. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S
111	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500-2000H. Box#43 UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#61 UL BS3060, LR BS3852. Box#32 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#20 UL ZC2009, LR AT8103. Mod LR AT8103. Appr: LT Hoover, CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Young.		S
112	1300		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500-2000H. Box#33 UL BT3911, LR BT4801. Box#31 UL BS5486, LR BS5880. Box#30 UL BS6793, LR BS7385. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Bachelidor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
113	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500-2000H. Box#40 BS1875 along river to 1057. 1000m each side of river. (AC) BS NKRF along river to BS SZFR. 1000m each side. Box#60 UL BS1850, LR BS2343. Mod 2343. Box#21 AS9699-BT0501-BS0596-along AL bndry to AS9697-start. Appr: LT Hoover, CPT Robertson, CPT Mullins, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Young		S
114	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001 Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Aug 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	355807			
B Co	392820			
C Co	416789			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	572938			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSE 411			
A Co	523791			
B Co	494766			
C Co	411			
D Co	514776			
E Co	411			
Recon	497733			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	867314			
B Co	876320			
C Co	872315			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>867314</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>733652</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>734434</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>710438</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>846344</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>834323</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>833323</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>895270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>460760</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Trp	<u>189256</u>		
C Trp	<u>105307</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHULAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC, MARY ANN</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
XXXXXXXXXX CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 S2 Arty CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>JUDY</u>		
B Co	<u>JUDY</u>		
C Co	<u>JUDY</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	MARY ANN		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	MARY ANN		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	144301		
C Co	124282		
D Co	024216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	878008		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212201		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, PREP, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		B
2	0030		(U) 11th BDE, 1/4 ARVN, BS275407, (EN) BS 275407, at 291830H. Eng by UNSEF, rec'd hvy SA & AWF. En cas unk, contact broken prox 2100H. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E).		B
3	0220		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annis, C/4-3, (EN) BS480716 at 291850H. CP elem spotted 3xNVA/VC in open had neg pks or wpns, 5 min later they were joined by 3xNVA/VC w/pks, called in arty, res: unk will sweep at 1st light.		B
4	0230		(U) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 1-82 Arty, BS 705613, at 0230H. LZ Snoopy had 1-3 explos of unk type outside bnkr line. Unk range. no ARVN or US arty firing at time.		B
5	0230		(U) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 1/82, BS630855, at 0210H. Had 1-2 unk type explos on the access rd to Dottie. Appeared to be WP. No ARVN or US arty firing at time.		B
6	0235		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20 w/RF 468, BS 712584, at 0150-0350H. Rec'd CCHG & RPG fire fr est plt size en force. Rtn fire w/org wpn Ni Hawk came on sta & rec'd fire fr 3x loc Eng w/unk res. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 1x US KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 10xUS WIA(M), will sweep at 1st light.		B
7	0300		(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble, (EN) BS565041, at 0205H. Int guard obs 2xVN pers in standdown area carrying pks. Eng w/SAF, En evad & ran past bnkr 500, toward wire. Swept the area & fnd wire cut. Tracker Tm is following. fnd pk cont knife, 2xbags of rice (3xlbs), 1xVN broom, 2xcanteens of water, 1xcanteen was an NVA type. Pers were wearing shorts. Bnkr #500 & #502 did fire. There is a blood trail at BT563041.		B
8	0330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Tu My Vill, BS547-738, at 0307H. Rec 3xmort rds, 3xunk type w/NCD. Illum fired by arty.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 1 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED BY 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0425		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.		B
10	0435	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Vann, TMF, (EN) BS088920 at 290945H. String #907 detected 8-10 NVA moving S-N. Visually conf. Eng w/artty, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xbnkr dest, (cred to B/3-16 Arty)		B
11	0500		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS533842, at 0441H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd, impact 100m E of loc. NVD. Neg act due to unk en loc.		B
12	0535		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, E/1-52, LZ Chippewa at 0505H. Rec SAF fr 500-550m SSE of loc. NCD. Neg action taken due to unk en loc.		B
13	0542		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0352H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, w/NCD. Impact outside of wire. Fired DT w/unk res.		B
14	0612		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, MACV MC DUC, BS765475, at 292113H. RPF ville rec indirect fire & grnd attack fr UNSEF, NCD. Rtn fire res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		B
15	0612		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, MACV MO DUC, BS751502, (EN) BS7155, at 0330-0340H. Rec 3x unk type mort rds & grnd attack fr est VC Co res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), 5x VC KIA. 174th Avn supported w/unk res.		B
16	0705		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, MACV DUC PHO, BS771461, at 292113H. Bridge rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (INFO ONLY).		B
17	0710		(U) Tam Ky TOC, Cancilla, RF#723, (EN) BT203197, at 0645H. Eng UNSEF w/ SAF, res: 1x VC KIA. (INFO ONLY).		B
18	0720		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1 & E/trp 1-1st Cav, BS562642, at 0645H. Rec 4-6 RPG rds, fr 562648, res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(H), eng w/SA & M60. Arty & G/S being proc, 2xWIA(E) fr E/1, swept area & fnd, 3xRPG cannisters & footprints leading NW.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0820		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, BS555-782, at 0805H. Fnd 3xtiming devices for large mines-obs 3xVC sus evad the ville-did not eng-prox of frndlies-cent to check firing devices were fnd in a hamlet. Consist of arty & mort firing devices. DIP.		S
20	0820		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Bien Son, (EN) BS554893, at 0230H. Had contact w/UNSEF, called illum & arty-req G/S & assist fr H/17 six veh acted as blocking force, fr 0410-0455H at 0515H H/17 w/PF swept w/neg res.		S
21	0830		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, BT1928, at 0830H. While on rec, fnd dud 1x155 rd-it was DIP w/NCD.		S
22	0850		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, Thang Bien PF 184-14-165-192-193, BT210468, 210470, 210473. at 0600H. Anb UNSEF-process arty, res: 4x NVA KIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, 7xH/G.		S
23	0900		(U) CLDC, SSG Lawhorn. There will be an ex-plos at the rock quarry at 301300H. Ntfy: C/S Smith, G3 Admin Turcott, G2 Admin SP Hess		S
24	0910		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-52, BS390-802, at 0832H. Eng 1xVC prox 40m W of loc. w/SAF, res: neg res.		S
25	0910		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS562643, (EN) BS552668, at 0840H. CP elem rec 2x60m mort rds-impact 150m S of their peri-w/NCD eng w/81 mort w/unlk res. Are process A/S at present time. Arty originally req, but not used as A/S proc.		S
26	0920		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVNS, 282397, at 300825H. In contact w/Co size en force-res: 1xARVN WIA.		S
27	0930		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Alban, D/4-31, AT857012, at 300700H. M/A det w/neg res.		S
28	0930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVNS, 285470,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1045	(cont)	(U) Dog, Time: 310700-021800H Sept. Ntly: 63CTT SGT Hunter.		S
34	1045		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, G2, BS603719, at 0200H. Q.N. Training Center, rec 2x107mm rckts, NCD. (INFO ONLY).		S
35	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS514776, at 0955H. S&C dtn 1xfem (40), w/neg ID, possible Woman Assoc Chief. Will evac to M1 at Bronco.		S
36	1100		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS712584, at 1055H. S&C fnd 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn fnd 1xbottle of drugs on KIA. Believed to be part of contact 300150H.		S
37	1100		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, BS582-853, at 0935H. Fnd 1xVN MAM WIA in houch- had head wnds prox 11 days old, he said VC had left him behind, d/o compl 1030H to 91st.		S
38	1145		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 174 Avn, 751502, at 0350H. Mo Duc rpts 5xNVA KIA, during at- tack Cham Me ville-kills cred to Sharks & conf by Co of 1-20 Bn. KIA's dress in kahki shorts & shirts-NVA belt & buckle w/red star on it.		S
39	1145		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP larkin, D/1-1 & RF#725, BT164218, at 1100H. BDA for ARVN air strike fnd 10-15 bnkrs dest-also fnd & dest 4xhouch 1xwas covered w/poncho, 1xbnkr & tunnel com- plex was dest. RF722 was insert at 1130H. They are presently sweepin the area. At BT 167210, RF#725, 1100H fnd 1x60mm mort, 3x maps, 1xbook, 1 set binoculars, & what was believed to be HQ for Tam Ky VC, sub-sector HQ. All evac to Tam Ky.		S
40	1110		(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Org & Tenn BS378806, at 1100H. On 30 Aug at 1100H, tms Org & Tenn spot 2xNVA/VC, in blk PJ's no wpn or pks-walking along the river, at loc-BS 373806.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1145		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, C/1-1, BT088341, at 0940H. Obs 6xVC at 500m, evad w/wpns, eng w/SAF & 50 cal-sweep area w/neg res.		S		
42	1155		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF#725, (EN) BT167210, at 1130H. Fnd 1x60mm mort, 3xmaps, 1xbook, of douc's, 1xset of binocs. (INFO ONLY).		S		
43	1200		(U) 196th BDE, SP Alban, F/8, at 0930-1045H. Box#21 VR. AS995977-LOH rec SAF, alt 20', 70knts NCD. Eng area w/unlk res. Obs E-W trail AS994965-obs rest area. AS993965-obs 1xcam shelt, eng w/unlk res.		S		
44	1250		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, Tam Ky, BT180455, at 282130H. PF's fr Ngoc Son eng UNSEF, while on ptl-res: 4xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY).		S		
45	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS733652, at 1215H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xVN male(68), 1xfem(43) w/neg ID, will evac to Bronco.		S		
46	1300		(U) 11thBDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS738563, at 0930H. Rec sniper fire fr unk direct res: 1xARVN WIA-evac to Quang Ngai by veh.		S		
47	1345		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712584, at 1300H. CO rec rpts fr civ that 40xVC were involved in last nights attack. 15 were at BS713584, 15 at BS713586, and 10 sappers at unk loc. Sappers were to start attack. Other elem were to sweep to E of US loc & take M60 & turn on US units. VC were seen w/ 2xPRC 25 & 2xVC wnded were seen being carried off.		S		
48	1415		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, Req time ext on AO#127. Until 052400H Sept. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 11th SGT Zimmer, FSE Madison.		S		
49	1430		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 71 Avn, BT088298, at 1330H. Obs 1xNVA/VC walking along rice paddy-w/neg pk or wpn-clnc denied prox of frnd. grnd unit has been advised-1200m S-A Co sent a ptl to sweep area, w/neg res.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1430		(U) 198th BDE, Culpepper, H/17. BS707922, at 0900H. Fnd 20xdug in sleeping pos, 4'x5', 200xlbs unpol rice, & eating utensils. Fnd campfire still burning. Dest utensils, sleeping pos, & rice.		S
51	1445		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS865355, at 0930H. PRU working w/A/4-21, questioned civ in the area where they had fnd & dest a tunnel yesterday-the civ said there had been 3xVC KIA-they fnd blood but no bodies at the tunnel. They later fnd 2xVC buried 100m S of the tunnel. They were ages 20-25 & had been dead less than 24 hrs. Civ said bodies had been removed last night. We do not know why they did not find the bodies yesterday, when they dest the tunnel. At 1345H fnd another mound w/VC KIA. Killed by schrapnel in last 24 hrs.		S
52	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 11th Bde Avn, at 1415H. VR. BS759373-obs 1xbldg 10x10. BS752383 obs 1xbldg 10x10. BS775316 to 783226-obs great deal of rec act on ridge line & 8xbnkrs.		S
53	1500		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Jones. 2/5 ARVN, AT837098 at 0940H. Capt 1xNVA (corporal), name: Tim Ha Luong, sqd leader in wps plt. Fr sqd 320B, plt 538, Co 16, unk Bn, 31 Regt. He died 30 Aug at 1510H. Said unit was mov to Kon Tum & Ba Me Thuoc.		S
54	1500		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, ET094324, at 1500H. C2 fnd 15xbnkrs, 1xhut w/false floor, 5xNVA unifs, 100' of trip wire, 3x dry cell batteries, DIP all.		S
55	1530		(U) Q.N. Prov HQ, SP McQuiston, Mo Duc Distr HQ, 731542, at 0245H. Rec'd 6x82mm mort rds res: NCD. at 0630H, they rec'd 6x82mm mort rds, w/NCD.		S
57	1530		(U) Q.N. Prov HQ, SP McQuiston, Q.N. Prov HQ, Son Tien PF's, BS599819, at 0420H. Dai		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1530	(cont)	(U) Loc(H) rec unk # B40 rckts, SAF, & mort rds (unk type) res in: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E) 3xVN CIV WIA(M), 4xcows WIA, 5xhouses dest (100%). G/S eng sus en loc, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S		
58	1530		(U) ON Prov HQ, SP McQuiston, ON Prov HQ, BS554892, at 0200H. PF CP rec unk # 60mm mort rds, M60 MG fire, & SAF, res: 2xhouses 100% dest, 6xhouses 20% dam. Rtn fire w/org wps; employed arty & G/S. A sweep of area res in 3xVC KIA, 3xAK47 mag's CIA, explos CIA, satchel charges CIA.		S		
59	1545		(U) 11th BDE, SCT Zimmer, S2 Agents/4-21, BS908286, at 1200H. W/2xdtn fr yesterday, fnd 1xSKS buried in sand, in good cond, BS 908284 fnd 2xCCHG, & 2xlbs docu in M16 ammo can, & 2xNVA flags. Dtn turned over to Nat'l Police.		S		
60	1555		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, C/1-1, BT094324, at 1545H. Fnd 1xhut w/false floor, clothes & 1xNVA poncho. Dest.		S		
61	1600		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Bender, 4/6 ARVNS, (EN) ZC182186, at 0530H. Amb eng UNSEF, res: 4x NVA KIA.		S		
62	1610		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. CLDC alert cond #3 eff 301845H.		S		
63	1620		(U) 198th BDE, Culpepper, F/8, at 1510H. On VR in /33 saw large # of VNM & FEM in 30-35 yrs age bracket & child w/water buff 411029-saw campfires & crater hole used in last 24 hrs. 417015-saw 2xVNM in blk PJ's who evad into woodline when LCH investigated & hid in bnkrs & tunnel-evad successfully. G/S eng w/unk res. Arty was not.		S		
64	1700		(U) 196th BDE, SP Alba, R/4-31, AT950200, at 0920H. Dtn 3xmales (50) neg ID, Evac to LZ West. 100 lbs rice, 150 lbs corn, food extr to Tam Ky.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

1700

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS684491
 at 1635H. Obs & eng 1xVC-res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK
 47 CIA-1xM26 H/G CIA-docu CIA, evac CIA to
 Dragon.

S

66

1700

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS665660,
 at 1620H. Obs & eng 2xVC-res: 1xVC KIA, 1x
 M26 H/G CIA, 1xsandbag of pol rice CIA-other
 VC evad to N, evac the CIA to Dragon.

S

67

1700

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/1-46, AT932029,
 at 1400H. M/A det, res: fnd 1xblood trail
 followed for 400m w/neg res. AT936029 fnd
 1xen shelt 5'x8', cont 100 rds AK47, 240 rds
 AK47, 2xbottles rice wine, 1xgal kerosene,
 30 lbs corn. Dest all but ammo which will
 be extr to LZ Mary Ann.

S

68

1705

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/4-31, (EN) AT849-
 004, at 1520H. Fnd possible NVA basecamp,
 4xstruct, 2xAK mags, 2xcommo box w/instruct
 2xvials of med. Extr to Judy.

S

69

1705

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 3/4 ARVNS, BS625-
 565, at 1700H. Eng 1xVC-res: 1xVC KIA, 1x
 AK47 CIA.

S

70

1705

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-21, BS913263,
 at 1700H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 908260, NCD,
 rtn fire w/unlk res.

S

71

1745

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, C/1-1, BT093338,
 at 1645H. Fnd 1xlarge tunnel that opened up
 into a large room-possibly used for disas-
 sembly of arty rds. Fnd 3x8" rds, 4x105 rds
 2x155 rds. All DIP.

S

72

1800

(U) 196th BDE, SP Albas, C/3-21, BT121276,
 at 0945H. On amb eng 2xVC, 1x w/pk, w/SAF
 50m fr loc, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, pk dest.

S

73

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute Da
 Nang 0910H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad
 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie 1515H.
 Dept Dottie enroute Bayonet 1550H. Dept

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1800	(cont)	(U) Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1610H.		S		
74	1830		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1 Air Cav, (EN) BT272126, at 1530H. Blues insert at above grid, during insert G/S eng & killed 4xNVA, wearing grn unifs, evad. Blues swept & fnd 1xM1 cbn, 1xAK47, 1x7.62 CC, pistol, pks, & docus. During sweep eng 6xNVA, res: 3xNVA KIA. 3xMAM dtn; OH6A eng & killed 3x NVA evad fr contact area & at BT271131 eng & killed 4xNVA evad. Total res: 14xNVA KIA, 3xMAM dtn, 3xIWC, docus & pks CIA. Dtn, & docus evac to HH.		S		
75	1830		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, 1 76 Avn, (EN) BS 646957, at 1720H. Obs 3xsec explos, 1xfld pk radio, eng & dest w/rckts.		S		
76	1830		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT369104, at 1800H. While setting up NDP, obsr 3xNVA, moving toward river prox 900m W, eng w/ 81mm. Sweeping area w/neg res.		S		
77	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS557652, at 1455H. Eng 1xVC-res: 1xVC KIA, fnd base camp area-1xRussian 7.62 pistol w/holster & belt, & 3xmags, 4xAK47 mags, w/60 rds, 28 RPG rds, 3xhomemade H/G, 6xcanvas rucksacks 2xunk type explos, 2xblasting caps, 1xLT & 1xCPT+ insig fro NVA arty unit, docus which will be evac to Bronco. Other CIA will be evac to 411.		S		
78	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT152252, at 1530H. On ptl fnd sm basecamp (5xstruct & 1x messhall). Eng 3xNVA at 15m, res: 2x NVA KIA, at same time, rec SAF fr struct, rtn SAF, NVA evad W, swept area & fnd 1xM1 cbn, 1xK54 pist, 4xpks w/food clothing & docus, 1xexplos charge which was dest, 1x civ transistor radio, 4xCCHG, in vic fnd 1x grave w/1xNVA KIA, (7xdays old) cred to B/ 3-21 of 22 Aug). Dtn 1xVNF 50 yrs, neg ID who said she did not know of basecamp, items extr to Center. Basecamp dest.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
79	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 2/4 ARVNS, BS739-559, at 1400H. Capt 2xMAF & 2xMAM-evac to Dragon-they were VCI.		S		
80	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, BS521791, at 1745H. Obs & eng 1xNVA at 700m NE, NVA evad w/neg res.		S		
81	1910		(U) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Org, BS379805, (EN) BS379805, at 1655H. Tm Tenn & Org blew amb on 25-30 VC/NVA mov into their pos, at coor: BS379805, at 1655H. Tm's were extr fr a hot PZ at 1705H. Res unk. Cancel Box#1. 1605H est 20-25 VC/NVA loc to tm's S,E,& W, to the N was the river. 1640H det claymores & initiated amb on en force under cover of G/S. 1705H extr fr hot PZ. Ntfy: 198th LT Horsch.		S		
82	1910		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Sniper Tm 1/46, AT 950032, at 1725H. Followed tracks & fnd shelt, 2xtunnels.		S		
83	1925		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, LZ M. Ann, (EN) AT962001, at 1730H. Obs 2xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks 200m NW of peri. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. En evad N.		S		
84	1925		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, at 1745H. On spray msn, BS043954, 80k, 100', rec unk amt SAF, heg hits. 035961, rec unk amt SAF 500', 80K. G/S & arty eng both grids w/unk res.		S		
85	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, C/26. BS706446, BS706447-BS708543-BS708547. Cleared 39 acres dest 12xbnkrs, 3xfighting pos, 2x40mm rds.		S		
86	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/4-3, BS463727, at 1820H. Det a B/T CC w/twfd, res: 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl to CHL. B/T was CC H/gren.		S		
87	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SP Lichtey, D/1-20, BS747395 at 1735H. Fnd 2xB/T (1) unk type in hedgerow w/twfd, (2) can of petna w/metal-metal fd.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 12

 NO. OF PAGES
 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	1930	(cont)	(U) Both DIP.		S		
88	1932		(U) G/Ranger, SFC Murray, LRRP TM'S ORG & TENN, BS378806, at 1635H. Eng 1xNVA w/claymore 5' fr claymore, res: 1xNVA KIA.		B		
89	1940		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Dottie, BS615855 at 301800H. A VN child rept a 122mm rocket set up to be fired at LZ Dottie. Personnel at 1-6xHHC checked area out & fd 1x122mm rocket pointed at LZ Dottie. B/39 Engr dest in place at 1915H.		B		
90	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)BS521791 at 1740H. Fd 2x55gal drums of rice locally grown in good cond, 1-2xmonths old, 500lbs. Will evac to 411.		B		
91	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)BS512793 at 1805H. Fd 100gal drum of unpolished rice hidden in a hut under wooden floor approx 1-2xmonths old, locally grown, in good cond. Will evac to 411.		B		
92	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en)BS515795 at 1700H. Fd 1xbunker 10'x4'x4' deep. Inside 1xton of polished rice, locally grown, in good cond, 1-2xmonths old. Will evac to 411.		B		
93	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS684611 at 1925H. Dtn 1xMAM w/2xID's. Will be evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow.		B		
94	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT225094 at 1830H. Fd & evac homemade B/T w/TWFD, unit disassembled B/T.		B		
95	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT230093 at 1845H. Fd 3xstructures w/bunkers, pots & pans.		B		
96	2010		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Herald, F/17 & RF115, BT199189 at 2035H. 1xRF amb at BT199189 made contact w/2xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xposst				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

96 2010 (cont.) ible VC KIA. Will check area in morning.
 (Info Only)

B

97 2145 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Herald, F/17&RF115, BS199196
 at 2010H. RF eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
 KIA. Neg pack or wpns. (Info Only)

B

98 2040 (U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, B/1-46, AT926032 at
 1815H. Det 1xChi Com H/gren, B/T w/TWFD,
 Res: 2xUS WIA(M).

B

99 2045 (U) 196 Bde, Pfc Foor, Charger 23, BT105565
 at 1940H. Enroute to Da Nang, rec 100xrds
 SAF & AWF while at 700', 120xknots. Neg hits.
 At 1950H at BT135615, Rec unk amt AWF at
 800', 120xknots, neg hits.

B

100 2125 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B Troop, BT169251
 at 2056H. Mech amb det, H&I area at this
 time. Will check in morning.

B

101 2145 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS816390 at
 2020H. 4th Plat obsr 2xblinking lights at
 BS806326, eng w/81mm, Res: lights out.

B

102 2210 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, At 1418H D/1-6 inser-
 ted at BS645967. At 1420H 176 AVN G/S obsr
 1xVC w/pack at ES644967, eng w/rockets, rec
 SAF from 2-3xVC, D/1-6 eng w/SAF, Res: 2xVC
 KIA & 1xMAF KIA CIA. At 1507H 2d plat C/1-6
 was inserted at BS645963, sweep from south to
 D/1-6. contact! 1535H 176 AVN rept taking
 SAF from BS645955, obsr what appeared to
 be radio & antenna in clump of rocks, obsr
 3xgroups of 4-5xpersonnel, eng & joined by
 stinger #83. At 1600H F/8 was diverted to
 this location & assisted 176th & stinger #83.
 At 1610H 176th G/S rept eng 6xVC, Res: 6xVC
 KIA, 3xsecondary explosions from rockets,
 radio & antenna dest. At 1645H picked up
 at BS654987 2d & 3d plat of D/1-6 & 2d plat
 of C/1-6. Inserted at BS645955 to sweep
 area G/S had worked over, fd 5xVC KIA by
 G/S. D/1-6 eng 1xVC, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16
 CIA, 1xM-1 Rifle CIA, personal gear CIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
102	2210	(cont)	further readout to follow. Items will be evac to LZ Dottie. At 1845H 176 AVN G/S rept rec SAF from 1xVC at BS636966, eng, Res: 1x VC KIA, obsr approx 15xVC, rec SAF, eng, Res: 5xVC KIA. At 1915H 176 AVN broke station. Total Res: 20xVC KIA, 1xMAF WIA CIA, 2xIWC, personal gear CIA, Dtn evac to 27th Surg. Units were on VR mission.			B	
103	2220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS660965 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to IPW AMCAL.			B	
104	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS700806 at 2030H. Req urgent D/O for VN child w/wounds to left leg. Rec wound from 2xVC in village that mistook him for PF. D/O compl at 2112H to 27 Surg. VC evaded unk direction.			B	
105	2230		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Binh Son PF 01, (EN) BS704951, 699951. at 0400H. Rec 14 rds 60mm mort, eng w/SAF, VC evad SW.			B	
106	2225		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Son Tinh, PF 14, BS554892, at 0200H. Rec unk amt 60mm mort fire prox 500m fr S, SW, & SE. Eng w/SAF & arty, res: 3xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY).			B	
107	2230		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Hawk, 2/5 ARVN, AT837098 at 0935H. On S&C eng est NVA sqd, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 7 pks, 7xhammocks CIA, 1xVN WIA dtn. Evac dtn to 5th Regt HQ. Further sweep of area revealed wons cache, dam by A/S, fnd 1x82mm mort sight, 1x82mm mort clear ing rod, 1x82mm mort deflection device, 1x AK47, 1xBar, 18xSKS, unk amt dam wons, all wons were dam.			B	
108	2300	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP Walters, C.H. Plt, (EN) BT 220208, at 292130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF called for flare ship, neg frnd cas. 6xVC KIA, 4x AK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).			B	
109	2300	(dlyd)	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF122, BS615625, (EN) BS610623, at 292100H. Rec'd 2x60mm mort				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	2300	(cont)	(U) rds. Eng sus loc w/mort w/unk res. NCD. (INFO ONLY).		B
110	2307	(dlyd)	(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harrison, B/1-1, (EN) BT 185250, at 2225H. 1x M/A det. arty. proc w/unk res, will check at 1st light.		B
111	2320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS532778, at 2230H. Heard mov 75-100m to SE, eng w/M79 swept area fnd tracks of 4-5 VN eng w/4.2 mort will check at 1st light.		B
112	2320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS568647, at 2045H. Heard voices of 6 or more pers 900m to SE at grid BS562462 while emplacing M/A, rtn to NDP M/A det eng area w/arty w/unk res, check at 1st light.		B
113	2330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, F/8, (EN) BS6657, at 2120H. Rec mod SAF & AWF w/NCD, alt 500' spd: 50k, obsr numerous campfires, neg eng due to prox of built up area.		B
114	1800		(U) AMCAL, ZDC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H		S
115	1710		(U) 11th BDE, SF Lichtey, F/8 Air Cav, BS 713581, at 0150H. Working in support of B/1-20 & PF 468 obs 2xbodies in trenchline, rec lt SAF fr BS712590 but neg eng. BS710583 rec SAF. Eng area. B/1-20 swept & fnd 50x CCHG, 1x40 lb shaped charge, 4xAK47 & 5xVC KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps MAJ Ponds.		S
116	1100		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 310600-1600H. Msn: 17. Coord: ZC1903-AT8005-8405-8400-8000-ZC1901-start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.		S
117	0930		(C) 1-1st Ca, AC RAO, DTG: ASAP 301800H. Msn: 71. Purpose: Egl Flt. Area: BT269140-2814-2812-2512-along bndry to start. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Kotula, Ntly: 1-1st SF Larkin, FSE SFC Rape.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
118	1300		(C) G2 Air for Div Chem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 310800-1800H. Msn: 21-8. Coord: BT0832-1532-1537-1337 SW along AO bndry-080337 S-start. Appr: Thang Bing(Duong), 1-1st MAJ Simerly, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bachelder, TACF SGT Milliken.		S		
119	1100		(C) 11th BDE, 4-21, AO REQ, DTG: 010100-03 2400H Sept. Msn: 66. Purpose: Cbt Opns, Area: fr I/II Corps bndry at BS880198-8917-9015 E I/II Corps bndry. Appr: 173 Bde, LTC Allen, ES Mataxis, Ntly: 11th SGT Vasquez, FSE Madison.		S		
120	2120	(dlyd)	(C) 11th BDE, CPT Robertson, AO REQ, DTG: 302400H-072400H Sept 70. Msn: 32. Purpose: Req time ext of AO. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 11th MSG, FSE Madison.		S		
121	2215	(dlyd)	(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP 052400H Sept 70. Msn: 65. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS434760-BS443760 along Tra Khuc river 46 grid N-AO bndry. Appr: 11th CPT Robertson G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 198th SGT Lark, FSE SGT Ryder.		S		
122	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500-312000H Aug 70. Box#32. UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#43 UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box#41 UL ES1379, LR BS2073. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#64 BS6827 along river to 7724. 1000m each side. Box#62 BS6357 along river to 6243, 2000m each side. Box#63 BS5725 along river to 5816. 1000m each side. (B4) FUSF along river to WNAI, 1000m each side. Box#25 ZB2087-AS8686-7977-to start. Appr: 196th LT Hoover, 11th CPT Mullins, D-11SFG KEP, 193th CPT Moeller, Ntly: AAE CPT Sturdevant, LT Tomlin, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witze-ling, CPT Bachelder, TACF AIC Stuart, SGT Milliken.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

123

1100

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
310500-312000H. Box#15. UL BT0830, LR BT1323
Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE
CPT Sturdevant, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT
Milliken.

8

124

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
301900-310600H. Box#48. UL BS4499, LR BS5394
Appr: CPT Moeller. Contact 5-46 before flying
& get per before firing on any grid. Ntfy:
AAE CPT Sturdevant, SALV SP Eichmeier.

8

125

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
301900-310600H. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr:
G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant,
SALV SP Eichmeier.

8

126

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
310500-310900H. Box#65 BS4774, to BS4763,
to BS5569, to start. Appr: CPT Mullin. 310-
500-0900 Only!. Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant,
FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

8

127

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
301900-310600H. Box#35A UL BT3508, LR BS4099
Box#36 UL BS4896, LR BS5489. Appr: CPT Moel-
ler, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant
SALV SP Eichmeier.

8

128

1300

(C) 198th BDE, SF Pleten AIR CAV REQ, Time:
310500-312000H. Box#33 UL BT3911, LR BT4801.
Box#30 UL BS6793, LR BS7385.
Box#31 UL BS5486, LR BS5880. Appr: CPT Moel-
ler, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntfy: AAE CPT Sturdevant
FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP SGT Milliken.

8

129

2400

(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.

B

130

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d
ARVN Div units reported light contact w/some
units seeing moderate action today. TAC air
and artillery continued to support. In one
significant contact, E/1-20 Inf rec'd a grnd
attack. In the contact that lasted prox 2 hrs
en losses were 11 VC KIA and 6 IWC. US cas

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

11

PAGE NO. 18	NO. OF PAGES 18
-----------------------	---------------------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, 11551 03 00	SIGNATURE 
--	--

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ~~EX~~ 310001H Aug 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal 300001H to 802400H August 1970
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	355807			
B Co	392820			
C Co	416789			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	572938			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A Co	523791			
B Co	494766			
C Co	411			
D Co	514776			
E Co	411			
Recon	497733			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	867314			
B Co	876320			
C Co	872315			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

867314

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

733652

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

734434

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

710438

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

846344

E Co

834323

C Co

833323

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DEBBIE

Recon

895270

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO, SMOOPY

D Btry

460760

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	189256
C Trp	105307
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXX CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	JUDY
B Co	JUDY
C Co	JUDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	MARY ANN		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	MARY ANN		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	144301		
C Co	121282		
D Co	024216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	878008		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212201		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, PREF, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CMV III, RVN

0001 31 Aug 70

2400 31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

B

2

0125

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 3-1, BS39772 at
0105H. Bunkers 9 & 10 rec 10-20mm's BAF &
1 bunk size mort rd (it explo 200m in front of
bunker #9) w/HCD.

B

3

0225

(ally)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 1/4 ARVN,
BS36400 at 001735H. Eng est plat VC. Res:
5 ARVN IA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (INFO ONLY)

B

4

0225

(ally)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 1/4 ARVN,
BS274446 at 001735H. Eng est Plat VA. Res:
2x NVA KIA, 6x Chi Com H/cen, 2x bicycles, 4x
AK mags CIA. Dest 1x hut. (INFO ONLY)

B

5

0227

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, B/2-1, BS538733
(411) at 0200H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. 3x impacted
inside wire; 3x outside wire 100m in front of
bunker #16 w/HCD.

B

6

0245

(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble at 0230H. Interior
guard at 123 Ave rept seeing a man running S
down runway. Guard told man to halt but person
kept on running. Guard shot at him and person
ran toward 14th Ave & bomb dump. They searched
area & find footprints. Have a call in now for
tracker dog team. Searched area w/neg sighting.
Have alerted internal guards & bunker line
guards to watch for people trying to get out
of perimeter as of 0230H. There is a 100%
alert on.

B

7

0301

(ally)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Tark, Ly Tin P3DF, (on)
BS436006 at 002345H. Eng est 20xVC prox 100m.
Called & sec rty Illus. VC vaded to V. Res:
1x P3DF KIA, 1x B-40 rkt rd CIA.

B

8

0324

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Walters, /2-1, BS56025
at 0315H. Rept rev 100m S of Loc. Illus
fired w/neg findings.

B

9

0417

(O) HQ, 1st Bde, Alert condition is CLDC
code 75. 400 0315H.

B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
MEDICAL DIVISION TFC		CHC LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0435		(U) 11th Bde, 3rd Amns, Tu My Ville, BS547733 at 0125H. Rec 8-10x82mm mort rds, 1-6x81C rds & sr 82mm LF. At 0200H mortar perimeter on SE side. Illum & 4.2" mort were fired from hill 411. G/S on sta at 0300H, broke sta at 0315H. Res: 1xhamlet chief KIA, 2xVN civ MIA (H), 1xPF KIA, 1xPF MIA (H), 1x IVC lost, 5xVC KIA, 1xMFG launcher CIA, 3x RFG rds CIA, assorted homemade mines, E/T CIA. (INFO ONLY)				B
11	0435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF & PF OP, RS585643 at 0150H. Had VC in wire. Req assistance from E/1 Cav 0230H. E trp eng w/SAF & .50 cal. VC withdrew to W of OP & dug in. Flare ship on sta at 0245H. G/S on sta at 0315H. Res: unk frd cas, 4xVC KIA. Flare-ship off sta at 0400H. UPDATE: 7xNVA KIA from 21st Regt, 1xVN dtn, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 launcher CIA, 3xB-40 rds CIA (credited to PF's).				B
12	0655		(C) Co G, 75th Inf, Sgt Fountain, Tm Arkansas, BS411967 at 0650H. Tm inserted in cold LZ, Box #2. Ntly: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz; C/S COL Insani; C2, Sgt Reule; FGE, CPT Hitzeling.				B
13	0708		(U) 126th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, RT125276 at 0645H. Eng w/M-60 3xVC evading NE prox 400m. Res: 2xVC KIA, in black PF's w/neg pack or wpr. Third evaded NE successfully w/neg blood trail.				B
14	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fleten, D/1-6, BS647955 at 0725H. Fnd 3xChi Com, 3-M-33 & 2xM-26 H/gren, 3xUS pistol belts, 4xfull M-16 mags, 10xknacks w/personal gear & docu. Will evac CIA to Dottie. These are the res from their contact last night after sweep this morning.				S
15	0830		(U) 126th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, RT152248 at 0750H. Moch sub det. Res: 2xNVA KIA (are 25) wearing green uniforms, 2xAK-47 CIA, 5xfull mag, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xbag personal items. CIA will be extr to Center.				S
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AIR MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0855		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpenner, D/1-6, BS648956 at 0830H. Obsr 1xVC who was KIA from contact yesterday, evading N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA hiding in a rock pile, 1xM-14 mine CIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Dressed in black PJ's w/neg ID. CIA evac to Dottie.		J
17	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512793 at 0830H. On SAC fnd 2x55xgal drums polished rice. Approx 400xlbs buried in hedgerow well cam. Locally grown, in good condition, 3xmonths old. Will evac to 411.		J
18	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ploten, D/1-6, BS635965 at 0855H. On sweep fnd 1x81mm mort rd E/T w/TWED. Will dest in place.		J
19	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS774373 at 0855H. CP element obsr 7-8xpers w/pack. En appeared to be checking area of an air strike. Arty was fired & appeared to be a direct hit. Helix is on sta. Swept area w/neg res.		J
20	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Desling, Bien Son PF, BS472868 at 0800H. Rec 1xloi Chanh at OF George w/1xAK-50. Believed to be a doctor.		J
21	0945		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Plat #08, BT236218 at 0805H. Amb rec .30 cal fire from 2xpos 50m NW. Rtn CAF. 0815H G/S on sta & expended w/unk res. G/S rec .30 cal fire. (INFO ONLY)		J
22	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Abbas, E/3-21, BT151250 at 0815H. On ptl fnd structure. In vic dtn 1xMAF w/2xchildren w/neg ID. Entr to Center.		J
23	0945		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1-1, 0100H. Led 2xmech amb det at BT168251. Res: 2xVA KIA, dtn 1xVN male L., CIA. 3xChi Com H/gren, docu. KCS said he was 1VA Lt. stated that 20x VC at Binh Yen 1 (V) man was to collect rice. At BT189251 led 2xmech amb det. Res: 2xVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xpacks CIA from 1 amb. Rec res on second. Total: 4xVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1x Chi Com H/gren CIA, Entr to 21st Evac (Member of 2nd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION EOC

CBU LMI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23 0945 (cont) (C) Co, 74th Hv Wpn Bn).

S

24 1010 (C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LRFP AC Reg.
Box #5; UL BS2686, LR BS2983. DTG: 020600H-
062400H Sept. Man: Area r con. Appr: B-11 GP
(initials) LVC; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntly: FSE,
SFC Dennis.

S

25 1010 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Flelen, Bien Son FF #09,
(en) BS577937 at 0200H. On amb obsr & eng
1xVC plat. VC rtn SAF. PF called Arty. 7C
evaded N. Res of sweep 2xChi Com E/ren,
1xM-26 R/ren CIA. Neg cas.

S

26 1020 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1 & E Trp, (en)
BS559675 at 0940H. Obsr 17xVC in open 3500m
W. Eng w/Arty & are checking area at this time.

S

27 1020 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS504785 at
1005H. On SAC fnd 700xlbs polished rice in
3xmetal containers buried & well cam. Locally
grown in good condition, 3xmonths old. Will
evac to 411. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillian.

S

28 1020 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 Cav, BS580616
at 0840H. Dtn 1xMM w/ID w/neg picture. Will
be evac to Bronco.

S

29 1030 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Time Extension Req
for AO extension #56. DTG: ARAF-152400H Sept.
Appr: Co C, 5th SFGR Tien Phuoc (initials)
C&S; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp
Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

30 1055 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Flelen, D/1-1, 1020H. VR
BS573856; campfire. BS568953; fnd M-16 mag
full. Blues inserted. ADDITION: Obsr 1x cam
hut at 1245H, BS545925, obsr 2xVC evading,
3500m old wearing black T/J's w/new pack or
iron. Blues inserted. Rest: snatch 1xVA civic
to TPW.

S

31 1055 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS57347 at
0905H. On SAC fnd 1x100xlb bag of salt near
hut. Air to Debbie.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1055

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS690568,
at 0920H. Dtn 2xVN Fem age 40, neg ID, extr
to Bronco.

8

33

1055

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS538779, at
1000H. On S&C find sleep pos & trail. 1005H
543778 obs 2xVC w/pks & wpns 300m N of loc
lost sight, did not eng w/art. prox of. fed.

8

34

1100

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Alban, R/4-31, AT960202,
at 1005H. Obs 5xVN evad E, swept area, dtn
3xVN, 2xmale, 1xfem, neg ID, extr to Center.
Will cont sweep.

8

35

1105

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, A/1-1, BT196260,
at 1050H. Fnd & dest a crossing, res in 3x
sec explos, craters 3'x3'.

8

36

1105

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, B/1-1, BT159283,
at 1045H. Fnd prox 150xAK47 rds & 50 lbs rice
Extr to HH.

8

37

1110

(C) 198th BDE, SF Culpepper, A/5-46, BT231-
093, at 1000H. While on ptl, det 1xCCHG, B/T
w/twfd, res: 2xUS WIA(L), mult frag wnds
d/o comp 1025H.

8

38

1110

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS463743,
at 0955H. On S&C det homemade B/T w/twfd,
res: 1xUS WIA(E)-frag wnds compound fract
to both legs-d/o compl CHL 1010H.

8

39

1115

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS872342,
at 1045H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF, age 51 w/neg ID
1xMAM age 17-w/ID that said that he was a
monk-hands were tied & he had been beaten
1xMAF age 16 w/ID that says he is 16 yrs
old. All CIA will be evac to Bronco.

8

40

1120

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/4-31, AT342001
at 1050H. Fnd & dest 3xmili structs w/signs
of act w/in past 48 hrs.

8

41

1120

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3/4, ARVN, BS285397 at
1000H. Eng by UNSEF, res: 2xARVN KIA by SAF.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1120

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS286400
at 0730H. Eng UNSEF-2xARVNS KIA by SAF.

43

1120

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, AS844998
at 1040H. At prox 60m E, obs & eng 1xNVA
w/wpn (neg pk) w/SAF. Individ evad successfully
to the E. Swept area w/neg findings.

44

1125

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS275408
at 0700H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x7.62
Soviet light MG model, RPD. CIA.

45

1150

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/1st Cav, 553643
(EN) 558640, at 1715H. Rec 1xRPG, NCD, eng
area w/SAF, 81mm mort, & arty w/unk res.

46

1150

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS538773,
at 1020H. Rec 2xVN fem, NCD, who said VC/NVA
would be meeting all day at BS550790, 555795
Were not dtn.

47

1220

(U) Co G Range r, SP Hughes, Tm Ark, BS413-
969, (EN) BS414967, at 1215H. At 1215H 31
Aug, tm Ark spot 1xVC/NVA, 300m to the SE
of the tms pos. He was wearing brown clothes
mov NW. Tm could not tell if he had wpn.
En loc BS414967.

48

1225

(U) 196th BDE, SP Albas, 116 Avn, BT142276,
at 1145H. On resupply, obs 3xVN males evad
into struct.

49

1225

(U) 196th BDE, SP Albas, 3/5 ARVN, ZC182107
at 1130H. 1xARVN det 85mm rd B/T w/twfd,
res: 3xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY).

50

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plt#30, BS605-
625, at 0320H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, NCD.
(INFO ONLY).

51

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS705550
at 1120H. Dtn 1xmale, 35 yrs old. Neg ID.
Will evac to Bronco.

52

1230

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 4/4 ARVN, AT878224

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52	1230	(cont)	(U) at 1020H. Eng UNSEF, 1xARVN WIA(E), 3x VC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA, 6xCOHG CIA. (INFO ONLY)		S
53	1240		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, D/1-1 at 1145H. BS504952-obs20-30 VNF cutting wood. Appear to be bldg a new ville. BS504947-obs a clearing w/unk # of cattle.		S
54	1240		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/123 Avn, at 1022H Obs body on rd vic BS620605, insert Inf-body was 1x wk old VN. PF's were aware it was there, Blues extr 1040H-at BS612591 obs hole covered w/poncho-insert Blues, fnd 1xAK47, 2xM16, 2xlarge bags of rice, 2xNVA unifs, docu. Rice & unif DIP-docu, wons evac to CHL, fnd 2xbags of rice at BS617601-DIP, obs sev large water bottles at AT616596, Blues insert-bottles were DIP, possible E/T. At BS614603 obs 2xNVA evad into bnkr, eng w/rkts res: bnkr dest-did not insert due to lack of fuel-kills not confirmed.		S
55	1243		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, D/1-1, BT435035, at 1210H. While on VR obs 1xMAF (18) evad into woodline w/pk. Dropped pk, Blues insert & den fem. She will be evac to CHL IPW.		S
56	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF Plt#74, BS638841 at 0025H. Amb eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2x H/G CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
57	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, R/6 ARVN, AT806259 at 1105H. Eng 2xVC in bnkr, res: 2xVC KIA 1xK54 pist. (INFO ONLY).		S
58	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OF GDD, BT172472 at 0630H. Acc 1st of 2nd dressed in PJ's w/1x M-16 & 2xhomeade H/gren. Will be extr to Thang Di r through INCT channels.		S
59	0900	(alvd)	(O) 196th Bde, SP Albas, D/2-1, (en) BS57004 at 291800H rec 300900H. On ptl 1st fell into runji pit. Res: 1xM1, TA(1). 2nd comd 0815H.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 236, BS619710 at 0030H. Rec 3XB-40 rfts w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)		S
61	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS464727 at 1320H. Fnd homerode E/T w/TWFD across trail, was in PZ. Had unk type exolo tied together. Dest in place w/NCD.		S
62	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albas, E/4-31, AT801256 at 1130H. On Eagle Flight fnd & dest 3xbunkers.		S
63	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fleten, A/1-6, (en) BS723803 at 1315H. 1xVN male was digging hole & det a M-79 rd. Res: 1xVN MIA (E). D/O compl 1345H to Quang Nghia.		S
64	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albas, R/3-21, PT153255 at 1130H. Fnd 1xstruc & obser 1xVC approaching. VC attempted to evade N 20m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		S
65	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 116th Avn, (en) BT098289 at 1220H. Obser & eng 1xVC w/unk res.		S
66	1420		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/2-1, 13844998 at 1115H. Fnd 2xlarge military struc 15'x15', sleeping up to 15-20pers, made of straw. Also fnd cave compound sleeping 30pers. Inside fnd: 1xP-38 Russian pistol (serial 624-2B); 100rds AK ammo; 43x.30 cal rds; fnd in metal container; 15xlbs corn; 5xlbs unpolished rice in sack; 3xMVA helmets; assorted clothing; 5xshoes; 4x machete; 12x1.5 volt btry (round & 6" tall); 2xradio (plastic civ w/VN writing on them); misc radio parts; 4xscrewdrivers; various homemade antennas; 6xAK-47 mags (empty); 2x latrines; many deco; schematic radio charts w/various freq & call signs; Military articles ext'r to Judy, all w/no military value will be dest in place. Fnd pers pictures; 2xold maps were in wooden boxes, while conducting further search of area went 50m S along well used trail & fnd two large struc. 1xwas a new ball 15'x 15'x40' which had tunnel for smoke to come. Fnd food cans, cooking utensils w/iron food in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1420	(cont)	(C) it. 1xwas classroom 15'x15'x40' w/benches & writing table for 52xners, sleeping quarters under room. Fnd clerts & mass of immediate area, fnd docu & 3xAK-47 mags (empty), 5x btry, 3xRPG rds (dest in place), web gear, flashlight, fishnet, chicken coops, 21xAK-47 rds, 22xSKS rds, latrine, believed to be En basecamp. Also fnd US dog tags w/P-38 & keys (Palmer, Charles W. Jr, RA 11-763-042, SSAN 150-34-7485) from unk element. Will be extr to Judy. ADDITION: 18xSKS rds, 120xAK-47 rds, 1xmetal container.		5
67	1435		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Kullin, E/1 Cav, BS552638 at 1330H. Rec 1xrd RPG fire. Res 1xdirect hit on Sheridan & simultaneously rec 30-40xrds SAW from 3xsides. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(B). Rtr fire w/org wons, Arty & G/S employed. Sheridan has moderate dem. D/O compl to Chu Lai at 1430H.		5
68	1500		(C) 26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, E/26, BS537884 at 1350H. 5xton vehicle det est 90-100xlb charge Crater 10'x10'. Res: 1xUS KIA (B/26), 1xUS WIA(E) (B/26). Vehicle combat loss. D/O compl 1408H.		5
69	1550		(U) 128th Bde, Sp Fleten, D/1-1 (Saber 77). 1144H, BS504952, ober 20-30xVN females cutting wood. appeared to be building new ville. 1152H, BS504947, ober cleared area w/cattle. 1215H, BS515018, ober can hut. 1245H, BS545025, ober 2xVN, 1xin black, 1xin green uniforms w/neg neck or wons. Snatched 1xVN in green uniform, 35xys old, other evaded N. Inserted blues BS548024 at 1305H. Wry 1x VC. Event w/neg res. Extra blues 1315H. Evac VN male to IPV. CHL. 1330H inserted by blues to at BS548022. Fnd 1xbicycle w/honcho liner, burden bags, 1xVA helmet, 20x105mm & 155mm rds w/powder removed, docu. One decu to Stinson, dest est. 2105H extra 1430H. BS505054 ober all pool river crossing. BS514067 ober 4miles w/cattle. 1445H ober footprints on road. BS506025 ober all on trail. 1515H dest 1xcom hut.		5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

CIT L.I., VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, 15207307 at 1530H. Ind contact w/WHITE. Reg: 1xVC KIA. Not fnd car. Still in by contact.		S
71	1600	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/3-1, 20515795 at 301700H. Ref DJF # 92 30 Aug 70. Total rice now 4xtons fnd in 55x21 drums instead of 1x ton reported.		S
72	1600	(d1-d)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 6-11 ARVN, 28737438 at 302310H. 1-20 To rec sent from Bn interpreter that 1xUS arty rd was fired into VN ville. Reg: 4xVC civ KIA. 33 from 6-11 & 35 from 1-20 investigated & fnd pieces of shrapnel & loc where explo occurred. Investigation by 6-11 continues. Not confirmed to be US rd at this time.		W
73	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, 23748567 at 1556H. Fnd 1xN-14 apers mine. As set up to det. Dest in place.		S
74	1630		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/30, (en) 23632993 at 1215H. Fnd L/T consisting of N-26 T/200 w/2MFD. Dest in place w/2CD.		S
75	1645		(C) 106th Bde, Sp Master, B/1-32, 23543209 at 1600H. Set 155cm rd T/2. Reg: 2xVC KIA, 3xUS KIA (B). D/O comd 1630H to 91st Avac. Itfy: X-IV Corps, Sgt Weeks.		S
76	1700		(U) 106th Bde, Sp Poor, 4/3-21, 23087205 at 1455H. While on attl rec sniper fire from 2x directions. Eng w/LF, arty, & 3/3. 3/3 obser 1xlarge secondary explo & 2xsmall secondary explo. Are sweeping area at this time. From 600m 3x rec 60x25s M-47 fire.		W
77	1700		(C) 106th Bde, Sp Poor, 4/3-21, 23087205 at 1505H. While at 2x uply point rec sniper fire from 2x 10xVC/32, approx 1 3x VC. 3/3 w/LF. Reg: 1xUS KIA, 2xVC KIA (T). D/O comd 1605H to 91st Avac. Reg: 1xVC KIA at 1555H. Status is of 1x VC & 1x VC KIA.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION POC

CMU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1740		(C) CLDC, Sn Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1045H.		S
79	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC (I). Departed VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill (1-1 Cav) 0910H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Mai Lan 0940H. Departed Mai Lan enroute Tien Phuoc 1015H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1040H. Departed VIP pad enroute 27th Surgical 1405H. Departed 27th Surgical enroute Tan Ky, 1425H. Departed Tan Ky enroute Ky Tra 1520H. Departed Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1550H.		S
80	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC (S). Departed VIP pad enroute combat center, 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0805H. Departed II pad enroute Da Nang 0850H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP pad 1135H.		S
81	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-6, BS688806 at 1635H. Ptl find B/T can w/TWFD. Dest in place.		S
82	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen. Reg time extension on AC #15. Time: 312400H Aug-102400H Sept. Appr: Co C, 5th STGA, Sgt Center (msg to follow); G3, CPT Sherrard. Itfy: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood; FSA, SFC Dennis.		S
83	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, AT896006 at 1600H. Fnd 1xburned hut 8'x5' & 2x1kman bunkers, 1xChi Com H/cen. All dest. At AT892011 fnd 5xburnt shelters.		S
84	1830		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-46, AT892030 at 1455H. Indiv caught upn on vine & accidentally discharged. Time: 1xUS STB(E). E/C compl 1525H to 27th Surg. Itfy: G1, CPT Sprouce: AMIV Corps, Sp Wallwith.		S
85	1845		(U) 11th Bde, 3rd Stryer, E/1-20, Z-741664 at 1752H. Ltn 1stLt, age 18 y/ID, name H. H. H. is 18 but looks older & was trying to evade Hill over to HI at 1800H.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION DOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0801	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
86	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Linner, A/1-20, BS700566 at 1750H. Btn 1xKIA 50yrs old w/neg ID, green shorts, tan shirt. All evac to HI at Bronco.		S		
87	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, B/3-21, BT161257 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC moving NW det mech amb. Res: 4xVC KIA. Obsr 5xVC evading N 1000m from loc. Flt maneuvered to cut them off but darkness set in & VC evaded. Neg Arty.		S		
88	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, F/8 at 1615H-1645H. BT170269 obsr 1xstruc w/bunker. Eng & dest. BT114256 obsr 2xVC evading into bunker. G/S eng & dest bunker. BT113265 obsr 1xstruc w/bunker. G/S eng & dest.		S		
89	2015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, A/3-21, (en) BT095296 at 1935H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/30 rds ammo CIA. On sweep rec 3-6xrds sniper fire. Btn w/SAF & AMF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/24 rds CIA. TOTAL: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's, 1xAK mags w/54 rds ammo CIA.		B		
90	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS515867, (en) BS514867 at 1910H. Rec 50xrds SAF & AMF from 100m W of loc. Eng w/unl res.		B		
91	2042		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, B/5-46, (en) BT225090 at 2000H. In IHP obsr nov to S. Flt checked & rec 15xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & swept. Obsr 1xVC 75m to S evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in green uniform.		B		
92	2115		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS524986 at 1420H. Sheridan crossing river had motor flooded out. 2nd Sheridan towed vehicle out. On way back to RF/PP OP lead Sheridan det est 50lb nitro starch min w/BRED caught fire & ammo explo. 2nd vehicle then caught fire & ammo explo. Res: 5xVC KIA (B), 2xAK551 Sheridan combat loss. D/C cernl 1450H to 91st Avco. Ntly: 11th Corps, Lt Tech.		B		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2150		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Floor, C/3-21, (en)BT141270 at 1845H. Moving to NEP Det 1km from de B/T w/PREFD. Res: 5xVS (1), 1xKCS (1). D/O compl 1920H. Crater was 12"x6".		B
94	2150		(U) 196th Bde, C/3-21, PFC Floor, (en)BT126272 at 1835H. Fnd 1xVS KCSAF 5-6days old. From contact 261210H Aug 70. Res: 1xVC KIA.		B
95	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Fnd Ong Do RF 716, BS769531 at 2130H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds from unk distance to N. Res: 1xMontgmarl woman KIA (2).		B
96	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS765384 at 2105H. Heard mov in woodline 100m N. Eng w/ GAF & illum. Swept area w/neg findings. Will sweep again in morning.		B
97	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Floor, A/1-46, (en)AT696018 at 1930H. Obsr 2xVC/IVA working in a corn field 600m N of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Obsr 2xlights moving N-S. Eng w/Arty. Res: Lights went out. Will search area in morning.		B
98	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS454687 at 2130H. Amb obsr mov 15-20xft. Eng & Arty illum fired. Rec 20-25xrdz GAF. Obsr 1xVC evading. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light.		B
99	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS455795 at 2140H. Ill obsr mov, eng w/GAF. Rec 20xrdz GAF w/HCD. Will sweep at first light.		B
100	1850	(alvd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Beschling, C/1-52, T 455794 at 301755H rec 301850H. While checking pistol it accid nt lly discharged. 1xUS rgt hit in leg. Res: 1xUS MIA (2). D/O compl 1920H. Mtfy: C1, CEF at 0800; KIV Corps, Lt McMillan.		S
101	1800		(C) G3 MACAL, Lt J Garrett. AC Reg #60. D/O: 312400H Aug-302400H Sept. Turnover: Combat ops area: AT328 E along 28 E-1, 1st line-9928 W along AC bdy to st rt. Supp: 1st Air Div, 312340H Aug; G1, 2d Abn Bn. Mtfy: Fld AC Dennis.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
102	1015		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Reg #73. DTG: 311800H-Aug-021800H Sept. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT203190-1912-1917-214170 along AO bdry to start. Appr: Tam Ky, Lt Can; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
103	1055		(C) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. AO Reg #74. DTG: 010600H-021800H Sept. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: 1L BT1523, 1R BT2017. Will not include area of AO extension #73. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Gothia; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; Tam Ky, Lt Bailey.		S		
104	1130		(C) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. AO Reg #76. DTG: ASAP to 011200H Sept. Area BT070310 E to BT110310 S to 3-21 AO bdry. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Lt Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
105	0900		(U) 196th Bde, 6th ARVN. AO Reg #1. Reg time extension until 062400H Sept. Appr: 5th AF & 1st Mar, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
106	1315		(C) G2 Air For Div Chcm. APD Non Clearance. Men #21-9. Time: 010600H-011800H Sept. Area: UL BT3999, 1R BT4791. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: MAJ, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Kitzeling; 2LCP, A1C Stewart.		S		
107	0840		(C) 196th Bde, APD Non Clearance. Men #16. Time: 010800H-011600H Sept. Area: UL BT0507, 1R BT0193. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: MAJ, CPT Cantwell; MAJ, CPT Bachelder; 2LCP, A1C Young.		S		
108	1030		(C) 196th Bde, APD Non Clearance. Men #18. Time: 010600H-011600H Sept. Area: AT0511- BT0602- BT0602- along river to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: MAJ, CPT Cantwell; MAJ, CPT Bachelder; 2LCP, A1C Young.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AIRCAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

109

0800

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 311900H-010600H Sept. Box #5; Fly the friendly
 sides of Chu Lai. Appr: G3, MAJ Garrott. Ntly:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Lurchfield.

110

0800

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 311900H-010600H Sept. Box #48; UL BS4499, IR
 BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.

111

1415

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Platen. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 311900H-010600H Sept. Box #35, UL BT2614, IR
 BT2907.
 Box #35A; BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-
 3205-2905-start.
 Box #36; UL BS4485, IR BS5281.
 Box #37; UL BT6101, IR BS6895.
 Box #37A; UL BS6690, IR BS7384.
 Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Garrott
 Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Lurchfield.

112

1600

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time:
 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #20; BT1128-1528-
 1520-1120-start. Neg E of 15 N-3 grid line.
 Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; 1-1 Cav; Tam Ky
 (CAN) 1-1 (MAJ Sincerly). Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin;
 FSE, CPT Mitzeing; TACP, A1C Stewart.

113

1600

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time:
 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #47; BT1915-1910-
 2510-along rd bdy to 2415-start. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller; 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky (CAN) 1-1
 (MAJ Sincerly). Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT
 Mitzeing; TACP, A1C Stewart.

114

1600

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time:
 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #67; BS1973 along
 river to 0855. 2000m each side. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntly:
 AAE, Lt Tomlin, FSE, CPT Mitzeing; TACP, A1C
 Stewart.

115

1600

(C) ANCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time:
 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #68; UL BS2047, IR
 BS2042. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntly:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AIRCRAFT DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1600	(cont)	(C) AAE, Lt Tomlin, T., CPT Mitzeiling; T. CP A1C Stewart.		S
116	0800		(C) AICAL, MAJ Garrett. Air Cav Reg. Time: 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #32; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43; UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller. Mtfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FCB, CPT Mitzeiling; T. CP, A1C Stewart.		S
117	0800		(C) AICAL, MAJ Garrett. Air Cav Reg. Time: 010500H-012000H Sept. Box #64; BS6827, along river to 7724. 1000n each side. Box #65; BS4774, to BS4763-5569-start. Box #66; UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Mtfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FCB, CPT Mitzeiling; T. CP A1C Stewart.		S
118	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Platen. Air Cav Reg. Time: 010530H-012000H Sept. Box #30; UL BS6793, LR BS7385. Box #31; UL BS4487, LR BS4881. Box #33; UL BT511, LR BT4901. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Garrett. Mtfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FCB, CPT Bachelder; T. CP, A1C Young.		S
119	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, aircraft unit locations.		B
120	2400		(C) AICAL Div Ops Summary. Aical/2d A VM Div units kept light contact in their combined TACR today. The Air & Artillery continued to report. There was one significant incident in which an M551 Sheridan from H/17th Cav taking another disabled Sheridan set a mine. Both vehicles were sent to 5xUS MIL(1). In another contact, C/3-21 Inf set on unknown target which resulted in 5xUS & 1xUS MIL(2). 4/1-22 Inf set a P/T 155mm rd today which resulted in 2xUS MIL & 3xUS MIL(1). Total cas in the evening of the CH-47 on 26 July, Lt Jody, have been established at 31xUS MIL & 9xUS MIL(1). US/VM Divs combined in 22xUS. Set 1 on location for the day were 12xUS & 6xUS MIL, w/10.1 VC. There were 16xUS dtn. US cas were 7xUS & 20 MIL(2). Envt's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AERICAL DIVISION TCC

CEN IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

31 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

120

2400

(cont)

(C) cleared 180 acres of land within the Div
AO today.

B

B

121

2400

(U) Journal closed.

B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, 1LTJ, CG, 4801 03 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Sept 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>670822</u>			
D Co	<u>624984</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>681896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>WEST</u>			
C Co	<u>884010</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925014</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>467068</u>			
B Co	<u>558975</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>224089</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>421052</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 310001H to 312400H Aug 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	355807		
B Co	392820		
C Co	416789		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	572938		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	523791		
B Co	494766		
C Co	411		
D Co	514776		
E Co	411		
Recon	497733		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	867314		
B Co	876320		
C Co	872315		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

867314

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

733652

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

734434

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

710438

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

846344

E Co

834323

C Co

833323

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DEBBIE

Recon

895270

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	189256		
C Trp	105307		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SILERIA		
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	DOTTIE		
A Btry	DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	BRONCO, LIZ		
D Btry	BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	JUDY		
B Co	JUDY		
C Co	JUDY		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	MARY ANN		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	MARY ANN		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	144301		
C Co	121282		
D Co	024216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	119235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	948160		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	878008		
D Co	JUDY		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	212201		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	MARY ANN		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)